Technical catalogue | January 2013

SACE Tmax. T Generation
Low voltage moulded-case circuit-breakers up to 1600 A

Power and productivity
for a better world™

Index

Main characteristics

Overview of the Tmax family

Circuit-breakers for AC-DC distribution

			T1 1p	T1	
Size	[A]		160	160	
In	[A]		16…160	16…160	
Poles	[Nr]		1	3/4	
Ue	[V]	(AC) 50 - 60 Hz	240	690	
	[V]	(DC)	125	500	
Icu (380-415 V AC)	[kA]	B	25(*) (220/230 V AC)	16	
	[kA]	C		25	
	[kA]	N		36	
	[kA]	S			
	[kA]	H			
	[kA]	L			
	[kA]	V			

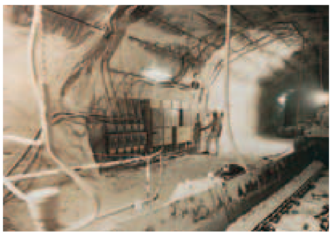
(*) For In 16 A and In 20 A: Icu @ 220/230 V AC = 16 kA

Circuit-breakers for zone selectivity

Size	[A]				
Poles	[Nr]				
Ue	[V]	(AC) 50 - 60 Hz			
EFDP zone selectivity					
ZS zone selectivity					

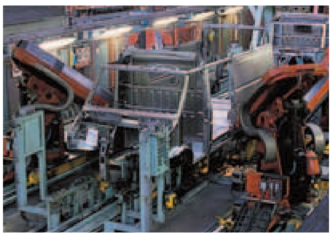
Circuit-breakers for motor protection

Size	[A]				
Poles	[Nr]				
Ue	[V]	(AC) 50 - 60 Hz			
Magnetic only trip unit, IEC 60947-2					
PR221DS-I trip unit, IEC 60947-2					
PR222MP trip unit, IEC 60947-4-1					
PR231/P-I trip unit, IEC 60947-2					



Circuit-breakers for use up to 1150 V AC and 1000 V DC

Size	[A]				
Poles	[Nr]				
Icu max	[KA]	1000 V AC			
	[KA]	1150 V AC			
	[KA]	1000 V DC 4 poles in series			



Switch-disconnectors

				T1D	
Ith	[A]			160	
Ie	[A]			125	
Poles	[Nr]			3/4	
Ue	[V]	(AC) 50 - 60 Hz		690	
	[V]	(DC)		500	
Icm	[kA]			2.8	
Icw	[kA]			2	

Note: ABB SACE's moulded-case circuit-breakers are also available in the versions according to UL Standards (see catalogue "ABB SACE molded case circuit-breakers - UL 489 and CSA C22.2 Standard").

1

T2	T3	T4	T5	T6	T7
160	250	250/320	400/630	630/800/1000	800/1000/1250/1600
1.6…160	63…250	20…320	320…630	630...1000	200...1600
3/4	3/4	3/4	3/4	3/4	3/4
690	690	690	690	690	690
500	500	750	750	750	
36	36	36	36	36	
50	50	50	50	50	50
70		70	70	70	70
85		120	120	100	120
		200	200		150

		T4	T5	T6	T7
		250/320	400/630	630/800/1000	800/1000/1250/1600
		3/4	3/4	3/4	3/4
		690/1000	690/1000	690	690
		■	■	■	
					■

T2	T3	T4	T5	T6	T7
160	250	250/320	400/630	800	800/1000/1250
3	3	3	3	3	3
690	690	690	690	690	690
■	■	■			
■		■	■	■	
		■	■	■	
					■

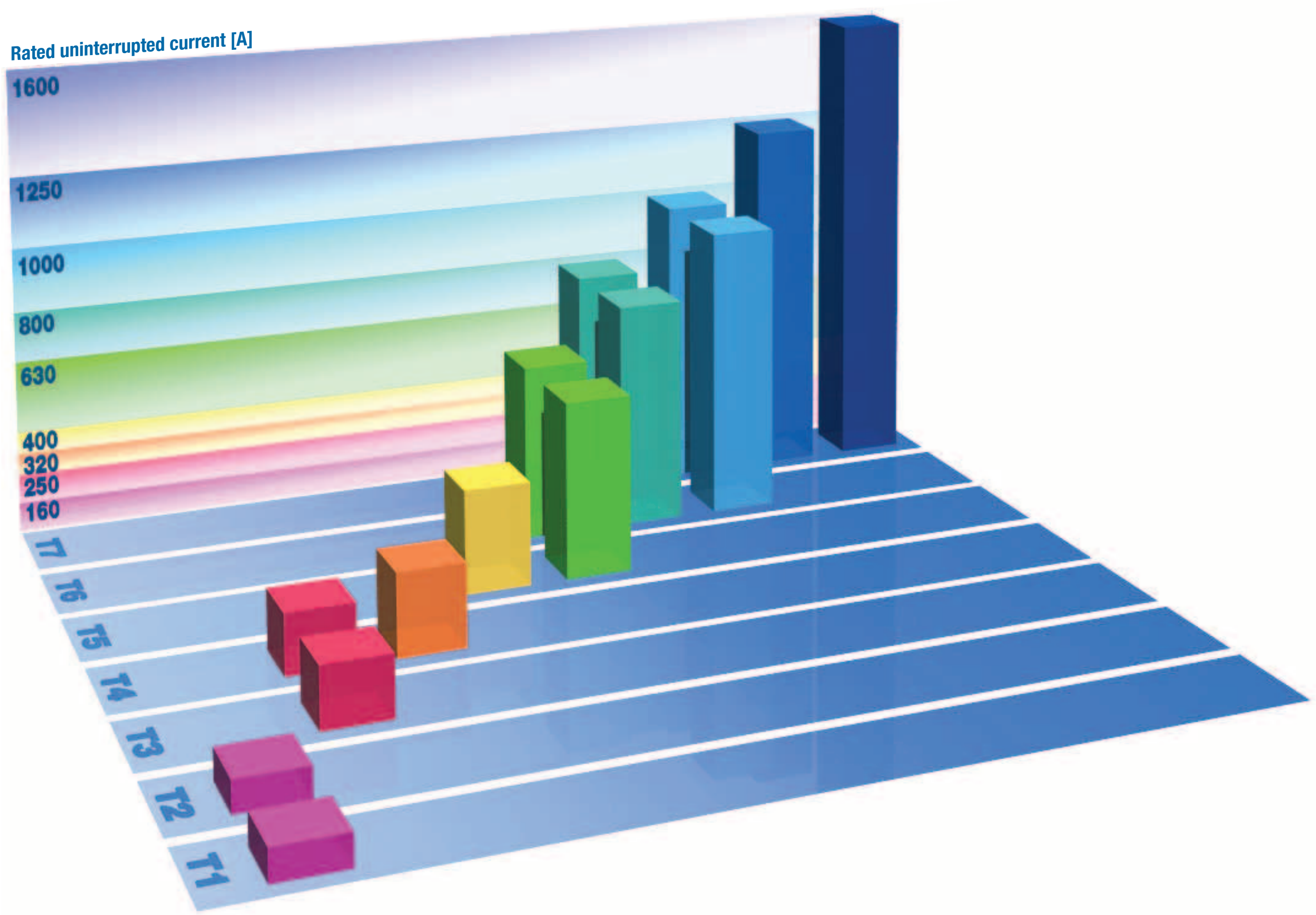
		T4	T5	T6	
		250	400/630	630/800	
		3/4	3/4	3/4	
		20	20	12	
		12	12		
		40	40	40	

	T3D	T4D	T5D	T6D	T7D
	250	250/320	400/630	630/800/1000	1000/1250/1600
	200	250/320	400/630	630/800/1000	1000/1250/1600
	3/4	3/4	3/4	3/4	3/4
	690	690	690	690	690
	500	750	750	750	750
	5.3	5.3	11	30	52.2
	3.6	3.6	6	15	20

General

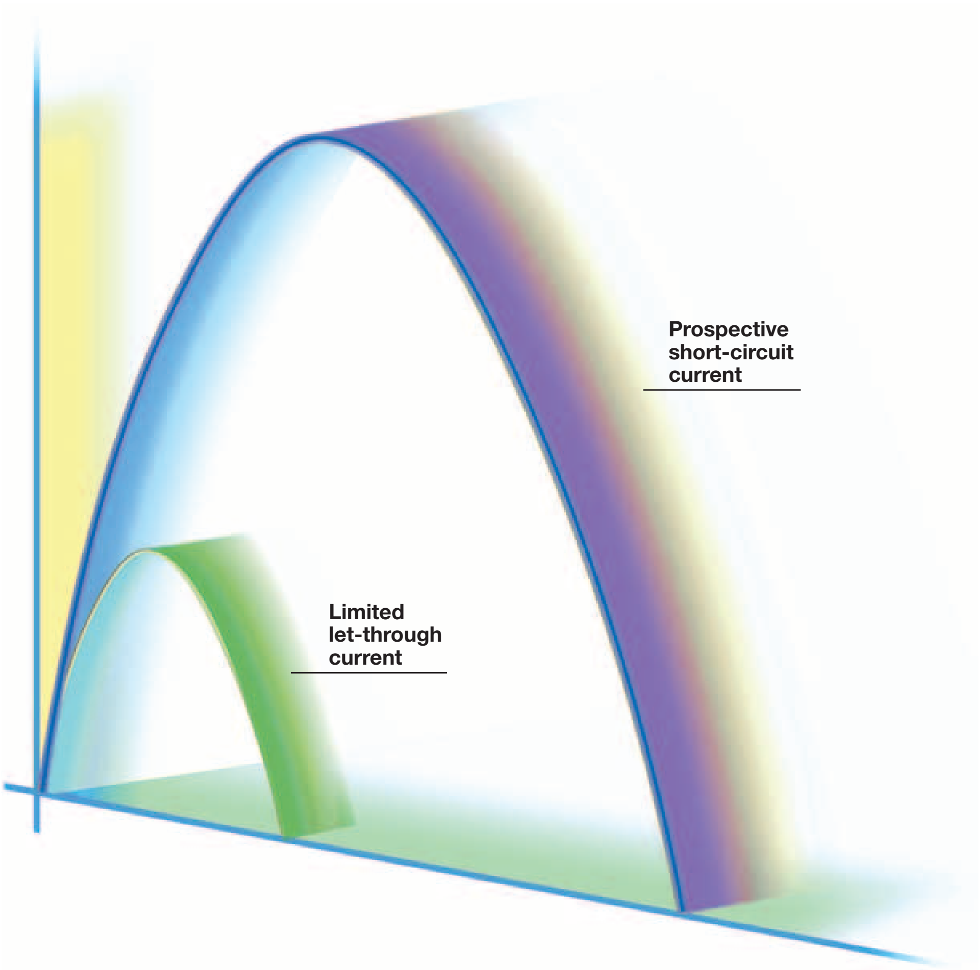
1

Tmax family is now available as a complete range of moulded case circuit-breakers up to 1600 A. All the circuit-breakers, both three-pole and four-pole, are available in the fixed version; the sizes T2, T3, T4 and T5 in the plug-in version and T4, T5, T6 and T7 in the withdrawable one as well.
With the same frame size, the circuit-breakers in the Tmax family, are available with different breaking capacities and different rated uninterrupted currents.



1SDC210014F0001

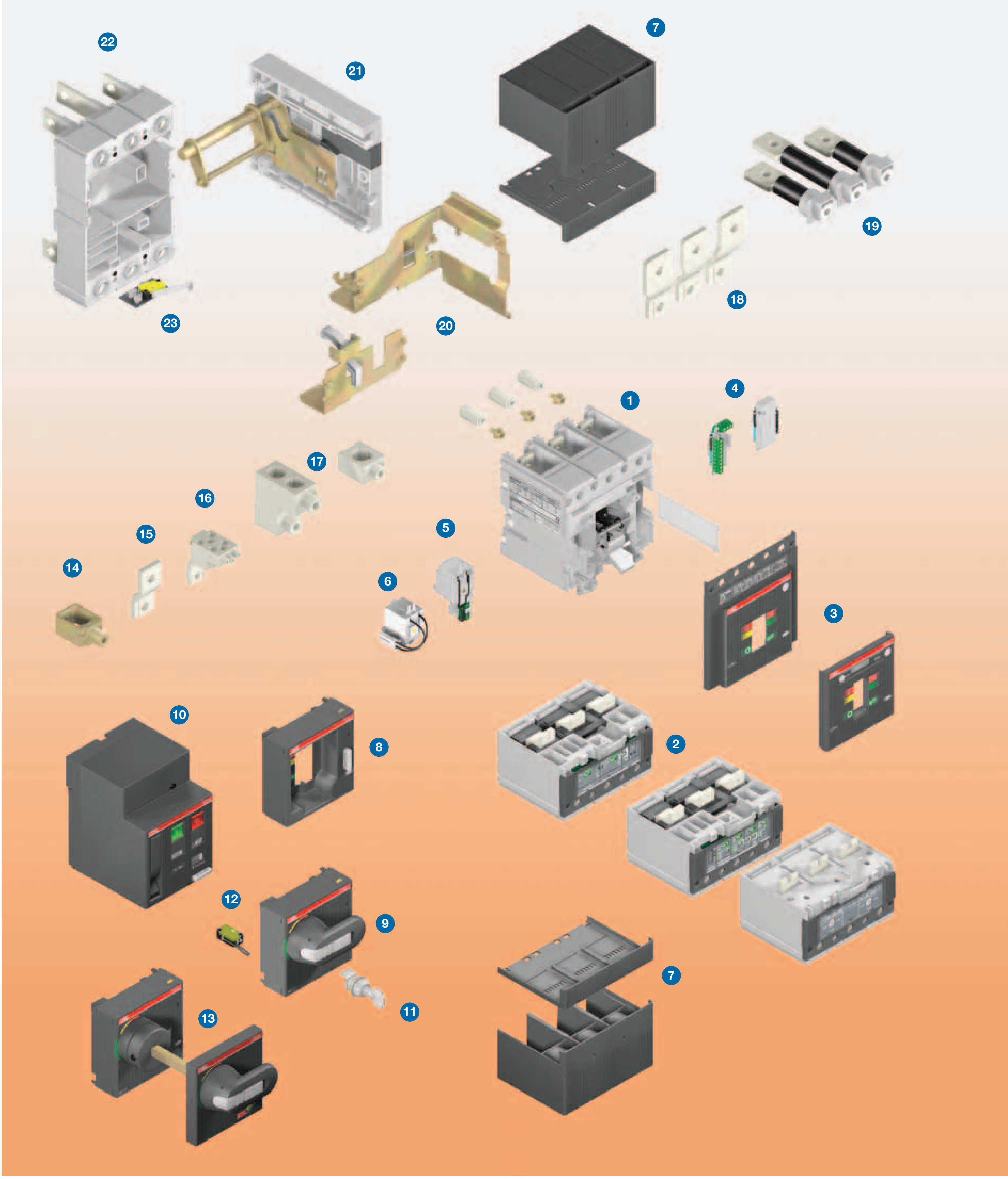
The electric arc interruption system used on the Tmax circuit-breakers allows the short-circuit currents of very high value to be interrupted extremely rapidly. The considerable opening speed of the contacts, the dynamic blasting action carried out by the magnetic field and the structure of the arcing chamber contribute to extinguishing the arc in the shortest possible time, notably limiting the value of the specific let-through energy I^2t and the current peak.



1SDC210015F0001

Construction characteristics
Modularity of the series

1

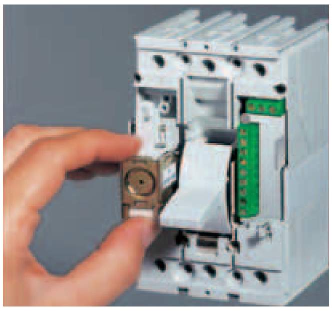


1SDC210A16F0001

Starting from the fixed version circuit-breaker, all the other versions used for various requirements are obtained by means of mounting conversion kits.
The following are available:
– kit for converting a fixed circuit-breaker into the moving part of a plug-in and withdrawable one
– circuit-breaker fixed parts for plug-in and withdrawable circuit-breakers
– conversion kit for the connection terminals.

Various accessories are also available:
1. Breaking unit
2. Trip units
3. Front
4. Auxiliary contacts - AUX and AUX-E
5. Undervoltage release - UVR
6. Shunt opening release - SOR and P-SOR
7. Terminal covers
8. Front for lever operating mechanism - FLD
9. Direct rotary handle - RHD
10. Stored energy motor operator - MOE
11. Key lock - KLF
12. Early auxiliary contact - AUE
13. Transmitted rotary handle - RHE
14. Front terminal for copper cable - FC Cu
15. Front extended terminal - EF
16. Multi-cable terminal (only for T4) - MC
17. Front terminal for copper-aluminium - FC CuAl
18. Front extended spread terminal - ES
19. Rear orientated terminal - R
20. Conversion kit for plug-in/withdrawable versions
21. Guide of fixed part in the withdrawable version
22. Fixed part - FP
23. Auxiliary position contact - AUP
24. Phase separators
25. PR010T
26. TT1
27. Racking out crank handle
28. Residual current release.

Construction characteristics
Distinguishing features of the series



1SDC210A17F0001

Double insulation

Tmax has double insulation between the live power parts (excluding the terminals) and the front parts of the apparatus where the operator works during normal operation of the installation. The seat of each electrical accessory is completely segregated from the power circuit, thereby preventing any risk of contact with live parts, and, in particular, the operating mechanism is completely insulated in relation to the powered circuits.
Furthermore, the circuit-breaker has oversized insulation, both between the live internal parts and in the area of the connection terminals. In fact, the distances exceed those required by the IEC Standards and comply with what is foreseen by the UL 489 Standard.

1SDC210A18F0001

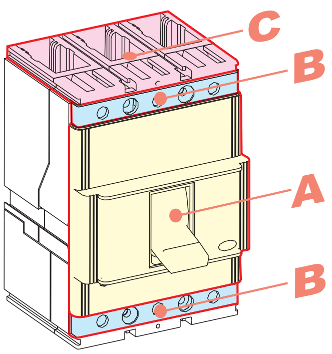
Positive operation

The operating lever always indicates the precise position of the moving contacts of the circuit-breaker, thereby guaranteeing safe and reliable signals, in compliance with the prescriptions of the IEC 60073 and IEC 60417-2 Standard (I = Closed; O = Open; yellow-green line = Open due to protection trip). The circuit-breaker operating mechanism has free release regardless of the pressure on the lever and the speed of the operation. Protection tripping automatically opens the moving contacts: to close them again, the operating mechanism must be reset by pushing the operating lever from the intermediate position into the lowest open position.

Isolation behaviour

In the open position, the circuit-breaker guarantees circuit in compliance with the IEC 60947-2 Standard. The oversized insulation distances guarantee there are no leakage currents and dielectric resistance to any overvoltages between input and output.

1SDC210A19F0001



1SDC210A20F0001

Degrees of protection

The table indicates the degrees of protection guaranteed by the Tmax circuit-breakers according to the prescriptions of the IEC 60529 Standard:

	With front	Without front[2]	Without terminal covers	With high terminal covers	With low terminal covers	With IP40 protection kit on the front
A	IP 40[3]	IP 20	–	–	–	–
B[4]	IP 20	IP 20	IP 20	IP 40	IP 40	IP 40
C	–	–	–	IP 40[1]	IP 30[1]	–

[1] After correct installation q
[2] During installation of the electrical accessories
[3] Also for front for lever operating mechanism and direct rotary handle
[4] Only for T1...T6

The fixed parts are always preset with IP20 degree of protection. IP54 degree of protection can be obtained with the circuit-breaker installed in a switchboard fitted with a rotary handle operating mechanism transmitted on the compartment door and special kit (RHE – IP54).

Operating temperature

The Tmax circuit-breakers can be used in ambient conditions where the surrounding air temperature varies between -25 °C and +70 °C, and stored in ambients with temperatures between -40 °C and +70 °C.
The circuit-breakers fitted with thermomagnetic trip units have their thermal element set for a reference temperature of +40 °C. For temperatures other than +40 °C, with the same setting, there is a thermal trip threshold variation as shown in the table on page 4/50 and following.
The electronic trip units do not undergo any variations in performance as the temperature varies but, in the case of temperatures exceeding +40 °C, the maximum setting for protection against overloads L must be reduced, as indicated in the derating graph on page 4/37 and following, to take into account the heating phenomena which occur in the copper parts of the circuit-breaker passed through by the phase current.
For temperatures above +70 °C the circuit-breaker performances are not guaranteed.
To ensure service continuity of the installations, the way to keep the temperature within acceptable levels for operation of the various devices and not only of the circuit-breakers must be carefully assessed, such as using forced ventilation in the switchboards and in their installation room.

1SDC210A21F0001

Altitude

Up to an altitude of 2000 m the Tmax circuit-breakers do not undergo any alterations in their rated performances. As the altitude increases, the atmospheric properties are altered in terms of composition, dielectric resistance, cooling capacity and pressure. Therefore the circuit-breaker performances undergo derating, which can basically be measured by means of the variation in significant parameters such as the maximum rated operating voltage and the rated uninterrupted current.

Altitude	[m]	2000	2600	3000	3900	4000	5000
Derating on service voltage, Ue	[%]	100	93	88	79	78	68
Derating on uninterrupted current	[%]	100	99	98	94	93	90

Construction characteristics
Distinguishing features of the series

1SDC210A23F0001

Electromagnetic compatibility

Operation of the protections is guaranteed in the presence of interferences caused by electronic apparatus, atmospheric disturbances or electrical discharges by using the electronic trip units and the electronic residual current releases. No interference with other electronic apparatus near the place of installation is generated either. This is in compliance with the IEC 60947-2 Appendix B + Appendix F Standards and European Directive No. 89/336 regarding EMC - electromagnetic compatibility.

1SDC210A25F0001

Tropicalisation

Circuit-breakers and accessories in the Tmax series are tested in compliance with the IEC 60068-2-30 Standard, carrying out 2 cycles at 55 °C with the “variant 1” method (clause 7.3.3). The suitability of the Tmax series for use under the most severe environmental conditions is therefore ensured with the hot-humid climate defined in the climatograph 8 of the IEC 60721-2-1 Standards thanks to:

- moulded insulating cases made of synthetic resins reinforced with glass fibres;
- anti-corrosion treatment of the main metallic parts;
- Fe/Zn 12 zinc-plating (ISO 2081) protected by a conversion layer, free from hexavalent-cromium (ROHS-compliant), with the same corrosion resistance guaranteed by ISO 4520 class 2c;
- application of anti-condensation protection for electronic overcurrent releases and relative accessories.

Resistance to shocks and vibrations

The circuit-breakers are unaffected by vibrations generated mechanically and due to electromagnetic effects, in compliance with the IEC 60068-2-6 Standards and the regulations of the major classification organisations[(1)]:

- RINA
- Det Norske Veritas
- Bureau Veritas
- Lloyd’s register of shipping
- Germanischer Lloyd
- ABS
- Russian Maritime Register of Shipping.

The T1-T5 Tmax circuit-breakers are also tested, according to the IEC 60068-2-27 Standard, to resist shocks up to 12g for 11 ms. Please ask ABB SACE for higher performances in terms of resistance to shocks.

[(1)] Ask to ABB for Tmax certificates of approval.

1SDC210A40F0001

1SDC210A41F0001

Versions and types

All the Tmax circuit breakers are available in fixed versions, T2, T3, T4 and T5 in the plug-in version and T4, T5, T6(*) and T7 also in the withdrawable one.
All the circuit breakers can be manually operated, by the operating lever or the rotary handle (direct or transmitted), and electrically operated. For this issue different solutions are available:
- The solenoid operator for T1, T2 and T3
- The stored energy motor operator for T4, T5 and T6
- T7 with the stored energy operating mechanism, gear motor for the automatic charging of the closing springs and shunt opening and closing releases.

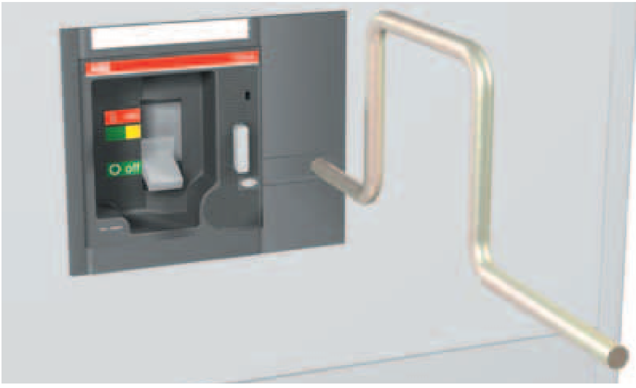
Installation

Tmax circuit-breakers can be installed in the switchboards, mounted in any horizontal, vertical or lying down position on the back plate or on rails, without undergoing any derating of their rated characteristics. Tmax circuit-breakers can be installed easily in all types of switchboards, above all thanks to the possibility of being supplied either by top or bottom terminals, without jeopardizing the apparatus functionality(**).
Apart from fixing on the base plate, T1, T2 and T3 can also be installed on DIN 50022 rails, thanks to the special fixing brackets.
Furthermore, the depth of 70 mm takes Tmax T3 to the same standard as the two smaller sizes, making assembly of circuit-breakers up to 250 A in standard switchboards even simpler. In fact, it is possible to prepare standardised support structures, facilitating the design stage and construction of the switchboard metalwork.

(*) Not available on the 1000 A version.
(**) For uses at a voltage of 1000 V, T4V250 and T5V400 in the fixed version, and T4L250 and T5L400 in the plug-in version must be supplied from above.

Racking-out with the door closed

With Tmax T4, T5, T6 and T7 circuit-breakers, in the withdrawable version, the circuit-breaker can be racked-in and out with the compartment door closed, thereby increasing operator safety and allowing rationalisation of low voltage arc proof switchboards.
Racking out can only be carried out with the circuit-breaker open (for obvious safety reasons), using a special racking-out crank handle supplied with the conversion kit from fixed circuit-breaker to moving part of withdrawable circuit-breaker.



1SDC210A35F0001

Range of accessories

The completeness and installation rationality of the Tmax series is also achieved thanks to innovative solutions in development of the accessories:

- single range of accessories for T1, T2 and T3; one for T4, T5 and T6, and one for T7, characterised by completeness and simplicity for installation. Harmonisation of the accessories allows reduction in stocks and greater service flexibility, offering increasing advantages for users of the Tmax series;
- new system of rapid assembly for internal electrical accessories of Tmax T7 without cables for the connections to the terminal box;
- same possibility of equipping with accessories, in terms of connection devices (terminals, terminal covers and phase separators), between fixed circuit-breakers and fixed parts of plug-in circuit-breakers for Tmax T2 and T3;
- moreover, Tmax offers a wide choice of residual current releases:
  - three-pole and four-pole RC221 and RC222 up to 250 A with T1, T2 and T3;
  - RC222 placed below, four-pole up to 500 A for T4 and T5;
  - RC223 (type B) also sensitive to currents with continuous slowly variable components (IEC 60947-2 Annex M), four-pole for T3 and T4, up to 250 A;
  - integrated residual current protection for PR332/P-LSIRc trip unit available for Tmax T7.

1SDC210A37F0001

Compliance with Standards and company quality system

Tmax circuit-breakers and their accessories comply with the international IEC 60947-2 Standards and the EC directive:

– “Low Voltage Directives” (LVD) no. 2006/95/CE (replaces 72/23/EEC and subsequent amendments)
– Electromagnetic Compatibility Directive (EMC) no. 89/336 EEC.

Certification of compliance with the product Standards mentioned above is carried out, in accordance with the European EN 45011 Standard, by the Italian certification organisation ACAE (Association for Certification of Electrical Apparatus), member of the European organization LOVAG (Low Voltage Agreement Group) and by the Swedish certification organization SEMKO.

The Test Room at ABB SACE is accredited by SINAL (certificate No. 062). The Tmax series also has a range which has undergone certification according to the severe American UL 489 and CSA C22.2 Standards. Furthermore, the Tmax series is certified by the Russian GOST (Russia Certificate of Conformity) certification organisation. The pieces of apparatus comply with the prescriptions for on-board shipping installations and are approved by the major Naval Registers - Lloyd’s Register of Shipping, Germanischer Lloyd, Bureau Veritas, Rina, Det Norske Veritas, Russian Maritime Register of Shipping, and ABS (please ask ABB SACE for confirmation about the versions available).

ABB SACE’s Quality System complies with the international ISO 9001-2000 Standard (model for quality assurance in design, development, construction, installation and service assistance) and with the equivalent European EN ISO 9001 and Italian UNI EN ISO 9001 Standards.

The third certifying Organisation is RINA-QUACER. ABB SACE received the first certification in 1990 with three-year validity and this has now reached its fifth confirmation. The ABB SACE quality system complies also with IRIS International Railway Industry Standard.

The new Tmax series has a hologram on the front, obtained using special anti-imitation techniques - a guarantee of the quality and genuineness of the circuit-breaker as an ABB SACE product. Attention to protection of the environment is another priority commitment for ABB SACE, and, as confirmation of this, the environmental management system has been certified by RINA. ABB SACE - the first industry in the electromechanical sector in Italy to obtain this recognition - thanks to a revision of the production process with an eye to ecology - has been able to reduce the consumption of raw materials and waste from processing by 20%. ABB SACE’s commitment to safeguarding the environment is also shown in a concrete way by Life Cycle Assessments (LCA) of the products, carried out directly by ABB SACE’s Research and Development in collaboration with the ABB Research Centre. Selection of materials, processes and packing materials is made optimising the true environmental impact of the product, also foreseeing the possibility of its being recycled.

Furthermore, in 1997 ABB SACE developed its Environmental Management system and got it certified in conformity with the international ISO14001 Standard, integrating it in 1999 with the Management System for Health and Safety in the workplace according to OHSAS 18001 (Swedish National Testing and Research Institute).

ISO 14001, 18001 and SA8000 recognitions together with ISO 9001 made it possible to obtain RINA, BEST FOUR CERTIFICATION.

The ranges

Circuit-breakers for power distribution
Electrical characteristics

			Tmax T1 1P	Tmax T1			Tmax T2			
Rated uninterrupted current		[A]	160	160			160			
Poles		[No.]	1	3/4			3/4			
Rated service voltage, **Ue**	(AC) 50-60 Hz	[V]	240	690			690			
	(DC)	[V]	125	500			500			
Rated impulse withstand voltage, **Uimp**		[kV]	8	8			8			
Rated insulation voltage, **Ui**		[V]	500	800			800			
Test voltage at industrial frequency for 1 min.		[V]	3000	3000			3000			
Rated ultimate short-circuit breaking capacity, **Icu**			**B**	**B**	**C**	**N**	**N**	**S**	**H**	**L**
	(AC) 50-60 Hz 220/230 V	[kA]	25*	25	40	50	65	85	100	120
	(AC) 50-60 Hz 380/400/415 V	[kA]	–	16	25	36	36	50	70	85
	(AC) 50-60 Hz 440 V	[kA]	–	10	15	22	30	45	55	75
	(AC) 50-60 Hz 500 V	[kA]	–	8	10	15	25	30	36	50
	(AC) 50-60 Hz 690 V	[kA]	–	3	4	6	6	7	8	10
	(DC) 250 V - 2 poles in series	[kA]	25 (at 125 V)	16	25	36	36	50	70	85
	(DC) 250 V - 3 poles in series	[kA]	–	20	30	40	40	55	85	100
	(DC) 500 V - 2 poles in series	[kA]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	(DC) 500 V - 3 poles in series	[kA]	–	16	25	36	36	50	70	85
	(DC) 750 V - 3 poles in series	[kA]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rated service short-circuit breaking capacity, **Ics**										
	(AC) 50-60 Hz 220/230 V	[%Icu]	75%	100%	75%	75%	100%	100%	100%	100%
	(AC) 50-60 Hz 380/400/415 V	[%Icu]	–	100%	100%	75%	100%	100%	100%	75% (70 kA)
	(AC) 50-60 Hz 440 V	[%Icu]	–	100%	75%	50%	100%	100%	100%	75%
	(AC) 50-60 Hz 500 V	[%Icu]	–	100%	75%	50%	100%	100%	100%	75%
	(AC) 50-60 Hz 690 V	[%Icu]	–	100%	75%	50%	100%	100%	100%	75%
Rated short-circuit making capacity, **Icm**										
	(AC) 50-60 Hz 220/230 V	[kA]	52.5	52.5	84	105	143	187	220	264
	(AC) 50-60 Hz 380/400/415 V	[kA]	–	32	52.5	75.6	75.6	105	154	187
	(AC) 50-60 Hz 440 V	[kA]	–	17	30	46.2	63	94.5	121	165
	(AC) 50-60 Hz 500 V	[kA]	–	13.6	17	30	52.5	63	75.6	105
	(AC) 50-60 Hz 690 V	[kA]	–	4.3	5.9	9.2	9.2	11.9	13.6	17
Opening time (415 V)		[ms]	7	7	6	5	3	3	3	3
Utilisation category (IEC 60947-2)			A	A			A			
Reference Standard			IEC 60947-2	IEC 60947-2			IEC 60947-2			
Isolation behaviour			■	■			■			
Trip units:	thermomagnetic									
	T fixed, M fixed	TMF	■	–			–			
	T adjustable, M fixed	TMD	–	■			■			
	T adjustable, M adjustable (5…10 x In)	TMA	–	–			–			
	T adjustable, M fixed (3 x In)	TMG	–	–			■ (8)			
	T adjustable, M adjustable (2.5…5 x In)	TMG	–	–			–			
	magnetic only	MA	–	–			■ (MF up to In 12.5 A)			
	electronic	PR221DS	–	–			■			
		PR221GP/PR221MP	–	–			■			
		PR222DS	–	–			–			
		PR223DS	–	–			–			
		PR231/P	–	–			–			
		PR232/P	–	–			–			
		PR331/P	–	–			–			
		PR332/P	–	–			–			
Interchangeability			–	–			–			
Versions			F	F			F-P			
Terminals	fixed		FC Cu	FC Cu-EF-FC CuAl-HR			F-FC Cu-FC CuAl-EF-ES-R			
	plug-in		–	–			F-FC Cu-FC CuAl-EF-ES-R			
	withdrawable		–	–			–			
Fixing on DIN rail			–	DIN EN 50022			DIN EN 50022			
Mechanical life		[No. operations]	25000	25000			25000			
		[No. Hourly operations]	240	240			240			
Electrical life @ 415 V AC		[No. operations]	8000	8000			8000			
		[No. Hourly operations]	120	120			120			
Basic dimensions - fixed version		3 poles W [mm]	25.4 (1 pole)	76			90			
		4 poles W [mm]	–	102			120			
		D [mm]	70	70			70			
		H [mm]	130	130			130			
Weight	fixed	3/4 poles [kg]	0.4 (1 pole)	0.9/1.2			1.1/1.5			
	plug-in	3/4 poles [kg]	–	–			1.5/1.9			
	withdrawable	3/4 poles [kg]	–	–			–			

TERMINAL CAPTION
F = Front
EF = Front extended
ES = Front extended spread
FC Cu = Front for copper cables
FC CuAl = Front for copper-aluminium cables
R = Rear orientated
HR = Rear flat horizontal
VR = Rear flat vertical
HR/VR = Rear flat orientated
MC = Multicable
F = fixed circuit-breakers
P = plug-in circuit-breakers
W = withdrawable circuit-breakers
(*) The breaking capacity for settings In = 16 A and In = 20 A is 16 kA

Tmax T3		Tmax T4					Tmax T5					Tmax T6[9]				Tmax T7[10]			
250		250/320					400/630					630/800/1000				800/1000/1250/1600			
3/4		3/4					3/4					3/4				3/4			
690		690					690					690				690			
500		750					750					750				–			
8		8					8					8				8			
800		1000					1000					1000				1000			
3000		3500					3500					3500				3500			
N	**S**	**N**	**S**	**H**	**L**	**V**	**N**	**S**	**H**	**L**	**V**	**N**	**S**	**H**	**L**	**S**	**H**	**L**	**V**[6]
50	85	70	85	100	200	200	70	85	100	200	200	70	85	100	200	85	100	200	200
36	50	36	50	70	120	200	36	50	70	120	200	36	50	70	100	50	70	120	150
25	40	30	40	65	100	180	30	40	65	100	180	30	45	50	80	50	65	100	130
20	30	25	30	50	85	150	25	30	50	85	150	25	35	50	65	40	50	85	100
5	8	20	25	40	70	80	20	25	40	70	80	20	22	25	30	30	42	50	60
36	50	36	50	70	100	150	36	50	70	100	150	36	50	70	100	–	–	–	–
40	55	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	25	36	50	70	100	25	36	50	70	100	20	35	50	65	–	–	–	–
36	50	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	16	25	36	50	70	16	25	36	50	70	16	20	36	50	–	–	–	–
75%	50%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	75%	100%	100%	100%	100%
75%	50% (27 kA)	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	75%	100%	100%	100%	100%
75%	50%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	75%	100%	100%	100%	100%
75%	50%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%[1]	100%[2]	100%	100%	100%	75%	100%	100%	75%	100%
75%	50%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%[1]	100%[2]	100%[2]	75%	75%	75%	75%	100%	75%	75%	75%
105	187	154	187	220	440	660	154	187	220	440	660	154	187	220	440	187	220	440	440
75.6	105	75.6	105	154	264	440	75.6	105	154	264	440	75.6	105	154	220	105	154	264	330
52.5	84	63	84	143	220	396	63	84	143	220	396	63	94.5	105	176	105	143	220	286
40	63	52.5	63	105	187	330	52.5	63	105	187	330	52.5	73.5	105	143	84	105	187	220
7.7	13.6	40	52.5	84	154	176	40	52.5	84	154	176	40	46	52.5	63	63	88.2	105	132
7	6	5	5	5	5	5	6	6	6	6	6	10	9	8	7	15	10	8	8
A		A					B (400 A)[3] - A (630 A)					B (630A - 800A)[5] - A (1000A)				B[7]			
IEC 60947-2		IEC 60947-2					IEC 60947-2					IEC 60947-2				IEC 60947-2			
■		■					■					■				■			
–		–					–					–				–			
■		■ (up to 50 A)					–					–				–			
–		■ (up to 250 A)					■ (up to 500 A)					■ (up to 800 A)[4]				–			
■		–					–					–				–			
–		–					■ (up to 500 A)					–				–			
■		■					–					–				–			
–		■					■					■				–			
–		–					–					–				–			
–		■					■					■				–			
–		■					■					■				–			
–		–					–					–				■			
–		–					–					–				■			
–		–					–					–				■			
–		–					–					–				■			
–		■					■					■				■			
F-P		F-P-W					F-P-W					F-W[4]				F-W			
F-FC Cu-FC Cu Al-EF-ES-R		F-FC Cu-FC CuAl-EF-ES-R-MC					F-FC CuAl-EF-ES-R-RC					F-FC CuAl-EF-ES-R-RC				F-EF-ES-FC CuAl-HR/VR			
F-FC Cu-FC Cu Al-EF-ES-R		EF-ES-HR-VR-FC Cu-FC CuAl					EF-ES-HR-VR-FC Cu-FC CuAl					–				–			
–		EF-ES-HR-VR-FC Cu-FC CuAl					EF-ES-HR-VR-FC Cu-FC CuAl					EF-HR-VR				EF-HR/VR-RS-ES			
DIN EN 50022		–					–					–				–			
25000		20000					20000					20000				10000			
240		240					120					120				60			
8000		8000 (250 A) - 6000 (320 A)					7000 (400 A) - 5000 (630 A)					7000 (630A) - 5000 (800A) - 4000 (1000A)				2000 (S, H, L versions) / 3000 (V version)			
120		120					60					60				60			
105		105					140					210				210			
140		140					186					280				280			
70		103.5					103.5					103.5				154 (manual) /178 (motorizable)			
150		205					205					268				268			
1.5/2		2.35/3.05					3.25/4.15					9.5/12				9.7/12.5 (manual) - 11/14 (motorizable)			
2.7/3.7		3.6/4.65					5.15/6.65					–				–			
–		3.85/4.9					5.4/6.9					12.1/15.1				29.7/39.6 (manual) - 32/42.6 (motorizable)			

(1) 75% for T5 630
(2) 50% for T5 630
(3) Icw = 5 kA
(4) W version is not available on T6 1000 A
(5) Icw = 7.6 kA (630 A) - 10 kA (800 A)

(6) Only for T7 800/1000/1250 A
(7) Icw = 20 kA (S,H,L versions) - 15 kA (V version)
(8) For availability, please ask ABB SACE
(9) For T6V version please ask ABB SACE
(10) For T7V version please ask ABB SACE

Notes: In the plug-in version of T2, T3 and T5 630 and in the withdrawable version of T5 630 the maximum rated current available is derated by 10% at 40 °C

Circuit-breakers for power distribution
General characteristics

2

The series of Tmax moulded-case circuit-breakers - complying with the IEC 60947-2 Standard - is divided into seven basic sizes, with an application range from 1 A to 1600 A and breaking capacities from 16 kA to 200 kA (at 380/415 V AC).
For protection of alternating current networks, the following are available:
- T1B 1p circuit-breaker, equipped with TMF thermomagnetic trip units with fixed thermal and magnetic threshold (I_3 = 10 x In);
- T1, T2, T3 and T4 (up to 50 A) circuit-breakers equipped with TMD thermomagnetic trip units with adjustable thermal threshold (I_1 = 0.7…1 x In) and fixed magnetic threshold (I_3 = 10 x In);
- T2, T3 and T5 circuit-breakers, fitted with TMG trip units for long cables and generator protection with adjustable thermal threshold (I_1 = 0.7…1 x In) and fixed magnetic threshold (I_3 = 3 x In) for T2 and T3 and adjustable magnetic threshold (I_3 = 2.5…5 x In) for T5;
- T4, T5 and T6 circuit-breakers with TMA thermomagnetic trip units with adjustable thermal threshold (I_1 = 0.7…1 x In) and adjustable magnetic threshold (I_3 = 5…10 x In);
- T2 with PR221DS electronic trip unit;
- T4, T5 and T6 with PR221DS, PR222DS/P, PR222DS/PD and PR223DS electronic trip units;
- the T7 circuit-breaker, which completes the Tmax family up to 1600 A, fitted with PR231/P, PR232/P, PR331/P and PR332/P electronic trip units. The T7 circuit-breaker is available in the two versions: with manual operating mechanism or motorizable with stored energy operating mechanism[*].

The field of application in alternating current of the Tmax series varies from 1 A to 1600 A with voltages up to 690 V. The Tmax T1, T2, T3, T4, T5 and T6 circuit-breakers equipped with TMF, TMD and TMA thermomagnetic trip units can also be used in direct current plants, with a range of application from 1 A to 800 A and a minimum operating voltage of 24 V DC, according to the appropriate connection diagrams.
The three-pole T2, T3 and T4 circuit-breakers can also be fitted with MF and MA adjustable magnetic only trip units, both for applications in alternating current and in direct current, in particular for motor protection (see page 2/40 and following).
For all the circuit-breakers in the series, fitted with thermomagnetic and electronic trip units, the single-phase trip current is defined (see page 4/57).

[*] For motorisation, the T7 circuit-breaker with stored energy operating mechanism must be ordered, complete with geared motor for automatic spring charging, opening coil and closing coil.

Interchangeability
The Tmax T4, T5 and T6 circuit-breakers can be equipped either with TMF, TMD, TMG or TMA thermomagnetic trip units, MA magnetic only trip units or PR221DS, PR222DS/P, PR222DS/PD, PR222MP and PR223DS electronic trip units. Similarly, Tmax T7 can also mount the latest generation PR231/P, PR232/P, PR331/P[1] and PR332/P[1] electronic trip units.
Thanks to their simplicity of assembly, the end customer can change the type of trip unit extremely rapidly, according to their own requirements and needs: in this case, correct assembly is the customer's responsibility. Above all, this means into increased flexibility of use of the circuit-breakers with considerable savings in terms of costs thanks to better rationalisation of stock management.

Trip units

Circuit-breakers	TMD			TMA											TMG			MA							
In [A]	20	32	50	80	100	125	160	200	250	320	400	500	630	800	320	400	500	10	25	52	80	100	125	160	200
T4 250	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■									■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
T4 320	▲	▲	▲	▲	▲	▲	▲	▲	▲									▲	▲	▲	▲	▲	▲	▲	▲
T5 400										■	■				▲	▲									
T5 630										▲	▲	■			▲	▲	▲								
T6 630													■												
T6 800														■											
T6 1000																									
T7 800																									
T7 1000																									
T7 1250																									
T7 1600																									

■ = Complete circuit-breaker already coded
▲ = Circuit-breaker to be assembled

[1] If ordered loose PR331/P and PR332/P must be completed with the "trip unit adapters" (see page 3/48)

	PR221DS-PR222DS/P-PR222DS/PD-PR223DS[2]								PR231/P[3]-PR232/P-PR331/P-PR332/P					
	100	160	250	320	400	630	800	1000	400	630	800	1000	1250	1600
	■	■	■											
	▲	▲	▲	■										
				■	■									
				▲	▲	■								
						■								
							■							
								■						
									▲	▲	■			
									▲	▲	▲	■		
									▲	▲	▲	▲	■	
									▲	▲	▲	▲	▲	■

(2) PR223DS, minimum In = 160 A.
(3) Interchangeability of PR231/P can be requested by means of the dedicated ordering code 1SDA063140R1.

Range of application of the circuit-breakers in alternating current and in direct current

AC	Trip unit	Range [A]
T1 1p 160	TMF	16…160
T1 160	TMD	16…160
T2 160	TMD	1.6…160
	TMG	16…160
	MF/MA	1…100
	PR221DS	10…160
	PR221GP	63…160
	PR221MP	40…100
T3 250	TMG	63…250
	TMD	63…250
	MA	100…200
T4 250/320	TMD	20…50
	TMA	80…250
	MA	10…200
	PR221DS	100…320
	PR222DS/P-PR222DS/PD	100…320
	PR223DS	160…320
T5 400/630	TMG	320…500
	TMA	320…500
	PR221DS	320…630
	PR222DS/P-PR222DS/PD	320…630
	PR223DS	320…630
T6 630/800/1000	TMA	630…800
	PR221DS	630…1000
	PR222DS/P-PR222DS/PD	630…1000
	PR223DS	630…1000
T7 800/1000/1250/1600	PR231/P-PR232/P	400…1600
	PR331/P-PR332/P	400…1600
DC		
T1 1p 160	TMF	16…160
T1 160	TMD	16…160
T2 160	TMD	1.6…160
	MF/MA	1…100
T3 250	TMD/TMG	63…250
	MA	100…200
T4 250/320	TMD	20…50
	TMA	80…250
	MA	10…200
T5 400/630	TMA/TMG	320…500
T6 630/800/1000	TMA	630…800

MF = magnetic only trip unit with fixed magnetic thresholds
MA = magnetic only trip unit with adjustable magnetic thresholds
TMF = thermomagnetic trip unit with fixe thermal and magnetic thresholds
TMD = thermomagnetic trip unit with adjustable thermal and fixedmagnetic thresholds
TMA = thermomagnetic trip unit with adjustable thermal and magnetic thresholds
TMG = thermomagnetic trip unit for generator protection
PR22_, PR23_, PR33_ = electronic trip units

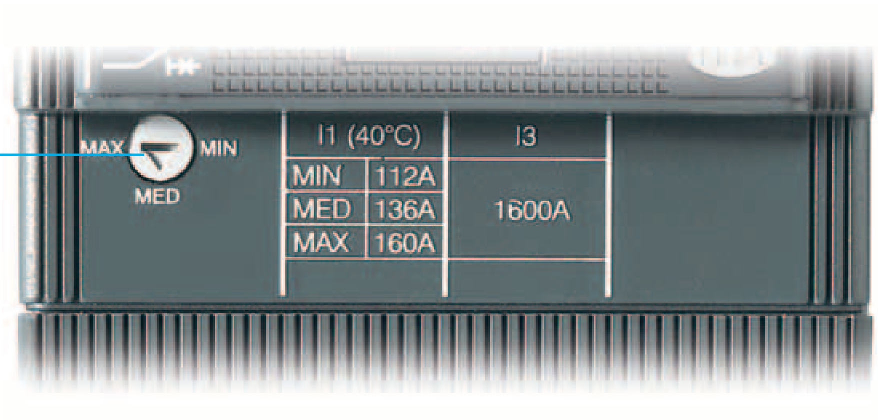
Circuit-breakers for power distribution
Thermomagnetic trip units

2

The Tmax T1 1p, T1, T2, T3, T4, T5 and T6 circuit-breakers can be fitted with thermomagnetic trip units and are used in protection of alternating and direct current networks with a range of use from 1.6 A to 800 A. They allow the protection against overload with a thermal device (with fixed threshold for T1 1p and adjustable threshold for T1, T2, T3, T4, T5 and T6) realised using the bimetal technique, and protection against short-circuit with a magnetic device (with fixed threshold for T1, T2 and T3 and T4 up to 50 A and adjustable threshold for T4, T5 and T6).
The four-pole circuit-breakers are always supplied with the neutral protected by the trip unit and with protection of the neutral at 100% of the phase setting for settings up to 100 A.
For higher settings, the protection of the neutral is at 50% of the phase setting unless the protection of the neutral at 100% of the phase setting is required.
Furthermore, for Tmax T2, T3 and T5, the TMG thermomagnetic trip units with low magnetic trip threshold are available. For T2 and T3 the trip unit has adjustable thermal threshold (I_1 = 0.7…1 x In) and fixed magnetic threshold (I_3 = 3 x In), whereas for T5 the trip unit has adjustable thermal threshold (I_1 = 0.7…1 x In) and adjustable magnetic threshold (I_3 = 2.5…5 x In). The thermomagnetic trip units can be used to protect long cables and for generator protection, both in direct current and in alternating current.

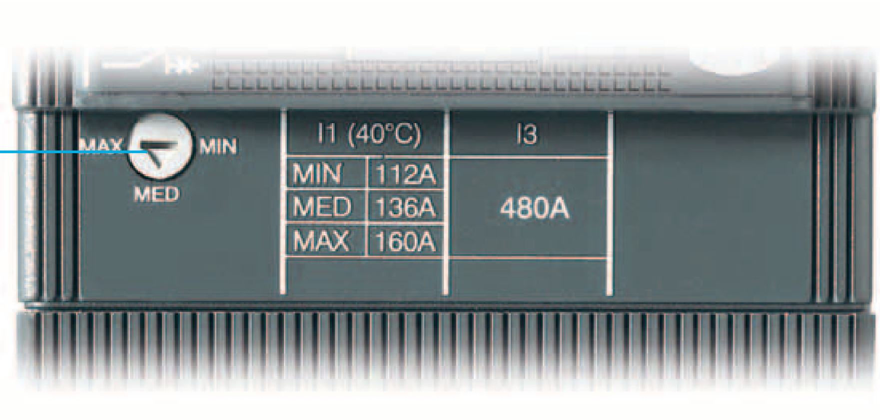
Thermomagnetic trip units TMD e TMG (for T1, T2 and T3)

Thermal threshold
Adjustable from 0.7 to 1 x In



1SDC210B02F0001

Thermal threshold
Adjustable from 0.7 to 1 x In



1SDC210B03F0001

TMD = thermomagnetic trip unit with adjustable thermal threshold (I_1 = 0.7…1 x In) and fixed magnetic threshold (I_3 = 10 x In).
TMG = thermomagnetic trip unit with adjustable thermal threshold (I_1 = 0.7…1 x In) and fixed magnetic threshold (I_3 = 3 x In).

TMD - T1 and T3

L	In [A]	16[1]	20[1]	25[2]	32	40	50	63	80	100	125	125	160	200	250
	Neutral [A] - 100%	16	20	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125	–	160	200	250
I_1 = 0.7...1 x In	Neutral [A] - 50%	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	80	100	125	160
T1 160		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	–	■	–	–
T3 250								■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
I	I_3 [A]	630[3]	630[3]	630[3]	630[3]	630[3]	630[3]	630	800	1000	1250	1250	1600	2000	2500
	Neutral [A] - 100%	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	800	1000	1250	1250	1600	2000	2500
I_3 = 10 x In	Neutral [A] - 50%	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	800	1000	1250	1600

(1) Only T1B (2) Only T1B and T1C (3) T1N ⇒ I_3 [A] = 500; T1B-C available also the version with ⇒ I_3 [A] = 500

TMD - T2

L	In [A]	1.6	2	2.5	3.2	4	5	6.3	8	10	12.5	16	20	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125	160
	Neutral [A] - 100%	1.6	2	2.5	3.2	4	5	6.3	8	10	12.5	16	20	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125	160
I_1 = 0.7...1 x In	Neutral [A] - 50%	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	80	100
I	I_3 [A]	16	20	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125	500	500	500	500	500	500	630	800	1000	1250	1600
	Neutral [A] - 100%	16	20	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125	500	500	500	500	500	500	630	800	1000	1250	1600
I_3 = 10 x In	Neutral [A] - 50%	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	800	1000

TMG - T2

L	In [A]	25	40	63	80	100	125	160
	Neutral [A] - 100%	25	40	63	80	100	125	160
I_1 = 0.7...1 x In								
I	I_3 [A]	160	200	200	240	300	375	480
	Neutral [A] - 100%	160	200	200	240	300	375	480
I_3 = 3 x In								

TMG - T3

L	In [A]	63	80	100	125	160	200	250
	Neutral [A] - 100%	63	80	100	125	160	200	250
I_1 = 0.7...1 x In								
I	I_3 [A]	400	400	400	400	480	600	750
	Neutral [A] - 100%	400	400	400	400	480	600	750
I_3 = 3 x In								

Notes:
- In identifies the setting current for protection of the phases (L1, L2 and L3) and of the neutral.
- The TMD and TMA thermomagnetic trip units have the thermal element with adjustable threshold I_1 = 0.7...1 x In. The value of the thermal element adjustment which is obtained by acting on the special selector, is intended at 40 °C. The magnetic element has fixed trip threshold with ± 20% tolerance according to what is indicated by the IEC 60947-2 (pos. 8.3.3.1.2) Standard. The trip thresholds of the magnetic protection I_3 are a function of the setting used both by the phase and neutral protection.

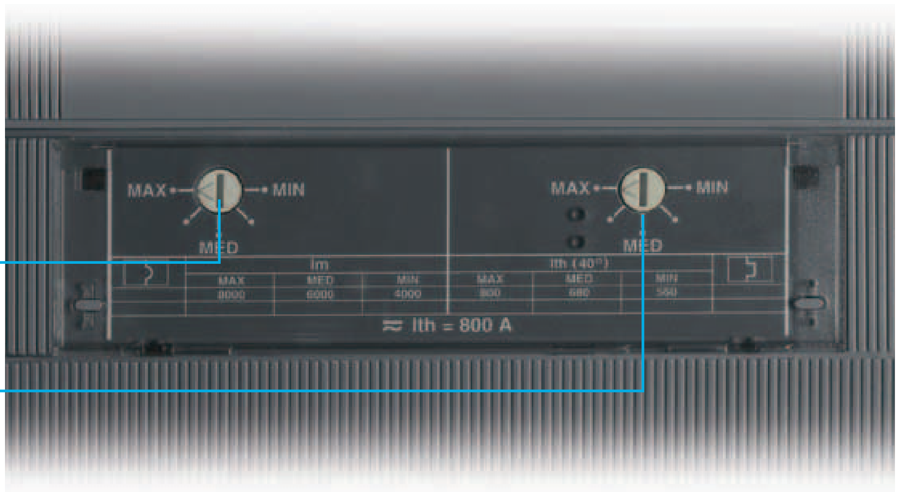
Circuit-breakers for power distribution
Thermomagnetic trip units

Thermomagnetic trip units TMD/TMA and TMG (for T4, T5 and T6)

2

Thermal threshold
Adjustable

Thermal threshold
Adjustable from 0.7 to 1 x In



1SDC210B04F0001

TMA = thermomagnetic trip unit with adjustable thermal threshold (I_1 = 0.7…1 x In) and adjustable magnetic threshold (I_3 = 5…10 x In)
TMG (for T5) = thermomagnetic trip unit with adjustable thermal threshold (I_1 = 0.7…1 x In) and adjustable magnetic threshold (I_3 = 2.5…5 x In)

TMD/TMA - T4

L	In [A]	20	32	50	80	100	125	160	200	250
	Neutral [A] - 100%	20	32	50	80	100	125	160	200	250
I_1 =0.7...1 x In	Neutral [A] - 50%	–	–	–	–	–	80	100	125	160
I	I_3 = 10 x In [A]	320	320	500						
	I_3 = 5...10 x In [A]				400…800	500…1000	625…1250	800…1600	1000…2000	1250…2500
I_3 = 10 x In	Neutral [A] - 100%	320	320	500	400…800	500…1000	625…1250	800…1600	1000…2000	1250…2500
I_3 = 5...10 x In	Neutral [A] - 50%	–	–	–	–	–	400…800	500…1000	625…1250	800…1600

TMA - T5

L	In [A]	320	400	500
	Neutral [A] - 100%	320	400	500
I_1 = 0.7...1 x In	Neutral [A] - 50%	200	250	320
I	I_3 [A]	1600…3200	2000…4000	2500…5000
	Neutral [A] - 100%	1600…3200	2000…4000	2500…5000
I_3 = 5...10 x In	Neutral [A] - 50%	1000…2000	1250…2500	1600…3200

TMG - T5

L	In [A]	320	400	500
	Neutral [A] - 100%	320	400	500
I_1 = 0.7...1 x In				
I	I_3 [A]	800…1600	1000…2000	1250…2500
	Neutral [A] - 100%	800…1600	1000…2000	1250…2500
I_3 = 2.5...5 x In				

TMA - T6

L	In [A]	630	800
	Neutral [A] - 100%	630	800
I_1 = 0.7...1 x In	Neutral [A] - 50%	400	500
I	I_3 [A]	3150...6300	4000...8000
	Neutral [A] - 100%	3150...6300	4000...8000
I_3 = 5...10 x In	Neutral [A] - 50%	2000...4000	2500...5000

Notes

- In identifies the setting current for protection of the phases (L1, L2 and L3) and of the neutral.
- The TMA and TMG thermomagnetic trip units which equip the Tmax T4, T5 and T6 circuit-breakers have the thermal element with adjustable threshold I_1 = 0.7…1 x In. The set current value which is obtained using the special selector is intended at 40 °C. The magnetic element has adjustable trip threshold (I_3 = 5…10 x In for TMA and I_3 = 2.5…5 x In for TMG) with a tolerance of ± 20% according to what is indicated in the IEC 60947-2 (par. 8.3.3.1.2) Standard. The trip thresholds of the magnetic protection I_3 are a function of the setting used both by the phase and neutral protection.

Circuit-breakers for power distribution
Electronic trip units

The Tmax T2, T4, T5, T6 and T7 circuit-breakers, for use in alternating current, can be equipped with overcurrent releases constructed using electronic technology. This allows protection functions to be obtained which guarantee high reliability, tripping precision and insensitivity to temperature and to the electromagnetic components in conformity with the standards on the matter.
The power supply needed for correct operation is supplied directly by the current sensors of the release, and tripping is always guaranteed, even under single-phase load conditions and in correspondence with the minimum setting.

Characteristics of the Tmax electronic trip units

Operating temperature	-25 °C ... +70 °C
Relative humidity	98%
Self-supply	0.2 x In (single phase)
Auxiliary power supply (where applicable)	24 V DC
Operating frequency	45...66 Hz
Electromagnetic compatibility (LF and HF)	IEC 60947-2 Annex F

For Tmax T2, T4, T5 and T6 the protection trip unit consists of:
- 3 or 4 current sensors (current transformers)
- external current sensors (e.g. for the external neutral), when available
- a trip unit
- a trip coil (for T2 housed in the right slot, for T4, T5 and T6 integrated in the electronic trip unit).

For Tmax T7 the protection trip unit consists of:
- 3 or 4 current sensors (Rogowski coils and current transformers)
- external current sensors (e.g. for the external neutral)
- interchangeable rating plug
- a trip unit
- a trip coil housed in the body of the circuit-breaker.

Rating plugs

Circuit-breaker	CS Rated current	In [A]					
		400	630	800	1000	1250	1600
T7	800	■	■	■			
	1000	■	■	■	■		
	1250	■	■	■	■	■	
	1600	■	■	■	■	■	■

The current sensors supply the electronic trip unit with the energy needed for correct operation of the trip unit and the signal needed to detect the current.
The current sensors are available with rated primary current as shown in the table.

Current sensors

	In [A]	10	25	63	100	160	250	320	400	630	800	1000	1250	1600
PR221DS	T2	■	■	■	■	■								
	T4				■	■	■	■						
	T5							■	■	■				
	T6									■	■	■		
PR222DS/P, PR222DS/PD, PR223DS[(1)]	T4				■	■	■	■						
	T5							■	■	■				
	T6									■	■	■		
PR231/P, PR232/P, PR331/P, PR332/P	T7								■	■	■	■	■	■

[(1)] For PR223DS, the minimum rated current is In = 160 A.

When a protection function trips, the circuit-breaker opens by means of the trip coil, which changes over a contact (AUX-SA, supplied on request, see chapter “Accessories” at page 3/21 and following) to signal trip unit tripped. Signalling reset is of mechanical type and takes place with resetting of the circuit-breaker.

Circuit-breakers for power distribution
Electronic trip units

Basic protection functions

(L) Protection against overload
This protection function trips when there is an overload with inverse long-time delay trip according to the IEC 60947-2 Standard ($I^2t=k$). The protection cannot be excluded.

(S) Protection against short-circuit with time delay
This protection function trips when there is a short-circuit, with long inverse time-delay trip ($I^2t=k$ ON) or a constant trip time ($I^2t=k$ OFF). The protection can be excluded.

(I) Instantaneous protection against short-circuit
This protection function trips instantaneously in case of a short-circuit. The protection can be excluded.

(G) Protection against earth fault
The protection against earth fault trips when the vectorial sum of the currents passing through the current sensors exceeds the set threshold value, with long inverse time-delay trip ($I^2t=k$ ON) or a constant trip time ($I^2t=k$ OFF). The protection can be excluded.

Advanced protection functions

The PR332/P trip unit makes it possible to carry out highly developed protection against the most varied types of fault. In fact, it adds the following advanced protection functions to the basic protection functions.

IEC 60255-3

(L) Protection against overload (IEC 60255-3)
This protection trips in case of an overload with inverse long-time delay according to IEC 60255-3 Standard, for the coordination with fuses and MV protections. The protection can be excluded.

(U) Protection against unbalanced phase
The protection function against unbalanced phase U can be used in those cases where a particularly precise control is needed regarding missing and/or unbalance of the phase currents. The trip time is instantaneous. The protection can be excluded.

(OT) Protection against overtemperature
The protection against overtemperature trips instantaneously when the temperature inside the trip unit exceeds 85 °C, in order to prevent any temporary or continual malfunction of the microprocessor. The protection cannot be excluded.

(Rc) Protection against residual current (1)
This integrated protection is based on current measurements made by an external toroid and is alternative to protection against earth fault G. The protection can be excluded.

(ZS) Zone selectivity (2)
ZS zone selectivity is an advanced method for carrying out coordination of the protections in order to reduce the trip times of the protection closest to the fault in relation to the time foreseen by time selectivity. Zone selectivity can be applied to the protection functions S and G, with constant time-delay trip. The protection can be excluded.

(UV, OV, RV) Protections against voltage
The three protections trip with a constant time-delay in the case of undervoltage, overvoltage and residual voltage respectively. The latter allows to detect interruptions of the neutral (or of the earthing conductor in systems with earthed neutral) and faults which cause movement of the star centre in systems with isolated neutral (e.g. large earth faults) to be identified. Movement of the star centre is calculated by vectorially summing the phase voltages. The protections can be excluded.

(RP) Protection against reversal of power
The protection against reversal power causes tripping of the breaker, with constant time-delay trip, when the flow of power reverses sign and exceeds, as an absolute value, the set threshold. It is particularly suitable for protection of large machines such as generators. The protection can be excluded.

(UF, OF) Protections of frequency
The two protections detect the variation in network frequency above or below the adjustable thresholds, opening the circuit-breaker, with constant time-delay trip. The protection can be excluded.

(1) It is not suitable for human protection.
(2) For further information about zone selectivity, please see the section: “Circuit-breakers for zone selectivity”.

Electronic trip units for power distribution

SACE PR221DS

	PR221DS	PR221DS	PR221GP
Protection functions	L S / I	I	L S I

SACE PR222DS/P

	PR222DS/P	PR222DS/P
Protection functions	L S I	L S I G

SACE PR222DS/PD

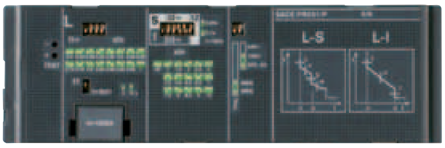
	PR222DS/PD	PR222DS/PD
Protection functions	L S I	L S I G

SACE PR223DS

	PR223DS
Protection functions	L S I G

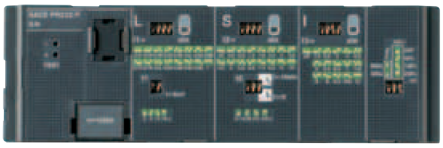
Circuit-breakers for power distribution
Electronic trip units

SACE PR231/P



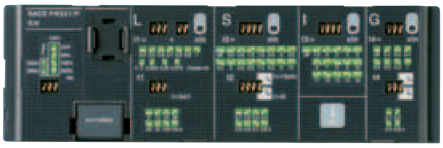
	PR231/P	PR231/P
Protection functions	L S / I	I

SACE PR232/P



	PR232/P
Protection functions	L S I

SACE PR331/P



	PR331/P
Protection functions	L S I G

SACE PR332/P

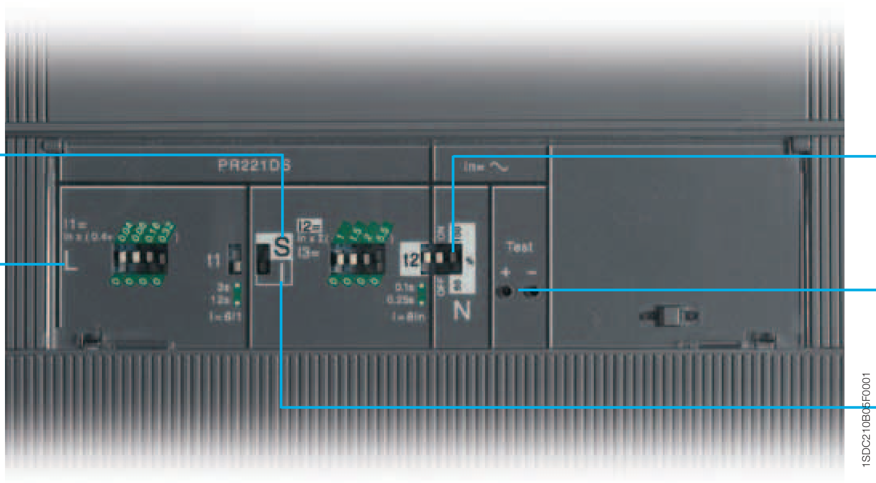
	PR332/P	PR332/P	PR332/P	PR332/P
Protection functions	L I	L S I	L S I G [(1)]	L S I Rc
Advanced protection function [(*)]	L [(***)] U OT	L [(***)] U OT	L [(***)] U OT	L [(***)] U OT
Opt. [(**)]	UV OV RV RP UF OF	UV OV RV RP UF OF	UV OV RV RP UF OF	UV OV RV RP UF OF

(1) In alternative to Rc (with external toroid).
(*) For all versions.
(**) Available with PR330/V. Measurement module.
(***) According to IEC 60255-3.

PR221DS

The PR221DS trip unit, available for T2, T4, T5 and T6, provides protection functions against overload L and short-circuit S/I (version PR221DS-LS/I): with this version, by moving the dedicated dip-switch, you can choose whether to have inverse time-delay S or instantaneous I protection against short-circuit. Alternatively, the version with only the protection function against instantaneous short-circuit I is available (version PR221DS-I, also see page 2/40 and following).
There is a single adjustment for the phases and the neutral. However, for the neutral it can be decided whether to request the protection threshold of the functions at 50 - 100% of that of the phases for Tmax T2 In = 160 A (T2 In<160 A, N = 100%), whereas for T4, T5 and T6 it is possible to select the protection threshold OFF, 50% or 100% directly from the front of the trip unit by means of the specific dip switch.
The trip coil is always supplied with the PR221DS trip unit for Tmax T2 and is housed in the right-hand slot of the circuit-breaker. Dedicated auxiliary contacts are available for T2 with electronic trip unit (see page 3/24).
For Tmax T4, T5 and T6, the opening solenoid is housed internally and therefore, by not using the right-hand slot of the circuit-breaker, all the auxiliary contacts available can be used.

PR221DS-LS/I



Protection functions and parameterisations

Protection functions[1]		Trip threshold	Trip curves	Excludability	Relation t=f(I)
L	Against overload with long inverse time delay trip and trip characteristic according to an inverse time curve (I^2t=k) according to IEC 60947-2 Standard	I_1 = 0.40 - 1 x In step = 0.04 x In Trip between 1.1...1.30 x I_1 (T4,T5,T6) Trip between 1.05...1.30 x I_1 (T2)	at 6 x I_1 t_1 = 3-6 **(only for T2)** 12s **(only for T4,T5,T6)** Tolerance: ± 10% up to 6 x In (T4,T5,T6) ± 10% up to 2 x In (T2) ± 20% above 6 x In (T4,T5,T6) ± 20% above 2 x In (T2)	–	t = k/I²
S	Against short-circuit with inverse short time delay trip and trip characteristic with inverse time (I^2t=k) (selectable as an alternative to protection function I)	I_2 = 1-1.5-2-2.5-3-3.5-4.5-5.5-6.5-7-7.5-8-8.5-9-10 x In[2] Tolerance: ± 10% (T4,T5,T6) ± 10% up to 2 x In (T2) ± 20% above 2 x In (T2)	at 8 x In t_2 = 0.1 - 0.25s Tolerance: ± 10% up to 6 x In (T4,T5,T6) ± 20% above 6 x In (T4,T5,T6) ± 20% (T2)	■	t = k/I²
I	Against short-circuit with instantaneous trip (selectable as an alternative to protection function S)	I_3 = 1-1.5-2-2.5-3-3.5-4.5-5.5-6.5-7-7.5-8-8.5-9-10 x In[2] Tolerance: ± 10% (T4,T5,T6) ± 20% (T2)	instantaneous	■	t = k

(1) These tolerances hold in the following conditions:
– self-powered trip unit at full power (without start-up)
– two or three-phase power supply
In conditions other than those considered, the following tollerances hold:

	Trip threshold	Trip time
S	± 20%	± 20%
I	± 20%	≤ 40ms

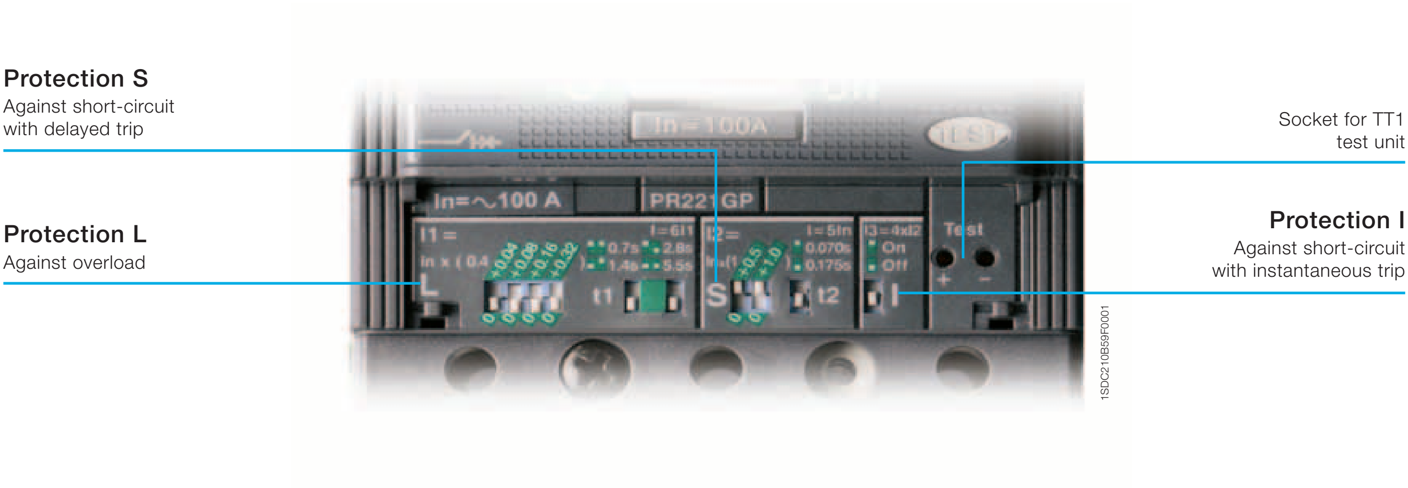
(2) For T4 In = 320 A. T5 In = 630 A and T6 In = 1000 A ⇒ I_2max = 9.5 x In, I_3max = 9.5 x In.
The setting at 10 x In corresponds to 9.5 x In.

Circuit-breakers for power distribution
Electronic trip units

PR221GP

The PR221GP electronic release, only available on Tmax T2, is specific for protection of generators with the following rated currents: In = 63 A, In = 100 A, In = 160 A.
It allows wide adjustment of the protection against overload L, I_1 = 0.4…1 x In and above all provides the possibility of selecting four trip curves.
Generator protection typically requires low trip thresholds with regard to protection against short-circuit. Thanks to the PR221GP protection with time delay adjustable up to 2.5 times the rated current, I_2 = 1…2.5 x In is guaranteed, with the possibility of selecting between two trip curves.

It is also possible to set an instantaneous protection again short-circuit (I) fixed at 4 times the trip threshold of the protection against delayed short-circuit (S).
The S and I protection functions are not alternative to each other. As for Tmax T2 PR221DS, it is necessary to house the opening solenoid (SA) in the right-hand slot of the circuit-breaker. Tmax T2 PR221GP can be fitted with the same electrical accessories available with PR221DS.
The functions present on this release allow the requirements imposed by the major naval registers, such as LLRRS, ABS and RINA to be satisfied.



Protection and parameterisation functions

Protection function[(1)]		Trip threshold	Trip curves	Excludability	Relation t=f(I)
L	Against overload with long inverse time delay trip and trip characteristic according to an inverse time curve (I^2t=k) according to IEC 60947-2 Standard	I_1 = 0.40 - 1 x In step = 0.04 x In	at 6 x I_1 t_1 = 0.7 - 1.4 - 2.8 - 5.5 s Tolerance: ± 10% up to 2 x In ± 20% over 2 x In	–	–
S	Against short-circuit with inverse short time delay trip and trip characteristic with inverse time (I^2t=k)	I_2 = 1…2.5 x In step = 0.5 x In Tolerance: ± 10%	at 5 x In t_2 = 0.07 - 0.175 s Tolerance: ± 10% up to 2 x In	–	t = k/I
I	Against short-circuit with instantaneous trip with adjustable threshold	I_3 = 4 x I_2 fixed Tolerance: ± 20%	instantaneous	■	t = k

(1) The tolerances are valid with these hypotheses:
– self-supplied release at full power and/or auxiliary power supply (without start up)
– two-phase or three-phase power supply
For all the cases not foreseen in the above hypotheses, the following tolerance values are valid:

	Trip threshold	Trip time
S	± 20%	± 20%
I	± 20%	≤ 40ms

PR222DS/P

The PR222DS/P trip unit, available for T4, T5 and T6, has protection functions against overload L, delayed S and instantaneous I short-circuit (version PR222DS/P-LSI). Alternatively, as well as the functions L, S, I, it also has protection against earth fault G (version PR222DS/P-LSIG). Setting of the PR222DS trip unit can be carried out by means of dip switches on the front of the circuit-breaker or electronically, using the PR010/T programming and control unit (see page 3/53) or the BT030 wireless communication unit (see page 3/48).
There is a single setting for the phases and neutral, for which one can decide whether to set the threshold of the protection functions to OFF, to 50% or to 100% that of the phases by means of two dedicated dip switches.
Furthermore, on the front of the PR222DS/P (or PR222DS/PD) trip units, signalling of pre-alarm and alarm of protection L is available. The pre-alarm threshold value, signalled by the red LED fixed, is equal to 0.9 x I_1. It is also possible to transmit remotely the alarm of protection L, simply connecting connector X3 to the dedicated contact.

Again for this trip unit, the power supply needed for correct operation of the protection functions is supplied directly by the current transformers of the trip unit, and tripping is always guaranteed, even under conditions of single-phase load down. Nevertheless, communication is only possible with an auxiliary power supply of 24 V DC.

PR222DS/PD

Apart from the protection functions available for the PR222DS/P trip unit (for the settings see page 2/20), the PR222DS/PD trip unit, available for T4, T5 and T6 also has the dialogue unit integrated with Modbus® RTU protocol. The Modbus® RTU protocol has been known and used worldwide for many years and is now a market standard thanks to its simplicity of installation, configuration and to its integration in the various different supervision, control and automation systems, as well as good level performances.
The PR222DS/PD trip units allow the Tmax T4, T5 and T6 circuit-breakers to be integrated in a communication network based on the Modbus® RTU protocol. Modbus® RTU provides a Master-Slave system architecture where a Master (PLC, PC…) cyclically interrogates several Slaves (field devices). The devices use the EIA RS485 standard as the physical means for data transmission at a maximum transmission speed of 19.2 kbps.

PR222DS/PD - Electrical characteristics

Auxiliary power supply (galvanically insulated)	24 V DC ± 20%
Maximum ripple	± 5%
Inrush current @ 24 V	1 A for 30 ms
Rated current @ 24 V	100 mA
Rated power @ 24 V	2.5 W

The PR222DS/PD release, with integrated communication and control functions, allows a wide range of information to be acquired and transmitted remotely, opening and closing commands to be carried out by means of the electronic version motor operator, the configuration and programming parameters of the unit to be stored, such as the current thresholds of the protection functions and the protection curves.
All the information can be consulted both locally, directly on the front of the circuit-breaker with the front display unit FDU or on the HMI030 switchgear multi-meter, and remotely by means of supervision and control systems.
Moreover, by means of the BT030 external module, to be connected to the test connector of the PR222DS/PD trip unit, wireless communication to a PDA or Notebook is possible through a Bluetooth port.
The PR222DS/PD trip units can be associated with the AUX-E auxiliary contacts in electronic version, to know the state of the circuit-breaker (open/closed), and with MOE-E motor operator (the AUX-E are compulsory when MOE-E is to be used) to remotely control circuit- breaker opening and closing as well.
If the circuit-breaker fitted with the PR222DS/PD trip unit is inserted in a supervision system, during the test phases with the PR010/T unit, communication is automatically abandoned and starts again on completion of this operation.

Circuit-breakers for power distribution
Electronic trip units

Communication functions	PR222DS/P	PR222DS/PD	PR223DS
Protocol		Modbus RTU standard	Modbus RTU standard
Physical medium		EIA RS485	EIA RS485
Speed (maximum)		19.2 kbps	19.2 kbps
Measurement functions			
Phase currents	■ (1)	■	■
Neutral current	■ (1)	■	■
Ground current	■ (1)	■	■
Voltages (phase to phase, phase to earth)			■ (6)
Powers (active, reactive, apparent)			■ (6)
Power factors			■ (6)
Energies			■ (6)
Peak factor			■
Frequency			■ (6)
Signalling functions			
L pre-alarm and alarm LED	■ (5)	■ (5)	■
L alarm output contact (2)	■	■	■
Available data			
Circuit-breaker status (open, closed) (3)		■	■
Mode (local, remote)		■	■
Protection parameters set	■ (1)	■	■
Alarms			
Protections: L, S, I, G	■ (1)	■	■
Failed tripping under fault conditions	■ (1)	■	■
Maintenance			
Total number of operations (3)		■	■
Total number of trips		■	■
Number of trip tests		■	■
Number of manual operations		■	■
Number of trips for each individual protection function		■	■
Record of last trip data		■	■
Commands			
Circuit-breaker opening/closing (with motor operator)		■	■
Alarm reset	■ (1)	■	■
Circuit-breaker reset (with motor operator)		■	■
Setting the curves and protection thresholds	■ (1)	■	■
Safety function			
Automatic opening in the case of failed Trip command fail (with motor operator) (4)		■	■
Events			
Changes in circuit-breaker state, in the protections and all the alarms		■	■

(1) With PR010/T unit or BT030 unit
(2) Typical contact: MOS photo Vmax: 48 V DC/30 V AC
Rmax = 35 ohm
(3) Available with AUX-E electronic auxiliary contacts
(4) The motor operator must be in electronic version (MOE-E) and electronic auxiliary contacts (AUX-E) have to be used
(5) Signals: – Pre-alarm L - permanently lit
– Alarm L - flashing (0.5 s ON / 0.5 s OFF)
– Incongruent manual setting (L > S / S > I) - flashing (1 s ON / 2 s OFF)
– WINK (remote control to identify the relay) - flashing (0.125 s ON / 0.125 s OFF)
(6) With VM210

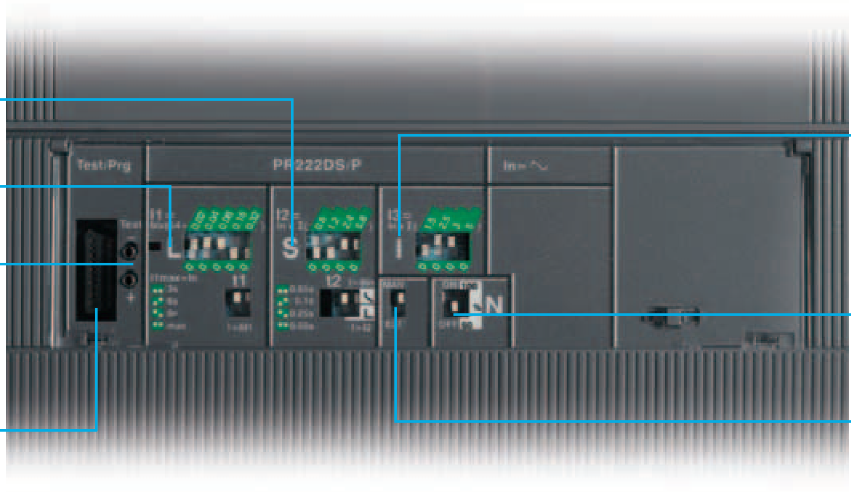
PR222DS/P

Protection S
Against short-circuit
with delayed trip

Protection L
Against overload

Socket for TT1
test unit

Socket for connection
of PR010/T test unit
and BT030 wireless
communication unit



Protection I
Against short-circuit
with instantaneous trip

Dip-switch for
neutral setting

Selection for electronic
or manual setting

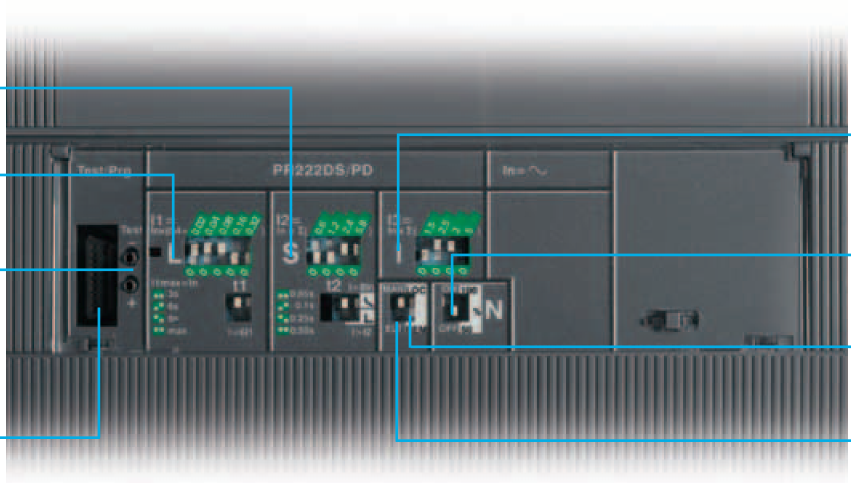
PR222DS/PD

Protection S
Against short-circuit
with delayed trip

Protection L
Against overload

Socket for TT1
test unit

Socket for connection
of PR010/T test unit
and BT030 wireless
communication unit



Protection I
Against short-circuit
with instantaneous trip

Dip-switch for
neutral setting

Enablement of
remote operations

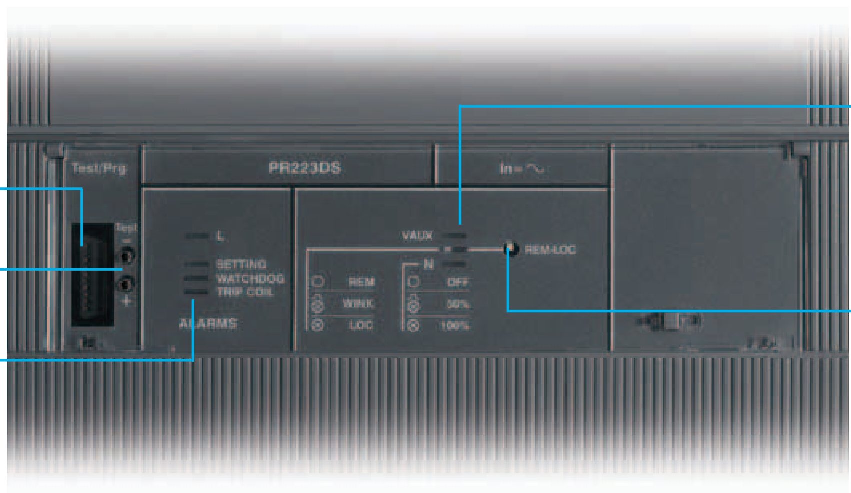
Selection for
electronic or
manual setting

PR223DS

Socket for connection
of PR010/T test unit
and BT030 wireless
communication unit

Socket for TT1
test unit

LED signalling alarm
of the circuit-breaker



LED signalling
the status of the
circuit-breaker

Push botton for
operation mode
selection (local/remote)
and on-board
diagnosis system

Circuit-breakers for power distribution
Electronic trip units

PR222DS/P, PR222DS/PD and PR223DS[5] - Protection functions and parameterisations

Protection functions		Trip threshold	Trip curves[1]	Excludability	Relation t = f(I)
L	Against overload with long inverse time delay trip and trip characteristic according to an inverse time curve ($I^2t=k$) according to IEC 60947-2 Standard	**Manual setting** I_1 = 0.40….1 x In step = 0.02 x In	**Manual setting** at 6 x I_1 t_1 = 3 - 6 - 9/12 - MAX[2]	–	t = k/I²
		Electronic setting I_1= 0.40…1 x In step 0.01 x In Trip between 1.1…1.3 x I_1	**Electronic setting** at 6 x I_1 t_1 = 3…18s step 0.5s[2] Tolerance: ± 10%		
S	Against short-circuit with inverse short time delay trip and trip characteristic with inverse time ($I^2t=k$) or definite time	**Manual setting** I_2 = 0.6-1.2-1.8-2.4-3-3.6-4.2-5.8-6.4-7-7.6-8.2-8.8-9.4-10 x In[3]	**Manual setting** at 8 x In t_2 = 0.05 - 0.1- 0.25 - 0.5s	■	t = k/I²
		Electronic setting I_2 = 0.60…10 x In step 0.1 x In Tolerance: ± 10%	**Electronic setting** at 8 x In t_2 = 0.05…0.5s step 0.01s Tolerance: ± 10%[4]		
		Manual setting I_2 = 0.6-1.2-1.8-2.4-3-3.6-4.2-5.8-6.4-7-7.6-8.2-8.8-9.4-10 x In[3]	**Manual setting** t_2 = 0.05 - 0.1 - 0.25 - 0.5s	■	t = k
		Electronic setting I_2 = 0.60…10 x In step 0.1 x In Tolerance: ± 10%	**Electronic setting** t_2 =0.05…0.5s step 0.01s Tolerance: ± 10%[4]		
I	Against short-circuit with instantaneous trip	**Manual setting** I_3 = 1.5-2.5-3-4-4.5-5-5.5-6.5-7-7.5-8-9-9.5-10.5-12 x In[3]	instantaneous	■	t = k
		Electronic setting I_3 = 1.5…12 x In[3] step 0.1 x In Tolerance: ± 10%			
G	Against earth fault with inverse short time delay trip and trip characteristic according to an inverse time curve ($I^2t=k$)	**Manual setting** I_4 = 0.2-0.25-0.45-0.55-0.75-0.8-1 x In	**Manual setting** up to 3.15 x I_4 t_4 = 0.1s; up to 2.25 x I_4 t_4 = 0.2s; up to 1.6 x I_4 t_4 = 0.4s; up to 1.10 x I_4 t_4 = 0.80s	■	t = k/I² [6]
		Electronic setting I_4 = 0.2…1 x In step 0.1 x In Tolerance: ± 10%	**Electronic setting** t_4 = 0.1…0.8s step 0.01s Tolerance: ± 15%		

[1] These tolerances hold in the following conditions:
– self-powered trip unit at full power and/or auxiliary supply
– two or three-phase power supply
In conditions other than those considered, the following tollerances hold:

	Trip threshold	Trip time
S	± 20%	± 20%
I	± 20%	≤ 50ms
G	± 20%	± 20%

[2] t_1 values for MAX setting:

CB	Electronic setting	Manual setting
T4 320 T5 630 T6 1000	3...10.5s Step 0.5s	3-6-9-10.5
T4 250 T5 400	3...18s Step 0.5s	3-6-9-18
T6 800	3...18s Step 0.5s	3-6-9-18
T6 630	3...18s Step 0.5s	3-6-12-18

[3] For T4 In = 320 A and T5 In = 630 A. T6 In = 1000 A ⇒ I_2max = 9.5 x In and I_3max = 9.5 x In
For T6 In = 800 A ⇒ I_3max = 10.5 x In
[4] Tolerance: ± 10 ms
[5] The setting of the PR223DS trip unit is electronic only (local/remote)
The L protection can be set at I_1 = 0.18...1 x In. For I_1 < 0.4 x In the neutral setting must be at 100% of that of the phases
[6] t = k/I² up to the current value indicated, t = k (equating to the chosen setting) beyond the current value indicated

PR223DS

Apart from the traditional L, S, I, and G protection functions, the PR223DS release, available on T4, T5 and T6, also offers the possibility of measuring the main electrical values. In fact, using the accessory VM210, and without using any voltage transformers, the user has access not only to the current values but also to the voltage, power and energy values, both locally, directly on the front of the circuit-breaker with the front display unit FDU, or on the interface for the front of the switchboard HMI030, and remotely via a supervisor and control system.
Setting the PR223DS release can only be carried out electronically, using the PR010/T test unit (setting in local mode) or the dialogue (setting in remote mode). For the protection function adjustments, see page 2/20.
For the neutral, it is possible to set the protection threshold of the functions to OFF, to 50% and to 100% of that of the phases (for protection L settings below 0.4 x In, it is obligatory to set the neutral to 100%). The pre-alarm and alarm signalling of protection L are also available by means of a dedicated LED on the front of the release. The pre-alarm threshold value is equal to 0.9 x I_1.
Still on the front of the release, the LEDs signalling the following information are available: state of the connection to the opening solenoid, use of the default parameters, mode (local or remote), presence of auxiliary power supply and setting the neutral.

Measurements

Measurements	With distributed N	Without distributed N
Effective current values	I_1, I_2, I_3, I_{ne}	I_1, I_2, I_3
Effective voltage values	V_1, V_2, V_3, V_{12}, V_{23}, V_{31}	V_{12}, V_{23}, V_{31}
Apparent powers	S_{tot}, S_1, S_2, S_3	S_{tot}
Active powers	P_{tot}, P_1, P_2, P_3	P_{tot}
Reactive powers	Q_{tot}, Q_1, Q_2, Q_3	Q_{tot}
Power factors	cos φ	cos φ
Energies	E_{TOT}	E_{TOT}
Phase peak factor	■	■
Frequency	*f*	*f*

The PR223DS trip unit, with integrated ModBus RTU protocol based dialogue unit, allows a wide range of information to be acquired and transmitted remotely and to carry out opening and closing commands.
The PR223DS trip unit can be associated with the AUX-E auxiliary contacts, to know the state of the circuit-breaker (open, closed), and with MOE-E motor operator (the AUX-E are compulsory when MOE-E is to be used) to remotely control circuit-breaker opening and closing as well.
If the PR223DS trip unit is inserted in a supervision system, during the test and configuration with the PR010/T unit, communication is automatically abandoned and starts again on completion of these operations.
The unit is self-supplied by means of current sensors housed in the electronic release. Operation of the electronic release is also guaranteed when there is a single-phase load and in correspondence with the minimum setting. An external power supply must be connected to activate the dialogue function and the measurement functions.

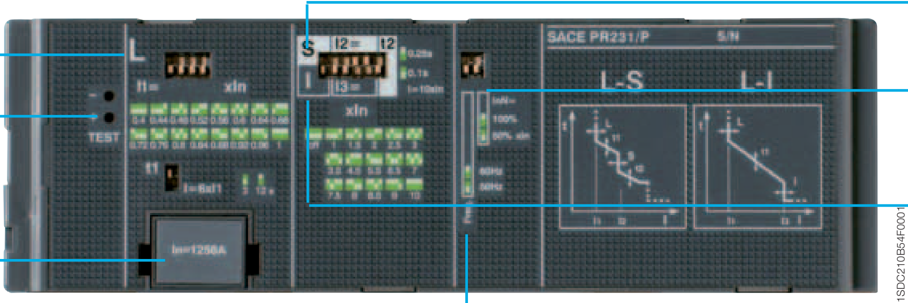
Auxiliary power supply - Electrical characteristics

	PR223DS
Auxiliary power supply (galvanically insulated)	24 V DC ± 20%
Maximum ripple	± 5%
Inrush current @ 24 V	~ 4 A for 0.5 ms
Rated current @ 24 V	~ 80 mA
Rated power @ 24 V	~ 2 W

Circuit-breakers for power distribution
Electronic trip units

PR231/P

The PR231/P trip unit is the basic trip unit for Tmax T7. It provides protection functions against overload L and short-circuit S/I (version PR231/P-LS/I): with this version, by moving the dedicated dip-switch, you can choose whether to have protection S or protection I. Alternatively the version with only the protection function against instantaneous short-circuit I is available (version PR231/P-I see also page 2/45 and following). Setting the trip parameters of the PR231/P trip unit is made directly on the front of the circuit-breaker by means of dip switches, and there is only one for the phases and the neutral, so it is possible to set the protection threshold, at 50% or at 100% of the phase protection.
To guarantee protection of the installation by means of the PR231/P protection trip unit, it is necessary to select the rated network frequency (50/60 Hz), by means of the special dip-switch.
Interchangeability of PR231/P can be requested by means of the dedicated ordering code 1SDA063140R1.



Protection functions and parameterisations

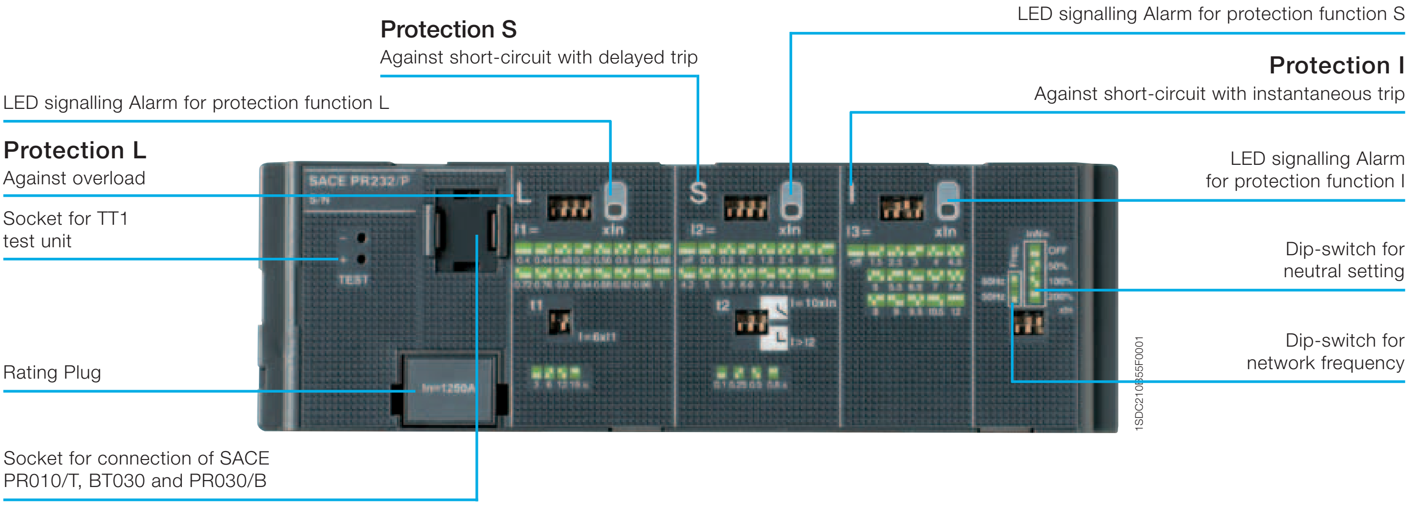
Protection function		Trip threshold	Trip curves [(1)]	Excludability	Relation t=f(I)
L	Against overload with long inverse time delay trip and trip characteristic according to an inverse time curve (I^2t=k) according to IEC 60947-2 Standard	I_1 = 0.40...1 x In step = 0.04 x In Trip between 1.1...1.3 x I_1	at 6 x I_1 at 6 x I_1 t_1 = 3 - 12s Tolerance: ±10%	–	t = k/I²
S	Against short-circuit with long inverse time delay trip and trip characteristic with inverse time (I^2t= k) (selectable as an alternative to protection function I)	I_2 = 1-1.5-2-2.5-3-3.5-4.5-5.5-6.5-7-7.5-8-8.5-9-10 x In Tolerance: ±10%	at 10 x In at 10 x In t_2 = 0.1 - 0.25s Tolerance: ±10%	■	t = k/I²
I	Against short-circuit with istantaneous trip (selectable as an alternative to protection function S)	I_3 = 1-1.5-2-2.5-3-3.5-4.5-5.5-6.5-7-7.5-8-8.5-9-10 x In Tolerance: ±10%	instantaneous	–	t = k

(1) These tolerances hold in the following conditions:
– self-powered trip unit at full power
– two or three-phase power supply
In conditions other than those considered, the following tollerances hold:

	Trip threshold	Trip time
S	± 10%	± 20%
I	± 15%	≤ 60ms

PR232/P

The PR232/P release, available for T7, provides protection functions against overload L, delayed short-circuit S and instantaneous short-circuit I (version PR232/P-LSI).
Setting the trip parameters (see table) of the PR232/P release can be carried out by means of the dip-switches, and is unique for the phases and the neutral, for which it is possible to set the protection threshold to OFF, to 50%, 100% or 200% of the threshold of the phases directly from the front of the release by means of a special dip-switch. In particular, adjustment of the neutral to 200% of the phase current requires setting protection L to respect the current-carrying capacity of the circuit-breaker.
To guarantee protection of the installation by means of the PR232/P protection release, it is necessary to select the rated network frequency (50/60 Hz), by means of the special dip-switch.



Protection functions and parameterisations

Protection functions		Trip threshold	Trip curves(1)	Thermal memory(2)	Excludability	Relation t = f(I)
L	Against overload with long inverse time delay trip and trip characteristic according to an inverse time curve (I^2t=k) according to IEC 60947-2 Standard	I_1 = 0.40...1 x In step = 0.04 x In Trip between 1.1...1.3 x I_1	at 6 x I_1 t_1 = 3s t_1 = 6s t_1 = 12s t_1 = 18s Tolerance: ±10%	■	–	t = k/I²
S	Against short-circuit with inverse short time delay trip and trip characteristic with inverse time (I^2t=k) or definite time	I_2 = 0.6 - 0.8 - 1.2 - 1.8 - 2.4 - 3 - 3.6 - 4.2 - 5 - 5.8 - 6.6 - 7.4 - 8.2 - 9 - 10 x In Tolerance: ±10%	at 10 x In t_2=0.1s t_2=0.25s t_2=0.5s t_2=0.8s Tolerance: ±10%	■	■	t = k/I²
		I_2 = 0.6 - 0.8 - 1.2 - 1.8 - 2.4 - 3 - 3.6 - 4.2 - 5 - 5.8 - 6.6 - 7.4 - 8.2 - 9 - 10 x In Tolerance: ±10%	I > I_2 t_2=0.1s t_2=0.25s t_2=0.5s t_2=0.8s Tolerance: ±10%	–	■	t = k
I	Against short-circuit with istantaneous trip	I_3 = 1.5 - 2.5 - 3 - 4 - 4.5 - 5 - 5.5 - 6.5 - 7 - 7.5 - 8 - 9 - 9.5 - 10.5 - 12 x In Tolerance: ±10%	instantaneous	–	■	t = k

(1) These tolerances hold in the following conditions:
– self-powered trip unit at full power (without start-up)
– two or three-phase power supply.
In conditions other than those considered, the following tollerances hold:

	Trip threshold	Trip time
S	± 10%	± 20%
I	± 15%	≤ 60ms

(2) Active up to 7 min. after tripping of the breaker (ON/OFF setting by means of PR010/T test unit).

Circuit-breakers for power distribution
Electronic trip units

There are three red LEDs available on the front of the PR232/P trip unit dedicated to signalling alarm of protections L, S, and I. Furthermore, a yellow flashing LED allows the state of pre-alarm of function L to be signalled, which is activated when 90% of the set trip threshold is reached.
The yellow flashing LED every 3s indicates the normal operation.

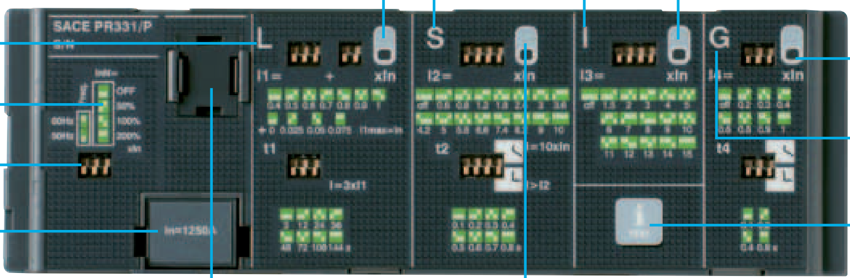
PR232/P - Alarm and Pre-alarm LED

Protection	Colour	Pre-alarm	Alarm	Last trip
L	Yellow	■	–	–
	Red	–	■	■
S	Red	–	■	■
I	Red	–	■	■

Following circuit-breaker opening, it is possible to know which protection function made the release trip by connecting the PR030/B battery unit onto the front of the release. This is also possible thanks to the PR010/T test and configuration unit.
By means of the BT030 wireless communication unit the PR232/P can be connected to a PDA or to a personal computer, extending the range of information available for the user. Infact, by means of the ABB SACE’s SD-Pocket communication software, it is possible to read the values of the currents flowing through the circuit-breaker, the value of the last 20 interrupted currents, and the protection settings.

PR331/P

The PR331/P, available for Tmax T7 in the PR331/P-LSIG version, with its complete range of protection functions together with the wide combination of thresholds and trip times offered is it suitable for protecting a wide range of alternating current installations. In addition to protection functions the unit is provided with multifunction LED indicators. Furthermore, PR331/P allows connection to external devices enhancing its advanced characteristics like remote signalling and monitoring, or interface from front of HMI030 panel.



Protection functions and parameterisations

Protection functions		Trip threshold	Trip curves[1]	Excludability	Relation t = f(I)
L	Against overload with long inverse time-delay trip and trip characteristic according to an inverse time curva (I^2t=k) according to the IEC 60947-2 Standard	I_1 = 0.40….1 x In step = 0.025 x In Trip between 1.05 ... 1.2 x I_1	at 3 x I_1 t_1 = 3 - 12 - 24 - 36 - 48 - 72 - 108 - 144s Tolerance: ±10% up to 6 x In ±20% above 6 x In	–	t = k/I²
S	Against short-circuit with short inverse time-delay trip and trip characteristic with inverse time (I^2t=k) or with definite time	I_2 = 0.6 - 0.8 - 1.2 - 1.8 - 2.4 - 3 - 3.6 - 4.2 - 5 - 5.8 - 6.6 - 7.4 - 8.2 - 9 - 10 x In Tolerance: ±7% up to 6 x In ±10% above 6 x In	at 10 x In t_2 = 0.1…0.8s step = 0.1s Tolerance: min (±10%. ±40ms)	■	t = k/I²
		I_2 = 0.6 - 0.8 - 1.2 - 1.8 - 2.4 - 3 - 3.6 - 4.2 - 5 - 5.8 - 6.6 - 7.4 - 8.2 - 9 - 10 x In Tolerance: ±7% up to 6 x In ±10% above 6 x In	I > I_2 t_2 = 0.1…0.8s step = 0.1s Tolerance: ±15% up to 6 x In ±20% above 6 x In	■	t = k
I	Against short-circuit with adjustable instantaneous trip	I_3 = 1.5-2-3-4-5-6-7-8-9-10-11-12-13-14-15 x In[2] Tolerance: ±10%	≤ 30 ms	■	t = k
G	Against earth fault with short inverse time-delay trip and trip characteristic according to an inverse time curve (I^2t=k) or with definite time	I_4 = 0.2-0.3-0.4-0.6-0.8-0.9-1 x In Tolerance: ±7%	4.47 x I_4 3.16 x I_4 2.24 x I_4 1.58 x I_4 t_4 = 0.1s t_4 = 0.2s t_4 = 0.4s t_4 = 0.80s Tolerance: ±15%	■	t = k/I² [3]
		I_4 = 0.2-0.3-0.4-0.6-0.8-0.9-1 x In Tolerance: ±7%	t_4 = 0.1s t_4 = 0.2s t_4 = 0.4s t_4 = 0.80s Tolerance: min (±10% ±40ms)	■	t = k

[1] These tolerances hold in the following conditions:
– self-powered trip unit at full power and/or auxiliary supply
– two or three-phase power supply
In conditions other than those considered, the following tollerances hold:

	Trip threshold	Trip time
L	Release between 1.05 and 1.25 x I_1	± 20%
S	± 10%	± 20%
I	± 15%	≤ 60ms
G	± 15%	± 20%

[2] For T7 In = 1250 A/1600 A ⇒ I_3max = 12 x In

[3] t = k/I² up to the current value indicated, t = k equating to the chosen setting) beyond the current value indicated

User interface
The user communicates directly with the trip unit by means of the dip switches. Up to four LEDs (according to the version) are also available for signalling. These LEDs (one for each protection) are active when:
- a protection is timing. For protection L the pre-alarm status is also shown;
- a protection has tripped (the corresponding LED is activated by pressing the “Info/Test” pushbutton);
- a failure in connection of a current sensor or in the trip coil is detected. The indication is active when the unit is powered (through current sensors or an auxiliary power supply);
- wrong rating plug for the circuit-breaker.

The protection tripped indication works even with the circuit-breaker open, without the need for any internal or external auxiliary power supply. This information is available for 48 hours of inactivity after the trip and is still available after reclosing. If the query is made more than 48 hours later it is sufficient to connect a PR030/B battery unit, PR010/T, or a BT030 wireless communication unit.

Setting the neutral
Protection of the neutral can be set at 50%, 100% or 200% of the phase currents. In particular, adjustment of the neutral at 200% of the phase current is possible if the following inequality is respected: I_1 x In x %Ne ≤ Iu. The user can also switch the neutral protection OFF.

Test function
The Test function is carried out by means of the Info/Test pushbutton and the PR030/B battery unit (or BT030) fitted with a polarized connector housed on the bottom of the box, which allows the device to be connected to the test connector on the front of PR331/P trip units. The PR331/P electronic trip unit can be tested by using the SACE PR010/T test and configuration unit by connecting it to the TEST connector.

Power supply
The unit does not require an external power supply either for protection functions or for alarm signalling functions. It is self-supplied by means of the current sensors installed on the circuit-breaker.
For operation, it is required for the three phases to be passed through by a current of 70 A. An external power supply can be connected in order to activate additional features, and in particular for connection to external devices: HMI030 and PR021/K.

PR331/P - Electrical characteristics

Auxiliary power supply (galvanically insulated)	24 V DC ± 20%
Maximum ripple	5%
Inrush current @ 24 V	3 A for 5 ms
Rated power @ 24 V	1 W

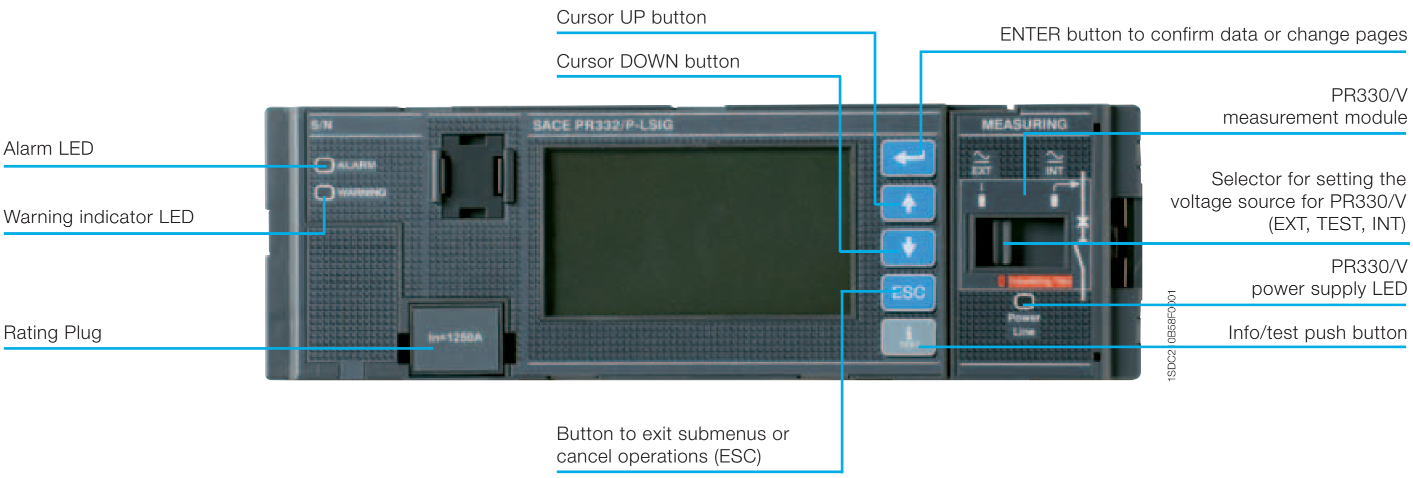
Communication
By means of the BT030 wireless communication unit, PR331/P can be connected to a PDA or to a personal computer, extending the range of information available for the user. In fact, by means of ABB SACE’s SD-Pocket communication software, it is possible to read the values of the currents flowing through the circuit-breaker, the value of the last 20 interrupted currents, and the protection settings. PR331/P can also be connected to the optional external PR021/K signalling unit, for the remote signalling of protections alarms and trips, and to HMI030, for the remote user interfacing.

PR332/P

The SACE PR332/P trip unit for Tmax T7 (available in four versions: PR332/P-LI, PR332/P-LSI, PR332/P-LSIG and PR332/P-LSIRc) is a sophisticated and flexible protection system based on a state-of-the art microprocessor and DSP technology. Fitted with the optional internal PR330/D-M dialogue unit, PR332/P turns into an intelligent protection, measurement and communication device, based on the Modbus® RTU protocol. By means of the PR330/D-M, PR332/P can also be connected to the ABB EP010 Fieldbus plug adapter, which makes it possible to choose among several different networks, such as Profibus and DeviceNet. The new PR332/P is the result of ABB SACE's experience in designing protection trip units. The exhaustive range of settings makes this protection unit ideal for general use in power distribution.
Access to information and programming using a keyboard and graphic liquid crystal display is extremely simple and intuitive. An integrated ammeter and many other additional features are provided over and above the protection functions. These additional functions can be further increased with addition on board of the dialogue, signalling, measurement, and wireless communication units. All the thresholds and trip curve delays of the protection functions are stored in special memories which retain the information even when no power is supplied.

PR332/P

PR332/P with PR330/V



PR332/P - Protection functions and parameterisations

Protection functions		Trip threshold	Trip curves[1]	Excludability	Relation t = f(I)	Thermal memory[2]	Zone selectivity[2]
L	Against overload with inverse long-time delay trip according to IEC 60947-2 Standard (I^2t=k) or in accordance with the IEC 60255-3 Standard (t=f(α)[3])	I_1 = 0.4...1 x In step = 0.01 x In Trip between 1.05...1.2 x I_1	at 3 x I_1 t_1 = 3...144s step = 3s Tolerance: up to 6 x In ±20% above 6 x In	–	t = k/I^2	■	–
		I_1 = 0.4...1 x In step = 0.01 x In Trip between 1.05...1.2 x I_1	at 3 x I_1 t_1 = 3...144s step = 3s Tolerance: ±10% up to 6 x In ±20% above 6 x In	■	t = f(α)[3] α = 0.02-1-2	■	–
S	Against short-circuit with short inverse time-delay trip and trip characteristic with inverse time (I^2t=k) or with definite time	I_2 = 0.6...10 x I step = 0.1 x In Tolerance: ±7% up to 6 x In ±10% above 6 x In	at 10 x In t_2 = 0.05...0.8s step = 0.01s Tolerance: ±15% up to 6 x In ±20% over 6 x In	■	t = k/I^2	■	–
		I_2 = 0.6...10 x In step = 0.1 x In Tolerance: ±7% up to 6 x In ±10% above 6 x In	t_2 = 0.05...0.8s step = 0.01s t_2 sel = 0.04...0.2s step = 0.01s Tolerance: min (±10%; ±40ms)	■	t = k	–	■
I	Against short-circuit with adjustable instantaneous trip	I_3 = 1.5...15 x In step = 0.1 x In Tolerance: ±10%	≤ 30 ms	■	t = k	–	–
G	Against earth fault with short inverse time-delay trip and trip characteristic according to an inverse time curve (I^2t=k) or with definite time	I_4 = 0.2...1 x In step = 0.02 x In Tolerance: ±7%	t_4 = 0.1...1s step = 0.05s Tolerance: ±15%	■	t = k/I^2 [5]	–	–
		I_4 = 0.2...1 x In step = 0.02 x In Tolerance: ±7%	t_4 = 0.1...1s step = 0.05s t_4 sel = 0.04...0.2s step = 0.05s Tolerance: min (±10%; ±40ms)	■	t = k	–	■
Rc	Against residual current fault with definite time-delay trip	IΔ = 3-5-7-10-20-30 A Tolerance: 0-20%	tΔ = 0.06-0.1-0.2-0.3-0.4-0.5-0.8s Tolerance: ±20%	■	t = k	–	–
OT	Against overtemperature of the trip unit with instantaneous trip	Trip unit temperature over 85 °C	instantaneous	–	temp = k	–	–
U	Against unbalanced phase with definite time-delay trip	I_6 = 2%...90% x I_1 step = 1% x I_1 Tolerance: ±10%	t_6 = 0.5...60 s step = 0.5s Tolerance: min (±20%; ±100ms)	■	t = k	–	–

PR332/P with PR330/V - Advanced protection functions and parameterisations

Advanced protection functions		Trip threshold	Trip curves[1]	Excludability	Relation t = f(I)	Thermal memory[2]	Zone selectivity
UV	Against undervoltage with adjustable constant time	U_8= 0.5...0.95 x Un step = 0.01 x Un Tolerance: ±5%	t_8 = 0.1...5s step = 0.1s Tolerance: min (±20% ±100ms)	■	t = k	–	–
OV	Against overvoltage with adjustable constant time	U_9= 1.05...1.2 x Un step = 0.01x Un Tolerance: ±5%	t_9 = 0.1...5s step = 0.1s Tolerance: min (±20% ±100ms)	■	t = k	–	–
RV	Against residual voltage with adjustable constant time	U_{10}= 0.1...0.4 x Un step = 0.01 x Un Tolerance: ±5%	t_{10} = 0.5...30s step = 0.5s Tolerance: min (±10% ±100ms)	■	t = k	–	–
RP	Against reversal of power with adjustable constant time	P_{11}= -0.3...-0.1 x Pn step = 0.02xPn Tolerance: ±10%	t_{11} = 0.5...25s step = 0.1s Tolerance: min (±10% ±100ms)	■	t = k	–	–
UF	Against underfrequency with adjustable constant time	f_{12}= 0.90...0.99 x fn step = 0.01 x fn Tolerance:±5%	t_{12} = 0.5...3s step = 0.1s Tolerance: min (±10% ±100ms)	■	t = k	–	–
OF	Against overfrequency with adjustable constant time	f_{13}= 1.01...1.10 x fn step = 0.01 x fn Tolerance:±5%	t_{13} = 0.5...3s step = 0.1s Tolerance: min (±10% ±100ms)	■	t = k	–	–

(1) These tolerances are valid under the following conditions:
– trip unit self-supplied at full power and/or auxiliary supply
– two or three-phase power supply
In conditions other than those considered, the following tollerances hold:

	Trip threshold	Trip time
L	Release between 1.05 and 1.25 x I_1	± 20%
S	± 10%	± 20%
I	± 15%	≤ 60ms
G	± 15%	± 20%
Other	± 10%	± 20%

(2) Active with 24V auxiliary power supply

(3) $t = \frac{(3^\alpha - 1)}{\left(\frac{I}{I_1}\right)^\alpha - 1} t_1 (3 \times I_1)$

(4) For T7 In = 1250 A/1600 A ⇒ I_3max = 12 x In

(5) k = (2s) · $(I_4)^2$

Setting the neutral

In PR332/P, the neutral protection is 50% of the value set for phase protection in the standard version. The neutral protection can be excluded or set to 100%.
In installations where very high harmonics occur, the resulting current at the neutral can be higher than that of the phases. Therefore it is possible to set the neutral protection at 150% or 200% of the value set for the phases. In this case it is necessary to reduce the setting of protection L accordingly.
The table below lists the neutral settings for the various possible combinations between type of circuit-breaker and the threshold I_1 setting.

Adjustable neutral protection settings

Threshold I_1 settings (overload protection)

Circuit-breaker model	$0.4 < I_1 < 0.5$	$0.5 < I_1 < 0.66$	$0.66 < I_1 < 1$ (*)
T7	0-50-100-150-200%	0-50-100-150%	0-50-100%

(*) The setting $I_1 = 1$ indicates the maximum overload protection setting. The actual maximum setting allowable must take into account any derating based on temperature, the terminals used and the altitude (see the "Installations" chapter)

Start-up function

The start-up function allows protections S, I and G to operate with higher trip thresholds during the start-up phase. This avoids untimely tripping caused by the high inrush currents of certain loads (motors, transformers, lamps).
The start-up phase lasts from 100 ms to 30 s, in steps of 0.01 s. It is automatically recognized by the PR332/P trip unit when the peak value of the maximum current exceeds the threshold that can be set by the user. A new start-up becomes possible after the current has fallen down to 0.1 x In, if the trip unit is supplied from an external source.

Protection against overtemperature

The user has the following signals or commands available for the protection against overtemperature:

- lighting up of the "Warning" LED when the temperature is higher than 70 °C or lower than -20 °C (temperature at which the microprocessor is still able to operate correctly);
- lighting up of the "Alarm" LED when the temperature is higher than 85 °C or lower than -25 °C (temperature above which the microprocessor can no longer guarantee correct operation) and, when decided during the unit configuration stage, simultaneous opening of the circuit-breaker with indication of the trip directly on the display, as for the other protections.

Self-diagnosis

The PR332/P range of trip units contains an electronic circuit which periodically checks the continuity of internal connections (trip coil and each current sensor, including the Source Ground Return when present).
In the case of a malfunction an alarm message appears directly on the display. The Alarm is highlighted by the Alarm LED as well.

Residual Current

Different solutions are available for integrated residual current protection. The basic choice is
PR332/P-LSIRc, which has all the characteristics of PR332/P-LSI and residual current protection as well. When additional features are required, the solution is PR332/P-LSIG with an additional PR330/V module (see next paragraph). Using this configuration, residual current protection is added to a powerful unit, having the features of PR332/P-LSI and all the add-ons described for the PR330/V module, such as voltage protection and advanced measurement functions.
Residual current protection acts by measuring the current by means the external dedicated toroid.

Test Functions

Once enabled from the menu, the "Info/Test" pushbutton on the front of the trip unit allows correct operation of the chain consisting of the microprocessor, trip coil and circuit-breaker tripping mechanism to be checked.
The control menu also includes the option of testing correct operation of the display, signalling LEDs.
By means of the front multi-pin connector it is possible to apply a SACE PR010/T Test unit which allows the functions of the PR222DS/P, PR222DS/PD, PR223DS, PR223EF, PR232/P, PR331/P and PR332/P ranges of trip units to be tested and checked.

User interface

The human-machine interface (HMI) of the device is made up of a wide graphic display, LEDs, and browsing pushbuttons. The interface is designed to provide maximum simplicity.
The language can be selected from among five available options: Italian, English, German, French and Spanish.
As in the previous generation of trip units, a password system is used to manage the "Read" or "Edit" modes. The default password, 0001, can be modified by the user.
The protection parameters (curves and trip thresholds) can be set directly via the HMI of the device. The parameters can only be changed when the trip unit is operating in "Edit" mode, but the information available and the parameter settings can be checked at any time in "Read" mode.
When a communication device (internal PR330/D-M module or external BT030 device) is connected, it is possible to set parameters simply by downloading them into the unit (over the network for PR330/D-M, by using the SD-Pocket software and a PDA or a notebook for BT030). Parameterisation can then be carried out quickly and automatically in an error-free way by transferring data directly from DocWin.

Indicator LEDs

LEDs on the front panel of the trip unit are used to indicate all the pre-alarms (“WARNING”) and alarms (“ALARM”). A message on the display always explicitly indicates the type of event concerned.

Example of events indicated by the “WARNING” LED:
- unbalance between phases;
- pre-alarm for overload (L1>90% x I_1);
- first temperature threshold exceeded (70 °C);
- contact wear beyond 80%;
- phase rotation reversed (with optional PR330/V).

Example of events indicated by the “ALARM” LED:
- timing of function L;
- timing of function S;
- timing of function G;
- second temperature threshold exceeded (85 °C);
- contact wear 100%;
- timing of Reverse Power flow protection (with optional PR330/V).

Data logger

By default PR332/P, is provided with the Data Logger function that automatically records in a wide memory buffer the instantaneous values of all the currents and voltages. Data can be easily downloaded from the unit by means of SD-Pocket or SD-TestBus2 applications and can be transferred to any personal computer for elaboration. The function freezes the recording whenever a trip occurs or in case of other events, so that a detailed analysis of faults can be easily performed. SD-Pocket and SD-TestBus2 allow also reading and downloading of all the others trip information.

- Number of analog channels: 8
- Maximum sampling rate: 4800 Hz
- Maximum sampling time: 27 s (@ sampling rate 600 Hz)
- 64 events tracking.

Trip information and opening data

In case a trip occurs PR332/P store all the needed information:

- Protection tripped
- Opening data (current)
- Time stamp (guaranteed with auxiliary supply or self-supply with power failure no longer than 48h).

By pushing the “Info/Test” pushbutton the trip unit shows all these data directly on display.

No auxiliary power supply is needed. The information is available to user for 48 hours with the circuit breaker open or without current flowing.

The information of the latest 20 trips are stored in memory.

If the information can be furthermore retrieved more than 48 hours later, it is sufficient to connect a PR030/B battery unit or a BT030 wireless communication unit.

Load control

Load control makes it possible to engage/disengage individual loads on the load side before the overload protection L is tripped, thereby avoiding unnecessary trips of the circuit-breaker on the supply side. This is done by means of contactors or switch-disconnectors (externally wired to the trip unit), controlled by the PR332/P through PR021/K unit.

Two different Load Control schemes can be implemented:
- disconnection of two separate loads, with different current thresholds
- connection and disconnection of a load, with hysteresis.

Current thresholds and trip times are smaller than those available for selection with protection L, so that load control can be used to prevent overload tripping. External PR021/K accessory unit is required for Load Control. The function is only active when an auxiliary power supply is available.

PR330/V Measurement Module

This optional internal module, installed in PR332/P, allows the trip unit to measure the phase and neutral voltages and to process them in order to achieve a series of features, in terms of protection and measurement.

PR330/V module, when is ordered mounted on the circuit-breaker, does not require any external connection or voltage transformers since it is connected internally to the upper terminals of Tmax T7 (selector in “INT” position) through the internal voltage sockets. When necessary, the connection of voltage pick-ups can be moved to any other point (i.e. lower terminals), by using the alternative connection located in the terminal box and switching the selector to the “EXT” position.

For the dielectric test of the circuit-breaker the selector must be switched to the “Insulating TEST” position. PR330/V is able to energize the PR332/P while line voltage input is above 85 V. The use of Voltage Transformers is mandatory for rated voltages higher than 690 V.

Voltage transformers shall have burdens between 5 VA and 10 VA and accuracy class 0.5 or better.

Additional Protections with PR330/V:
- Undervoltage (UV) protection
- Overvoltage (OV) protection
- Residual voltage (RV) protection
- Reversal of power (RP) protection
- Underfrequency (UF) protection
- Overfrequency (OF) protection.

All the above indicated protections can be excluded, although it is possible to leave only the alarm active when required: in this case the trip unit will indicate the “ALARM” status. With the circuit-breaker closed, these protections also operate when the trip unit is self-supplied. With the circuit-breaker open, they operate when the auxiliary power supply (24 V DC or PR330/V) is present.

Measurement function

The current measurement function (ammeter) is present on all versions of the PR332/P trip unit. The display shows histograms showing the currents of the three phases and neutral on the main page. Furthermore, the most loaded phase current is indicated in numerical format. Earth fault current, where applicable, is shown on a dedicated page.
The latter current value takes on two different meanings depending on whether the external toroidal transformer for the "Source Ground Return" function or the internal transformer (residual type) is connected.
The ammeter can operate either with self-supply or with an auxiliary power supply voltage. The display is rear-lit and the ammeter is active even at current levels lower than 160 A.
Accuracy of the ammeter measurement chain (current sensor plus ammeter) is no more than 1.5% in the 0.3-6 x In current interval of In.

- Currents: three phases (L1, L2, L3), neutral (Ne) and earth fault;
- Instantaneous values of currents during a period of time (data logger);
- Maintenance: number of operations, percentage of contact wear, opening data storage (last 20 trips and 20 events).

When the optional PR330/V is connected the following additional measurement function are present:

- Voltage: phase-phase, phase-neutral and residual voltage
- Instantaneous values of voltages during a period of time (data logger)
- Power: active, reactive and apparent
- Power factor
- Frequency and peak factor
- Energy: active, reactive, apparent, counter.

Communication

PR332/P electronic trip unit can be fitted with communication modules, which make possible to exchange data and information with other industrial electronic devices by means of a network.
The basic communication protocol implemented is Modbus RTU, a well-known standard of widespread use in industrial automation and power distribution equipment. A Modbus RTU communication interface can be connected immediately and exchange data with the wide range of industrial devices featuring the same protocol. ABB SACE has developed a complete series of accessories for electronic trip unit PR332/P:

- PR330/D-M is the communication module for PR332/P protection trip units. It is designed to allow easy integration of the Tmax circuit-breakers in a Modbus network. The Modbus RTU protocol is of widespread use in the power as well as the automation industry. It is based on a master/slave architecture, with a bandrate of up to 19.2 kbps.
  A standard Modbus network is easily wired up and configured by means of an RS485 physical layer. ABB SACE trip units work as slaves in the field bus network. All information required for simple integration of PR330/D-M in an industrial communication system are available on the ABB Web page.
- BT030 is a device to be connected to the Test connector of PR222DS/P, PR222DS/PD, PR223DS, PR223EF, PR232/P, PR331/P and PR332/P trip units. It allows Bluetooth communication between the trip unit and a PDA or a Notebook with a Bluetooth port. This device is dedicated to use with the SD-Pocket or SD-TestBus2 application. It can provide the auxiliary supply needed to energize the protection trip unit by means of rechargeable batteries.
- EP010-FBP-PDP22 is the Fieldbus Plug interface allows connection of ABB SACE trip units with Modbus communication to a Profibus, DeviceNet, or AS-I field bus network.

Furthermore, a new generation of software dedicated to installation, configuration, supervision and control of protection trip units and circuit- breakers is now available:

- SD-View 2000
- SD-Pocket
- SD-TestBus2.

All information required for simple integration of PR330/D-M in an industrial communication system are available on the ABB Web page (http://www.abb.com).

Measurement, signalling and available data functions

Details about functions available on PR332/P, trip units with PR330/D-M and EP010 - FBP - PDP22 are listed in the table below:

Communication functions	PR332/P +PR330/D-M	PR332/P+PR330/D-M and EP010
Protocol	Modbus RTU standard	FBP-PDP22
Physical means	RS485	Profibus-DP or DeviceNet cable
Speed (maximum)	19.2 kbps	115 kbps
Measurement functions		
Phase currents	■	■
Neutral current	■	■
Ground current	■	■
Voltage (phase-phase, phase-neutral, residual)	opt.[1]	opt.[1] [2]
Power (active, reactive, apparent)	opt.[1]	opt.[1] [3]
Power factor	opt.[1]	[4]
Frequency and peak factor	opt.[1]	[4]
Energy (active, reactive, apparent)	opt.[1]	[4]
Harmonic analysis	–	–
Signalling functions		
LED: auxiliary power supply, pre-alarm, alarm, transmission, reception	■	■
Temperature	■	■
Indication for L, S, I, G and other protection	■	■
Available data		
Circuit-breaker status (open, closed)	■	■
Circuit-breaker position (racked-in, racked-out)	■	■
Mode (local, remote)	■	■
Protection parameters set	■	■
Load control parameters	■	■
Alarms		
Protections: L, S, I, G	■	■
Undervoltage, overvoltage and residual voltage protection (timing and trip)	opt.[1]	opt.[1]
Reverse power protection (timing and trip)	opt.[1]	opt.[1]
Directional protection (timing and trip)	–	–
Underfrequency/overfrequency protection (timing and trip)	opt.[1]	opt.[1]
Phases rotation	–	–
Failed tripping under fault conditions	■	■
Maintenance		
Total number of operations	■	■
Total number of trips	■	■
Number of trip tests	■	■
Number of manual operations	■	■
Number of separate trips for each protection function	■	■
Contact wear (%)	■	■
Record data of last trip	■	■
Commands		
Circuit-breaker open/close	■	■
Alarms reset	■	■
Setting of curves and protection thresholds	■	■
Synchronize system time	■	■
Events		
Status changes in circuit-breaker, protections and all alarms	■	■

[1] with PR330/V
[2] no residual voltage
[3] no apparent power available
[4] please ask ABB for further details

Power supply

The PR332/P trip unit does not normally require any external power supplies, being self-supplied from the current sensors (CS): to activate the protection and ammeter functions, it is sufficient for at least one phase to have a current load higher than 80 A.
The unit ensures fully self-supplied operation. When an auxiliary power supply is present, it is also possible to use the unit with the circuit-breaker either open or closed with very low current flowing through (<80 A).
It is also possible to use an auxiliary power supply provided by the PR030/B portable battery unit (always supplied), which allows the protection functions to be set when the trip unit is not self supplied.
PR332/P stores and shows all the information needed after a trip (protection tripped, trip current, time, date). No auxiliary supply is required for this functionality.

	PR332/P	PR330/D-M
Auxiliary power supply (galvanically insulated)	24 V DC ± 20%	from PR332/P
Maximum ripple	5%	± 5%
Inrush current @ 24 V	3 A for 5 ms	~0.5 A for 5 ms
Rated power @ 24 V	2 W	+1 W
Inrush current @ 24 V when modules connected	5 A for 5 ms	
Rated power @ 24 V when modules connected	3 W	

(*) PR330/V can give power supply to the trip unit when at least one line voltage is equal or higher to 85V RMS.

2

Circuit-breaker for zone selectivity
Electrical characteristics

Zone selectivity

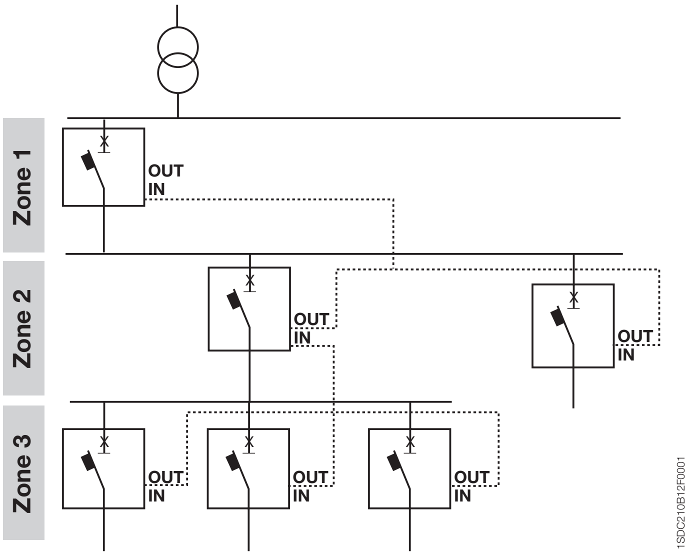
			T4	T5	T6	T7			
Rated uninterrupted current		[A]	250/320	400/630	630/800/1000	800/1000/1250/1600			
Poles		[No.]	3/4	3/4	3/4	3/4			
Rated service voltage, **Ue**	(AC) 50-60 Hz	[V]	690	690	690	690			
	(DC)	[V]	750	750	750	750			
Rated impulse withstand voltage, **Uimp**		[kV]	8	8	8	8			
Rated insulation voltage, **Ui**		[V]	1000	1000	1000	1000			
Test voltage at industrial frequency for 1 min.		[V]	3500	3500	3500	3500			
Rated ultimate short-circuit breaking capacity, **Icu**			**L**	**L**	**L**	**S**	**H**	**L**	**V**[1]
(AC) 50-60 Hz 220/230 V		[kA]	200	200	200	85	100	200	200
(AC) 50-60 Hz 380/415 V		[kA]	120	120	100	50	70	120	150
(AC) 50-60 Hz 440 V		[kA]	100	100	80	50	65	100	130
(AC) 50-60 Hz 500 V		[kA]	85	85	65	40	50	85	100
(AC) 50-60 Hz 690 V		[kA]	70	70	30	30	42	50	60
(AC) 50-60 Hz 1000 V		[kA]	16	16	–	–	–	–	–
Rated service short-circuit breaking capacity, **Ics**									
(AC) 50-60 Hz 220/230 V		[%Icu]	100%	100%	75%	100%	100%	100%	100%
(AC) 50-60 Hz 380/415 V		[%Icu]	100%	100%	75%	100%	100%	100%	100%
(AC) 50-60 Hz 440 V		[%Icu]	100%	100%	75%	100%	100%	100%	100%
(AC) 50-60 Hz 500 V		[%Icu]	100%	100%[2]	75%	100%	100%	75%	100%
(AC) 50-60 Hz 690 V		[%Icu]	100%	100%[3]	75%	100%	75%	75%	75%
(AC) 50-60 Hz 1000 V		[%Icu]	50%	25%	–	–	–	–	–
Rated short-circuit making capacity, **Icm**									
(AC) 50-60 Hz 220/230 V		[kA]	440	440	440	187	220	440	440
(AC) 50-60 Hz 380/415 V		[kA]	264	264	220	105	154	264	330
(AC) 50-60 Hz 440 V		[kA]	220	220	176	105	143	220	286
(AC) 50-60 Hz 500 V		[kA]	187	187	143	84	105	187	220
(AC) 50-60 Hz 690 V		[kA]	154	154	63	63	88.2	105	132
(AC) 50-60 Hz 1000 V		[kA]	32	32	–	–	–	–	–
Utilisation category (IEC 60947-2)			A	B (400A)[4] - A (630A)	B (630A - 800A)[5]- A (1000A)	B[6]			
Isolation behaviour			■	■	■	■			
Reference Standard			IEC 60947-2	IEC 60947-2	IEC 60947-2	IEC 60947-2			
Trip unit:	electronic	PR223EF	■	■	■	–			
		PR332/P	–	–	–	■			
Versions			F-P-W[7]	F-P-W[7]	F-W	F-W			
Terminals	fixed		F-FC Cu-FC CuAl-EF-ES-R-MC[8]	F-FC Cu-FC CuAl-EF-ES-R[8]	F-FC CuAl-EF-ES-R-RC	F-EF-ES-FC CuAl-HR/VR			
	plug-in		EF-ES-HR-VR-FC Cu-FC CuAl	EF-ES-HR-VR-FC Cu-FC CuAl	–	–			
	withdrawable		EF-ES-HR-VR-FC Cu-FC CuAl	EF-ES-HR-VR-FC Cu-FC CuAl	EF-HR-VR	EF-HR/VR-ES-RS			
Mechanical life	[No. operations]		20000	20000	20000	10000			
	[No. Hourly operations]		240	120	120	60			
Electrical life @ 415 V AC	[No. operations]		8000 (250A) - 6000 (320A)	7000 (630A) - 5000 (800A)	7000 (630A) - 5000 (800A) - 4000 (1000A)	2000 (S, H, L versions) - 3000 (V version)			
	[No. Hourly operations]		120	60	60	60			
Basic dimensions - fixed version	3 poles	W [mm]	105	140	210	210			
	4 poles	W [mm]	140	184	280	280			
		D [mm]	103.5	103.5	103.5	154 (manual)/ 178 (motorizable)			
		H [mm]	205	205	268	268			
Weight	fixed 3/4 poles	[kg]	2.35/3.05	3.24/4.15	9.5/12	9.7/12.5 (manual)/ 11/14 (motorizable)			
	plug-in 3/4 poles	[kg]	3.6/4.65	5.15/6.65	–	–			
	withdrawable 3/4 poles	[kg]	3.85/4.9	5.4/6.9	12.1/15.1	29.7/39.6 (manual)/ 32/42.6 (motorizable)			

TERMINAL CAPTION
EF = Front extended
F = Front
ES = Front extended spread
R = Rear orientated
MC = Multi-cable
HR = Rear flat horizontal
VR = Rear flat vertical
HR/VR = Rear flat horientated
F = Fixed circuit-breaker
P = Plug-in circuit-breaker
W = Withdrawable circuit-breaker

[1] Only for T7 800/1000/1250 A
[2] 75% for T5 630
[3] 50% for T5 630
[4] Only up to 630 V, Icw = 5 kA
[5] Icw = 7.6 kA (630 A) - 10 kA (800 A)
[6] Icw = 20 kA (S, H, L versions) - 15 kA (V version)
[7] For applications at 1000 V, only available in the fixed version
[8] For applications at 1000 V, only available with Fc Cu terminals

Note: in the plug-in/withdrawable version of T5 630 the maximum rated current is derated by 10% at 40 °C.

Circuit-breaker for zone selectivity
General characteristics



This type of coordination, a development of time coordination, is made by means of logic connections between current measuring devices which, once the set threshold having been exceeded is detected, allow just the fault area to be identified and to have its power supply cut off.
By means of zone selectivity it is possible obtain selectivity considerably reducing the trip times and therefore the thermal stresses all the plant components are subjected to during the fault.
Making the protection is done by connecting all the zone selectivity outputs of the trip units belonging to the same zone to each other and taking this signal to the zone selectivity input of the trip unit immediately to the supply side. By means of a simple shielded twisted-pairwire (maximum length of 200 m), each circuit-breaker which detects a fault communicates this to the one on the supply side sending a timed locking signal. The circuit-breaker which does not receive any communication from those on the load side, sends the opening command within the set selectivity time.
Zone selectivity can be activated for Tmax circuit-breakers in the case where:
– there is a source of 24 V auxiliary power supply;
– the Tmax T4, T5 or T6 circuit-breaker is equipped with the PR223EF trip unit (EFDP zone selectivity) or Tmax T7 equipped with the PR332/P trip unit (ZS zone selectivity).

Current sensors

	In [A]	160	250	320	400	630	800	1000	1250	1600
PR223EF	T4 250	■	■							
	T4 320			■						
	T5 400			■	■					
	T5 630					■				
	T6 630					■				
	T6 800						■			
	T6 1000							■		
PR332/P	T7 800				▲	▲	■			
	T7 1000				▲	▲	▲	■		
	T7 1250				▲	▲	▲	▲	■	
	T7 1600				▲	▲	▲	▲	▲	■

■ = Complete circuit-breaker already coded
▲ = Circuit-breaker to be assembled

When only PR223 are used, it is possible to invert the selectivity chain hierarchy by means of the SW210 interlock module.
For further information on zone selectivity, please consult the section: “Characteristic curves and technical information” on page 4/74.

Circuit-breaker for zone selectivity
EFDP Zone selectivity: PR223EF

2

The PR223EF electronic trip unit available on T4, T5 and T6 in the L version (120 kA @ 380/415 V)
for use in alternating current, is able to isolate a fault present in extremely rapid times.
This performance is made possible thanks to the EFDP (Early Fault Detection and Prevention) algorithm, which is able to detect the short-circuit at its onset, exploiting analysis of the trend of the shunted current in relation to the current.
The PR223EF trip unit therefore offers two performances simultaneously which, until today, were antithetic: selectivity and trip rapidity.
Thanks to extremely rapid detection and quenching of the short-circuit, the MCCB equipped with this trip unit are totally selective up to over 100 kA, and are not subject to any limits regarding the number of hierarchical levels of the installation.
Trip rapidity, together with just as rapid transmission of the order to wait, allow a high number of circuit-breakers to be interlocked, making a global selectivity chain in the installation: by using the PR223EF no limitation in topological terms is introduced, with distances between interlocked circuit-breakers reaching up to 1 Km, thereby making the protection system highly flexible.
EFDP zone selectivity is carried out by means of a logic interlocking protocol (Interlocking, IL). The connection is made by means of a simple screened-twisted-pair cable cable which connects the circuit-breakers fitted with the PR223EF.
In the case of a fault, the circuit-breaker immediately to the supply side sends a locking signal to the hierarchically higher circuit-breaker by means of the bus and, before intervening, checks that a similar locking signal has not been reached by the circuit-breakers on the load side.
The soundness of the system is controlled by a monitoring function of the interlock channel, guaranteeing the system a very high level of safety.
All the protection functions can be programmed remotely using the dialogue function present on the trip unit or locally by means of the PR010/T which can be connected to a serial port on the front of the PR223EF.

The trip unit can be supplied from a 24 V DC auxiliary source or directly through the current transformers (self-supply). The electronic trip unit operation is guaranteed even in the case of single-phase load up to 0.18 x In.
In the presence of an auxiliary power supply:

- the device implements the L, S, EF and G protection functions; if the EF is disabled by the user, function I is enabled
- EFDP zone selectivity is implemented on the S, EF and G functions.

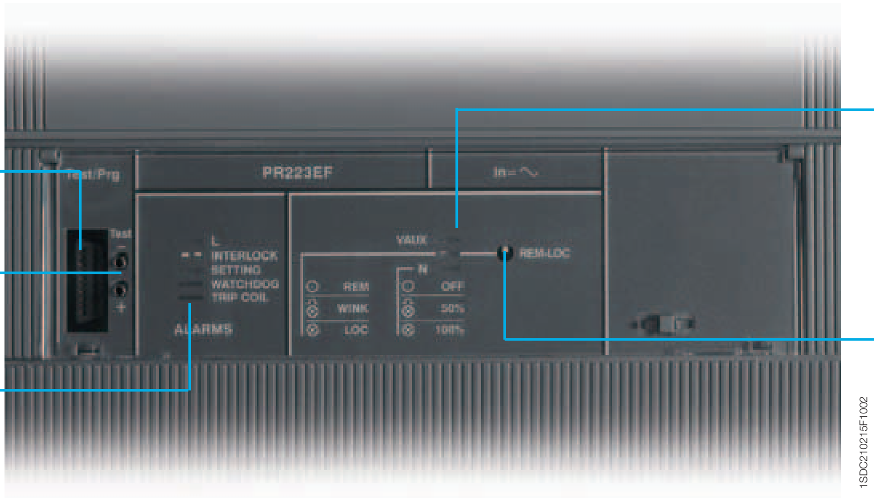
If it is under self-supply conditions:

- the trip unit disables the EF, implementing the classic protection functions which also characterize the PR223/DS trip unit: L, S, I and G
- EFDP zone selectivity is not enabled.

Auxiliary power supply - Electrical characteristics

	PR223EF
Auxiliary power supply (galvanically insulated)	24 V DC ± 20%
Maximum ripple	± 5%
Inrush current @ 24 V	~4 A for 0.5 ms
Rated current @ 24 V	~80 mA
Rated power @ 24 V	~2 W

Connection of the logic interlock and auxiliary power supply is made by means of the X3 and X4 connectors located on the back of the trip unit.
For the neutral, it is possible set the protection threshold of the functions to OFF, at 50% and at 100% that of the phase, by means of the dialogue function or PR010/T. Furthermore, pre-alarm and alarm signalling of protection L is available on the front of the trip units. The pre-alarm threshold value is 0.9 x I_1.
The PR223EF trip unit, just like the PR223DS one, allows storage and display of information regarding a trip unit trip. The information is saved permanently and up to 20 trip events are recorded, which can be acquired by a supervision system using the Modbus protocol or can be displayed locally by means of the FDU or PR010/T unit.



Protection functions and parameterisations

Protection functions		Trip threshold	Trip curves[1]	Excludability	Relation t = f(I)	EFDP zone selectivity
L	Against overload with long inverse time-delay trip and trip characteristic according to an inverse time curva (I^2t=k) according to the IEC 60947-2 Standard	Electronic setting I_1=0.18…1 x In[5] step 0.01 x In Trip between 1.1…1.3 x I_1 (IEC 60947-2)	Electronic setting at 6 x I_1 t_1 = 3…18s[2] step 0.5s Tolerance: ± 10%	–	t = k/I^2	–
S	Against short-circuit with short inverse time-delay trip and trip characteristic with inverse time (I^2t=k) or with definite time	Electronic setting I_2 = 0.60…10 x In[3] step 0.1 x In Tolerance: ± 10%	Electronic setting[3] at 8 x In t_2 = 0.05…0.5s step 0.01s Tolerance: ± 10%	■	t = k/I^2	■
		Electronic setting I_2 = 0.60…10 x In[3] step 0.1 x In Tolerance: ± 10%	Electronic setting t_2 =0.05…0.5s step 0.01s Tolerance: ± 10%	■	t = k	■
EF	Against short-circuit with ultra rapid trip[4]			■	t = k	■
I	Against short-circuit with instantaneous trip with adjustable threshold	Electronic setting I_3 = 1.5…12 x In[3] step 0.1 x In Tolerance: ± 10%	instantaneous	■	t = k	–
G	Against earth fault with inverse short time delay trip and trip characteristic with inverse time (I^2t=k)	Electronic setting I_4 = 0.2…1 x In (step 0.1 x In) Tolerance: ± 10%	Electronic setting t_4 = 0.1…0.8s (step 0.01s) Tolerance: ± 15%	■	t = k/I^2	■

[1] These tolerances are valid under the following conditions:
– trip unit self-supplied at full power and/or auxiliary supply;
– two or three-phase power supply.
In conditions other than those considered, the following tollerances hold:

	Trip threshold	Trip curves
S	± 20%	± 20%
I	± 20%	≤ 50ms
G	± 20%	± 20%

[2] For T4. In = 320 A and T5. In = 630 A ⇒ t_1 = 10.5s
[3] For T4 In = 320 A, T5 In = 630 A and T6 In = 1000 A ⇒ I_2max = 9.5 x In, I_3max = 9.5 x In
For T6 In = 800 A ⇒ I_3max = 10.5 x In
[4] Active in auxiliary power supply (24 V DC)
[5] For I_1 < 0.4 x In the neutral setting must be at 100% of that of the phases

Circuit-breaker for zone selectivity
EFDP Zone selectivity: PR223EF

The information recorded when the protection release trips is:

- Currents (L1, L2, L3, N) which caused opening
- Events
- States
- Alarms
- Trips
- Tripped protection
- Parameters of the tripped protection.

When there is an auxiliary power supply, providing it is complete with the VM210 module, the PR223EF enables you to see not only the currents but also the voltages in the system, both locally via the FDU or HMI030, and remotely via a supervisor system using the Modbus protocol. In addition, up to 20 trip events can be recorded, even in self-supply mode.

PR223EF - Measurements

Measurements	With distributed N	Without distributed N
Effective current values	I_1, I_2, I_3, I_{ne}	I_1, I_2, I_3
Effective voltage values	V_1, V_2, V_3, V_{12}, V_{23}, V_{31}	V_{12}, V_{23}, V_{31}
Phase peak factor	■	■
Frequency	f	f

The PR223EF trip unit is an integral part of the circuit-breaker and is therefore not interchangeable with the other protection trip units available on T4, T5 and on T6.

Circuit-breaker for zone selectivity
ZS Zone selectivity: PR332/P

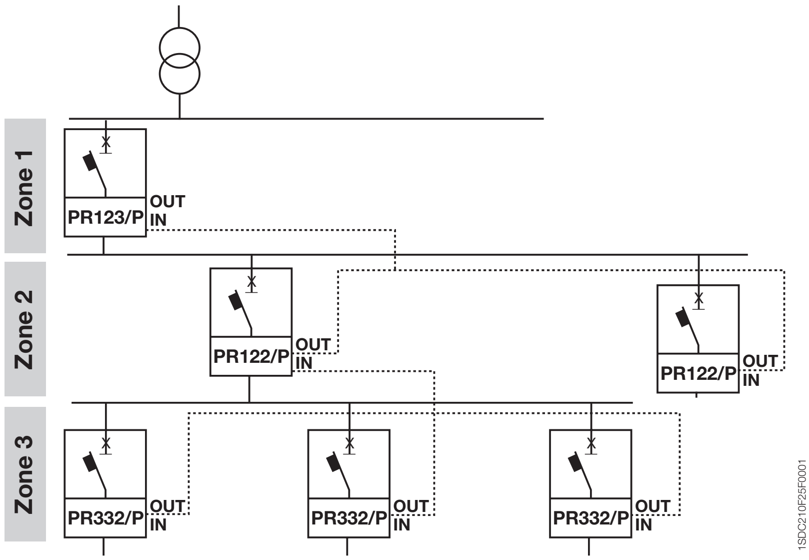
With the PR332/P trip unit (see chapter: “Tmax circuit-breakers for power distribution”, page 2/27 and foll.) it is now possible to extend the ZS zone selectivity function, already available on ABB SACE Emax air circuit-breakers to the Tmax moulded-case circuit-breakers.
The ZS zone selectivity, which is applicable to protection functions S and G, can be enabled in the case where the curve with fixed time is selected and the auxiliary power supply is present.
To realize correctly the ZS zone selectivity the following settings are suggested for the upstream circuit-breaker:

S	$t_2 \geq t_2$ set time + 70 ms*
I	I_3 = OFF
G	$t_4 \geq t_4$ set time + 70 ms*
Selectivity time	same setting for each circuit-breaker

* At minimum between the trip times of two CBs in series, with auxiliary power supply
** See page 2/28 for $t_2$set and $t_4$set settings

To carry out the cabling, a shielded twisted pair cable (not supplied with the trip unit; ask ABB for information) can be used. The shield should only be earthed on the trip unit of the circuit-breaker on the supply side.
The maximum length of the cabling for zone selectivity, between two units, is 200 meters.
The maximum number of the circuit-breakers which can be connected to the outputs (Z out) of a trip unit is 16.
The ZS of selectivity is identical to that which can be obtained through the trip units type PR333/P (for Emax X1) and PR122/P- PR123/P (for Emax). Tmax T7 circuit-breaker equipped with PR332/P can be connected directly without external accessories on the load side of a zone selectivity chain created through the other devices (PR333/P, PR122/P and PR123/P).

For example:



Circuit-breakers for motor protection
Electrical characteristics

Motor Protection			Tmax T2				Tmax T3	
Rated uninterrupted current		[A]	160				250	
Rated service current, In		[A]	1…100				100…200	
Poles		[No.]	3				3	
Rated service current, Ue	(AC) 50-60 Hz	[V]	690				690	
	(DC)	[V]	500				500	
Rated impulse withstand voltage, Uimp		[kV]	8				8	
Rated insulation voltage, Ui		[V]	800				800	
Test voltage at industrial frequency for 1 min.		[V]	3000				3000	
Rated ultimate short-circuit breaking capacity, Icu			N	S	H	L	N	S
(AC) 50-60 Hz 220/230 V		[kA]	65	85	100	120	50	85
(AC) 50-60 Hz 380/415 V		[kA]	36	50	70	85	36	50
(AC) 50-60 Hz 440 V		[kA]	30	45	55	75	25	40
(AC) 50-60 Hz 500 V		[kA]	25	30	36	50	20	30
(AC) 50-60 Hz 690 V		[kA]	6	7	8	10	5	8
Rated service short-circuit breaking capacity, Ics								
(AC) 50-60 Hz 220/230 V		[%Icu]	100%	100%	100%	100%	75%	50%
(AC) 50-60 Hz 380/415 V		[%Icu]	100%	100%	100%	75% (70 kA)	75%	50% (27 kA)
(AC) 50-60 Hz 440 V		[%Icu]	100%	100%	100%	75%	75%	50%
(AC) 50-60 Hz 500 V		[%Icu]	100%	100%	100%	75%	75%	50%
(AC) 50-60 Hz 690 V		[%Icu]	100%	100%	100%	75%	75%	50%
Rated short-circuit making capacity, Icm								
(AC) 50-60 Hz 220/230 V		[kA]	143	187	220	264	105	187
(AC) 50-60 Hz 380/415 V		[kA]	75.6	105	154	187	75.6	105
(AC) 50-60 Hz 440 V		[kA]	63	94.5	121	165	52.5	84
(AC) 50-60 Hz 500 V		[kA]	52.5	63	75.6	105	40	63
(AC) 50-60 Hz 690 V		[kA]	9.2	11.9	13.6	17	7.7	13.6
Opening time (415 V)		[ms]	3	3	3	3	7	6
Utilisation category (IEC 60947-2)			A				A	
Isolation behaviour			■				■	
Reference Standard			IEC 60947-2				IEC 60947-2	
Protection against short-circuit								
Magnetic only trip unit	MA		■ (MF up to In 12.5 A)				■	
Electronic trip unit	PR221DS-I		■				–	
	PR231/P-I		–				–	
Integrated protection (IEC 60947-4-1)								
Electronic trip unit	PR221MP		■				–	
	PR222MP		–				–	
Interchangeability			–				–	
Versions			F - P				F - P	
Terminals	fixed		F - FC Cu - FC CuAl - EF - ES - R				F - FC Cu - FC CuAl - EF - ES - R	
	plug-in		F - FC Cu - FC CuAl - EF - ES - R				F - FC Cu - FC CuAl - EF - ES - R	
	withdrawable		–				–	
Fixing on DIN rail			DIN EN 50022				DIN EN 50022	
Mechanical life		[No. operations]	25000				25000	
		[No. Hourly operations]	240				240	
Electrical life @ 415 V AC		[No. operations]	8000				8000	
		[No. Hourly operations]	120				120	
Basic fixed version dimensions		W [mm]	90				105	
		D [mm]	70				70	
		H [mm]	130				150	
Weight	fixed	[kg]	1.1				1.5	
	plug-in	[kg]	–				–	
	withdrawable	[kg]	1.5				2.7	

TERMINAL CAPTION
F = Front
EF = Front extended
ES = Front extended spread
FC Cu = Front for copper cables
R = Rear orientated

FC CuAl = Front for CuAl cables
MC = Multicable
HR = Rear flat horizontal
VR = Rear flat vertical
HR/VR = Rear flat orientated

(1) 75% for T5 630
(2) 50% for T5 630
(3) Icw = 5 kA
(4) Icw = 10 kA
(5) Icw = 20 kA (S, H, L versions) - 15 kA (V version)

Note: in the plug-in version of T2, T3 and T5 630, and in the withdrawable version of T5 630 the maximum rated current is derated by 10% at 40 °C.

Tmax T4					Tmax T5					Tmax T6				Tmax T7			
250/320					400/630					630/800				800/1000/1250			
10...320					320, 400, 630					630, 800				–			
3					3					3				3			
690					690					690				690			
750					–					–				–			
8					8					8				8			
1000					1000					1000				1000			
3500					3500					3500				3500			
N	S	H	L	V	N	S	H	L	V	N	S	H	L	S	H	L	V
70	85	100	200	200	70	85	100	200	200	70	85	100	200	85	100	200	200
36	50	70	120	200	36	50	70	120	200	36	50	70	100	50	70	120	150
30	40	65	100	180	30	40	65	100	180	30	45	50	80	50	65	100	130
25	30	50	85	150	25	30	50	85	150	25	35	50	65	40	50	85	100
20	25	40	70	80	20	25	40	70	80	20	22	25	30	30	42	50	60
100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	75%	100%	100%	100%	100%
100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	75%	100%	100%	100%	100%
100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	75%	100%	100%	100%	100%
100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%[1]	100%[2]	100%	100%	100%	75%	100%	100%	75%	100%
100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%[1]	100%[2]	100%[2]	75%	75%	75%	75%	100%	75%	75%	75%
154	187	220	440	660	154	187	220	440	660	154	187	220	440	187	220	440	440
75.6	105	154	264	440	75.6	105	154	264	440	75.6	105	154	220	105	154	264	330
63	84	143	220	396	63	84	143	220	396	63	94.5	105	176	105	143	220	286
52.5	63	105	187	330	52.5	63	105	187	330	52.5	73.5	105	143	84	105	187	220
40	52.5	84	154	176	40	52.5	84	154	176	40	46	52.5	63	63	88.2	105	132
5	5	5	5	5	6	6	6	6	6	10	9	8	7	15	10	8	8
		A			B (400 A)[3] - A (630 A)					B[4]				B[5]			
■					■					■				■			
IEC 60947-2/IEC 60947-4					IEC 60947-2/IEC 60947-4					IEC 60947-2/IEC 60947-4				IEC 60947-2			
■					–					–				–			
■					■					■				–			
–					–					–				■			
–					–					–				–			
■					■					■				–			
■					■					■				■			
F - P - W					F - P - W					F - W				F - W			
F - FC Cu - FC CuAl - EF - ES - R - MC - HR - VR					F - FC Cu - FC CuAl - EF - ES - R - HR - VR					F - FC CuAl - EF - ES - R - RC				F - EF - ES - FC CuAl - HR/VR			
EF - ES - R - FC Cu - FC CuAl - HR - VR					EF - ES - R - FC Cu - FC CuAl - HR - VR					–				–			
EF - ES - FC Cu - FC CuAl					EF - ES - FC Cu - FC CuAl					EF - HR - VR				EF - HR/VR - ES - RS			
–					–					–				–			
20000					20000					20000				10000			
240					120					120				60			
8000					7000					5000				2000 (S, H, L versions) / 3000 (V version)			
120					60					60				60			
105					140					210				210			
103.5					103.5					103.5				154 (manual) /178 (motorizable)			
205					205					268				268			
2.35					3.25					9.5/12				9.7/12.5 (manual) - 11/14 (motorizable)			
3.6					5.15					–				–			
3.85					5.4					12.1/15.1				29.7/39.6 (manual) - 32/42.6(motorizable)			

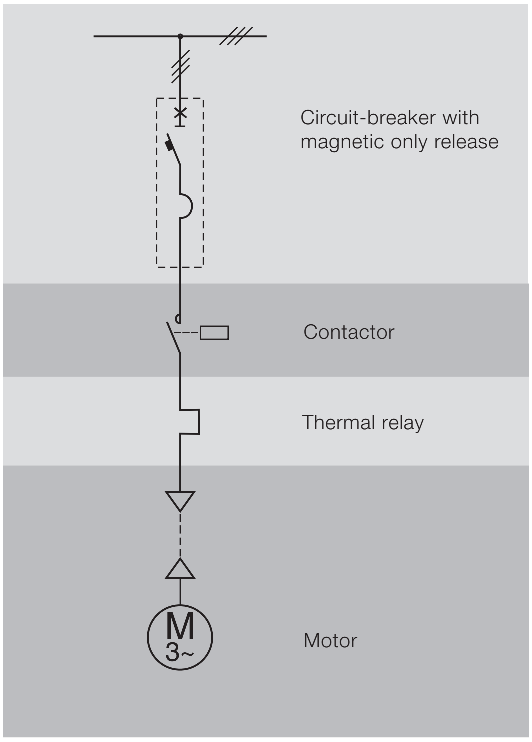
Circuit-breakers for motor protection
General characteristics

Starting, switching and protection of three-phase asynchronous motors are basic operations for their correct use. ABB SACE proposes two different solutions for this type of application:

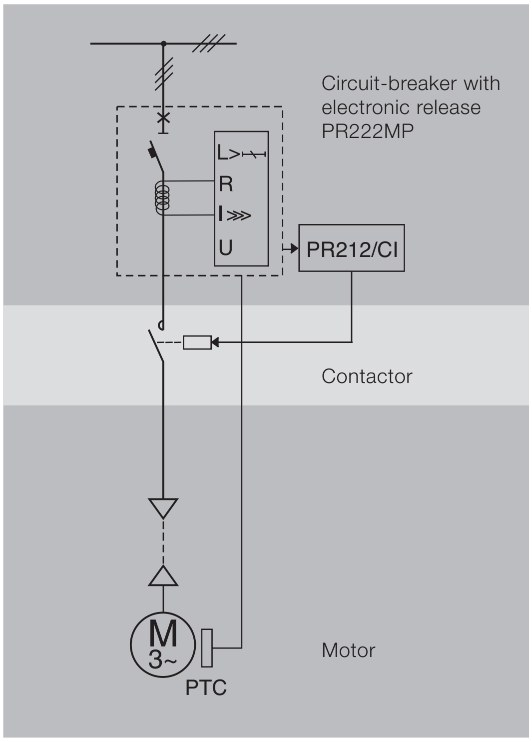
- **a traditional system**, which foresees a circuit-breaker for protection against short-circuit, a thermal relay for protection against overload and missing or unbalanced phase and a contactor for motor switching;
- **a system of integrated protection** thanks to the PR222MP trip unit, which ensures both protection against short-circuit, and against overload, as well as that against missing or unbalanced phase and that against the rotor block.

All this must necessarily take into account the problems which arise at the moment of starting.
In particular, when selecting these devices, different factors must be taken into consideration, such as:

- the motor power
- the diagram and type of starting
- the type of motor: with cage rotor or with wound rotor
- the fault current at the point of the network where the motor is installed.



Protection against short-circuit



Integrated protection

Circuit-breakers for motor protection
Protection against short-circuit

With the new series of Tmax moulded-case circuit-breakers, ABB SACE proposes a range up to 400 A, which implementing exclusively the protection against short-circuit, is suitable for use inside protected starters of traditional type.
The Tmax T2 ,T3 and T4 circuit-breakers in the three-pole version with fixed magnetic only trip unit (only for T2, I_3 = 13 x In up to In = 12.5 A) or adjustable between 6 and 12 times the rated service current for T2 and T3, and between 6 and 14 times for T4, stand out for their compactness and exceptional performances in terms of breaking capacity and limitation of the specific let-through energy. Furthermore, thanks to the great flexibility given by the wide range of magnetic threshold settings, they allow optimal motor protection.
They can be used in a wide range of start-ups, from 0.37 kW to 45 kW for T2 and up to 250 kW for T5 (at 400 V).
Finally, thanks to their wide setting range of protection against short-circuit, T2, T4, T5 and T6, in the three-pole version equipped with PR221DS-I electronic trip units and T7, in three-pole version equipped with PR231/P-I electronic trip units, allow the most suitable trip value to be selected for any type of motor for rated currents up to 1250 A and 560 kW (at 400 V).

MF – Fixed magnetic only trip units

Tmax T2

In [A]	1	1.6	2	2.5	3.2	4	5	6.5	8.5	11	12.5
I_3 = 13 x In	13	21	26	33	42	52	65	84	110	145	163

Note: The magnetic only trip units which equip the Tmax T2 in three-pole version circuit-breaker have a trip threshold I3 fixed at 13 x In, according to what is indicated in the table.

MA – Adjustable magnetic only trip units

Tmax T2-T3-T4

In [A]	10	20	25	32	52	80	100	125	160	200
Tmax T2		■		■	■	■	■			
Tmax T3							■	■	■	■
Tmax T4	■		■		■	■	■	■	■	■
Tmax T2, T3 I_3= 6…12 x In	–	120…240	–	192…384	312…624	480…960	600…1200	750…1500	960…1920	1200…2400
Tmax T4 I_3= 6…14 x In	60…140	–	150…350	–	312…728	480…1120	600…1400	750…1750	960…2240	1200…2800

Note: The magnetic only trip units which equip the Tmax T2 and T3 three-pole version circuit-breakers have a trip thresould I3 which can be adjusted from 6 to 12 x In for T2 and T3 and from 6 to 14 x In for T4, according to what is indicated in the table.

Circuit-breakers for motor protection
Protection against short-circuit

Current sensors

	In [A]	10	25	63	100	160	250	320	400	630	800	1000	1250	1600
PR221DS-I	T2 160	■	■	■	■	■								
	T4 250				■	■	■							
	T4 320				▲	▲	▲	■						
	T5 400							■	■					
	T5 630							▲	▲	■				
	T6 630									■				
	T6 800										■			
PR231/P-I	T7 800									▲	■			
	T7 1000									▲	▲	■		
	T7 1250									▲	▲	▲	■	
	T7 1600									▲	▲	▲	▲	■
	I_3 [A]	10...100	25...250	63...630	100...1000	160...1600	250...2500	320...3200	400...4000	630...6300	800...8000	1000...10000	1250...12500	1600...16000

■ = Complete circuit-breaker already coded
▲ = Circuit-breaker to be assembled

PR221DS-I

Protection function		Trip threshold	Excludability	Relation =f(I)
	Against short-circuit with adjustable instantaneous trip	I_3 = 1 - 1.5 - 2 - 2.5 - 3 - 3.5 - 4.5 - 5.5 - 6.5 - 7 - 7.5 - 8 - 8.5 - 9 - 10 x In Tolerance: ± 20% (T2) ± 10% (T4-T5, T6)	■	t = k

Note: The tolerances are valid under the following hypotheses:
– relay self-supplied on running and/or auxiliary power supply (without start up)
– two-phase or three-phase power supply
In all the cases not foreseen by the above-mentioned hypotheses, the following tolerance values are valid:

	Trip threshold	Trip time
I	± 20%	≤ 40ms

PR231P-I

Protection function		Trip threshold	Excludability	Relation t=f(I)
	Against short-circuit with adjustable instantaneous trip	I_3 = 1 - 1.5 - 2 - 2.5 - 3 - 3.5 - 4.5 - 5.5 - 6.5 - 7 - 7.5 - 8 - 8.5 - 9 - 10 x In Tolerance: ± 10%	–	t = k

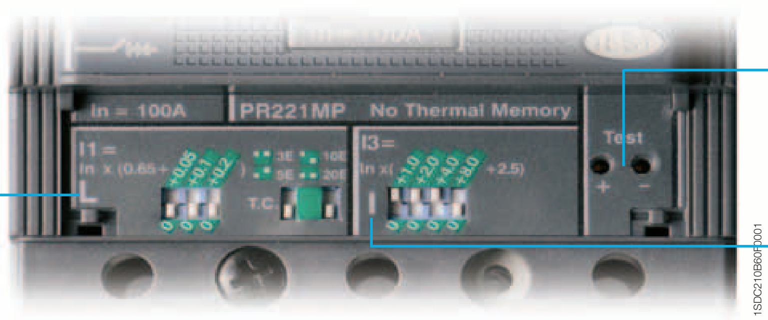
Note: The tolerances are valid under the following hypotheses:
– relay self-supplied on running and/or auxiliary power supply (without start up)
– two-phase or three-phase power supply
In all the cases not foreseen by the above-mentioned hypotheses, the following tolerance values are valid:

	Trip threshold	Trip time
I	± 15%	≤ 60ms

Circuit-breakers for motor protection
Integrated protection: PR221MP

The PR221MP electronic release is dedicated to protection of motors with powers up to 55 kW.
The L protection function protects the motor from overloads according to the indications and classes defined by the IEC 60947-4-1 Standard. The function can be adjusted manually, I_1 = 0.65…1 x In, by means of the dip switches on the front of the release. Then the start-up class of the motor must be selected which determines the trip time for overload, in accordance with the IEC 60947-4-1 Amend. 2, Table 2 Standards: “Class 3E” corresponds to a trip time of t_1 = 2.77s, “Class 5E” t_1 = 4.16s, “Class 10E” t_1 = 8.33s, and “Class 20E” t_1 = 11.1s at 7.2 x I_1.
The protection against short-circuit allows adjustment of the trip threshold up to 17.5 times the rated current, I_3 = 2.5…17.5 x In.
As for Tmax T2 PR221DS, it is necessary to house the opening solenoid (SA) in the right-hand slot of the circuit-breaker. Tmax T2 PR221MP can be fitted with the same electrical accessories available with PR221DS.

Protection L
Against overload



1SDC210B60F0001

Socket for TT1
test unit

Protection I
Against short-circuit
with instantaneous trip

Protection and parameterisation functions

Protection function[(1)]		Trip threshold	Trip curves	Excludability	Relation t = f(I)
L	Against overload with long inverse time delay trip and trip characteristic according to an inverse time curve (I^2t=constant) according to IEC 60947-2 Standard	I_1 = 0.65 - 1 x In step = 0.05 x In	Trip classes: 3E - 5E - 10E - 20E Protection for unbalanced phase not available	–	–
I	Against short-circuit with instantaneous trip with adjustable threshold	I_3 = 2.5...17.5 x In step = 1 x In Tolerance: ± 20% (T2)	instantaneous	–	t = k

(1) The tolerances are valid with these hypotheses:
– self-supplied release at full power and/or auxiliary power supply (without start up)
– two-phase or three-phase power supply
For all the cases not foreseen in the above hypotheses, the following tolerance values are valid:

	Trip threshold	Trip time
I	± 20%	≤ 40ms

Circuit-breakers for motor protection
Integrated protection: PR222MP

2

In the three-pole version, the Tmax T4, T5 and T6 circuit-breakers are fitted with PR222MP electronic trip units. This makes it possible to obtain functions which guarantee high trip precision, extreme reliability and immunity to variations in the external temperature. The PR222MP trip units fully integrated on board the circuit-breaker guarantee complete protection of the motor. In fact, it is not necessary to provide the help of an external thermal relay for protection against overloads as, on the other hand, occurs with the standard solution.
The PR222MP can be connected to a contactor for the basic protection function (NORMAL mode) of the motor: the circuit-breaker can control contactor opening in the case of a fault (excluding short-circuit), by means of the SACE PR212/CI accessory control unit. In fact, a contactor has breaking capacities at high currents which are less efficient than the circuit-breaker, but a high number of possible operations consistently higher than those of the circuit-breaker (about 1.000.000). The combination of the two devices therefore optimises motor protection and control. In Heavy operation mode and for currents below the set magnetic trip threshold, the PR222MP trip unit allows control of the circuit-breaker opening and not of the contactor. In this operating mode, the circuit-breaker is therefore called on to protect the plant under any overcurrent conditions, assigning just motor control operations (turning on and turning off) to the contactor.

Electronic trip unit - Current sensors

Tmax T4-T5-T6

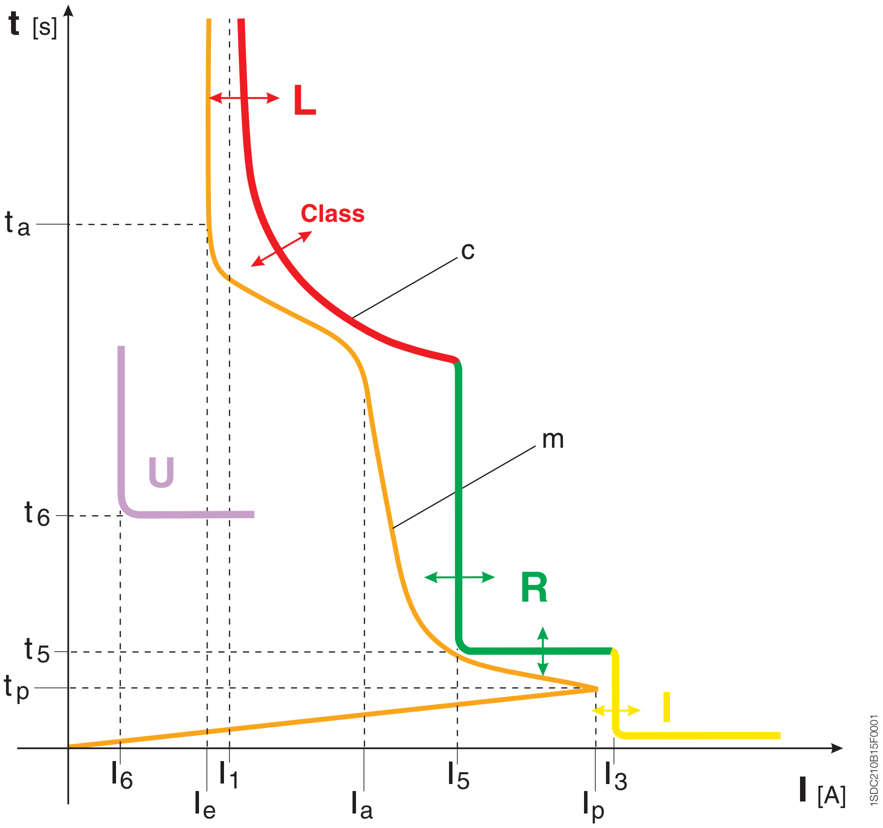
In [A]	100	160	200	320	400	630
T4 250	■	■	■			
T5 400				■	■	
T6 800						■

■ = Complete circuit-breaker already coded

In any case, the PR010/T unit for testing the trip unit and checking the protection functions, and the PR021/K signalling unit are available for the PR222MP trip unit. The electronic trip units are self-supplied and are made up of three current transformers, the PR222MP protection unit and a trip coil which acts directly on the circuit-breaker operating mechanism. The current transformers, housed inside the trip unit, supply the energy and the signal required for correct protection operation. Operation is guaranteed with a single-phase current equal to 20% of the rated current. The trip unit is temperature-compensated and is sensitive to missing phase according to Table IV of the IEC60947-4-1 7.2.1.5.2 Standards.
The T4, T5 and T6 circuit-breakers for motor protection are perfectly integrated with the new line of ABB contactors. The latter - defined as A-line - together with the line of thermal relays and ABB SACE moulded-case circuit-breakers, is the basis for the new generation of apparatus specially designed to guarantee a system of products which can be integrated according to the required applications. All this has the aim not only of continually improving the products, but above all of providing designers, installers and end users with the best solutions in terms of performances and reliability, combined with the simplicity of the system.
The Tmax T4 and T5 circuit-breakers with PR222MP trip unit and the "A" series of contactors are, in particular, an extraordinary solution in terms of compactness, sharing the same width and thereby saving space, assembly material, installation time and relative cabling operations. The combination of circuit-breaker-contactor allows an extremely compact protected starter to be made.

1SDC210B14F0001

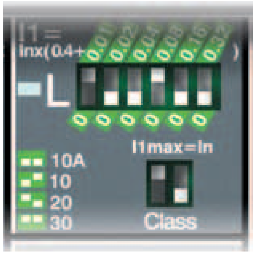
Typical operating characteristic of an asynchronous motor



I_1 = function L trip current
I_3 = function I trip current
I_5 = function R trip current
t_5 = function R trip time
I_6 = function U trip current
t_6 = function U trip time
I_e = rated service current of the motor
I_a = motor starting current
I_p = peak value of the sub-transient starting current
t_a = motor starting time
t_p = duration of the sub-transient starting phase
m = typical motor starting curve
c = example of trip curve of a motor protection circuit-breaker with electronic release

The different curves of the functions, with numerous threshold and time settings, allow an overall trip curve to be drawn which is really close to the motor starting curve, thereby optimising its protection.

Circuit-breakers for motor protection
Integrated protection: PR222MP

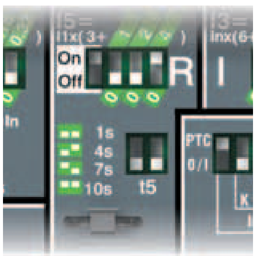


1SDC210B16F0001

Protection functions

(L) Protection against overload

Function L protects the motor against overloads according to the indications and classes defined by the IEC 60947-4-1 Standard.
The protection is based on a pre-defined model (ABB SACE international patent) which, by simulating the copper and iron over-temperatures inside the motor, allows precise safeguarding of the motor. The protection intervenes when the established over-temperature is reached. The trip time is fixed by selecting the trip class defined in the above-mentioned Standard.
The function is temperature-compensated and sensitive to a missing/unbalanced phase according to the IEC 60947-4-1 Standard.
In the case of an auxiliary power supply, the thermal memory function is guaranteed, which allows the trip unit to continue to calculate the motor temperature even following an opening.
Function L, which cannot be excluded, can be set manually to I_1 = 0.4…1 x In with 60 thresholds which can be set by means of the dip-switches on the front of the trip unit, or electronically by means of the SACE PR010T test and configuration unit.
The starting class of the motor must then be selected, which determines the trip time for overload according to the IEC 60947-4-1 5.7.3 Table II Standards: class 10 A corresponds to a trip time t_1 = 4s, class 10 to t_1 = 8s, class 20 to t_1 = 16s and class 30 to t_1 = 24s at 7.2 x In.
Setting this trip time can also be carried out electronically with the PR010T: the electronic steps are equal to 1s.
Tripping of this protection leads to contactor opening (with the PR212/CI unit). Any anomaly of the contactor would make the circuit-breaker open, thanks to the BACK UP function.
For protection L, there is then a pre-alarm and an alarm LED: the pre-alarm threshold value is fixed and equal to 0.9 x I_1 and the LED is permanently lit, whereas it flashes in case of alarm ($I > 1.05 \times I_1$). It is also possible to transmit remotely the alarm of protection L, simply connecting connector X_3 to the dedicated contact.



1SDC210B17F0001

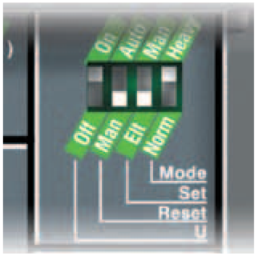
(R) Protection against rotor block

Function R protects the motor against possible rotor block during operation. Protection R has the characteristic of protecting the motor in two different ways, according to whether the fault is present at start-up or whether it is present during normal service of an already active plant.
In the former case, protection R is linked to protection L for time selection as well: in the presence of a fault during start-up, protection R is inhibited for a time equal to the time set with the trip class. Once this time is exceeded, protection R becomes active leading to a trip after a fixed set t_5 time.
In the latter case, protection R is already active and the protection tripping time will be equal to t_5. The protection intervenes when at least one of the phase currents exceeds the established value and remains over that threshold for time t_5.
Function R can be set manually I_5 = 3…10 x I_1 with 8 thresholds which can be set by means of the dip-switches on the front of the trip unit, or with 70 thresholds by means of the SACE PR010T test and configuration unit (steps of 0.1 x I_1). The trip time t_5 can be set to 1, 4, 7 or 10 seconds by means of a dip-switch, or with steps of 0.5s by means of PR010T.
Tripping of this protection leads to contactor opening (with the PR212/CI unit); any anomaly of the contactor would make the circuit-breaker open, thanks to the BACK UP function.

1SDC210B18F0001

(I) Protection against short-circuit

This protection function intervenes in the case of a short-circuit between phases. It is sufficient for just a single phase to exceed the set threshold to cause immediate opening of the circuit-breaker (protection cannot be excluded).
The PR222MP trip unit is able to recognise whether the motor to be protected is in the start-up hase or if there is a short-circuit: this has the aim of allowing completely safe start-up conditions. It cannot be excluded.



1SDC210B19F0001

(U) Protection against missing phase and/or unbalanced

Function U can be used in those cases where a particularly precise control is needed regarding phase missing/unbalanced. This protection can be excluded and intervenes if the effective value of one or two currents drops below the level equal to 0.4 of the current I_1 set for protection L and remains there for longer than 4 seconds.
This protection can be set electronically with the PR010T from 0.4 to 0.9 x I_1 with time adjustable between 1 and 10s (steps of 0.5s).
Tripping of this protection leads to contactor opening (with the PR212/CI unit); any anomaly of the contactor would make the circuit-breaker open, thanks to the BACK UP function.

Parameterisation of the PR222MP trip unit

Man/Elt: by means of a dip switch located on the front, the trip unit can be provided for manual parameterisation (Man) of the thresholds and times acting directly on the dip switches located on the front of the trip unit or with electronic parameterisation (Elt) by means of the PR010T.

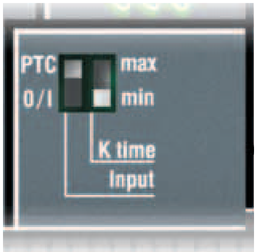
Reset Mode

Auto/Man: this function (AUTO) allows the state of activation of the PR212/CI to be automatically reset following contactor trip for L function, after a fixed time of 15s. The AUTO reset is only possible when there is an auxiliary voltage.

Setting the working modes

Normal: the Normal mode foresees the use of a circuit-breaker and a contactor: this configuration makes intervention towards the contactor possible, through the PR212/CI unit, when the PR222MP considers this appropriate.
Heavy: the heavy mode foresees circuit-breaker opening for all overcurrent conditions, and the contactor is assigned just the motor operation function.

Integrated protection: PR222MP



1SDC210B20F0001

BACK UP Function

This protection is conceived to manage the possibility that an opening command sent to the contactor might not have a positive outcome, i.e. that the contactor does not intervene. In this case, after having waiting for the time defined using the dip switch “k time” (min = 80ms or max = 160ms), the PR222MP sends a trip signal to the circuit-breaker.
By introducing a time delay between the command sent to the contactor and to the back-up one, it is necessary to compensate the contactor actuation time.

Setting the PTC protection

PTC: by means of a PTC sensor inserted in the motor, this protection controls the internal temperature of the protected motor. In the case of excessive temperature, the PR222MP release will command opening of the contactor (if it is in “Normal” mode) or of the circuit-breaker (if it is in “Heavy” mode).
0/1: in this mode, as an alternative to the PTC protection, it is possible to signal the state of a generic contact without potential by means of the ABB SACE PR021/K signalling unit (see page 3/43) (for the electrical circuit diagram, see page 5/20).

Protection R
Against rotor block

Protection L
Against motor overload

Socket for connection of SACE PR010/T test unit and BT030 wireless communication unit

Socket for SACE TT1 test unit

Class
Class of motor starting according to the IEC 60947-4-1 Standards

Selection between:
- PTC[1] temperature sensor input
- 0/1 generic input

Protection I
Against short-circuit with instantaneous trip

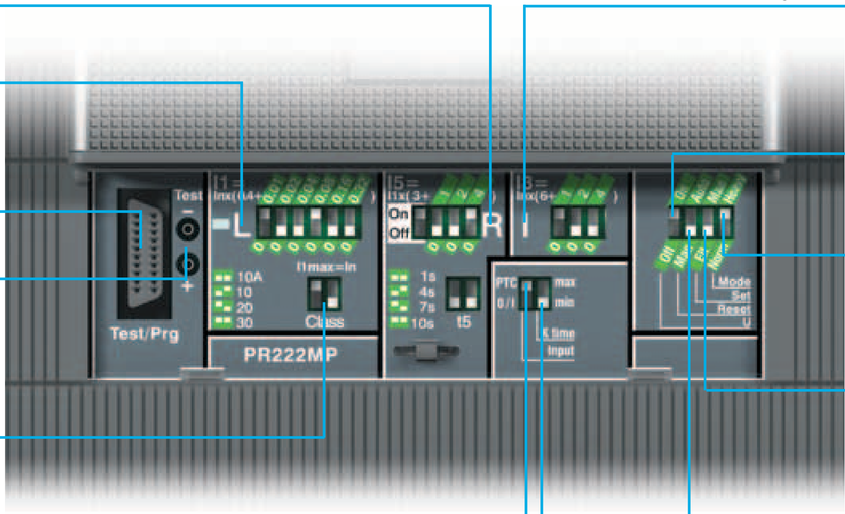
Protection U
Against phase current unbalance or loss of phase

Setting the work methods

Man/Elt
Release parametrisation methods

Setting the reset following trip
- manual
- automatic

Setting the back-up time



[1] A special input is available to connect a PTC temperature probe, inserted in the motor to be protected

Protection functions and parameterisation

Protection functions		Trip threshold	Trip curves[1]	Excludability	t = f(I)	Thermal memory[2]
L	Against overload with long inverse time delay trip and trip characteristic according to an inverse time curve according to IEC 60947-4-1 Standard	**Manual setting** I_1 = 0.4…1 x In step = 0.01 x In Tolerance: ± 15%	**Manual setting** Trip classes: 10 A - 10 - 20 - 30 (IEC 60497-4-1) t_1 = 4-8-16-24s where t_1 is the trip time at 7.2 x I_1 cold. depending on the class selected	–	–	■
		Electronic setting I_1 = 0.4…1 x In step = 0.01 x In Tolerance: ± 15%	**Electronic setting** t_1 = 4…24s step = 1s Tolerance: ± 15%			
R	Against rotor block with delayed trip and trip characteristic with definite time	**Manual setting** I_5 = OFF - 3...10 x I_1 step = 1 x In Tolerance: ± 15%	**Manual setting** t_5 = 1 - 4 - 7 - 10 s Tolerance: ± 10%	■	t = k/I²	–
		Electronic setting I_5 = OFF - 3...10 x I_1 step = 0.1 x I_1 Tolerance: ± 15%	**Electronic setting** t_5 = 1…10s step = 0.5s Tolerance: ± 10%			
I	Against short-circuit with instantaneous trip	**Manual setting** I_3 = 6…13 x In step = 1 x In Tolerance: ± 15%	instantaneous	–	t = k[3]	–
		Electronic setting I_3 = 6…13 x In step = 0.1 x In Tolerance: ± 15%				
U	Against phase current unbalance or loss of phase with delayed trip and trip characteristic with definite time	**Manual setting** I_6 = ON (0.4 x I_1) - OFF Tolerance: ± 15%	**Manual setting** t_6 = 4s Tolerance: ± 10%	■	t = k	–
		Electronic setting I_6 = 0.4…0.9 x I_1 - OFF Tolerance: ± 15%	**Electronic setting** t_6 = 1…10s step 0.5s Tolerance: ± 10%			

[1] These tolerances hold in the following conditions:
– self-powered trip unit at full power and/or auxiliary supply (without start-up);
– two or three-phase power supply.
In conditions other than those considered, the following tollerances hold:

	Trip threshold	Trip time
R	± 20%	± 20%
I	± 20%	≤ 50ms
U	± 20%	± 20%

[2] Available in auxiliary supply at 24 V DC
[3] Full power: $t = t_5$
Start up: $t = t_1 + t_5$

Circuit-breakers for use up to 1150 V AC and 1000 V DC
Electrical characteristics

The range of T4, T5 and T6 circuit-breakers for applications in direct current at 1000 V or in alternating current up to 1150 V (T6 up to 1000 V) also comes into the panorama of the Tmax proposals.
The typical sectors of use are installations in mines, road and railway tunnels, electrical transport and industrial applications in general.
The circuit-breakers are available in the three-pole and four-pole version with TMD or TMA adjustable thermomagnetic releases or with PR221DS, PR222DS/P, PR222DS/PD, PR222MP and PR223EF electronic trip units (see the dedicated section on page 2/34).
The dimensions of these circuit-breakers are the same as the standard one. The Tmax circuit-breakers for these applications are available in the fixed, plug-in and withdrawable version (for which the use of the 1000 V fixed parts supplied only by upper terminals is mandatory) and they are compatible with all the accessories except for the residual current release.

T4-T5 circuit-breakers for use up to 1150 V AC and T6 circuit-breakers for use up to 1000 V AC

				Tmax T4		Tmax T5		Tmax T6
Rated uninterrupted current			[A]	250		400/630		630/800
Poles				3, 4		3, 4		3, 4
Rated service voltage, **Ue**	(AC) 50-60 Hz		[V]	1000	1150	1000	1150	1000
Rated impulse withstand voltage, **Uimp**			[kV]	8		8		8
Rated insulation voltage, **Ui**			[V]	1000	1150	1000	1150	1000
Test voltage at power frequency for 1 min.			[V]	3500		3500		3500
Rated ultimate short-circuit breaking capacity, **Icu**				L	V (1)	L	V (1)	L (1)
	(AC) 50-60 Hz 1000 V		[kA]	12	20	12	20	12
	(AC) 50-60 Hz 1150 V		[kA]		12		12	
Rated service short-circuit breaking capacity, **Ics**								
	(AC) 50-60 Hz 1000 V		[kA]	12	12	10	10	6
	(AC) 50-60 Hz 1150 V		[kA]		6		6	
Rated short-circuit making capacity, **Icm**								
	(AC) 50-60 Hz 1000 V		[kA]	24	40	24	40	24
	(AC) 50-60 Hz 1150 V		[kA]		24		24	
Category of use (IEC 60947-2)				A		B (400 A) (2) - A (630 A)		B (3)
Behaviour on isolation				■		■		■
Reference Standards				IEC 60947-2		IEC 60947-2		IEC 60947-2
Thermomagnetic releases		TMD			■			
		TMA			■		■	■
Electronic trip units		PR221DS/LS/I		■	■	■	■	■
		PR221DS/I		■	■	■	■	■
		PR222DS/P_LSI		■	■	■	■	■
		PR222DS/P_LSIG		■	■	■	■	■
		PR222DS/PD_LSI		■	■	■	■	■
		PR222DS/PD_LSIG		■	■	■	■	■
		PR222MP		■		■		
Terminals				FC Cu - F - EF		FC Cu - F - EF		F - FC CuAl - R
Version				F, P, W	F	F, P, W (4)	F	F (5)
Mechanical life		[No. operations]		20000		20000		20000
		[No. hourly operations]		240		120		120
Basic fixed dimensions (6)		3 poles	W [mm]	105		140		210
		4 poles	W [mm]	140		184		280
			D [mm]	103.5		103.5		103.5
			H [mm]	205		205		268
Weight	fixed	3/4 poles	[kg]	2.35 / 3.05	2.35 / 3.05	3.25 / 4.15	3.25 / 4.15	9.5 / 12
	plug-in	3/4 poles	[kg]	3.6 / 4.65		5.15 / 6.65		
	withdrawable	3/4 poles	[kg]	3.85 / 4.9		5.4 / 6.9		

TERMINAL CAPTION
F = Front
FC Cu = Front for copper cables
FC CuAl = Front for copper cables CuAl

R = Rear
F = Fixed circuit-breakers
P = Plug-in circuit-breakers
W = Withdrawable circuit-breakers

(1) Power supply only from the top
(2) Icw = 5 kA
(3) Icw = 7.6 kA (630 A) - 10 kA (800 A)
(4) Tmax T5 630 is only available in the fixed version
(5) For T6 in the withdrawable version, please ask ABB SACE
(6) Circuit-breaker without high terminal covers

PR221DS and PR222DS for use up to 1150 V AC - Current sensor

Tmax T4-T5-T6

In [A]	100	250	320	400	630	800
T4 250	■	■				
T5 400			■	■		
T5 630					■	
T6 630 (1)					■	
T6 800 (1)						■

Note: For the PR222MP setting, please see page 2/56

(1) up to 1000 V

Circuit-breakers for use at 1000 V DC

				Tmax T4	Tmax T5	Tmax T6
Rated uninterrupted current			[A]	250	400/630	630/800
Poles				4	4	4
Rated service voltage, **Ue**			[V]	1000	1000	1000
Rated impulse withstand voltage, **Uimp**			[kV]	8	8	8
Rated insulation voltage, Ui			[V]	1150	1150	1000
Test voltage at power frequency for 1 min.			[V]	3500	3500	3500
Rated ultimate short-circuit breaking capacity, **Icu**				V (2)	V (2)	L (2)
	(DC) 4 poles in serie (1)		[kA]	40	40	50
Rated service short-circuit breaking capacity, **Ics**						
	(DC) 4 poles in serie		[kA]	20	10	25
Category of use (IEC 60947-2)				A	B (400 A)(3) - A (630 A)	B (4)
Behaviour on isolation				■	■	■
Reference Standards				IEC 60947-2	IEC 60947-2	IEC 60947-2
Thermomagnetic releases		TMD		■	–	–
		TMA		■	■	■
Terminals				FC Cu	FC Cu	F - FC CuAl - R
Interchangeability				■	■	■
Version				F	F	F(5)
Mechanical life			[No. operations]	20000	20000	20000
			[No. hourly operations]	240	120	120
Basic fixed dimensions		4 poles	W [mm]	140	184	280
			D [mm]	103.5	103.5	103.5
			H [mm]	205	205	268
Weight	fixed	4 poles	[kg]	3.05	4.15	12

TERMINAL CAPTION
F = Front
FC Cu = Front for copper cables
FC CuAl = Front for copper cables CuAl
R = Rear
F = Fixed circuit-breakers

(1) See the wiring diagrams on page 4/65 diagram D
(2) Power supply only from above
(3) Icw = 5 kA
(4) Icw = 7.6 kA (630 A) - 10 kA (800 A)
(5) For T6 in the withdrawable version, please ask ABB SACE

Thermomagnetic trip unit for use up to 1150 V AC and 1000 V DC - TMD and TMA

	In [A]	32	50	80	100	125	160	200	250	320	400	500	630	800
	Neutral [A] - 100%	32	50	80	100	125	160	200	250	320	400	500	630	800
L	T4 250	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■					
	T5 400									■	■			
I_1=0.7...1xIn	T5 630											■		
	T6 630												■	
	T6 800													■
I	I_3 = 10 x In [A]	320	500											
	I_3 = 5...10 x In [A]	–	–	400...800	500...1000	625...1250	800...1600	1000...2000	1250...2500	1600...3200	2000...4000	2500...5000	3150...6300	4000...8000
I_3 = 10xIn I_3 = 5...10xIn														

Switch-disconnectors
Electrical characteristics

The Tmax switch-disconnectors derive from the corresponding circuit-breakers, of which they keep the overall dimensions, versions, fixing systems and the possibility of mounting accessories unchanged.

This version only differs from the circuit-breakers in the absence of the protection trip units. They are characterised by a rated voltage of 690 V in alternating current and 750 V in direct current.

Switch-disconnectors

				Tmax T1D
Conventional thermal current, **Ith**			[A]	160
Rated service current in category AC22, **Ie**			[A]	160
Rated service current in category AC23, **Ie**			[A]	125
Poles			[No.]	3/4
Rated service voltage, **Ue**	(AC) 50-60 Hz		[V]	690
	(DC)		[V]	500
Rated impulse withstand voltage, **Uimp**			[kV]	8
Rated insulation voltage, **Ui**			[V]	800
Test voltage at industrial frequency for 1 minute			[V]	3000
Rated short-circuit making capacity, **Icm**	(min) switch-disconnector only		[kA]	2.8
	(max) with circuit-breaker on supply side		[kA]	187
Rated short-time withstand current for 1s, **Icw**			[kA]	2
Reference Standard				IEC 60947-3
Versions				F
Terminals				FC Cu - EF - FC CuAl
Mechanical life			[No. operations]	25000
			[No. Hourly operations]	120
Basic dimensions, fixed		3 poles	W [mm]	76
		4 poles	W [mm]	102
			D [mm]	70
			H [mm]	130
Weight	fixed	3/4 poles	[kg]	0.9/1.2
	plug-in	3/4 poles	[kg]	–
	withdrawable	3/4 poles	[kg]	–

Switch-disconnector coordination [380/415 V AC]

	T1			T2				T3		T4					T5 400					T5 630				
	B	C	N	N	S	H	L	N	S	N	S	H	L	V	N	S	H	L	V	N	S	H	L	V
Icu [kA]	16	25	36	36	50	70	85	36	50	36	50	70	120	200	36	50	70	120	200	36	50	70	120	200
T1D 160	16	25	36	36	50	70	85																	
T3D 250								36	50	36	50	70	120	200										
T4D 320										36	50	70	120	200										
T5D 400															36	50	70	120	200					
T5D 630																				36	50	70	120	200
T6D 630																								
T6D 800																								
T6D 1000																								
T7D 1000																								
T7D 1250																								
T7D 1600																								

Tmax T3D	Tmax T4D	Tmax T5D	Tmax T6D	Tmax T7D
250	250/320	400/630	630/800/1000(1)	1000/1250/1600
250	250/320	400/500	630/800/1000	1000/1250/1600
200	250	400/400	630/800/800	1000/1250/1250
3/4	3/4	3/4	3/4	3/4
690	690	690	690	690
500	750	750	750	750
8	8	8	8	8
800	800	800	1000	1000
3000	3000	3000	3500	3000
5.3	5.3	11	30	40
105	440	440	440	440
3.6	3.6	6	15	20
IEC 60947-3	IEC 60947-3	IEC 60947-3	IEC 60947-3	IEC 60947-3
F - P	F - P - W	F - P - W	F - W	F - W
F-FC CuAl-FC Cu-EF-ES-R	F-FC CuAl-FC Cu-EF-ES-R-MC-HR-VR	F-FC CuAl-FC Cu-EF-ES-R-HR-VR	F-FC CuAl-EF-ES-R-RC	F-EF-ES-FC CuAl-HR/VR
25000	20000	20000	20000	10000
120	120	120	120	60
105	105	140	210	210
140	140	184	280	280
70	103.5	103.5	268	154(manual)/178(motorizable)
150	205	205	103.5	268
1.5/2	2.35/3.05	3.25/4.15	9.5/12	9.7/12.5(manual)/11/14(motorizable)
2.1/3.7	3.6/4.65	5.15/6.65	–	–
–	3.85/4.9	5.4/6.9	12.1/15.1	29.7/39.6(manual)/32/42.6(motorizable)

T6 630				T6 800				T6 1000				T7 1000				T7 1250				T7 1600		
N	S	H	L	N	S	H	L	N	S	H	L	S	H	L	V	S	H	L	V	S	H	L
36	50	70	100	36	50	70	100	36	50	70	100	50	70	120	150	50	70	120	150	50	70	120
36	50	70	100	36	50	70	100	36	50	70	100											
				36	50	70	100	36	50	70	100											
								36	50	70	100											
												50	70	120	150	50	70	120	150	50	70	120
																50	70	120	150	50	70	120
																				50	70	120

Switch-disconnectors
Electrical characteristics

2

Applications

They can be used as general circuit-breakers in sub-switch-boards as switching and isolation parts
for lines, busbars or groups of apparatus, or as bus-ties. They can be part of general isolation devices of groups of machines or of complexes for motor switching and protection.

Isolation

The main function carried out by this apparatus consists of isolation of the circuit they are inserted in. Once the contacts are open they are at a distance which prevents an arc from striking, in accordance with the prescriptions in the standards regarding isolation behaviour. The position of the operating lever corresponds definitely with that of the contacts (positive operation).

Protection

Each switch-disconnector must be protected on the supply side by a coordinated device which safeguards it against short-circuits. The coordination table below indicates the Tmax circuit-breaker which can carry out the protection function for each switch-disconnector. These are always pieces of apparatus of a size corresponding to or smaller than that of the switch disconnector.

Making capacity

The making capacity Icm is a performance of notable importance since a switch-disconnector must be able to withstand the dynamic, thermal and current stresses which can occur during closure without being destroyed, up to the short-circuit closing conditions.

Accessories

Accessories
Versions and types

Starting from the fixed version with front terminals, the Tmax circuit-breakers can be converted into the various versions (plug-in for T2, T3, T4 and T5; withdrawable for T4, T5, T6 and T7), using the conversion kits. This makes management of the product, its versions and stocks as a whole very flexible. In any case, it is always possible to request the circuit-breaker in the desired version completely preset in the factory, by ordering, on the same line, the fixed circuit-breaker and the conversion kit, to which must be added the fixed part.
T7 is available in two different versions: the lever operating mechanism version similar to the other sizes in the Tmax family, and the new motorizable version.

1SDC210C02F0001

Fixed

The Tmax FIXED three-pole or four-pole version circuit-breakers foresee:

- circuit-breakers characterised by just two depths up to 1000 A: 70 mm for Tmax T1, T2 and T3 and 103.5 mm for Tmax T4, T5 and T6. For T7 the depth varies according to the type of operating mechanism (with lever or spring charging motor)
- standard front in groups of circuit-breakers: 45 mm for Tmax T1, T2 and T3 and 105 mm for T4 and T5, 140 mm for T6 and 280 mm for T7
- flange for compartment door
- possibility of assembly on back plate (or on DIN rail with T1, T2 and T3, with the help of the special accessory, see page 3/56)
- thermomagnetic (on Tmax T1, T2, T3, T4, T5 and T6) or electronic (on Tmax T2, T4, T5, T6 and T7) trip units
- standard FC Cu type terminals (front for copper cables) for T1 and F type (front) on all the Tmax family sizes.

1SDC210C03F0001

Plug-in

The PLUG-IN version of the circuit-breaker (Tmax T2, T3, T4 and T5) consists of:

- fixed part to be installed directly on the back plate of the unit
- moving part obtained from the fixed circuit-breaker with addition of the isolating contacts (near the connection terminals), of the rear frame (for fixing to the fixed part) and of the terminal covers.

The circuit-breaker is racked out by unscrewing the top and bottom fixing screws. A special lock prevents circuit-breaker racking in and racking out with the contacts in the closed position.
In the case where the circuit-breaker has electrical accessories mounted (SOR, UVR, MOS, MOE, MOE-E, AUX , AUX-E, AUE, RC222), the socket-plug connectors or the adapters for isolation of the relative auxiliary circuits must also be ordered (see page 3/30).

1SDC210C04F0001

Withdrawable

The circuit-breakers in the WITHDRAWABLE version (Tmax T4, T5, T6(*) and T7) are made up of:

– fixed part to be installed directly on the back plate of the unit fitted with lateral guides to allow the moving part racking-in and racking-out operation to be carried out easily, and a dedicated flange for the compartment door to replace the one provided with the circuit-breaker in the fixed version;
– moving part obtained from the fixed circuit-breaker with addition of the relative conversion kit from fixed to withdrawable moving part;
– mandatory accessory to be applied onto the front of the circuit-breaker selected between front for lever operating mechanism (standard supply for circuit-breakers fitted with accessories in the factory, excluding T7) motor operator and rotary handle operating mechanism. Application of one of these accessories allows the racking-in and racking-out of the moving part with the compartment door closed (on T7 no accessory is required to have racking-out with the door closed).

Racking-in and racking-out of the moving part is carried out by means of the special operating lever always supplied with the fixed part. This particular device allows the circuit-breaker to be placed in the isolated position (with power and auxiliary circuits disconnected) with the compartment door closed, to the great advantage of operator safety. The handle can only be inserted with the circuit-breaker open. Once removed or racked-out, the circuit-breaker can be operated in open/closed and, by means of special connection extensions, blank tests can be carried out of the auxiliary control circuit functions.
The T4, T5 and T6 circuit-breakers in the withdrawable version can only be fitted with pre-wired electrical accessories, provided with the appropriate ADP adapters for isolation of the relative auxiliary circuits (see page 3/30).

1SDC210D15F0001

Motorizable

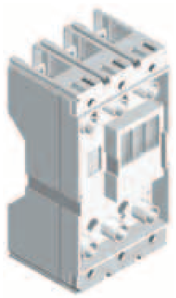
The T7 circuit-breaker in the motorizable version can be equipped with the spring charging motor. To allow a complete remote control with T7 motorizable, the circuit-breaker must be fitted with:

– shunt opening release;
– shunt closing release;
– spring charging motor.

Versions available

	F Fixed	P Plug-in	W Withdrawable
T1	■		
T2	■	■	
T3	■	■	
T4	■	■	■
T5	■	■	■
T6	■		■
T7	■		■
T7M	■		■

(*) Not available on the 1000 A version.



1SDC210C05F0001

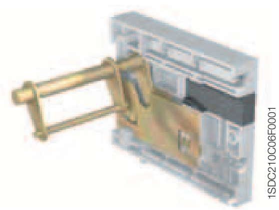
Fixed part - FP

The fixed part, available for all the sizes of the Tmax family starting from T2, allows the circuit-breaker to be made in the plug-in or withdrawable version. Different positions of the circuit-breaker are possible:

– plug-in: connected, removed;
– withdrawable: connected, removed, racked-out for test (only for T7), racked-out.

In the standard version, the fixed parts of T2 and T3 are available with front terminals (F). A distinctive characteristic is the possibility of fitting these fixed parts with the same terminal, terminal cover and phase separator kits used for the fixed circuit-breakers. With Tmax T4, T5, T6 and T7, fixed parts with dedicated front and rear terminals are available. Moreover, the fixed parts of T4 and T5 with front terminals can also be fitted with the special ES, FC Cu and FC CuAl terminals.

The rear flat terminals of the fixed parts of Tmax T7 are orientated (horizontally or vertically). Factory assembly is horizontal as standard. By means of the extra code 1SDA063571R1, it is possible to ask for the fixed part with vertical terminals. This extra code can be associated either with the top terminals or with the bottom ones (in the case of asking for assembly of both the terminals vertically, the extra code must be repeated twice). The anti-racking-in locks, to be mounted on the left side of the fixed part, and which prevent racking-in of incorrect moving parts are supplied as standard fitting of the fixed parts of Tmax T7. In detail, it is possible to define the different ways of combination between the fixed part and the moving part according to: T7 with lever or which can be motorised, breaking capacity and rated uninterrupted current.



1SDC210C06F0001

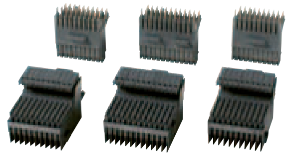
Kit for conversion of fixed part of plug-in into fixed part of withdrawable

For Tmax T4 and T5 is available a conversion kit which is made up by a guide to prepare the fixed part of the circuit-breaker in the plug-in version in the fixed part of the circuit-breaker in the withdrawable version, a racking-out crank handle and by the flange for the compartment door to replace the one supplied with the fixed or plug-in circuit-breaker version.

1SDC210C07F0001

Racking-out crank handle

This allows racking-out and racking-in of the circuit-breaker in the withdrawable version into the fixed part, with the door closed. The crank handle is the same for the whole range of circuit-breakers and is automatically supplied with the fixed part of withdrawable circuit-breakers or with the conversion kit for fixed part of plug-in into fixed part of withdrawable.



1SDC210D16F0001

Sliding contacts blocks

The sliding contacts blocks are required for Tmax T7 in withdrawable version equipped with electrical accessories or with an electronic trip unit. Their function is to realize the electrical connections of the secondary circuits between the mobile part and the fixed part and these blocks work in pairs: one block is to be mounted on the mobile part and the respective one on the fixed part. The following table combines the types of sliding contacts blocks and the electrical accessories.

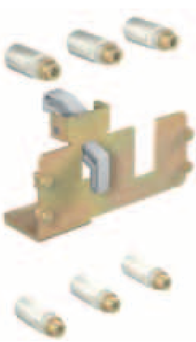
3

Left block	Central block	Right block
Spring charging motor	PR331	Auxiliary contacts (Q or SY)
Sping charged contact (AUX-SC)	PR332	Shunt opening release
Ready to close contact (AUX-RTC)		Shunt closing release
Early auxiliary contacts (AUE)		Under voltage release
Contact for signalling trip coil release trip (AUX-SA)		
Trip reset		

If at least one of the electrical accessories listed in the previous table is fitted on the circuit breaker the respective pair of blocks must be mounted on the mobile part and on the fixed part.

1SDC210C08F0001

T2-T3



1SDC210C09F0001

T4-T5

Kit for conversion into moving part of plug-in for T2 - T3 - T4 - T5

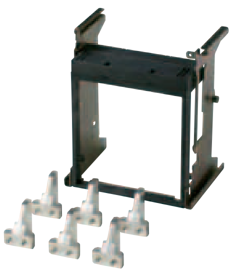
Allows the fixed circuit-breaker with front terminals to be converted into the moving part of a plug-in circuit-breaker. The kit consists of:
– isolating contacts
– anti-racking out safety device
– assembly screws and nuts
– low terminal covers for the moving part.
The fixed part for plug-in version is necessary to complete the circuit-breaker.

1SDC210C10F0001

T4-T5-T6

Kit for conversion into moving part of withdrawable for T4 - T5 - T6 - T7

Allows the fixed circuit-breaker with front terminals to be converted into the moving part of a withdrawable circuit-breaker. The kit consists of:
– isolating contacts
– frame
– assembly screws and nuts
– low terminal covers for the moving part.
The circuit-breakers in the withdrawable version must always be completed either with the front for lever operating mechanism (standard supply for circuit-breakers fitted with accessories in the factory, excluding T7), rotary handle operating mechanism or motor operator.
The fixed part for withdrawable version is necessary to complete the circuit-breaker.
The kit for converting a fixed CB into a withdrawable version is not available for the T6 1000 A circuit-breaker.



1SDC210D17F0001

T7

Kit for conversion of fixed part into plug-in for RC222 and RC223 residual current releases

With the dedicated conversion kit, the RC222 and RC223 residual current releases for T4 and T5 as well can be converted from the fixed to the plug-in version. The kit consists of four copper busbars which make the connection between the terminals of the residual current relay and the isolating contacts mounted on the circuit-breaker terminals.
Therefore, to obtain a circuit-breaker fitted with the residual current release accessory in the plug-in version, the two kits for conversion of circuit-breakers and for residual current release must be ordered.
The power circuit is connected to the connection terminals of the fixed part.

Kit for conversion of plug-in into withdrawable for RC222 and RC223 residual current releases

The RC222 and RC223 residual current releases for T4 and T5 can be converted from the plug-in to withdrawable version by adding the special kit consisting of a bellows to be applied on the front of the residual current release to allow racking-out of the circuit-breaker and of the residual current release with the switchgear door closed.
This kit can also be mounted on the fixed version circuit-breaker when there is the front for locks or the direct rotary handle operating mechanism, therefore widening the range of use of the residual current releases.

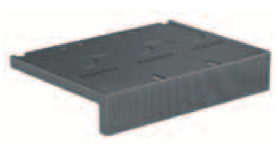
Accessories
Connection terminals

The basic version circuit-breaker is supplied with:
- front terminals for copper cables (FC Cu), for the Tmax T1 circuit-breaker
- front terminals (F), for all the other Tmax family sizes.

Different types of terminals, which can be combined together in different ways, are also available (top of one type, bottom of a different type), thereby allowing the circuit-breaker to be connected to the plant in the most suitable way in relation to installation requirements.
The following can be distinguished:
- **front terminals** which allow connection of cables or busbars working directly from the front of the circuit-breaker
- **orientated rear terminals** which allow installation of the circuit-breakers in switchboards with rear access to both the cable and busbar connections.

Terminals are available for direct connection of bare copper or aluminium cables and terminals for connection of busbars or cables with cable lugs.
On page 3/9 and following, the information needed to make the connections for each type of terminal is summarised. For connection with bare cables, the minimum and maximum cross-sections of the cables, which can be clamped in the terminals, the type of cables (rigid or flexible) and the diameter of the terminal are indicated. For connections with busbars, flat terminals of different sizes and composition are recommended.
The torque values to be applied to the tightening screws of the terminals for cables and to the screws used to connect the busbars to the flat terminals are indicated.
The circuit-breakers can be ordered complete with the terminals required (mounted directly in the factory), by associating the terminal kit codes with the code of the standard version circuit-breaker, or the terminals can be ordered individually in packs of 3 - 4 - 6 or 8 pieces.
To receive the circuit-breaker with mixed terminals, the two terminal half-kits must be specified, loading the one to be mounted on top as the first half-kit and then the one to be mounted below.
If the top terminals are the same as the bottom ones, it is compulsory to order the complete kit (6 or 8 pieces) and not the two half-kits: the configuration would not be accepted by the system.

3



1SDC210C11F0001

1SDC210C12F0001

Insulating terminal covers

The terminal covers are applied to the circuit-breaker to prevent accidental contact with live parts and thereby guarantee protection against direct contacts. The following are available:
- low terminal covers (LTC): these guarantee IP30 degree of protection for fixed circuit-breakers with rear terminals and for moving parts of plug-in and withdrawable circuit-breakers
- high terminal covers (HTC): these guarantee IP40 degree of protection, for fixed circuit-breakers with front, front extended, front for cables terminals.

With Tmax T2 and T3, the fixed parts of plug-in circuit-breakers can use the same terminal covers as the corresponding fixed circuit-breakers. For fixed parts of T4 and T5, the proper terminal covers (TC-FP) are available.
The degrees of protection indicated at page 1/8 are valid for the circuit-breaker installed in a switchboard.

Accessories
Connection terminals

1SDC210C13F0001

Phase separators

These allow the insulation characteristics between the phases at the connections to be increased. They are mounted from the front, even with the circuit-breaker already installed, inserting them into the corresponding slots and they are available in two versions:

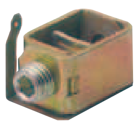
– 100 mm high
– 200 mm high.

The H=100 mm phase separators are supplied as compulsory with front extended type terminals (EF) except for T4 P-W and T6, whereas the ones with height H=200 mm are compulsory with front extended spread type terminals (ES).
The phase separating partitions are incompatible with both the high and low insulating terminal covers.
The fixed parts can use the same phase separating partitions as the corresponding fixed circuit breakers.
With the phase separating partitions mounted, on request, with Tmax T1, T2 and T3 a special kit is available to reach IP40 degree of protection from the front of the circuit-breaker.
It is possible to mount the phase separating partitions between two circuit-breakers or fixed parts side by side.

1SDC210C14F0001

Screws for sealing the terminal covers

These are applied to the terminal covers of fixed circuit-breakers or to the moving parts of plug-in or withdrawable circuit-breakers. They prevent removal of both the high and low terminal covers and can be locked with a wire and lead seal.



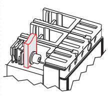
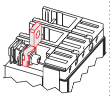
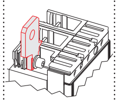
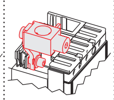
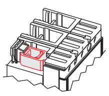
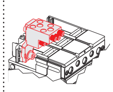
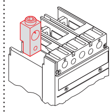
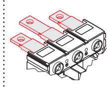
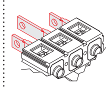
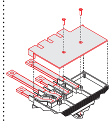
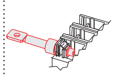
1SDC210C15F0001

Kit for taking up the auxiliary power supply

Special kits are available with the fixed version of Tmax T2, T3, T4 and T5 circuit-breakers for taking up the auxiliary power supply directly from the connection terminals. They can only be combined with the front terminals for copper cables (FC Cu) for T2, T3 and T4 or with the front terminals (F) for T4-T5.

Connection terminals

Circuit-breaker

	F	EF	ES	FC Cu	FC CuAl	FC CuAl	MC	RC CuAl	HR	VR	HR for RC221/222	R
												
	Front terminals	Front extended terminals	Front extended spread terminals	Front terminals for copper cables	Front terminals for CuAl cables	Front terminals for CuAl cables(1)	Multi-cable terminals	Rear terminals for CuAl cables	Rear flat horizontal terminals	Rear flat vertical terminals	Rear flat horizontal terminals	Rear horizontal terminals
T1		F		F(2)		F			F		F	
T2	F(2)	F	F	F	F	F						F
T3	F(2)	F	F	F	F	F						F
T4	F(2)	F	F	F	F	F	F					F
T5	F(2)	F	F	F	F	F						F
T6 630	F(2)	F	F		F			F				F
T6 800	F(2)	F	F			F		F				F
T6 1000		F(2)(3)	F(3)			F(3)						F(3)
T7	F(2)	F	F			F			F	F		F

(1) Housed externally
(2) Standard supply
(3) A type of terminal among those indicated in the table must necessarily be mounted on the T6 1000 A circuit-breaker (complete circuit-breaker, breaking part and loose protection trip unit).
F = Fixed

Fixed part

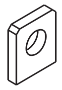
	F	EF	ES	FC Cu	FC CuAl	FC CuAl	R	RS	HR	VR	HR/VR
	Front terminals	Front extended terminals	Front extended spread terminals	Front terminals for copper cables	Front terminals for CuAl cables	Front terminals for CuAl cables(1)	Rear horizontal terminals	Rear spreaded terminals	Rear flat horizontal terminals	Rear flat vertical terminals	Rear flat terminals
T2	P(2)	P	P	P	P	P	P				
T3	P(2)	P	P	P	P	P	P				
T4		P-W		P-W	P-W				P-W	P-W	
T5		P-W	P(3)-W(3)	P-W	P-W				P-W	P-W	
T6		W							W	W	
T7		W	W					W			W

(1) Housed externally
(2) Standard supply
(3) For T5 630 only
P = Plug-in
W = Withdrawable

Accessories
Connection terminals

Front terminals - F

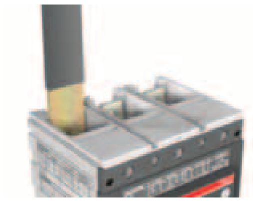
Allow connection of busbars or cables terminated with cable terminal.


1SDC210C26F0001

Type	Version	Pieces	Busbars/cable terminal [mm]				Tightening [Nm]	Terminal covers			Phase separators
			W	H	D	Ø		high	low	fixed part	
T2	F-P	1	20	7.5	5	6.5	6	R	R	–	R
T3	F-P	1	24	9.5	8	8.5	8	R	R	–	R
T4	F	1	25	9.5	8	8.5	18	R	R	–	R
T5	F	1	35	11	10[1]	10.5	28	R	R	–	R
T6 630	F	2	40	12	5	2x7	9	R	R	–	R
T6 800	F	2	40	12	5	2x7	9	R	R	–	R
T7 1250[2]	F	2	50	20	8	2x11	18	–	R	–	R
T7 1600	F	2	50	20	10	2x11	18	–	R	–	R

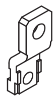
[1] minimum 5 mm
[2] up to 1250 A


1SDC210C27F0001


1SDC210C28F0001

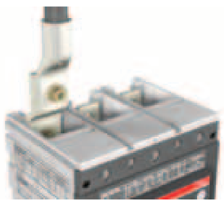
Front extended terminals - EF

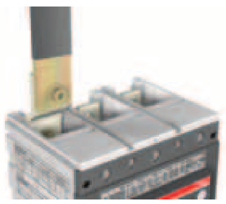
Allow connection of busbars or cables terminated with cable terminal.

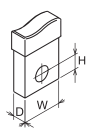

1SDC210C29F0001

Type	Version	Pieces	Busbars [mm]			Cable terminal [mm]		Tightening [Nm]		Terminal covers			Phase separators
			W	D	Ø	W	Ø	A	B[1]	high	low	fixed part	
T1	F	1	15	5	8.5	15	8.5	7	9	R	–	–	S
T2	F-P	1	20	4	8.5	20	8.5	6	9	R	–	–	S
T3	F-P	1	20	6	10	20	10	8	18	R	–	–	S
T4	F	1	20	10	10	20	10	18	18	R	–	–	S
	P-W	1	20	10	8	20	8	–	9	–	–	R	R
T5	F	2	30	7	11	30	11	28	18	R	–	–	S
	P-W	2	30	15	10	30	10	–	18	–	–	R	R[7]
T6 630	F-W	2	40	5	11[2]	40	11[2]	9	18	R	R	R	R
T6 800	F-W	2	50	5	14	50	14	9	30	–	R	R	R
T6 1000	F	2	50	6	14	50	14	9	30	–	–	–	–
T7 1250[3]	F-W	2	50	8	4x11[4]	–	–	18[5]	40[6]	–	R	–	S
T7 1600	F-W	2	50	10	4x11[4]	–	–	18[5]	40[6]	–	R	–	S

[1] class 4.8 screws (not supplied)
[2] 14 mm for W
[3] up to 1250 A
[4] only use two holes diagonally
[5] 12 Nm onto fixed part of withdrawable circuit-breaker
[6] class 8.8 screws (not supplied)
[7] Standard for T5 630


1SDC210C30F0001

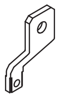

1SDC210C31F0001



A = Tightening the terminal onto the circuit-breaker
B = Tightening the cable/busbar onto the terminal
R = On request
S = Standard
Pieces = Number of busbars, cables or cable terminals

Front extended spread terminals - ES

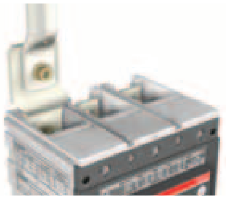
Allow connection of busbars or cables terminated with cable terminal.



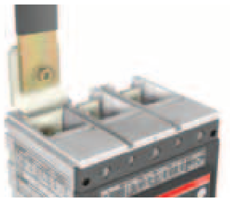
1SDC210C32F0001

Type	Version	Pieces	Busbars [mm]			Cable terminal [mm]		Tightening [Nm]		Terminal covers			Phase separators
			W	P	Ø	W	Ø	A	B[1]	high	low	fixed part	
T2	F-P	1	30	4	10.5	30	10.5	6	18	–	–	–	S
T3	F-P	1	30	4	10.5	30	10.5	8	18	–	–	–	S
T4	F	1	30	6	10.5	30	10.5	18	18	–	–	–	S
T5	F-P[2]-W[2]	1	40	10	11	11	11	28	18	–	–	–	S
T6	F	1	80	5	3x13	3x45	13	9	30	–	–	–	–
T7	F	2	50	10	3x13	4x45	13	18	40	–	–	–	S
	W	2	80	6	3x13	4x45	13	40	40	–	–	–	–

[1] class 4.8 screws (not supplied) [2] for T5 630 only



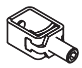
1SDC210C33F0001



1SDC210C34F0001

Front terminals for copper cables - FC Cu

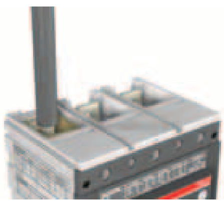
Allow connection of bare copper cables directly to the circuit-breaker.



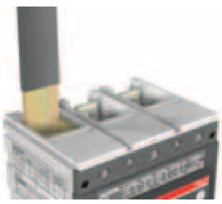
1SDC210C35F0001

Type	Assembly	Version	Pieces	Cable [mm²]		Flexible busbars	Tightening [Nm]		Ø [mm]	Terminal covers			Phase separators
				rigid	flexible	W x S x N[1]	A	B		high	low	fixed part	
T1/T1 1p	standard	F	1	2.5…70	2.5…50	9x0.8x6	–	7	12	R	R	–	R
	standard	F	2	–	2.5…35	–	–	7	12	R	R	–	R
T2	standard	F-P	1	1…95	1…70	13x0.5x10	–	7	14	R	R	R	R
	standard	F-P	2	–	1…50	–	–	7	14	R	R	R	R
T3	standard	F-P	1	6…185	6…150	15.5x0.8x10	–	10	18	R	R	R	R
	standard	F-P	2	–	6…70	–	–	10	18	R	R	R	R
T4	standard	F-P-W	1	2.5…185	2.5…120	15.5x0.8x10	–	10	18	R	R	S	R
	standard	F-P-W	2	–	2.5…95	–	–	10	18	R	R	S	R
T5	standard	F-P-W	1	16…300	16…240	24x1x10	–	25	28	R	R	S	R
	standard	F-P-W	2	–	16…150	–	–	25	28	R	R	R	–
	external	F	2	120…240	–	–	18	25	–	S	–	–	–

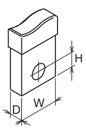
[1] W = width; S = thickness; N = n. of bars



1SDC210C36F0001



1SDC210C37F0001

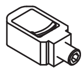


A = Tightening the terminal onto the circuit-breaker
B = Tightening the cable/busbar onto the terminal
R = On request
S = Standard
Pieces = Number of busbars, cables or cable terminals

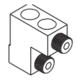
Accessories
Connection terminals

Front terminals for copper/aluminium cables - FC CuAl

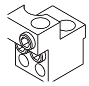
Allow connection of bare copper or aluminium cables directly to the circuit-breaker (solid aluminium cables cannot be used).



T2-T5
Standard



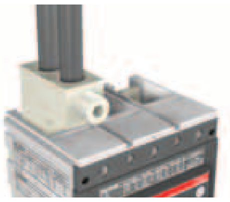
T4-T5
External

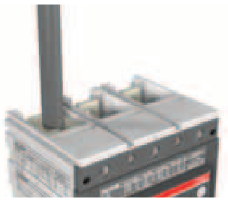


T6-T7

Type	Assembly	Version	Pieces	Cable [mm²]	Tightening [Nm]		Ø [mm]	Terminal covers			Phase separators
				rigid	A	B		high	low	fixed part	
T1	external	F	1	2.5…50	7	5.6	9.9	S	–	–	–
T1	external	F	1	35…95	7	13.5	14	S	–	–	–
T2	standard	F-P	1	1…95	–	7	14	R	R	R	R
	external	F-P	1	70…185	6	25	18	S	–	S	–
	external	F-P	2	35…95	6	12	16	S	–	S	–
T3	standard	F-P	1	70…185	–	16	18	R	–	R	R
	external	F-P	1	150…240	8	40	24	S	–	S	–
	external	F-P	2	35…150	8	16	18	S	–	S	–
T4	standard	F-P-W	1	6…185	9	31	18	R	R	S	R
	external	F	2	35…150	18	16	18	S	–	S	–
	external	F	1	150…240	18	40	24	S	–	–	–
	standard	F	1	2.5…50	9	5.6	9.9	R	R	R	R
T5	external	F-P-W	1	120…240	18	43	21.5	R	R	R	S
	standard	F-P-W	1	185…300	18	43	24.5	R	R	S	R
	external	F	2	95…240	18	31	24.5	S	–	S	–
	external	F	2	95…120	18	31	–	S	–	–	R
T6 630	standard	F	2	120…240	5	31	21.5	R	–	–	R
T6 800	external	F	3	70…185	9	43	19	S	–	–	–
T6 1000	external	F	4	70…150	9	43	19	S	–	–	–
T7 630	standard	F	2	185…240	18	43	21.5	–	S	–	R
T7 1250 (1)	external	F	4	70…240	18	43	21.5	S	–	–	–

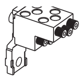
(1) up to 1250 A



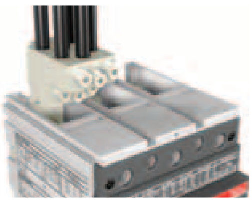


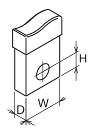
Multi-cable terminals - MC

Allow connection of cables directly to the circuit-breaker.



Type	Version	Pieces	Cable [mm²]		Tightening [Nm]		Terminal covers			Phase separators
		max	flexible	rigid	A	B	high	low	fixed part	
T4	F	6	2.5…25	2.5…35	18	7	S	–	–	–
T5	F	6	–	16…50	18	5	S	–	–	–

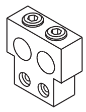


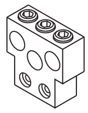


A = Tightening the terminal onto the circuit-breaker
B = Tightening the cable/busbar onto the terminal
R = On request
S = Standard
Pieces = Number of busbars, cables or cable terminals

Rear terminals for copper/aluminium cables - RC CuAl

Allow connection of bare copper or aluminium cables directly to the circuit-breaker.

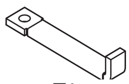




Type	Version	Pieces	Cable	Tightening [Nm]		Ø [mm]	Terminal covers	
			rigid	A	B		high	low
T6 630	F	2	150…240	9	43	21	S	–
T6 800	F	3	70…185	9	31	17.5	S	–

Rear flat horizontal terminals - HR

Allow connection of busbars or cable terminal at the rear.
They can only be installed horizontally.



T1

Type	Version	Pieces	Busbars [mm]			Cable terminal [mm]		Tightening [Nm]		Terminal covers		Phase separators
			W	D	Ø	W	Ø	A	B [(1)]	high	low	
T1	F	1	14	5	6.2	14	6.2	7	5	–	S	–
T7 1250 [(2)]	F	2	50	8	2x11	–	–	20	40	–	S	–
T7 1600	F	2	50	10	2x11	–	–	20	40	–	S	–

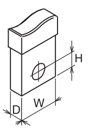
(1) class 8.8 screws (not supplied) (2) up to 1250 A

Rear flat vertical terminals - VR

Allow connection of busbars or cable terminal at the rear.
They can only be installed vertically.

Type	Version	Pieces	Busbars [mm]			Cable terminal [mm]		Tightening [Nm]		Terminal covers		Phase separators
			W	D	Ø	W	Ø	A	B [(1)]	high	low	
T7 1250 [(2)]	F	2	50	8	2x11	–	–	20	40	–	S	–
T7 1600	F	2	50	10	2x11	–	–	20	40	–	S	–

(1) class 8.8 screws (not supplied) (2) up to 1250 A

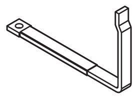


A = Tightening the terminal onto the circuit-breaker
B = Tightening the cable/busbar onto the terminal
R = On request
S = Standard
Pieces = Number of busbars, cables or cable terminals

Accessories
Connection terminals

Rear flat horizontal terminals for RC221/RC222 - HR

Allow connection of busbars or cable terminal at the rear with RC221/RC222. They can be installed horizontally.

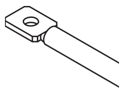


Type	Version	Pieces	Busbars [mm]			Tightening [Nm]		Terminal covers		Phase separators
			W	D	Ø	A	B	high	low	
T1	F	1	14	5	6.2	7	5 (1)	–	–	–

(1) class 8.8 screws (not supplied)

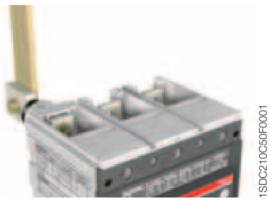
Rear terminals - R

Allow connection of busbars or cable terminal at the rear. They can be installed in 4 different positions to facilitate connection to cable/busbars.



Type	Version	Pieces	Busbars [mm]			Tightening [Nm]		Terminal covers		Phase separators
			W	D	Ø	A	B (1)	high	low	
T2	F-P	1	20	4	8.5	6	9	–	S	–
T3	F-P	1	20	6	8.5	6	9	–	S	–
T4	F	1	20	10	8.5	6	9	–	S	–
T5	F	2	30	7	11	18	18	–	S	–
T6 630	F	2	40	5	14	18	30	–	S	–
T6 800	F	2	50	5	14	18	30	–	S	–
T6 1000	F	2	50	6	14	18	30	–	S	–
T7 1250 (2)	F	2	50	8	2x11	20	40	–	S	–
T7 1600	F	2	50	10	2x11	20	40	–	S	–

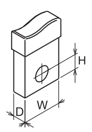
(1) class 8.8 screws (not supplied) (2) up to 1250 A



Rear spreaded terminals - RS

Allow connection of busbars and cable terminal at the rear.

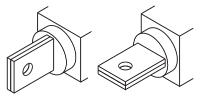
Type	Version	Pieces	Busbars [mm]			Tightening [Nm]		Terminal covers			Phase separators
			W	D	Ø	A	B	high	low	fixed part	
T7	W	2	60	10	2x11	18	40	–	–	–	–



A = Tightening the terminal onto the circuit-breaker
B = Tightening the cable/busbar onto the terminal
R = On request
S = Standard
Pieces = Number of busbars, cables or cable terminals

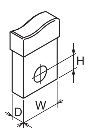
Rear flat horizontal and vertical terminals for fixed parts - HR/VR

These allow connection of busbars or cable terminals at the rear.
There are rear horizontal or vertical terminals.



Type	Version	Pieces	Busbars [mm]			Cable terminal [mm]		Tightening [Nm]		Terminal covers			Phase separators
			W	D	Ø	W	Ø	A	B(1)	high	low	fixed part	
T4	P - W	1	20	10	9	20	9	6	18	–	–	–	–
T5 400	P - W	1	25	10	11	25	11	9	18	–	–	–	–
T5 630	P - W	2	40	15	11	40	11	–	18	–	–	–	–
T6 630	W	2	40	5	14	40	14	–	30	–	–	–	–
T6 800	W	2	50	5	14	50	14	–	30	–	–	–	–
T7 1250(2)(3)	W	2	50	8	2x11	–	–	12	40	–	–	–	–
T7 1600(3)	W	2	50	10	2x11	–	–	12	40	–	–	–	–

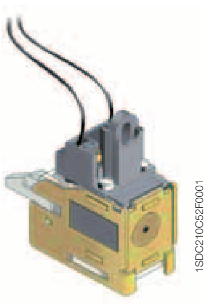
(1) class 4.8 screws (not supplied) (2) up to 1250 A (3) for vertical assembly directly in the factory, use extra code 1SDA063571R1



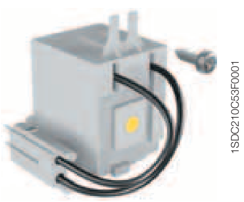
A = Tightening the terminal onto the circuit-breaker
B = Tightening the cable/busbar onto the terminal
R = On request
S = Standard
Pieces = Number of busbars, cables or cable terminals

Accessories
Service releases

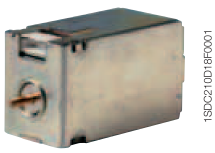
The Tmax family of circuit-breakers can be fitted with service releases (shunt opening release, shunt closing release and undervoltage release). These are available in the pre-cabled version, depending on the size of the circuit-breaker fitted with 1 m long free cables, with a connector with 1 m cables or with a simple pin connector and two terminals to be mounted in the terminal board, or in the uncabled version, with cabling to be carried out by the customer.
Assembly is carried out for all the releases by pressing into the special seat in the left part of the circuit-breaker (right for T7) and fixing with the screw provided.
The releases are always alternative to each other for T1, T2, T3 (both for the three-pole and four-pole version), whereas for T4, T5 and T6 in the four-pole version the shunt opening release (not possible with PS-SOR) and the undervoltage release can be housed at the same time, as long as they are in the wired version and with the shunt opening release necessarily mounted in the slot of the third pole. T4, T5, T6 circuit-breakers in the withdrawable version can be equipped only with pre-cabled accessories; the T4-T5-T6 circuit-breakers complete with motorized controls can only be fitted with prewired undervoltage and shunt opening releases.
The T7 circuit-breaker allows simultaneous mounting of all three service releases. These two possibilities are available on the three-pole version as well. Moreover Tmax T7 can be equipped with two shunt opening releases instead of the undervoltage release to facilitate some specific applications where a very high safety level of the remote circuit-breaker opening command is required.



T1-T2-T3



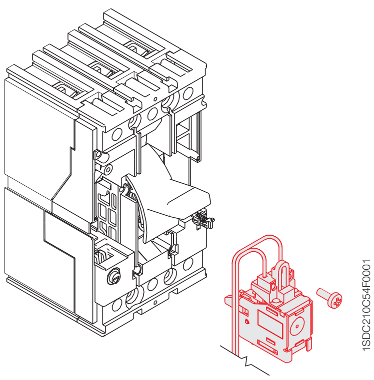
T4-T5-T6



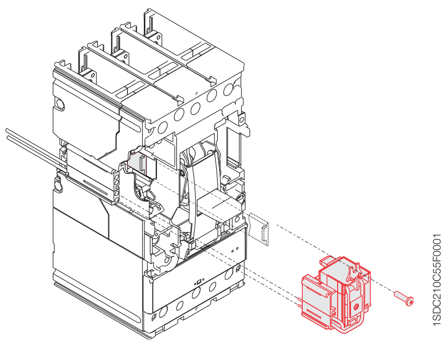
T7

Shunt opening release – SOR

Allows circuit-breaker opening by means of an electric command. Operation of the release is guaranteed for a voltage between 70% and 110% of the rated power supply voltage value Un, both in alternating current and in direct current. For Tmax T1, T2, T3, T4, T5 and T6, the SOR shunt opening release is fitted with a limit contact for cutting off the power supply in the open position and with the release tripped.



T1-T2-T3



T4-T5-T6

SOR - Electrical characteristics

Version	Inrush power consumption					
	Tmax T1, T2, T3		Tmax T4, T5, T6		Tmax T7	
	AC [VA]	DC [W]	AC [VA]	DC [W]	AC [VA]	DC [W]
12 V DC		50		150		
24 V AC/DC					430	430
24…30 V AC/DC	50	50	150	150		
30 V AC/DC					300	300
48 V AC/DC					300	300
48…60 V AC/DC	60	60	150	150		
60 V AC/DC					300	300
110…120 V AC/DC					300	300
120…127 V AC/DC					300	300
110…127 V AC - 110…125 V DC	50	50	150	150		
220…240 V AC/DC					300	300
220…240 V AC - 220…250 V DC	50	50	150	150		
240…250 V AC/DC					300	300
380…400 V AC					300	
380…440 V AC	55		150			
415…440 V AC					300	
480…525 V AC	55		150			
Opening times [ms]	15	15	15	15	50	50

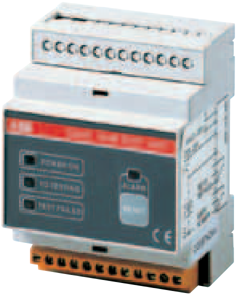
Shunt opening release with permanent service – PS-SOR

Furthermore, for T4, T5 and T6, opening coils with permanent service (PS-SOR) are available, with much lower power consumption and which can be supplied continuously: in this case, in fact, they are not fitted with auxiliary limit contact. The pre-cabled or uncabled version can be chosen for these coils as well.

PS-SOR - Electrical characteristics

Version	Tmax T4, T5, T6	
	AC [VA]	DC [W]
24 V AC/DC	4	4
110…120 V AC	4	–

Accessories
Service releases



1SDC210C56F0001

SOR Test Unit

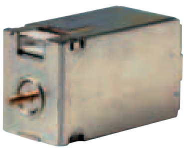
The SOR Test Unit - control/monitoring unit - allows correct operation of the shunt opening releases which can be mounted on the Tmax T7 circuit-breaker to be verified, to guarantee a high level of reliability for the circuit-breaker opening command.
The SOR Test Unit - control/monitoring unit - allows continuity of the shunt opening releases with a rated service voltage between 24 V and 250 V (AC and DC) to be verified, as well as operation of the electronic circuit of the opening coil. The check of continuity is carried out cyclically at an interval of 20 seconds between one test and the next.
The unit has LED optic signals on the front which provide the following information:

– POWER ON: presence of power supply
– YO TESTING: test being carried out
– TEST FAILED: indication following a failed test or lack of auxiliary power supply
– ALARM: signalling after three failed tests.

There are also two relays and a changeover switch available on board the unit which allow the following two events to be signalled remotely:

– failure of a test (resetting takes place automatically when the alarm goes off)
– failure of three tests (resetting only takes place by means of the manual RESET from the front of the unit).

Characteristics	
Auxiliary power supply	24 V...250 V AC / DC
Maximum interrupted current	6 A
Maximum interrupted voltage	250 V AC



1SDC210D18F0001

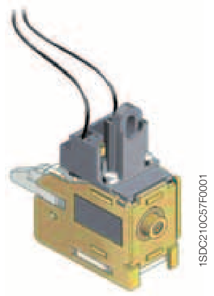
T7

Shunt closing release – SCR

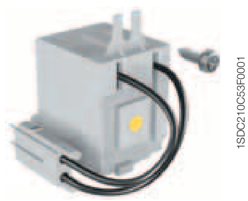
The shunt closing release - only available on the motorizable versions of Tmax T7 - allows remote closure of the circuit-breaker when the circuit-breaker closing springs are charged. The technical characteristics and the service voltages of the shunt closing release are identical to those of the shunt opening release available on T7. The closing time of the circuit-breaker by means of SCR is 50 ms.
Thanks to the anti-surge system, the closure of the circuit-breaker is not possible before the opening operation has entirely been performed. Thus a delay of at least 30 ms between the opening and closing command is required.

Undervoltage release – UVR

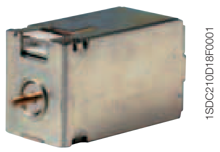
Opens the circuit-breaker due to lack of release power supply voltage or to drops to values under 0.7 x Un with a trip range from 0.7 to 0.35 x Un. After tripping, the circuit-breaker can be closed again starting from a voltage higher than 0.85 x Un. With the undervoltage release de-energised, it is not possible to close the circuit-breaker or the main contacts.



T1-T2-T3



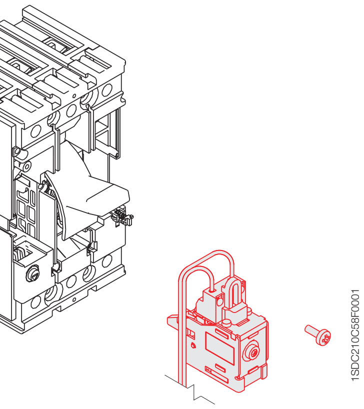
T4-T5-T6



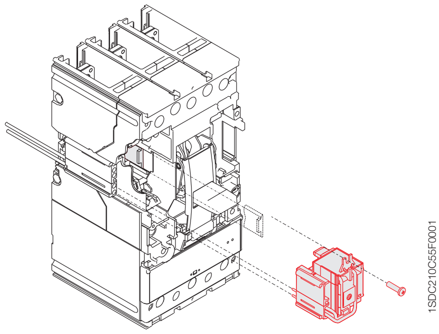
T7

UVR - Electrical characteristics UVR T1...T6

	Power consumption during permanent operation			
	Tmax T1, T2, T3		Tmax T4, T5, T6	
Version	AC [VA]	DC [W]	AC [VA]	DC [W]
24 V AC/DC				
24…30 V AC/DC	1.5	1.5	6	3
30 V AC/DC				
48 V AC/DC	1	1	6	3
60 V AC/DC	1	1	6	3
110…120 V AC/DC				
120…127 V AC/DC				
110…127 V AC - 110…125 V DC	2	2	6	3
220…240 V AC/DC				
220…240 V AC - 220…250 V DC	2.5	2.5	6	3
240…250 V AC/DC				
380…400 V AC				
380…440 V AC	3		6	
415…440 V AC				
480…525 V AC	4		6	
Opening times [ms]	15	15	≤ 30	≤ 30



T1-T2-T3



T4-T5-T6

UVR - Electrical characteristics UVR T7

Characteristics		
Power supply (Un)	24 V AC/DC	240-250 V AC/DC
	30 V AC/DC	380-400 V AC
	48 V AC/DC	415-440 V AC
	60 V AC/DC	
	110-120 V AC/DC	
	120...127 V AC/DC	
	220...240 V AC/DC	
Operating limits	IEC EN 60947-2 Standards	
Inrush power (Ps)	DC = 300 W	
Inrush time ~ 100 ms	AC = 300 VA	
Continuous power (Pc)	DC = 3.5 W	
	AC = 3.5 VA	
Opening time (UVR)	30 ms	
Insulation voltage	2500 V 50 Hz (for 1 min)	

3

Accessories
Service releases

1SDC210C59F0001

Time delay device for undervoltage release – UVD

The undervoltage release (UVR) can be combined with an external electronic power supply time delay device, which allows circuit-breaker opening to be delayed in the case of a drop or failure in the power supply voltage of the release itself, according to preset and adjustable delays, in order to prevent unwarranted trips caused by temporary malfunctions. The delay device must be combined with an undervoltage release with the same corresponding voltage. Two time delay devices with the same characteristics are available. For T1-T6 a time delay device which can be combined also on the Isomax S3-S4-S5 circuit-breakers is available. The time delay device for Tmax T7 is the one already available on the Emax ranges.

UVD

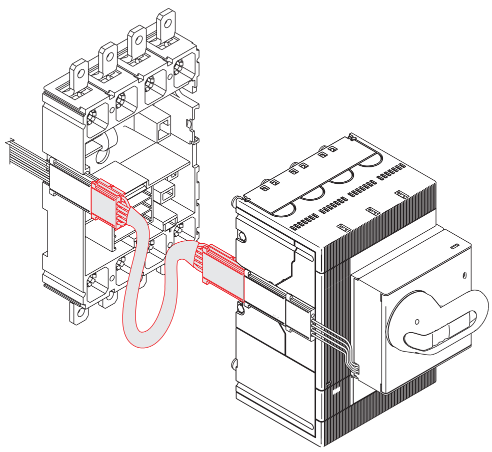
Circuit-breaker	Power supply voltage [V AC/DC]
T1…T6	24…30
T1…T6	48…60
T1…T6	110…125
T1…T6	220…250
Delay which can be set [s]	0.25 - 0.5 - 0.75 - 1 - 1.25 - 2 - 2.5 - 3
Trip time tolerance	± 15%

Circuit-breaker	Power supply voltage [V AC/DC]
T7	24…30
T7	48
T7	60
T7	110…125
T7	220…250
Delay which can be set [s]	0.5 - 1 - 1.5 - 2 - 3

1SDC210C60F0001

Testing extension for service releases

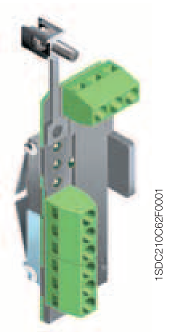
Available for Tmax T4, T5 and T6, this allows the service releases to be supplied with the circuit-breaker in the removed position. With the circuit-breaker in safe conditions, i.. isolated in relation to the power circuits, this makes it possible to carry out blank tests of the circuit-breaker functionality.



1SDC210C61F0001

Accessories
Electrical signals

These allow information on the operating state of the circuit-breaker to be taken outside. Installation of these accessories is carried out directly from the front of the circuit-breaker in special slots placed on the right-hand side of the circuit-breaker, completely segregated from the live parts - all to the benefit of user safety. The auxiliary contacts can be supplied (depending on the type) either in the version with cabling to be carried out by the customer by means of connection to the terminals integrated in the auxiliary contacts, or with cabling directly on the circuit-breaker terminal board or in the pre-cabled version, depending on the size of the circuit-breaker fitted with free cables 1 m long, with a connector with 1 m long cables. The pre-cabled version is mandatory on the T4, T5 and T6 circuit-breakers in the withdrawable version. The auxiliary contacts for T7 are always fitted with three terminals to be mounted in the terminal board to carry out the cabling. The auxiliary contacts are available for use both in direct and alternating current at various voltages. The signals are reset when the circuit-breaker is reset.



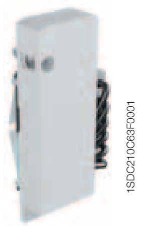
AUX - 250 V AC/DC

T1-T7 (AUX)

Available both in the pre-cabled and uncabled version, they supply the following electrical signalling:

- open/closed: indicates the position of the circuit-breaker contacts (Q)
- release trip: signals circuit-breaker opening due to overcurrent release trip (for overload or short circuit), trip of the residual current release, of the opening coil or of the undervoltage release, of the emergency opening pushbutton of the motor operator or two to operation of the test pushbutton (SY)
- contact for signalling electronic trip unit tripped: signals intervention of one of the protection functions of the electronic trip unit (S51).

The auxiliary contacts for T7 are always fitted with terminals to be mounted in the terminal box to carry out wiring.



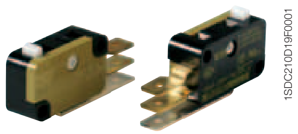
AUX-C - 250 V AC/DC

T4, T5, T6 and T7 with electronic trip units (AUX-SA)

There is a contact for signalling electronic trip units tripped, only available in the pre-cabled version for use at 250 V AC.

T4, T5 and T6 (AUX-MO)

This auxiliary contact, only in the cabled version, must necessarily be combined with the motor operator and indicates the motor operation mode (manual or remote).



T7

T7 (AUX-RTC)

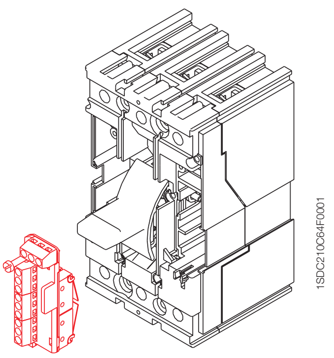
The “circuit-breaker ready to close” auxiliary contact is available with wiring directly on the terminal box of the T7 circuit-breaker with stored energy operating mechanism and signals that the circuit-breaker is ready to accept a closing command if there are the following five conditions:

- circuit-breaker open
- closing springs charged
- any opening coil de-energised
- any undervoltage coil energised
- opening solenoid armed.

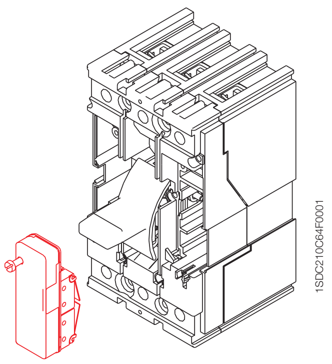
T7 (AUX-SC)
Indicates the state of the circuit-breaker operating mechanism closing springs remotely (supplied only with the spring charging motor).

T4, T5 and T6 with PR222DS/PD, PR223DS and PR223EF electronic trip unit (AUX-E)
Only available in the pre-cabled version, the auxiliary contacts AUX-E (also called electronic version contacts) communicate the state of the circuit-breaker to the electronic trip unit and make an open/closed signal available to the outside and another one for electronic trip unit tripped.
They can only be combined with the PR222DS/PD or PR223DS electronic trip unit and only function when there is a 24 V DC auxiliary power supply to the trip unit for the communication functions.
The AUX-E contacts can, moreover, be directly connected to the MOE-E motor operator (see page 3/28).

The “traditional” version of the auxiliary contacts can also be combined with the protection trip units with dialogue; in this case, only electrical signalling of the state of the circuit-breaker will be provided and it will not be possible to communicate remotely or control the motor.



AUX



AUX-C

AUX - Electrical characteristics

AUX 250 V - T1...T6

Power supply voltage	Service current	
	Category of utilisation (IEC 60947-5-1)	
	AC 14	DC 13
125 V	6 A	0.3 A
250 V	5 A	0.15 A
Protection with gG 10x38 type fuse (Imax 6 A)		

AUX 400 V - T4...T7

Power supply voltage	Service current In [A]	
	AC	DC
125 V	–	0.3
250 V	12 (1)	0.15
400 V	3	–

(1) 5 A for Tmax T7

AUX 24 V - T1...T7

Power supply voltage	Service current In [A]	
	AC	DC
24 V	–	≥ 0.75 mA
5 V	–	≥ 1 mA

AUX-E - T4...T6

Typical contact	Mosfet
Vmax	48 V DC/30 V AC
Rmax	35 ohm
Pmax (resistive load)	200 mW
System contact/earth insulation	2000 V AC (1 min. @ 50 Hz)
Contact/contact insulation	400 V DC

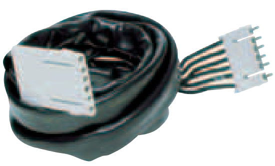
Table of the possible combinations of the T7-T7M auxiliary contacts

T7	SY	Q1			1Q + 1SY	**T7M**			Q2	Q3	2Q
			Q2	Q3	2Q		Q4	Q1			2Q
	SY	Q1	Q2	Q3	3Q + 1SY		Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	4Q

Accessories
Electrical signals

Types of auxiliary contacts

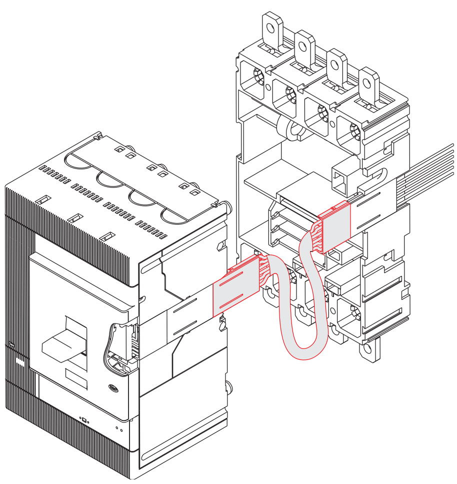
		Version	T1	T2 TMD	T2 PR221	T3	T4	T5	T6	T7
AUX 250 V AC/DC	1 open/closed changeover contact + 1 release tripped changeover contact	pre-cabled/ not cabled	■	■		■	■	■	■	
AUX 250 V AC/DC	3 open/closed changeover contacts + 1 release tripped changeover contact	pre-cabled/ not cabled	■	■		■	■	■	■	
AUX 250 V AC/DC	1 SA electronic release trip contact + 1 open/closed changeover contact + 1 release tripped changeover contact	pre-cabled			■					
AUX 250 V AC/DC	2 open/closed changeover contacts + 1 release tripped changeover contact	pre-cabled			■					
AUX 400 V AC	1 open/closed changeover contact + 1 release tripped changeover contact	pre-cabled					■	■	■	■
AUX 400 V AC	2 open/closed changeover contacts	pre-cabled					■	■	■	■
AUX 24 V DC	1 open/closed changeover contact + 1 release tripped changeover contact	pre-cabled								■
AUX 24 V DC	2 open/closed changeover contacts	pre-cabled								■
AUX 24 V DC	3 open/closed changeover contacts + 1 release tripped changeover contact	pre-cabled/ not cabled	■	■		■	■	■	■	
AUX-SA 250 V AC	1 SA electronic release trip contact	pre-cabled					■	■	■	■
AUX-MO	1 contact signalling manual/remote	not cabled					■	■	■	
AUX-RTC 24 V DC	1 contact signalling ready to close	pre-cabled								■
AUX-RTC 250 V AC/DC	1 contact signalling ready to close	pre-cabled								■
AUX-SC 24 V DC	1 contact signalling closing springs charged	pre-cabled								■
AUX-SC 250 V AC/DC	1 contact signalling closing springs charged	pre-cabled								■
AUX-E	1 open/closed contact + 1 relay tripped contact (only with PR222DS/PD and PR223DS)	pre-cabled					■	■	■	



1SDC210C60F0001

Testing extension for auxiliary contacts

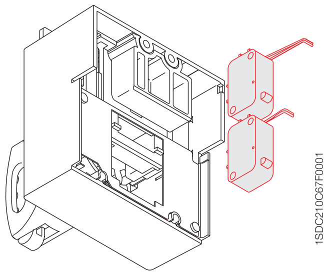
Available for Tmax T4, T5 and T6 circuit-breakers, this allows the auxiliary contacts to be connected to the relative power supply circuit with the circuit-breaker in the removed position. With the circuit-breaker in a safe position, i.e. isolated in relation to the power circuits, it is possible to carry out blank function tests of the circuit- breaker.



1SDC210C65F0001

Early auxiliary contacts – AUE

Normally open contacts, advanced in relation to closing (2 contacts for all the sizes, except for T7 where there are 3). They allow the undervoltage release to be supplied in advance, in relation to closing of the main contacts, in compliance with the IEC 60204-1 and VDE 0113 Standards. They are mounted inside the direct and transmitted rotary handle operating mechanism, whereas on T7 with lever operating mechanism, they are mounted directly on the circuit-breaker. The early contacts are only supplied in the cabled version with 1 m long cables, complete with socket-plug with 6 poles for T1, T2 and T3 or with socket-plug connectors with 1 m. cables for T4, T5 and T6. It is necessary to bear in mind that the connectors for T4, T5 and T6, once inserted in the special slot on the left-hand side of the circuit-breaker, extend in relation to the outline of the circuit-breaker itself. The early auxiliary contacts for T7 are always fitted with 3 terminals to be mounted in the terminal board to carry out the cabling.



Auxiliary position contacts – AUP

With Tmax circuit-breakers, auxiliary position contacts which provide electrical signalling of the circuit-breaker position in relation to the fixed part are available. The following auxiliary position contacts are available:

T2 - T3

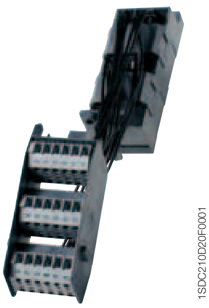
– contacts signalling circuit-breaker racked-in.

T4 - T5 - T6

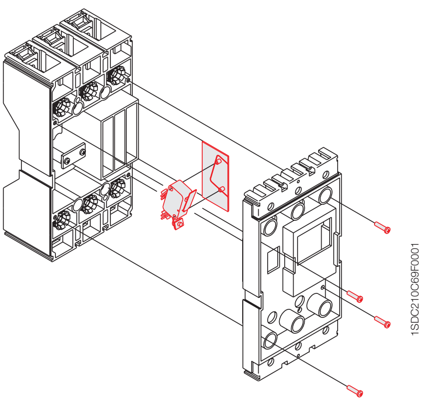
– circuit-breaker racked-in signalling contacts for plug-in and withdrawable versions
– circuit-breaker racked-out signalling contacts only for withdrawable version
– circuit-breaker racked-in signalling contacts for plug-in and withdrawable versions 24 V DC
– circuit-breaker racked-out signalling contacts only for withdrawable version 24 V DC.

T7

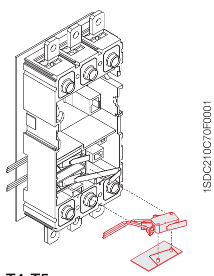
– contacts for signalling circuit-breaker racked-in
– contacts for signalling circuit-breaker in isolated-test
– contacts for signalling circuit-breaker racked-out.



T7



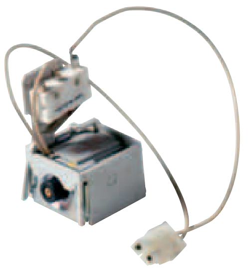
T2-T3



T4-T5

Electrical signals

A maximum of three contacts can be installed on the fixed part of T2, T3, T4 and T5, whereas up to five auxiliary contacts can be mounted on the fixed part of T6 in all the combinations (for T4 and T5, in the withdrawable version, only one contact for signalling circuit-breaker racked-out can be housed in the compartment closest to the bottom terminals).
The auxiliary contacts for T7 are inserted in a single block consisting of two contacts for signalling racked-in, two for isolated-test and two for racked-out.



1SDC210N78F0001

Trip reset

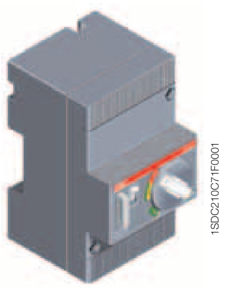
Available on T7 in the version with possibility of motorisation, this is a coil which allows remote circuit-breaker resetting following a trip of the overcurrent releases. It is available with two power supply voltages: 24…30 V AC/DC, 110…130 V AC/DC and 200…240 V AC/DC.

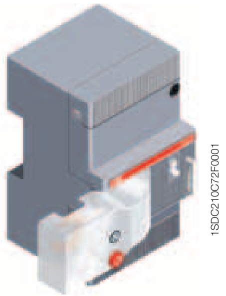
	Inrush power consumption	
Version	AC [VA]	DC [W]
24…30 V	90	90
110…130 V	70	70
200…240 V	65	65

1SDC210D22F0001

Mechanical operation counter

Available on T7 motorizable, it is connected to the operating mechanism by means of a simple lever mechanism. It indicates the number of circuit-breaker mechanical operations. The indication is visible from the outside on the front of the circuit-breaker.



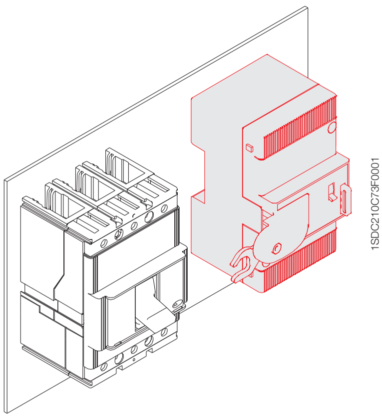


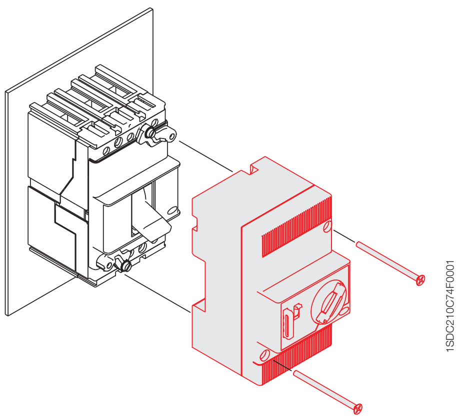
Solenoid operator for T1, T2 and T3 – MOS

Allows remote circuit-breaker opening and closing control and is particularly recommended for use in electric network supervision and control systems. A selector allows passage from automatic to manual operation and it is also available a block (supplied as standard) for the operating mode of the motor. It is always provided with a padlock in the open position which prevents any command, either locally or remotely. It operates both circuit-breaker opening and closing, working directly on the circuit-breaker lever.
It is offered in two versions, one "side-by-side" with the circuit-breaker, with T1 and T2, for installation on a panel or DIN EN 50022 rail, the other on the "front", with T1, T2 and T3, suitable for installation directly on the front of the circuit-breaker.
The latter is complete with operating handle. The front version can also be used with plug-in circuit-breakers.
Coupling with the residual current release is only allowed for a circuit-breaker with solenoid operator side-by-side, to allow access to the user interface of the residual current release from the front of the switchgear. In fact, using the solenoid operator superimposed would imply the circuit-breaker position on the rear of the door and its residual current release and the interface would no longer be accessible. This combination can only be installed directly on the back plate of the switchgear. Both versions can be used either in the three-pole or four-pole version. The solenoid operator is supplied complete with 1 m long cables and, just for the superimposed version, with a socket-plug connector with 5 poles.
Both the opening and closing commands are operated by the solenoid which acts directly on the circuit-breaker lever. The solenoid operator functions are also guaranteed thanks to permanent opening/closing electric power.
The main parameters relative to the solenoid operator are indicated in the table.

Rated voltage, Un		
AC	[V]	110…250
DC	[V]	48…60 / 110…250
Operating voltage		85…110% Un
Inrush power consumption during operation		1800 [VA] / 1000 [W]
Power on stand-by		< 100 [mW]
Time	opening [s]	< 0.1
	closing [s]	< 0.1
Mechanical life	[No. operations]	25000
	[No. operations/h]	240 (T1 and T2); 120 (T3)
Degree of protection, on the front		IP30
Minimum control impulse time on opening and closing	[ms]	>100

The unit is permanently supplied on stand-by, a control is applied by means of an external contact (relay, opto-insulator) in a low power circuit.
Contact characteristics: V AC/DC = 24 V
I AC/DC = 50 mA





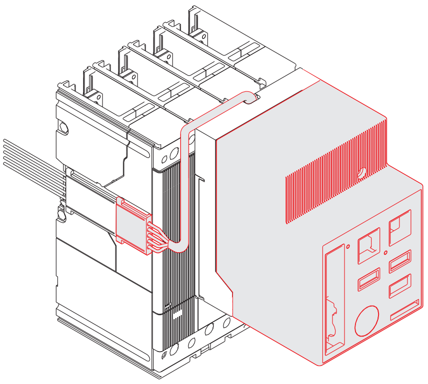

1SDC210C75F0001

Stored energy motor operator for T4, T5 and T6 – MOE and MOE-E

With the stored energy motor operator, it is possible to control both opening and closing of the circuit-breaker on which it is installed. During opening of the circuit-breaker, the spring system is recharged automatically: the stored energy is exploited in this way to close the circuit-breaker.
The motor operator is always supplied with socket-plug connectors with 1 m long cables and is always fitted with a padlock in the open position, which prevents any command, either locally or remotely. The connectors, once inserted in the special slot on the left-hand side of the circuit-breaker, extend in relation to the outline of the circuit-breaker itself and are only compatible with pre-wired electrical accessories. A selector allows passage from automatic to manual operation and it is also available a block (supplied as standard) for the operating mode of the motor.
The motor operator can be fitted both with a key lock in the open position (with the same MOL-S keys for groups of circuit-breakers or different MOL-D keys) and with an MOL-M key lock against manual operation: in the former case, the lock in the open position is both of electrical and mechanical type, in the latter case, only of mechanical type, i.e. only closing from the front of the circuit-breaker (remote closing is allowed).
In the case of interlocked circuit-breakers, for safety reasons the key lock against manual operation is required.
The motor operator is always fitted with a contact to signal “auto” or “manual” (not on changeover).
On request, it can also be fitted with an AUX-MO auxiliary contact (on changeover), which provides a signal of its state of service: “auto” (remote control of the circuit-breaker) or “manual”.
If the circuit-breaker is fitted with the PR222DS/PD and PR223DS electronic trip unit, instead of the MOE motor operator, it is possible to use the MOE-E motor operator: for its use, the circuit-breaker must also be fitted with the AUX-E auxiliary contacts (standard supply with MOE-E). The MOE-E allows use of the digital signals coming from the supervision and control system, by means of the PR222DS/PD, PR223DS and PR223EF trip unit and the AUX-E contacts, and to convert these into power signals to operate the motor operator. All the characteristics indicated above for the MOE motor operator are also valid for the MOE-E. The motor operator functions are also guaranteed thanks to permanent opening/closing electric power.
The main parameters relative to the stored energy motor operator are indicated in the table.

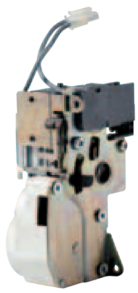
MOE and MOE-E

		Tmax T4-T5		Tmax T6	
Rated voltage, Un		AC [V]	DC [V]	AC [V]	DC [V]
		–	24	–	24
		–	48…60	–	48…60
		110…125	110…125	110…125	110…125
		220…250	220…250	220…250	220…250
		380	–	380	–
Operating voltage	[% Un]	85…110	85…110	85…110	85…110
Power consumption on inrush Ps		≤ 300 VA	≤ 300 W	≤ 400 VA	≤ 400 W
Power consumption in service Pc		≤ 150 VA	≤ 150 W	≤ 150 VA	≤ 150 W
Duration	opening [s]	1.5		3	
	closing [s]	< 0.1		< 0.1	
	resetting [s]	3		5	
Mechanical life	[No. operations]	20000		10000	
Degree of protection, on the front		IP30		IP30	
Minimum control impulse time on opening and closing	[ms]	≥ 100		≥ 100	


1SDC210C76F0001

Testing extension for motor operators

Available for circuit-breakers Tmax T4, T5 and T6, this allows the motor operator to be connected to the relative power supply circuit with the circuit-breaker in the removed position. With the circuit-breaker in a safe position, i.e. isolated in relation to the power circuits, it is possible to carry out blank tests of the circuit-breaker functions.


1SDC210D23F0001

Spring charging motor for T7 motorizable

Only available on Tmax T7 in the motorizable version, it automatically charges the circuit-breaker operating mechanism springs. This operation is carried out automatically immediately after closure of the circuit-breaker.

When there is no power supply or during maintenance work, the closing springs can, in any case, be charged manually by means of the special operating mechanism lever. It is always fitted with limit contact.

The spring charging motor can be fitted with a terminal to be mounted in the terminal board to carry out the cabling.

Accessories
Remote control

Spring charging motor

		Tmax T7	
Rated voltage, Un		AC [V]	DC [V]
		24…30	24…30
		48…60	48…60
		100…130	100…130
		220…250	220…250
		380…415	
Opering voltage	[% Un]	85…110	85…110
Inrush power consumption (Ps)		≤ 400 VA	≤ 400 W
Charging time	[s]	8 - 10	8 - 10

Note: To allow a complete remote control with T7 motorizable, the circuit-breaker must be fitted with:
– shunt opening release;
– shunt closing release;
– spring charging motor.

Adapters – ADP

For the SOR, PS-SOR, UVR, AUX, MOE or MOE-E and AUE pre-wired electrical accessories, used with Tmax T4, T5 and T6 in the plug-in or withdrawable version, it is necessary to use the adapters to be coupled with the plug, which will than be connected to the socket on the fixed part, for the moving parts,.
According to the electrical accessories required, one or two adapters will be needed to be mounted on the left and/or right side of the moving part.
There are four types adapters available:
– 5-way adapters
– 6-way adapters
– 10-way adapters
– 12-way adapters.
The table below indicates the adapters which have to be used for the various possible combinations of electrical accessories:

Adapters ADP for T4, T5 and T6 wired accessories

	5- way	6- way	10- way	12- way
left side				
SOR	■			
UVR	■			
SA for residual current release RC222	■			
SOR or UVR + SA for residual current release RC222	■			
MOE (MOE-E)			■	
MOE (MOE-E) + SOR or UVR			■	
MOE (MOE-E) + SOR or UVR + SA for residual current release RC222			■	
AUE			■	
AUE + SOR or UVR			■	
AUE + SOR or UVR + SA for residual current release RC222			■	
right side				
AUX 1Q + 1SY 1 open/closed changeover contact + 1 trip unit tripped changeover contact		■		
AUX 2Q 2 open/closed changeover contacts		■		
AUX 3Q + 1SY 3 open/closed changeover contacts + 1 trip unit tripped changeover contact				■

3

For Tmax T2 and T3 in the plug-in version, it is necessary, on the other hand, to order the socket-plug connectors: with 12 poles for the AUX auxiliary contacts - 3 open/closed changeover + 1 release tripped changeover, with 6 poles for the AUX auxiliary contacts -1 open/closed changeover + 1 release tripped changeover and with 3 poles for the service releases (SOR or UVR).
For T2 in the plug-in version with PR221 electronic trip unit and suitable auxiliary contacts, it is necessary to order a 6 and a 3 pole socket-plug connector.

Socket plug connectors

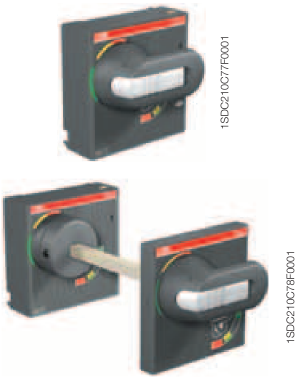
In order to allow the racking-in and racking-out operations of the moving part of the plug-in circuit-breaker, the wired and unwired electrical accessories of Tmax T2 and T3 and the unwired electrical accessories of Tmax T4, T5 and T6 must be fitted with one or more socket plug connectors, as per the table below.

Socket plug connectors

	3 poles	6 poles	12 poles
T2-T3-T4-T5-T6			
SOR	■		
UVR	■		
AUX 1Q +1SY 1 open/closed changeover contact + 1 trip unit tripped changeover contact		■	
AUX 2Q 2 open/closed changeover contacts		■	
AUX 3Q + 1SY 3 open/closed changeover contacts + 1 trip unit tripped changeover contact			■
T2-T3			
MOS overload (1)		■	
AUE	■		
AUX 2Q + 1SY for PR221 2 open/closed contacts + 1 trip unit tripped changeover contact	■	■	
AUX 1S51 + 1Q + 1SY for PR221 1 changeover contact + 1 SA electronic release trip contact 1 trip unit tripped changeover contact	■	■	

(1) Always provided with the overlaid solenoid operator

Accessories
Operating mechanism and locks



T4-T6

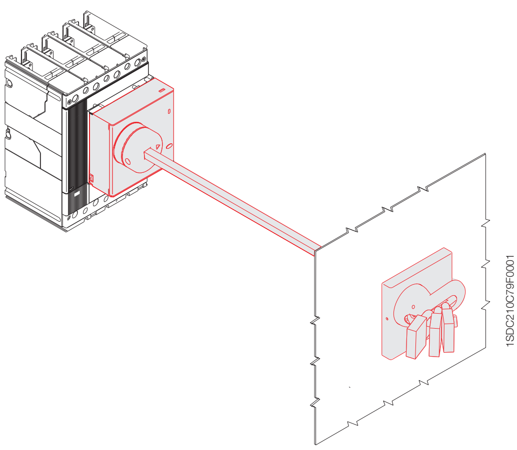
Rotary handle operating mechanism – RHD/RHE

Thanks to its ergonomic grip, the rotary handle facilitates the circuit-breaker closing and opening operations.
It is always fitted with a padlock-lock in the open position which prevents circuit-breaker closing. The opening in the padlock-lock can take up to 3 padlocks - 7 mm Ø stem (not supplied). It is always fitted with a compartment door lock and on request it can be supplied with a key lock in the open position. Application of the rotary handle operating mechanism is an alternative to the motor operator and to the front interlocking plate (MIF) for T1, T2 and T3, or to the motor operator and to the front for lever operating mechanism for T4, T5 and T6. The rotary handle operating mechanism is available in either the direct version or in the transmitted version on the compartment door and the rotary handle operating mechanism in the emergency version, complete with red on yellow background handle, suitable for controlling machine tools, is available in both the versions.
The rotary handle operating mechanism is available on T7 with lever operating mechanism and, only for the direct version, is characterised by an articulated grip which allows the switchgear door to be opened in case of an emergency with the circuit-breaker closed. The release settings and nameplate data remain accessible to the user.
The transmitted rotary handle operating mechanisms can be ordered by building up the following three devices:
– rotary handle on the compartment door
– transmission rod (500 mm)
– base for circuit-breaker or, alternatively, by using the code of the ready-configured version.

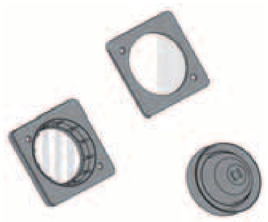
Type of RH_ operating mechanism

		T1	T2, T3		T4, T5			T6		T7[(1)]	
		F	F	P	F	P	W	F	W	F	W
RHD	Direct	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
RHD_EM	Emergency direct	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
RHE	Transmitted with adjustable distance	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
RHE_EM	Emergency transmitted with adjustable distance	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
RHE_B	Base for circuit-breaker	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
RHE_S	Rod for transmitted adjustable hadle	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
RHE_H	Handle for transmitted RH with adjustable distance	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
RHE_H_EM	Emergency handle for transmitted RH with adjustable distance	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■

[(1)] The rotary handle operating mechanism is only available for T7 with lever operating mechanism and it is as an alterative to the key lock mounted on the circuit-breaker.



T4-T6



1SDC210C80F0001

IP54 protection for rotary handle

Allows IP54 degree of protection to be obtained.
It is available for the transmitted rotary handle operating mechanism on the compartment door (RHE) for all the Tmax circuit-breakers.

IP44 protection for circuit breaker toggle

It is installed directly on the front of the circuit breaker and it allows IP44 degree of protection.

1SDC210C81F0001

Front for lever operating mechanism – FLD

This can be installed on fixed, plug-in or withdrawable Tmax T4, T5 and T6 circuit-breakers. In the case of withdrawable circuit-breakers, installed in a switchboard, it allows the IP40 degree of protection to be maintained for the whole isolation run of the circuit-breaker.
It is always fitted with a padlock in the open position (6 mm Ø stem up to three padlocks - not supplied) which prevents closing of the circuit-breaker and of the compartment door, and with compartment door lock. On request, it can be fitted with a key lock in the open position.
It is available in the following versions:

- for fixed or plug-in circuit-breaker
- for withdrawable circuit-breaker.

The front for lever operating mechanism is always an alternative to the motor operator and to the rotary handle and to the display FDU.
The same flange for the compartment door already supplied with the circuit-breaker or the one supplied with the conversion kit for withdrawable version can be used.

1SDC210C82F0001

1SDC210C83F0001

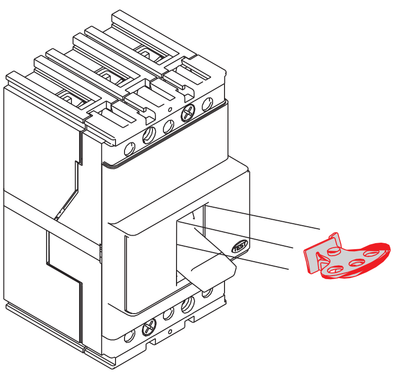
T1-T3

Padlock for operating lever – PLL

This is applied to the T1 - T2 - T3 circuit-breaker cover to prevent the lever closing or opening operation. It allows installation up to a maximum of three padlocks - 7 mm Ø stem (not supplied). It is available in the following versions:

- plug-in locking device only of the closing operation
- locking plate on the closing and opening operation according to the assembly position. The lock on the opening operation does not prevent release of the mechanism following a fault or remote control command
- locking plate just for the closing operation.

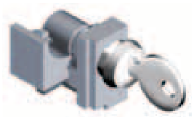
It is incompatible with the front accessories: solenoid operator, rotary handle operating mechanism and mechanic interlock.
The padlock is also available for T7 and it is directly mounted on the circuit-breaker cover.



1SDC210C84F0001

T1-T3

Accessories
Operating mechanism and locks



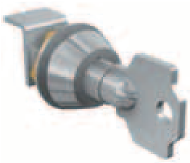
1SDC210C85F0001

Key lock on the circuit-breaker for T1, T2, T3 and T7 – KLC

This allows the mechanical closing operation of the circuit-breaker to be locked and is installed directly on the front in the slot in correspondence with the left pole. This cannot be installed when the front operating mechanism, rotary handle operating mechanism, motor operator, and RC221/RC222 residual current releases are present, or on the three-pole circuit-breakers equipped with service releases (UVR, SOR). The key lock is the Ronis 622 type and is available in two versions:

– standard type, with key only removable with the circuit-breaker locked
– special type, with key removable in both positions.

On T7 the key lock in the open position is mounted directly on the circuit-breaker cover both in the version with different keys and with the same keys. Presetting for Ronis and Profalux key locks are also available.



1SDC210C86F0001

Key lock for rotary handle operating mechanism for T1, T2 and T3 – RHL

This allows the mechanical closing operation of the circuit-breaker to be locked.
The following versions are available:

– lock with different key for each circuit-breaker
– lock with the same key for groups of circuit-breakers.

The circuit-breaker in the open position ensures isolation of the circuit in accordance with the IEC 60947-2 Standard. It is also available in the version which allows the lock both in the open and closed position. The lock in the closed position does not prevent release of the mechanism following a fault or remote control.

1SDC210D24F0001

Key lock for T4, T5, T6 and T7 – KLF-D and KLF-S

This allows mechanical operation of the circuit-breaker to be locked. This lock can be used with the direct or transmitted rotary handle operating mechanism mounted on the base for circuit-breaker or with the front for lever operating mechanism.
The lock of the circuit-breaker in the open position ensures isolation of the circuit in accordance with the IEC 60947-2 Standard. For T4, T5, T6 and T7 in the lever operating mechanism version key locks in the open position are available either with different keys (KLF-D) or with the same keys (KLF-S): in this case, up to four different key numbering codes are available (n. 2005-2006-2007-2008).

Lock in the racked-out position for fixed part (T4, T5 and T6)

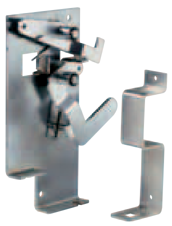
For T4, T5 and T6 withdrawable circuit-breakers, key or padlocks locks are available to be applied onto the rail of the fixed part, to prevent racking-in of the plug-in part.
Selection can be made among the following:

– key lock with different keys (KLF-D FP)
– key lock with the same keys for groups of circuit-breakers (KLF-S FP)
– Ronis type key lock (KLF-D Ronis FP)
– padlock, which can take up to three padlocks with 6 mm stem Ø, not supplied (PLL FP).

1SDC210D24F0001

Lock in racked-in – isolated – racked-out position for fixed part of T7

This device allows the moving part of a withdrawable version T7 circuit-breaker to be locked in the racked-in, isolated-test or racked-out position in the relative fixed part. Thanks to mounting an additional accessory, the lock can be limited just to the racked-out position.
The fixed part can be equipped with 1 or 2 of these key locks.



1SDC210D25F0001

Mechanical lock of compartment door

Available on T7 both for the lever operating mechanism and for the motorizable version. It does not allow the compartment door to be opened with the circuit-breaker closed (and circuit-breaker racked-in for circuit-breakers in the withdrawable version) and locks the circuit-breaker closing with the compartment door open.
Two versions are available: a door lock made by means of cables and a second type fixed directly on the side of the circuit-breaker or of the relative fixed part. The cable door lock must also be fitted with the interlock cable kit and the interlocking plate corresponding to the combined circuit-breaker.

1SDC210C87F0001

Sealable thermal adjustment lock

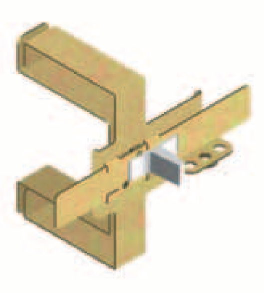
This is applied to the circuit-breaker cover near the thermal element regulator of the TMD thermomagnetic trip unit for T1, T2 and T3 and prevents it being tampered with.

Overview of the available locks

	T1	T2	T3	T4	T5	T6	T7
FDL Front for lever operating mechanism				■	■	■	
PLL_ Padlock for operating lever	■	■	■				■
KLC_ Key lock on the circuit-breaker	■	■	■				■
RHL Keylock for rotary handle operating mechanism	■	■	■				
KLF-D and **KLF-S** Key lock for front for lever and rotary handle				■	■	■	
MOL-D and **MOL-S_** Key lock in open position for MOE and MOE_E				■	■	■	
MOL-M_ Key lock against manual operation for MOE and MOE_E				■	■	■	
KLF-FP and **PLL FP_** Locks in open position for fixed part				■	■	■	■
Mechanical lock on compartment door							■
Sealable lock of thermal adjustment	■	■	■				

Accessories
Operating mechanism and locks

Mechanical interlock



T1-T2-T3

T1-T2-T3

The mechanical MIF interlock can be applied on the front of two T1, T2 or T3 circuit-breakers mounted side by side, in either the three-pole or four-pole fixed version and prevents simultaneous closing of the two circuit-breakers. Fixing is carried out directly on the back plate of the switchboard. The front interlocking plate allows installation of a padlock in order to fix the position (possibility of locking in the O-O position as well). It is also possible to interlock three circuit-breakers side by side, using the proper plate, thereby making the following interlock combinations: IOO-OIOOOI-OOO. It is incompatible with the front accessories (solenoid operator, rotary handle operating mechanism) and with the residual current releases.

T3-T4-T5-T6

T3

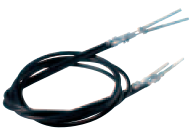
For T3, in the three-pole or four-pole fixed or plug-in version, the MIR mechanical interlock is available. This rear interlock, available in the horizontal (MIR-H) and vertical (MIR-V) version, is compatible with all the front accessories and with the residual current release (only MIR-H).
The following interlocking combinations can be made: IO-OI-OO.

T4-T5-T6

The mechanical interlock for T4, T5 and T6 allows installation of two circuit-breakers on a single support and, by means of special lever mechanisms, makes them mechanically interdependent.
For Tmax T4 and T5 this is a rear interlock consisting of a vertical or horizontal frame group (MIR-HR or MIR-VR) and of a pair of metal plates for fixing the circuit-breakers (MIR-P). The frame group is made up of metal frame and of the lever mechanism interlock. The metal plates are of different type according to the sizes of circuit-breakers to be interlocked.
For Tmax T6 this is a rear interlock consisting of a vertical or horizontal support.
The following interlocking combinations can be made: IO-OI-OO.

Interlock

Type			
A	T4 (F-P-W)	+	T4 (F-P-W)
B	T4 (F-P-W)	+	T5 400 (F-P-W) o T5 630 (F)
C	T4 (F-P-W)	+	T5 630 (P-W)
D	T5 400 (F-P-W) o T5 630 (F)	+	T5 400 (F-P-W) o T5 630 (F)
E	T5 400 (F-P-W) o T5 630 (F)	+	T5 630 (P-W)
F	T5 630 (P-W)	+	T5 630 (P-W)

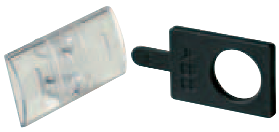


There are no limitations on the versions to be interlocked, therefore, for example, a fixed circuit-breaker can be interlocked with a withdrawable version switch-disconnector.
Since this is a rear interlock, all the front accessories which are compatible with the circuit-breakers installed can be used.
In the vertical interlock the bottom terminals of the upper circuit-breaker and the top terminals of the lower circuit-breaker must be of rear type.
To be able to receive the circuit-breakers mounted directly on the interlocking plate, code “1SDA050093R1” must be specified as the accessory of the second circuit-breaker (or fixed part) you want to interlock.
The following interlocking combinations can be made: IO-OI-OO.


1SDC210D27F0001

T7

This mechanism makes the mechanical interlock between two T7 circuit-breakers by means of flexible cables, which are connected on a plate mounted on the side of the circuit-breaker preventing simultaneous closing of the two circuit-breakers. The plates to be mounted on the circuit-breaker differ according to whether the circuit-breaker is in the fixed or withdrawable version.
The interlock is available both for the manual operating mechanism version and for the motor operator one.
The following interlocking combinations can be made: IO-OI-OO.


1SDC210D28F0001

Transparent pushbutton protection – TCP

A transparent protection for the circuit-breaker opening and closing pushbuttons is available in two different versions on T7 with stored energy operating mechanism: one which protects both the pushbuttons and the other which alternatively protects either the opening or the closing pushbutton.
There is the possibility of putting a padlock, which adds the lock function to the protection. In the closed position this lock does not prevent release of the mechanism following a fault or a remote command.

IP54 door protection

Available with T7 motorizable, it is made by means of a transparent plastic cover which completely protects the front of the circuit-breaker and allows IP54 degree of protection to be reached. Mounted on hinges, it is provided with a key lock.

Accessories
Residual current releases

All the Tmax series of circuit-breakers, both automatic circuit-breakers and switch-disconnectors, are preset for combined assembly with residual current releases.
In particular, the Tmax T1, T2 and T3 circuit-breakers can be combined with the new version of the SACE RC221 or RC222 series of residual current releases and four-pole T4 and T5 with RC222 or RC223 to be installed below the circuit-breaker.
The T6 and T7 circuit-breakers can be combined with the RCQ residual current switchgear release. Apart from the protection against overloads and short-circuits typical of automatic circuit-breakers, the residual current circuit-breakers derived from them also guarantee protection of people and protection against earth fault currents, thereby ensuring protection against direct contacts, indirect contacts and fire hazards. The residual current releases can also be mounted on the Tmax T1D, T3D, T4D and T5D switch-disconnectors. In that case, the derived apparatus is a “pure” residual current circuit-breaker, i.e. one which only guarantees residual current protection and not the protections typical of circuit-breakers. “Pure” residual current circuit-breakers are only sensitive to the earth fault current and are generally applied as main switch-disconnectors in small distribution switchboards towards end users.
The use of “pure” and “impure” residual current circuit-breakers allows continual monitoring of the state of plant insulation, ensuring efficient protection against fire and explosion hazards and, when the devices have $I\Delta n \leq 30$ mA, ensure protection of people against indirect and direct earth contacts to fulfil the compulsory measures foreseen by the accident prevention regulations and prescriptions.
The residual current releases are constructed in compliance with the following Standards:
- IEC 60947-2 appendix B
- IEC 61000: for protection against unwarranted release.

They are constructed using electronic technology and act directly on the circuit-breaker by means of a trip coil, supplied with the residual current release, to be housed in the special slot made in the left-hand pole area.
They do not require an auxiliary power supply as they are supplied directly by the network and their operation is guaranteed even with only a single phase plus neutral or only two phases supplied with voltage and in the presence of unidirectional pulsating currents with direct components. All the possible connection combinations are allowed, except for guaranteeing, in the four-pole version, connection of the neutral to the first pole on the left.
The RC221 and RC222 residual current releases can either be supplied from above or from below.
The operating conditions of the apparatus can be continually controlled by means of the electronic circuit test pushbutton and the magnetic indicator of residual current trip.
A disconnection device of the power supply during the insulation test is available.
The four-pole circuit-breaker complete with residual current release can be fitted with the electrical accessories normally available for the circuit-breaker. The shunt opening and undervoltage releases are housed in the special slot made in the neutral pole for the four-pole circuit-breakers, whereas they are incompatible with the three-pole circuit-breakers.
The residual current releases are supplied complete with:
- a trip coil to be housed in the area of the third pole, complete with an auxiliary contact signalling residual current release trip
- dedicated flange.

A changeover contact for signalling residual current protection trip is always supplied for Tmax circuit-breakers, combined with the RC221 and RC222 residual current releases. Two changeover contacts for signalling pre-alarm and alarm are also available with the RC222 release.
The opening solenoid for the RC221, RC222 and RC223 residual current releases is available as a spare part.
A circuit-breaker cannot have the residual current release and the rotary handle or the motor operator mounted at the same time (except for MOS in the side-by-side version for T1 and T2).

1SDC210C90F0001

1SDC210C31F0001

T1-T2-T3

RC221 and RC222 residual current releases for T1, T2 and T3

The RC221 and RC222 residual current releases for T1, T2 and T3 circuit-breakers are available both with three-pole and four-pole circuit-breakers, in the fixed version.
The configuration foresees insertion of the circuit-breaker on the structure of the corresponding residual current release, making access to the adjustments on the left-hand side of the circuit-breaker available, whilst the toroid is in the underneath position.
A distinguishing characteristic is provided by the type of cable connection which is made directly on the circuit-breaker, once the residual current release has been mounted, thereby ensuring simplification and rationalisation of the installation procedure.
With Tmax T2 and T3, only front terminals for copper cables (FC Cu) at the bottom are mounted on the residual current releases.
For this reason, when the residual current release is ordered, the FC Cu terminal semi-kit is always supplied (consult the code section on page 7/33).
On the other hand, for four-pole Tmax T1, it is also possible to mount the rear horizontal flat terminal kit below (HR for RC221/ RC222).
Furthermore, still for four-pole T1, a version of the RC222 residual current release is available in 200 mm modules. This release keeps the same technical characteristics as the normal RC222 for T1, T2 and T3 but, thanks to its reduced height, allows installation in 200 mm modules. Its special shape also allows a reduction in the overall dimensions when two or more units are placed side by side.
The bracket for fixing onto DIN 50022 rail is available on request.
A circuit-breaker cannot have the residual current release and the overlaid solenoid operator or the rotary handle operating mechanism mounted at the same time.

1SDC210C92F0001

1SDC210C93F0001

T4-T5

RC222 residual current release for T4 and T5

The RC222 release for T4 and T5 is available in the four-pole version and is mounted below the circuit-breaker.
The release is supplied with standard front terminals, but it can also be combined with all the terminals available for the corresponding circuit-breaker.
The RC222 residual current release, in the fixed version, can easily be converted into plug-in and into withdrawable by adding the special conversion kit and applying a derating of the performances as indicated in the table on the next page.
A circuit-breaker cannot have the residual current release and the motor operator mounted at the same time.

RC223 (B type) residual current release for T3 and T4 250 A

The RC223 residual current trip unit (of type B), which can be combined with Tmax T3 and T4 250 A four-pole fixed, plug-in or withdrawable version circuit-breakers (only plug-in and withdrawable for T4).

The RC223, which can only be used in plants with 50/60 Hz frequency, must be supplied from a primary line voltage between 110 V and 500 V. Operation is guaranteed starting from 55 V phase-neutral.

It features the same types of reference as the RC222 release (type S and AE), but can also claim conformity with type B operation, which guarantees sensitivity to residual current faults with alternating, alternating pulsating components and with direct current.

The reference Standards are: IEC 60947-1, IEC 60947-2 Annex B, and IEC/TR 60755.

Apart from the signals and adjustments typical of the RC222 residual current release, by means of a three-position 400-700-1000 Hz selector, the RC223 also allows the maximum frequency band of the residual current fault read to be defined. It is therefore possible to adapt the residual current device to the various industrial plant requirements according to the frequency of prospective faults generated on the load side of the release.

Typical installations which may require fault frequency thresholds other than the standard ones (50-60 Hz) are welding plants for the automobile industry (1000 Hz), textile industry (700 Hz), airports and three-phase drives (400 Hz).

A circuit-breaker cannot have the residual current release and the motor operator mounted at the same time.

The RC223 residual current release for T3 has front terminals by default. For connection of the T3 and RC223 assembly use the following:

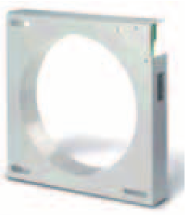
- on the top terminals of the CB: terminal kit available for size T3;
- on the bottom terminals of the CB: terminal kit available for size T4.

Circuit-breakers size		RC221	RC222		RC223
		T1-T2-T3	T1-T2-T3	T4 and T5 (4p version only)	T3 and T4 (4p version only)
Type		"L" shaped	"L" shaped	Placed below	Placed below
Technology		microprocessor-based	microprocessor-based	microprocessor-based	microprocessor-based
Action		with trip coil	with trip coil	with trip coil	with trip coil
Primary service voltage[1]	[V]	85…500	85…500	85…500	110…500
Operating frequency	[Hz]	50-60[3]	50-60[3]	50-60[3]	50-60[3]
Fault frequency	[Hz]	–	–	–	0…400 - 0…700 - 0…1000
Self-supply		■	■	■	■
Test operation range[1]	[V]	85…500	85…500	85…500	110…500
Rated service current	[A]	up to 250 A	up to 250 A	up to 500 A	up to 250 A (225 A for T3)
Rated residual current trip	[A]	0.03 - 0.1 - 0.3	0.03 - 0.05 - 0.1 - 0.3	0.03 - 0.05 - 0.1	0.03 - 0.05 - 0.1
		0.5 - 1 - 3	0.5 - 1 - 3 - 5 - 10	0.3 - 0.5 - 1 - 3 - 5 - 10	0.3 - 0.5 - 1
Time limit for non-trip	[s]	instantaneous	instantaneous - 0.1 - 0.2 - 0.3 - 0.5 - 1 - 2 - 3	instantaneous - 0.1 - 0.2 - 0.3 - 0.5 - 1 - 2 - 3	instantaneous - 0 - 0.1 - 0.2 - 0.3 - 0.5 - 1 - 2 - 3
Tolerance over trip times			± 20%	± 20%	± 20%
Power consumption[2]		< 8 W at 400 V AC	< 10 W at 400 V AC	< 10 W at 400 V AC	< 10 W at 400 V AC
Local trip signalling		■	■	■	■
Trip coil with changeover contact for trip signalling		■	■	■	■
Input for remote opening			■	■	■
NO contact for pre-alarm signalling			■	■	■
NO contact for alarm signalling			■	■	■
Indication of pre-alarm from 25% IΔn (tollerance ±3%)		■	■	■	■
Indication of alarm timing at 75% IΔn (tollerance ±3%)		■	■	■	■
"A" type for pulsanting alternating current, AC for alternating current		■	■	■	■
"AE" type for remote release device			■	■	■
Type B for pulsed current and direct current					■
Selective "S" type			■	■	■
Switch for insulation test		■	■	■	■
Power supply from above and below		■	■	■	■
Assembly with three-pole circuit-breakers		■	■		
Assembly with four-pole circuit-breakers		■	■	■	■
Kit for conversion of circuit-breaker with residual current release from fixed to plug-in				■	■

[1] Operation up to 50 V Phase-Neutral (55 V for RC223)
[2] The values of power consumption can be inferior at lower supply voltage
[3] Tolerance 45...66 Hz

RC222-RC223 T4-T5 Performances	Maximum withstand current	
	Fixed	Plug-in/Withdrawable
T3	250 A[1]	–
T4 250	250 A	250 A
T4 320[2]	320 A	280 A
T5 400[2]	400 A	400 A
T5 630[2]	500 A	–

[1] 225 A with RC223
[2] Available only with RC222


Toroid

SACE RCQ020 panel type residual current release (type A)

Tmax circuit-breakers can also be used in conjunction with RCQ020 panel type residual current relays with separate toroid to be installed on the line conductors ("/A" for auxiliary power supply; "/P" for power supply derived from busbars).
Thanks to its wide range of settings, the panel relay is suitable for:
- applications where the installation conditions are particularly restrictive, such as circuit-breakers already installed or limited space in the circuit-breaker compartment;
- creating a residual current protection system coordinated at various distribution levels, from the main switchboard to the end user;
- where residual current protection with low sensitivity is required, e.g. in partial (current) or total (time) selective chains;
- highly sensitive applications (physiological sensitivity) for protecting people against direct contacts.

The RCQ020 panel-type residual current device is able to detect current leakage from 30 mA to 30 A and to act with a trip time that can be adjusted from instantaneous to delayed by 5s. The opening mechanism is the indirect action type and acts on the circuit-breaker release mechanism by means of the shunt opening or undervoltage release of the circuit-breaker itself. The opening command to the circuit-breaker (Trip delay) can be temporarily inhibited, and the circuit-breaker can be opened by remote control by means of the RCQ020 device.
The following equipment must be requested when ordering:
- the RCQ020 device;
- an opening coil (SOR) or an undervoltage release (UVR) of the circuit-breaker to be housed in the relative slot made in the left pole of the circuit-breaker itself;
- a closed toroid, that can be used for cables and busbars, chosen from amongst those available, with a diameter from 60 mm to 185 mm.

Signals available:
- LED to indicate the status of the residual current device (supplied or not supplied). RCQ02 is equipped with the positive safety function thanks to which the RCQ020 commands automatic circuit-breaker opening in the absence of auxiliary voltage;
- LED for signalling faults;
- LED for signalling tripping of the residual current device;
- pre-alarm/alarm/trip electrical signals.

Power supply Voltage	/A	AC [V]	115-230...415
	/P	AC [V]	110...690
	/P	DC [V]	110...125
Operating frequency		[Hz]	45÷66
Inrush current	/A	@115 V AC	500 mA for 50 ms
	/A	@230 V AC	150 mA for 50 ms
	/A	@415 V AC	100 mA for 50 ms
	/P	@110 V AC	300 mA for 50 ms
	/P	@690 V AC	2 A for 50 ms
	/P	@125 V DC	500 mA for 50 ms
Rated Power	/A		2 [VA] / 2 [W]
	/P	@115 V AC	max 3 W
	/P	@230 V AC	max 3 W
	/P	@690 V AC	max 4 W
	/P	@125 V DC	max 2 W
Trip threshold adjustment IΔn		[A]	0.03-0.05-0.1-0.3-0.5-1-3-5-10-30
No trip time adjustment		[s]	instantaneous 0.1-0.2-0.3-0.5-0.7-1-2-3-5
Pre-alarm threshold		x IΔn	25%
A type for pulsing alternate current			■
Signals			
Device powered visual signalling			■
Visual signalling of device not functioning / not configured			■
Visual signalling of residual current protection			■
Electrical alarm/pre-alarm signal			■
Electric trip signal			■
Controls			
Remotely controlled opening command			■
Remotely controlled reset command			■
Operating range of closed transformers			
Ø 60 [mm] toroidal transformer		[A]	In max = 250 A - Use 0.03...30 A
Ø 110 [mm] toroidal transformer		[A]	In max = 400 A - Use 0.03...30 A
Ø 185 [mm] toroidal transformer		[A]	In max = 800 A - Use 0.1...30 A
Connection to toroidal transformer			By means of 4 shielded or twisted conductors. Maximum tolerated length: 15 m
Dimensions W x H x D		[mm]	96 x 96 x 77
Drilling for assembly on door		[mm]	92 x 92
Standard			IEC 60947-2 annex M

Accessories
Residual current releases

3

1SDC210D29F0001

Homopolar toroid for residual current protection

The electronic PR332/P LSIRc and PR332/P LSIG (with PR330/V and rating plug RC) trip units can be used combined with the homopolar toroid for residual current protection, which allows activation of the residual current protection. If used with PR332 LSIG, the G protection is no longer available.
This accessory must be mounted on the busbars and is available in a single size up to 1600 A.
This accessory is alternative to the homopolar sensor. The PR332/P LSIRc electronic trip unit can be used combined with this accessory, which allow the activation of the residual current protection.

1SDC210D30F0001

Homopolar sensor for the main power supply earthing conductor (star centre of the transformer)

SACE PR332/P electronic trip units can be used in combination with an external sensor located on the conductor, which connects the star centre of the MV/LV transformer (homopolar transformer) to earth. In this case, the earth protection is defined as Source Ground Return.
Through two different combinations of connection of its terminals, the In of the same toroid can be set at 100 A, 250 A, 400 A, 800 A.
This is alternative to the homopolar toroid for residual current protection.

1SDC210C95F0001

Front display unit – FDU

The front display is a display unit of the setting currents, alarms and parameters of the PR222DS/P, PR222DS/PD, PR223DS and PR223EF electronic trip units of T4, T5 and T6. The display unit can operate correctly with self-supply with $I \geq 0.35 \times In$ on at least one phase.
If the display is used in combination with the PR222DS/PD, PR223DS or PR223EF trip units, and therefore with an auxiliary power supply, it is also possible to detect the protection, which has caused the release trip and the fault current.
Connection of the display to the PR223DS and PR223EF trip units must, compulsorily, pass through the AUX-E auxiliary contacts in electronic version, whereas with the PR222DS/P trip unit it can be made directly.
It is not compatible with the front accessories: rotary handle operating mechanism, motor operator and front for lever operating mechanism.
When combined with PR223DS trip unit with VM210 device, the FDU is able to display a wide range of measurements, as shown in the table.

Measurement	With N	Without N
Effective current values	I_1, I_2, I_3, I_n	I_1, I_2, I_3
Effective voltage values	V_1, V_2 e V_3, V_{12}, V_{23}, V_{31}	V_{12}, V_{23}, V_{31}
Apparent powers	S_{tot}, S_1, S_2, S_3	S_{tot}
Active powers	P_{tot}, P_1, P_2, P_3	P_{tot}
Reactive powers	Q_{tot}, Q_1, Q_2, Q_3	Q_{tot}
Power factors	cos	cos
Active energy	■	■
Reactive energy	■	■
Apparent energy	■	■
Frequency	■	■
Peak factors	■	■
Circuit-breaker state		
Protection function parameters	■	■
Trip warnings and alarms (only with Vaux)	■	■
Phase 1, 2, 3 and N trip current	■	■
Protection tripped (L, S, EF(1), I, G)	■	■
Current levels and trip times (L, S, EF(1), I, G)	■	■

(1) Only PR223EF

1SDC210C96F0001

VM210

The VM210 accessory, combined with the PR223DS and PR223EF trip units for T4, T5 and T6, is able to provide the various measurements of the electrical values of the plant.
The VM210 can provide the measurements relative to a maximum of 5 PR223DS or PR223EF trip units. The maximum connection distance between the module and the trip unit is 15 meters. For distances longer than 1 meters, a shielded multi-core cable must be used.

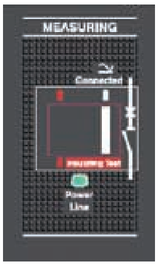
VM210 Conditions of use	Values
Power supply	24 V DC ±20%
Ripple	±5%
Operating Temp.	-25 °C...+70 °C
Relative humidity	5%...98%
Certifications	
Product	IEC 60068
Electromagnetic compatibility	IEC 61000

HMI030 interface on the front of switchgear

This accessory, which can be used with all the protection trip units fitted with dialogue, is designed for installation on the front of the switchgear. It consists of a graphic display where all the trip unit measurements and alarms/events are displayed. The user can navigate in a simple and intuitive way among the measurements by using the navigation pushbuttons. The device can replace the traditional multimeters without the need for current/voltage transformers. The HMI030 is connected directly to the protection trip unit by means of a serial line and requires a 24 V DC power supply.

Optional modules

The PR332/P trip unit for T7 can be enriched with additional internal modules, thereby increasing the capacity of the trip units and making these units highly versatile.



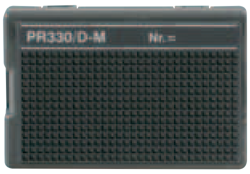
1SDC21028FF0001

PR330/V voltage measuring module

The PR330/V module measures and processes the phase and neutral voltages, transferring these data to the protection trip unit so that a series of protection and measurement functions can be implemented.
The module has two different positions, which can be selected using the special selector: the “Connected” position where the protection and measurement functions are active, and the “Insulating Test” position where the module is disconnected from the busbars.
The PR330/V module is available in two different configurations:

1. Module with internal voltage sockets, with connection directly to the top terminals of the circuit-breaker, for use in networks with line voltages up to 690 V.
2. Module with external voltage sockets, with connection through the circuit-breaker terminal box and voltage transformers, for connections to the bottom terminals or for use in networks with line voltages higher than 690 V.

The new module will only be available mounted inside the circuit-breaker.
The PR332/P LSIRc, PR333/P LSI and PR333/P LSIG protection trip units are supplied as standard with the internal voltage sockets; the external voltage sockets can be requested by specifying the relative extracode together with the circuit-breaker code.

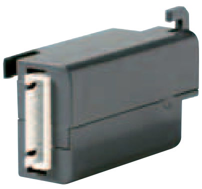


1SDC210D31F0001

PR330/D-M communication module (Modbus RTU)

The PR330/D-M communication module is the solution for connecting Tmax to a Modbus network for remote supervision and control of the circuit-breaker.
It is suitable for the PR332/P trip unit for T7. As for the PR330/V, this module can be added to the protection trip unit and its presence is recognised automatically.
The electronic trip unit is supplied with three LEDs on the front:

– “Power” power supply LED, which indicates the presence of auxiliary power supply to the PR333/ D-M module
– “Tx” data transmission LED
– “Rx” data reception LED.



1SDC210D32F0001

PR330/R – Actuator module

The PR330/R actuator module is fitted in the right slot of T7 and it is used for opening (for T7 with lever operating mechanism it is allowed only the opening operation), and closing the circuit-breaker by means of the shunt opening and closing releases by remote control.
It is suitable for the PR332/P and must be compulsory ordered with the PR330/D-M communication module.

Accessories
Accessories for electronic trip units

1SDC210D33F0001

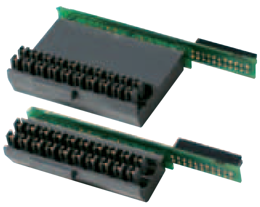
BT030 wireless communication unit

BT030 is a device to be connected to the Test connector of PR222DS, PR223DS, PR223EF, PR232/P, PR331/P and PR332/P. It allows Bluetooth communication between the protection trip unit and a hand-held or laptop PC with a Bluetooth port. BT030 can also be used with Emax circuit-breakers fitted with PR121/P, PR122/P and PR123/P.
This device is dedicated to use with the SD-Pocket und SD-TestBus2 application.
BT030 can provide the power supply needed for self-supply and for the protection release by means of a rechargeable Li-ion battery.

1SDC210D34F0001

PR030/B power supply unit

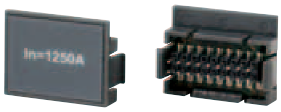
With this accessory, which is always supplied with the PR332/P range of trip units, it is possible to read and configure the parameters of the unit whatever the state of the circuit-breaker is (open-closed, in the isolated for test position or racked-in, with/without auxiliary power supply).
PR030/B is needed for readout of the data relative to trips if the trip occurred more than 48 hours previously and the trip unit was no longer supplied.
An electronic circuit inside it allows power supply to the unit for about 3 hours continuously to carry out just the data reading and configuration operations.
The life of the battery decreases if the SACE PR030/B is also used to carry out the Trip test and the Auto test.



1SDC210D35F0001

Trip unit adapter

In order to allow all the connections between the electronic trip unit type PR33x and the terminal board on the circuit-breaker, the circuit-breaker it self must be fitted with a trip unit adapter.
Two different trip unit adapters are available: one is suitable with T7 level operating mechanism, the other with T7 motorizable.



1SDC210D36F0001

Rating plug

Available on the electronic trip units which can be mounted on T7, it must be applied on the front of the trip unit itself and provides information about the current sensor settings. It is therefore no longer necessary to change the circuit-breaker current sensors, but is sufficient just to replace the rating plug to obtain modification of the rated current of the circuit-breaker.

Type of circuit-breaker	Rated current Iu	In (A)					
		400	630	800	1000	1250	1600
T7	800	■	■	■			
	1000	■	■	■	■		
	1250	■	■	■	■	■	
	1600	■	■	■	■	■	■

1SDC210C99F0001

EP010 - FBP

It is the “E-plug” interface which can connect T4, T5 and T6, equipped with the PR222DS/PD electronic trip unit, to the field bus plug system, allowing user to choose among several field bus system (ASI, Device Net, Profibus). This must be connected to the PR222DS/PD trip unit by means of the specific X3 connector. It can be used with T7 with PR332/P electronic trip unit equipped with PR330/D-M communication module.
When using EP010 for profibus, the PDP22 Fieldbus Plug must be used. The PDP21 Fieldbus Plug cannot be used with EP010.

1SDC210D01F0001

SACE PR212/CI contactor control unit

The SACE PR212/CI accessory unit can be associated with PR222MP for Tmax and PR212MP for the SACE Isomax S family.
When the special dip switch on the front of the PR222/MP is positioned on “Normal mode” working mode, it is possible to control contactor opening in the case of a fault due to overload L, locked rotor R or missing/unbalance of phase U.
The SACE PR212/CI unit can be installed either on a DIN rail or on the rear of the door.

1SDC210D37F0001

SACE PR021/K signalling unit

The SACE PR021/K signalling unit can convert the digital signals supplied by the PR222DS/PD (LSI or LSIG), PR222MP, PR223DS, PR223EF, PR331 and PR332 trip unit into electrical signals, with normally open electrical contacts.
The unit is connected to the protection trip unit by means of the Modbus RTU standard serial changeover line, on which all the information about the activation status of the protection functions flows. The corresponding electrical contacts are closed based on these information.
In particular, the following signals are available:
– the alarm signal remains active throughout the overload, until the trip unit is tripped
– the trip signals of the protections remain active during the timing phase, and even after the trip unit is tripped.

A reset pushbutton allows the state of all the signals to be reset.
The unit also has ten LEDs to visually signal the following information:
– “PW/WD”: auxiliary power supply present and W.D.
– “TX/RX”: flashing synchronised with dialogue with the serial Bus and several warning indications
– eight LEDs associated with the internal contacts.

The table indicates the characteristics of the signalling relays available in the SACE PR021/K unit.

Power contacts electrical characteristics

Maximum changeover power (resistive load)	100W / 1250 VA (resistive load)
Maximum changeover voltage	130 V DC / 250 V AC
Maximum changeover current	5 A
Breaking capacity (resistive load) @ 30 V DC	3.3 A
Breaking capacity (resistive load) @ 250 V AC	5 A
Contact/coil insulation	2000 V rms (1 min @ 50 Hz)

Note: the PR021/K unit is an alternative to any supervision and control systems.

Available signals

K51	PR222MP
1	Protection L alarm
2	Protection R alarm
3	Protection I alarm
4	Protection U alarm
	Welded conctactor alarm contacts (*)
5	Bus K.O.
6	PTC alarm (temperature sensor on motor)
	Generic input 0/1 (*)
7	Release trip
8	Protection L pre-alarm
	Back-up protection alarm (*)

(*) alternatively by means of dip-switch.

K51	PR222DS-PR223DS-PR223EF
1	Protection L alarm
2	Protection S alarm
3	Protection I alarm
4	Protection G alarm
5	Bus K.O.
6-7	Release trip
8	Protection L pre-alarm

Current sensor for external neutral

This is applied to the external neutral conductor and allows protection G against earth faults to be carried out with external neutral three-pole circuit-breakers.
The current sensor must be connected to the trip unit by means of the specific connectors X4 for T4, T5 and T6 or with a direct connection in the terminal board for T7. The combination is not possible with electronic trip unit PR221, PR231 and PR232.

T4 [A]	T5 [A]	T6 [A]	T7 [A]
100	320	630	400...1600
160	400	800	
250	630	1000	
320			

Connectors

Connectors X3 and X4 allow connection of the electronic trip units with external plant units or components. In fact, they are used to make the L alarm signal available outside, connection of the external neutral, connection to the PR021/K signalling unit, to the PR212/CI contactor control unit or to the temperature sensor of the PTC motor and allows two-way communication from the circuit-breaker fitted with dialogue towards the outside and vice versa.
Both the connectors are available both for fixed version circuit-breakers and for plug-in or withdrawable version circuit-breakers.

Connector	Function	Trip unit
X3	PR021/K	PR222DS/PD, PR223DS and PR223EF
	L alarm signal	PR222DS/P, PR222DS/PD, PR223DS and PR223EF
	Auxiliary supply	PR222DS/PD, PR223DS, PR223EF and PR222MP
	Connection to load side circuit-breaker	PR223EF
	EP 010	PR222DS/PD, PR223DS and PR223EF
X4	External neutral	PR222DS/P, PR222DS/PD, PR223DS and PR223EF
	VM210	PR223DS and PR223EF
	PR212/CI	PR222MP
	PTC generic contact 0/1	PR222MP
	Connection to supply side circuit-breaker	PR223EF

SW210 Bus Switch

The SW210 Switch module was created to be used in combination with the EFDP zone selectivity system for plant applications where the possibility of carrying out zone selectivity with open ring (railway tunnels, underground railways, etc.) and distribution plants where a high level of service continuity is required. Following a fault with ring distribution, a part of the plant can be isolated and the electric network re-supplied from another direction.

The SW210 module allows the up-link and down-link signals to be inverted for a pair of circuit-breakers fitted with PR223EF electronic release, re-ordering the hierarchy between the circuit-breakers when the flow of power is inverted. The state of the contacts after the changeover is indicated by a yellow LED coming on.
The module is controlled by a status signal of 24 V DC ± 20% and is available in a housing to be mounted on a DIN rail (one module).

Accessories
Accessories for electronic trip units

Accessories for trip units

Circuit-breakers	T2-T4-T5-T6	T4-T5-T6					T7			
Trip units	PR221	PR222DS/P	PR222DS/PD	PR222MP	PR223DS	PR223EF	PR231/P	PR232/P	PR331/P	PR332/P
Accessories										
TT1 - Test unit	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■		
PR010/T - Test unit		■	■	■	■	■		■	■	■
PR021/K(1) - Signalling unit			■	■	■	■			■	■
FDU(2) - Front display unit		■	■		■	■				
HMI030(1) - Interface on the front of switchgear			■		■	■			■	■
VM210 - Voltage measuring unit					■	■				
X3 - Connectors		■	■ (3)	■	■ (3)	■ (3)				
X4 - Connectors		■	■	■	■ (3)	■ (3)				
X13 - Connectors SHORT/LONG		■	■	■	■	■			■	■
BT030 - Wireless communication unit		■	■		■	■		■	■	■
MOE-E (AUX-E included)(2) - Motor operator			■		■	■				
AUX-E - Auxiliary contacts			■		■	■				
EP010(1) - Field Bus plug			■		■	■				■
CT - Current transformers		■	■	■	■	■				
PR212/CI - Contactor control unit				■						
Extracode for interchangeability							■			
Rating plugs							■	■	■	■
PR030/B - Power supply unit								■	■	■
PR330/D-M - Communication module										■
PR330/V - Voltage measuring module										■
PR330/R - Actuator module										■
CT Sensor - Current sensors									■	■
SW210 - Bus switch						■				

(1) Accessories not compatible
(2) Accessories not compatible
(3) Compulsory

Accessories
Test and configuration accessories

SACE PR010/T test and configuration unit

The SACE PR010/T unit is an instrument capable of performing the Test, programming and parameter reading functions for the protection units equipping SACE Isomax S and Tmax moulded-case circuit-breakers and SACE Emax\air circuit-breakers.
In particular, for Tmax T4, T5, T6 and T7 circuit-breakers fitted with the different versions of trip units, the test programming and parameter reading functions are available.
All the functions mentioned can be carried out ON BOARD by connecting the SACE PR010/T unit to the front multi-pin connector on the protection units. Special interfacing cables supplied as standard with the unit guarantee the connection.
The human-machine interface is ensured by using a membrane keypad and a multi-line alphanumerical display.
There are also two LEDs on the unit which indicate, respectively:
- POWER-ON and STAND BY state
- state of the battery charge.

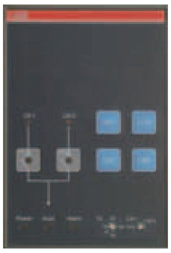
Two different types of test are provided: manual and automatic.
By means of connection to a computer (with the software supplied by ABB SACE), it is possible to upgrade the software of the SACE PR010/T unit to allow upgrading of the test unit as new products are developed.
The results of greatest interest regarding the test can, moreover, be stored in the unit itself and sent to the PC on specific request for “issue of report”.
In automatic and manual mode the SACE PR010/T unit can test:
- protection functions L, S, I, G
- protection functions L, R, I, U (for PR222MP)
- monitoring correct operation of the microprocessor.

The SACE PR010/T unit is portable, operating with rechargeable batteries and/or with an external power supply.
In the standard supply, the unit includes the following:
- SACE PR010/T test unit complete with rechargeable batteries
- SACE TT1 test unit
- 100…240 V AC/12 V DC external power supply
- connection cables between the unit and the multi-pin connector on the range of trip units which equip the Tmax, SACE Isomax S and SACE Emax series
- connection cable between the unit and the PC (RS232 serial)
- power supply cable
- instruction manual and diskette with application SW
- plastic container.

SACE TT1 test unit

This allows tripping of all the electronic trip units which equip the Tmax family of circuit-breakers in the various versions (except for PR33x) to be checked and the trip test of the trip coil (CTC). The device, supplied with power by means of a replaceable 12 V battery, is provided with a two-pole polarised connector housed at the back of the box which allows connection of the device to the test input bushings located on the front of the electronic trip unit.
The compact dimensions of the accessory make it practically pocket size.

Accessories
Automatic transfer switch - ATS021-ATS022


ATS021


ATS022

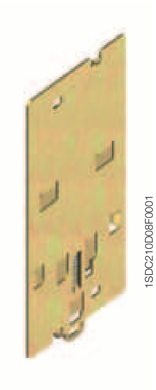
The ATS (Automatic Transfer Switch) is the network-generator transfer unit used in installations where switching the main power line to an emergency one is required, to ensure power supply to the loads in the case of anomalies in the main line.
The unit is able to manage the entire transfer procedure automatically, and prepares the commands for carrying out the procedure manually as well.
In the case of an anomaly in the main line voltage, in accordance with the parameters set by the user, the opening of the circuit-breaker of the main line, the starting of the generator set (when provided) and the closing of the emergency line are performed. In the same way, in the case of the main line returning, the procedure of reverse transfer is controlled automatically.
The new generation of ATS (ATS021 and ATS022) offers the most advanced and complete solutions to guarantee service continuity. The ATS021 and ATS022 can be used both with all the circuit-breakers in the SACE Tmax and Emax families and with the switch-disconnectors.
The ATS021 and ATS022 devices have been designed to operate with self-supply. The ATS022 unit also prepares the connection for auxiliary power supply, which allows additional functions to be used.
The ATS021 and ATS022 devices carry out control of both the power supply lines and analyse:
- phase unbalance;
- frequency unbalance;
- phase loss.

Apart from the standard control functions, with the ATS022 unit, the following is possible:
- selecting the priority line;
- controlling a third circuit-breaker;
- incorporating the device in a supervision system with Modbus communication (auxiliary power supply is needed);
- reading and setting the parameters, and displaying the measurements and alarms, by means of a graphic display.

Typical applications for use are: power supply to UPS (Uninterrupted Power Supply) units, operating rooms and primary hospital services, emergency power supply for civil buildings, airports, hotels, data banks and telecommunication systems, power supply of industrial lines for continuous processes.
For correct configuration, each circuit-breaker connected to the ATS021 or ATS022 must be fitted with the following accessories:
- mechanical interlock;
- motorised control of opening and closing;
- key lock against just manual operation for the motor operator;
- contact for signalling the state (open/closed) and contact for tripped;
- contact for racked-in (in the case of a withdrawable version circuit-breaker).

	ATS021	ATS022
General		
Auxiliary Power Supply	Not Required	Not Required
		(24-110 V DC is required only for Modbus dialogue and 16 2/3 Hz system)
Rated Voltage, Un [VAC]	Max 480	Max 480
Frequency [Hz]	50, 60	16 2/3, 50, 60, 400
Dimensions (HxLxD) [mm]	96x144x170	96x144x170
Type of installation	Door mounting	Door mounting
	DIN-rail mounting	DIN-rail mounting
Operating Mode	Auto/Manual	Auto/Manual
Features		
Monitoring of the Normal and Emergency lines	■	■
Controlling CBs of the Normal and Emergency lines	■	■
Generator set startup	■	■
Generator set shutdown with adjustable delay	■	■
Bus-tie	–	■
Selection priority Line	–	■
Modbus RS485	–	■
Display	–	■
Ambient conditions		
Operating temperature	-20…+60 °C	-20…+60 °C
Humidity	5% - 90% without condensation	5% - 90% without condensation
Operating thresholds		
Minimum voltage	-30%…-5%Un	-30%…-5%Un
Maximum voltage	+5%…+30%Un	+5%…+30%Un
Frequency thresholds	-10% / +10%fn	-10%…+10%fn
Test		
Test Mode	■	■
Compliance with standards		
Electronic equipment for use in power installations	EN-IEC 50178	EN-IEC 50178
Electromagnetic compatibility	EN 50081-2	EN 50081-2
	EN 50082-2	EN 50082-2
Environmental conditions	IEC 68-2-1	IEC 68-2-1
	IEC 68-2-2	IEC 68-2-2
	IEC 68-2-3	IEC 68-2-3

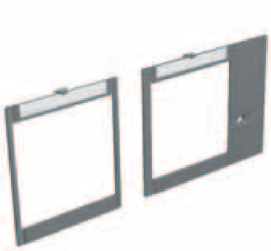
Accessories
Installation accessories and spare parts



1SDC210D08F0001

Bracket for fixing on DIN rail

This is applied to the fixed circuit breaker and allows installation on standardized DIN EN 50022 rails. It simplifies assembly of the T1 - T2 - T3 circuit breakers in standard switchboards.
The bracket for fixing on DIN rail is also available for Tmax circuit breakers combined with RC221 and RC222 residual current releases or with the solenoid operator of the side-by side type.

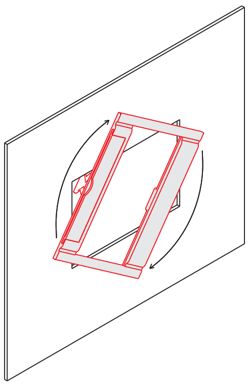


1SDC210D09F0001

1SDC210D38F0001

Flange for compartment door

This is always supplied with the Tmax circuit-breakers. All the flanges in the Tmax series are of new design and do not require the use of screws for installation: fixing is greatly simplified by just a simple coupling operation. When a rotary handle operating mechanism or residual current releases is used, a dedicated flange is supplied to be used instead of the one supplied with the circuit-breaker.
For T4, T5, T6 and T7 withdrawable circuit-breakers, the flange supplied with the fixed part must be used instead of the one supplied with the fixed circuit-breaker.



1SDC210D10F0001

Spare parts

A wide range of spare parts is available for the Tmax family of circuit-breakers. For further details about the complete range of spare parts available, please ask for the “Spare Parts Catalogue” from the Service Division of ABB SACE.

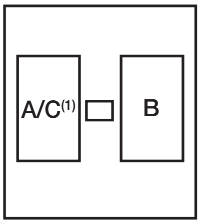
Accessories
Compatibility of internal accessories

Compatibility

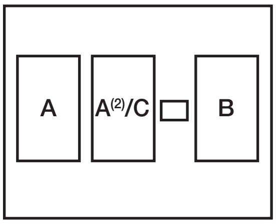
An overview of the assembly compatibility of (internal) accessories with the Tmax Series circuit-breakers can be found in this section.

Possible combination among the internal accessories

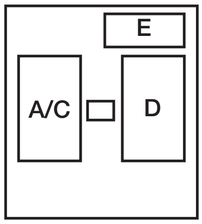
The drawing represents the internal slot of the circuit-breakers. A, C and F are housed in the slots on the left of the operating lever, while B, D, E and G in the right one.



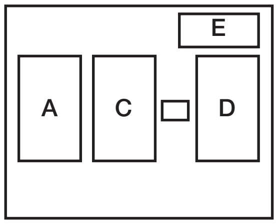
T1, T2 TMD, T3, T4, T5, T6 3 poles



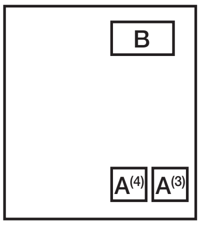
T1, T2 TMD, T3, T4, T5, T6 4 poles



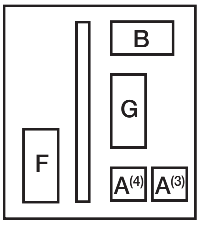
T2 PR221DS, 3 poles



T2 PR221DS, 4 poles



T7 3/4 poles



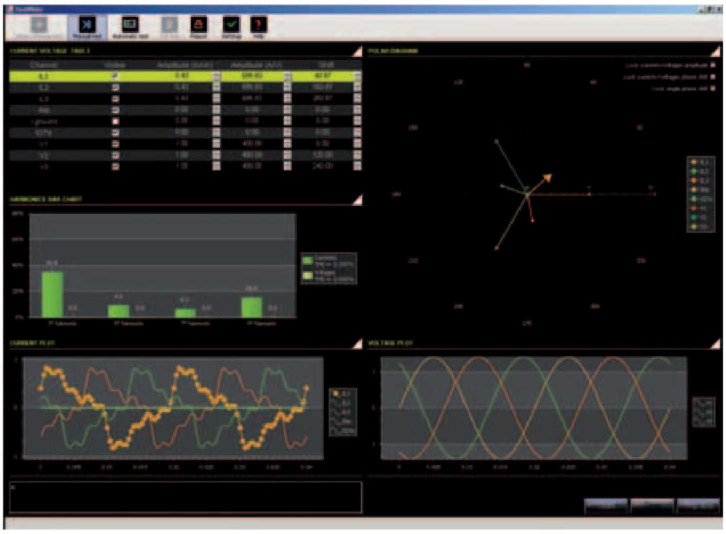
T7M 3/4 poles

[1] only for T1-T2-T3
[2] only SOR-C for T4-T5-T6. Order also the 3-way connector for second SOR-C 1SDA055273R1
[3] position for assembly of the SOR
[4] position for assembly of the UVR

A = Shunt opening release (SOR) or Undervoltage release (UVR)
B = Auxiliary contacts
C = Trip coil of the residual current
D = Trip coil of the electronic trip unit PR221DS
E = Auxiliary contacts for T2 with electronic trip unit PR221DS
F = Spring charging motor
G = Shunt closing release (SCR)

Ekip Connect

Installation and diagnosis software for ABB SACE products with Modbus RTU communication. The software can be used during the commissioning stage, or for troubleshooting in an up and running communication network.



Ekip Connect automatically scans the RS-485 bus, detects all the devices connected and checks their configuration, checking all the possible address, parity and baud rate combinations. A simple click over SCAN will highlight:

- devices that fail to respond;
- configuration errors;
- incorrect addresses and parity;
- any wiring errors (with the SACE electronic trip unit);

thus achieving a complete diagnosis of the communication network.

Thanks to this friendly program, the Modbus communication network installation is very easy. Ekip Connect is distributed free of charge and can be downloaded from the BOL web site (http://bol.it.abb.com).

Characteristic curves and technical information

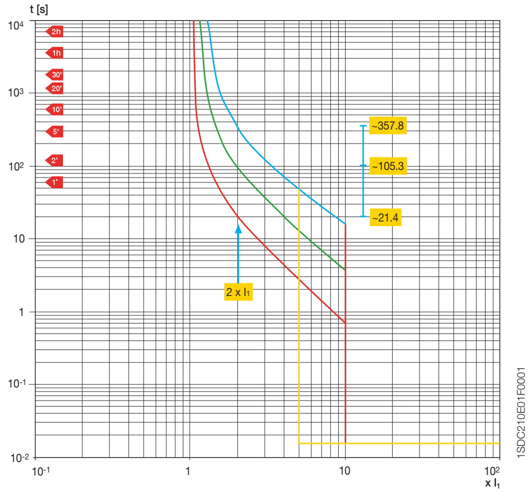
[1] For T1 1p and T2 with PR221DS, please ask ABB SACE directly.

4

Examples of curve readout

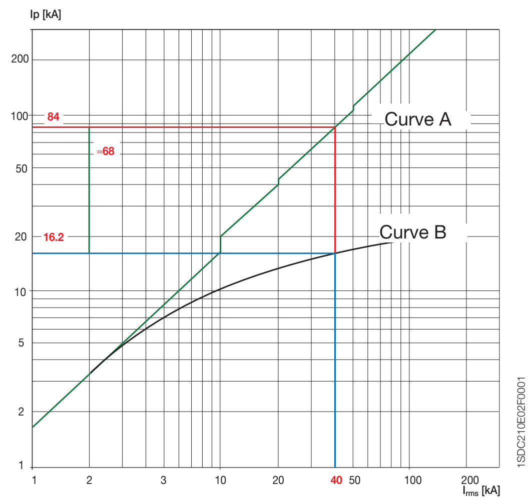
Example 1 - T4N 250
Trip curves for power distribution (thermomagnetic trip unit)

Considering a T4N 250 In = 250 A circuit-breaker. By means of the thermal adjustment trimmer, the current threshold I_1 is selected, for example at 0.9 x In (225 A); the magnetic trip threshold I_3, adjustable from 5 to 10 x In, we select at 10 x In, equal to 2500 A.
It can be noted that, on the basis of the conditions in which the overload is presented, i.e. with the circuit-breaker at thermal running or not, the thermal relay trip varies considerably. For example, for an overload current of 2 x I_1, the trip time is between 21.4 and 105.3 s for hot trip, and between 105.3 and 357.8 s for cold trip.
For fault current values higher than 2500 A, the circuit-breaker trips instantaneously with the magnetic protection.



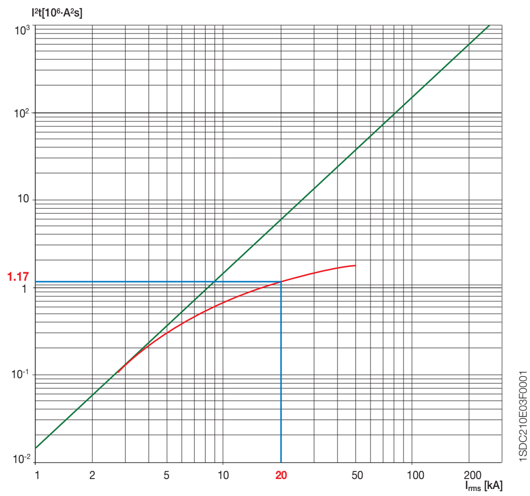
Example 2 - T2S 160
Limitation curves

The following figure shows the trend of the Tmax T2S 160, In = 160 A circuit-breaker current-limiting curve. The r.m.s. of the prospective symmetrical short-circuit current is indicated on the abscissa of the diagram, whereas the peak short-circuit current value is indicated on the ordinates. The current-limiting effect can be assessed by comparing - at the same symmetrical short-circuit current value, the corresponding peak value at the prospective short-circuit current (curve A) with the limited peak value (curve B).
The T2S 160 circuit-breaker with thermomagnetic trip unit In = 160 A at a voltage of 400 V limits the short-circuit current to 16.2 kA for a fault current of 40 kA, with a reduction of about 68 kA compared with the peak value of the 84 kA prospective short-circuit current.



Example 3 - T3S 250
Specific let-through energy curves

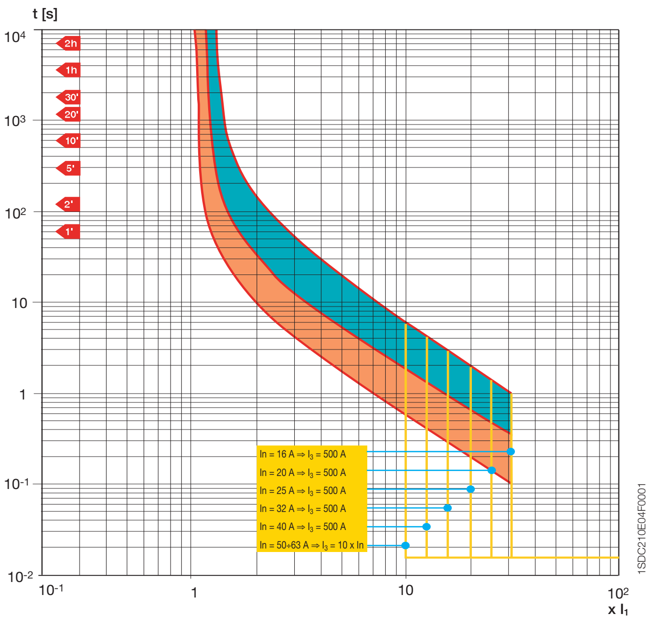
An example of reading the graph of the specific let-through energy curve of the T3S 250 In = 160 A circuit-breaker at a voltage of 400 V is given below.
The prospective symmetrical short-circuit current is indicated on the abscissa of the diagram, whereas the ordinates show the specific let-through energy values expressed in A^2s.
In correspondence with a short-circuit current of 20 kA, the circuit-breaker lets through a value of I^2t equal to $1.17 \cdot 10^6 \cdot A^2s$.



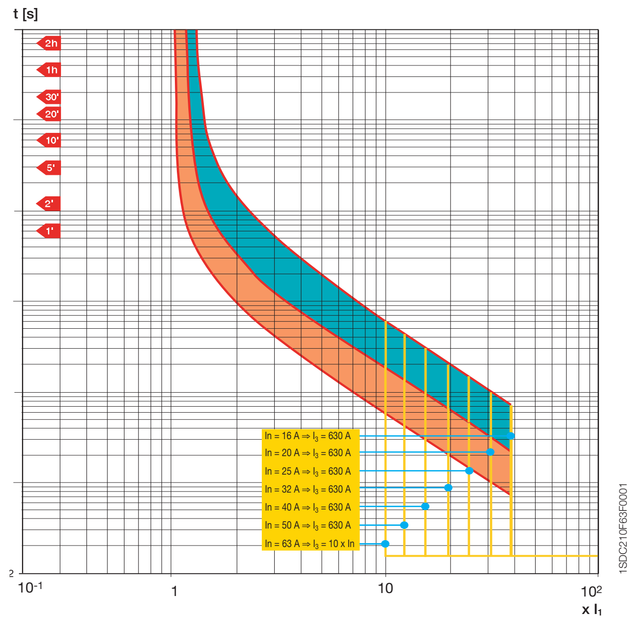
Abbreviations used
In = rated current of the thermomagnetic or electronic trip unit
I_1 = set trip current for overload
I_3 = trip current for short-circuit
I_{rms} = prospective symmetrical short-circuit current

Trip curves for power distribution
Circuit-breakers with thermomagnetic trip units

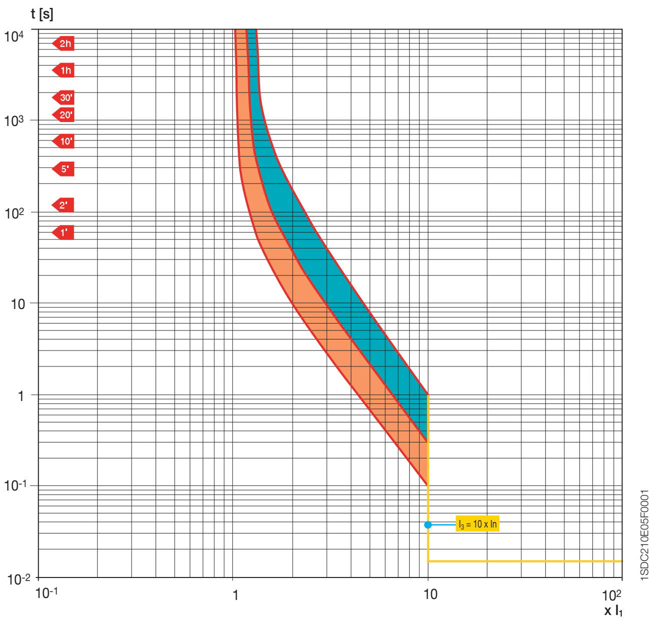
T1 160 – TMD
I_3 = 500 A
In = 16÷63 A



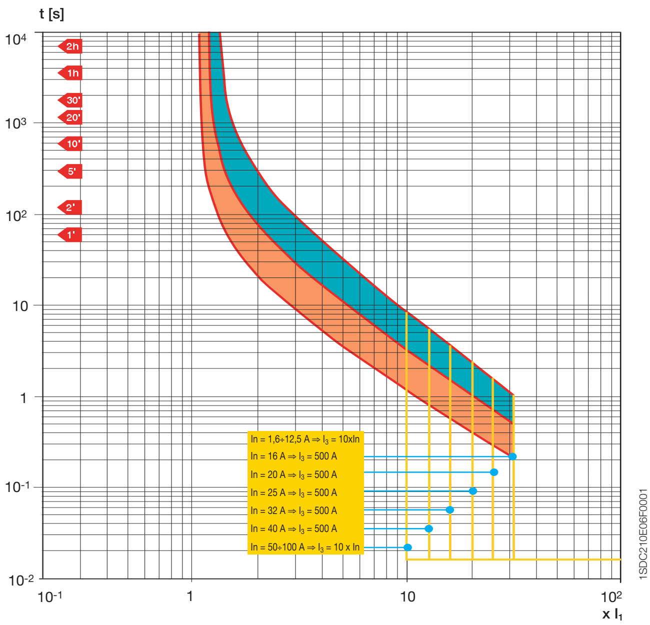
T1 160 – TMD
I_3 = 630 A
In = 16÷63 A



T1 160 – TMD
In = 80÷160 A

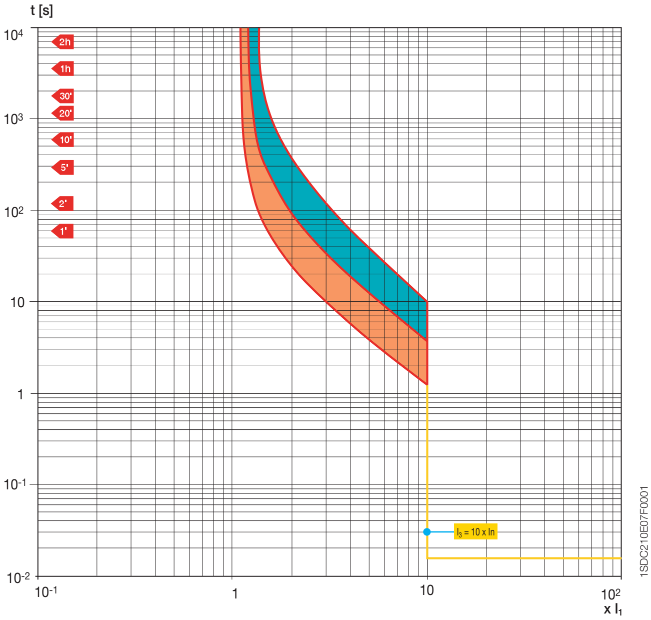


T2 160 – TMD
In = 1.6÷100 A

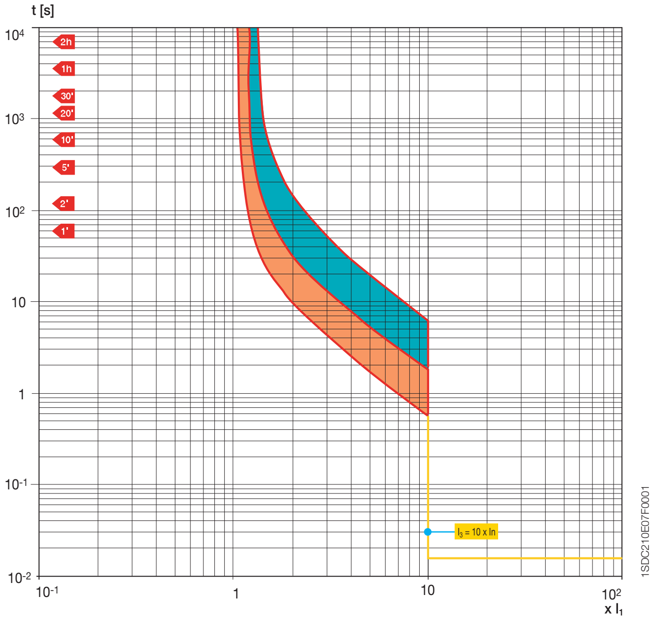


Trip curves for power distribution
Circuit-breakers with thermomagnetic trip units

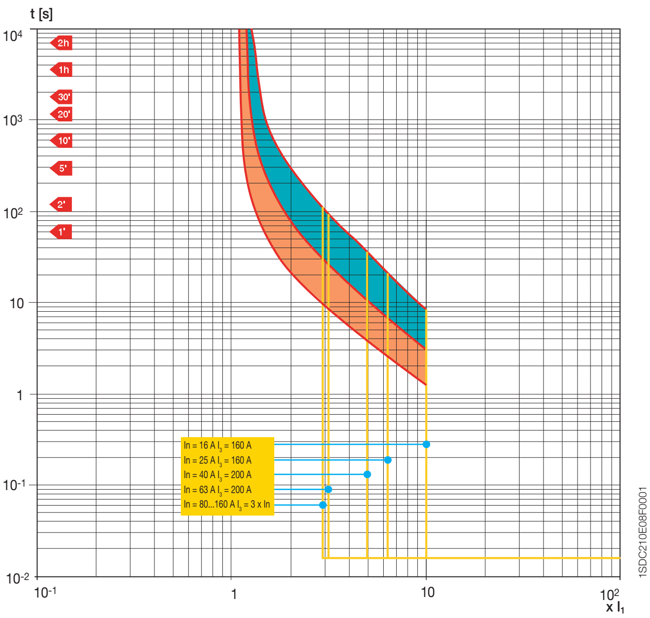
T2 160 – TMD
In = 125 A



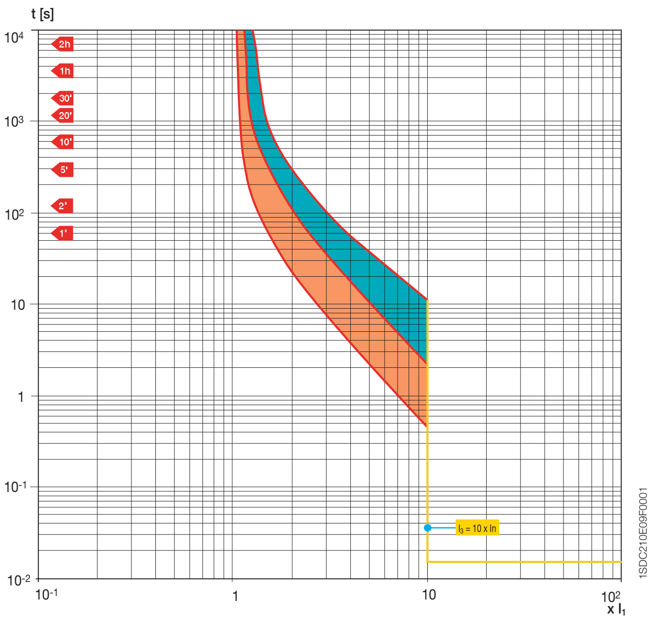
T2 160 – TMD
In = 160 A



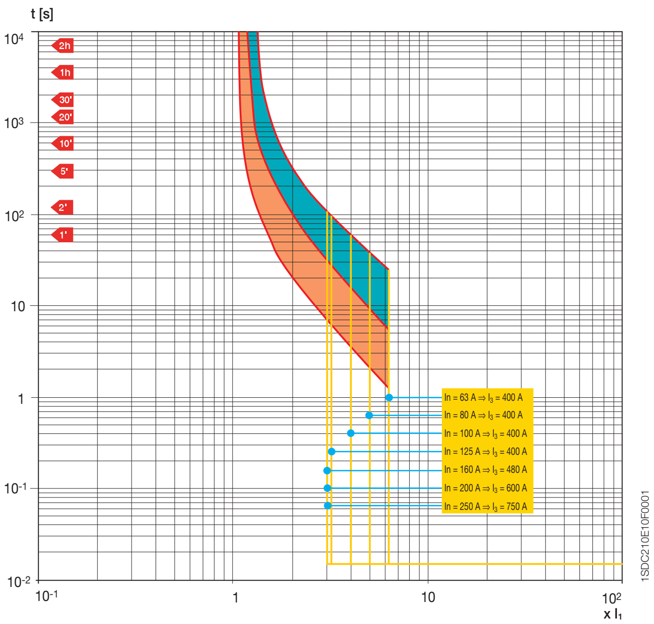
T2 160 – TMG



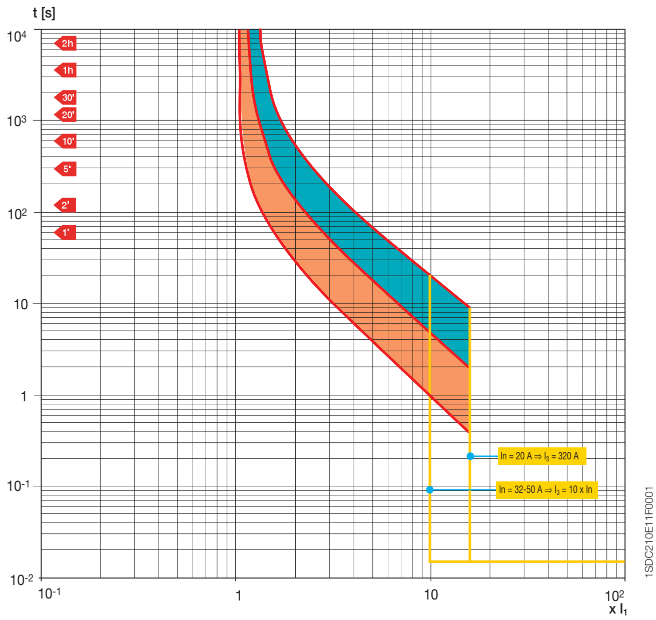
T3 250 – TMD
In = 63÷250 A



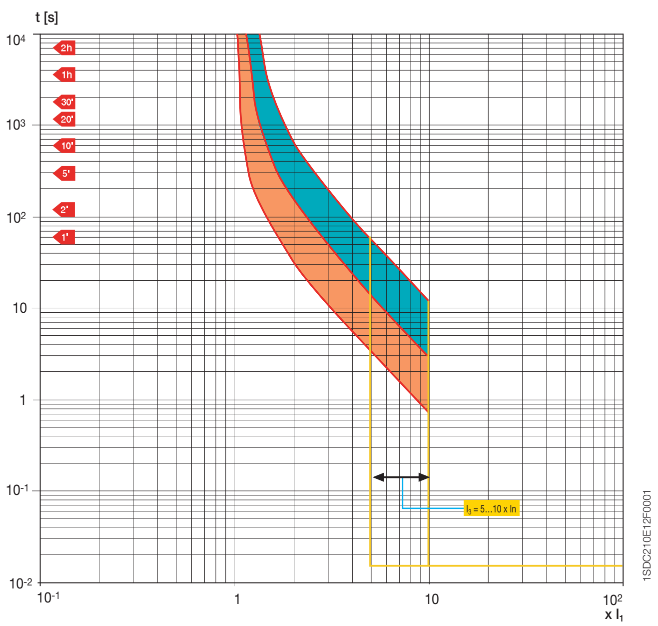
T3 250 – TMG
In = 63÷250 A



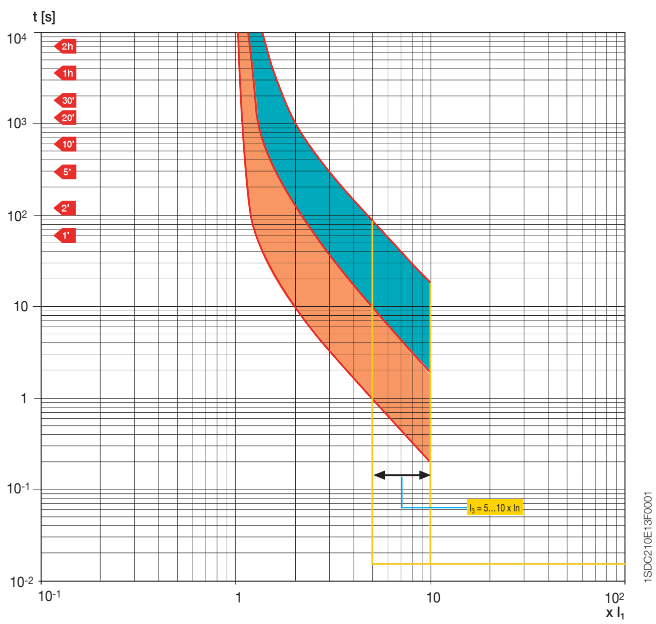
T4 250 – TMD
In = 20÷50 A



T4 250/320 – TMA
In = 80÷250 A



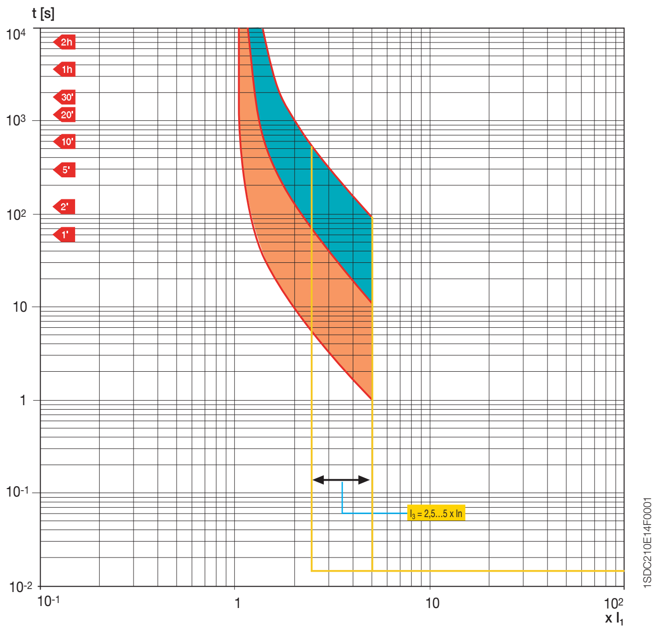
T5 400/630 – TMA
In = 320÷500 A



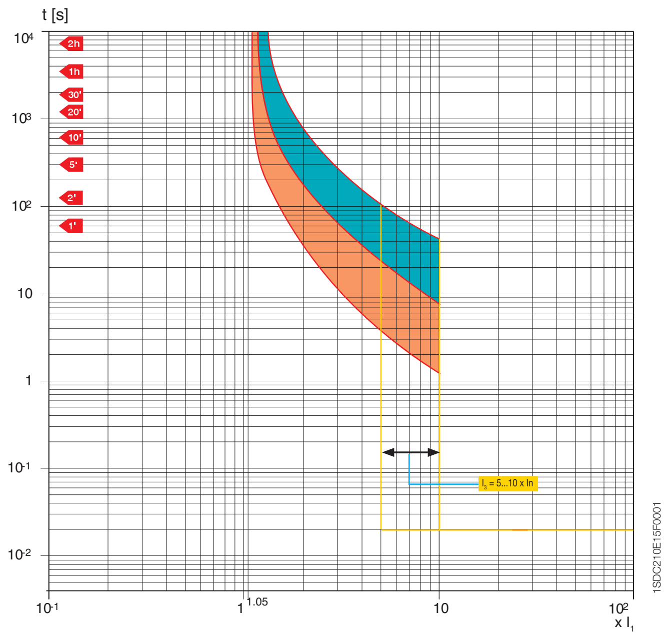
4

Trip curves for power distribution
Circuit-breakers with thermomagnetic trip units

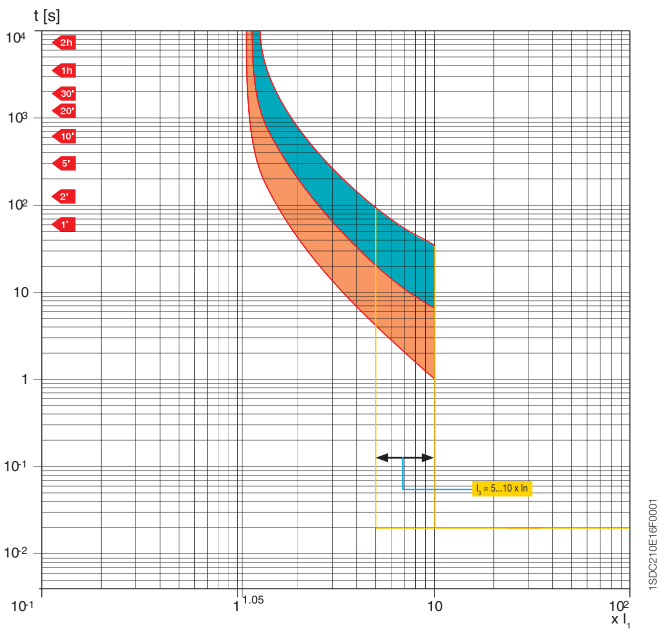
T5 400/630 – TMG
In = 320÷500 A



T6 630 – TMA
In = 630 A

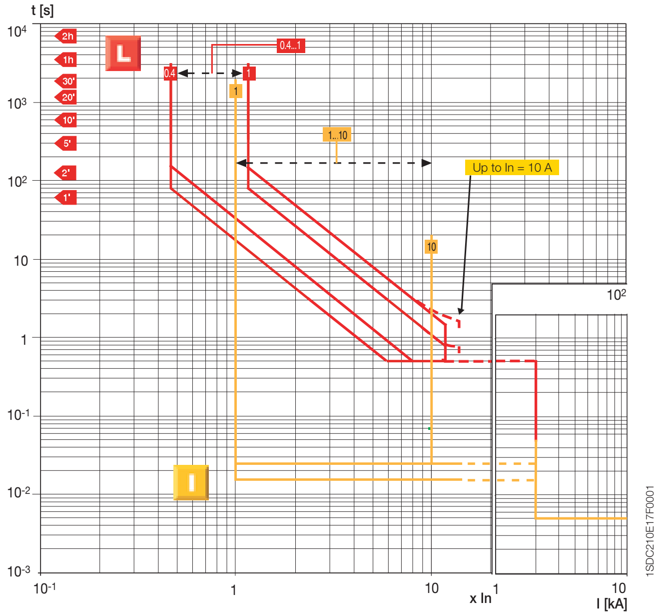


T6 800 – TMA
In = 800 A

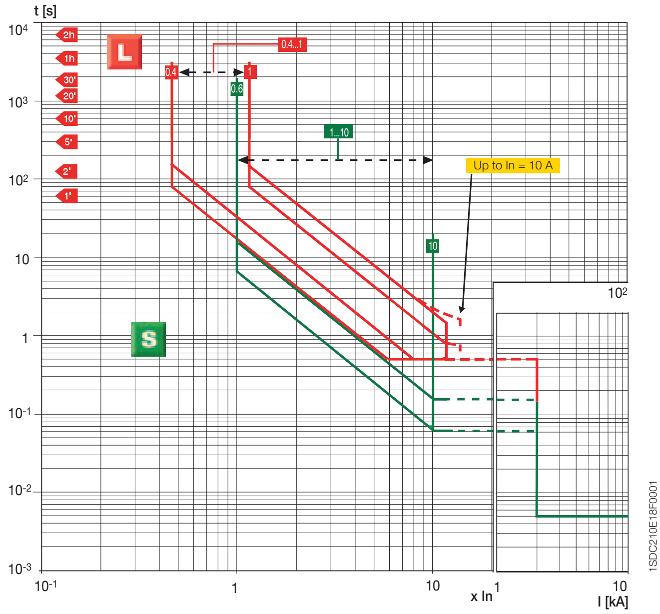


Trip curves for power distribution
Circuit-breakers with electronic trip units

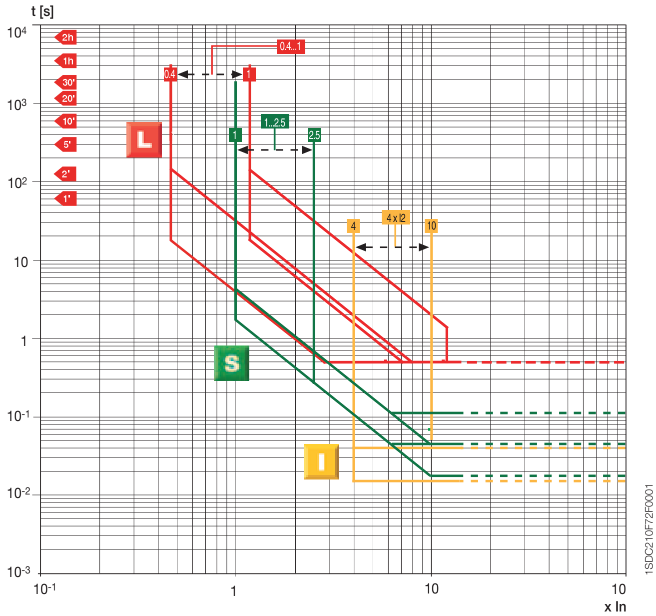
T2 160 – PR221DS
L-I Functions



T2 160 – PR221DS
L-S Functions

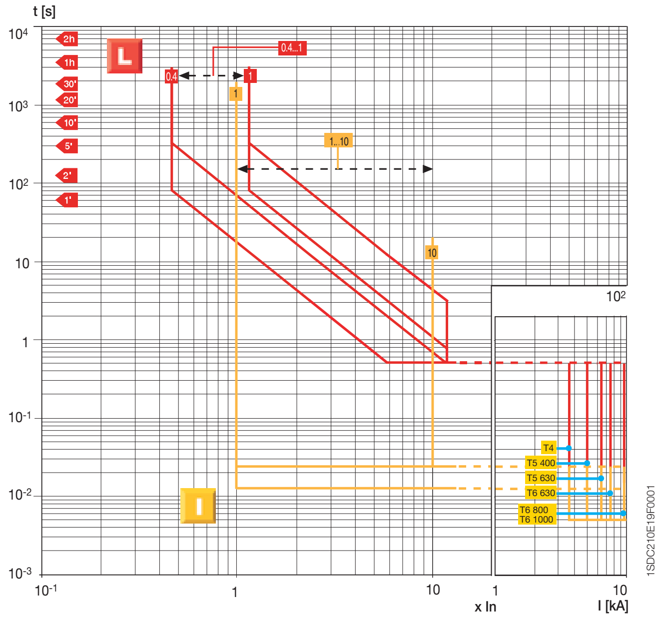


T2 160 – PR221GP
L-S-I Functions



T4 250/320 - T5 400/630 - T6 630/800/1000 PR221DS
L-I Functions

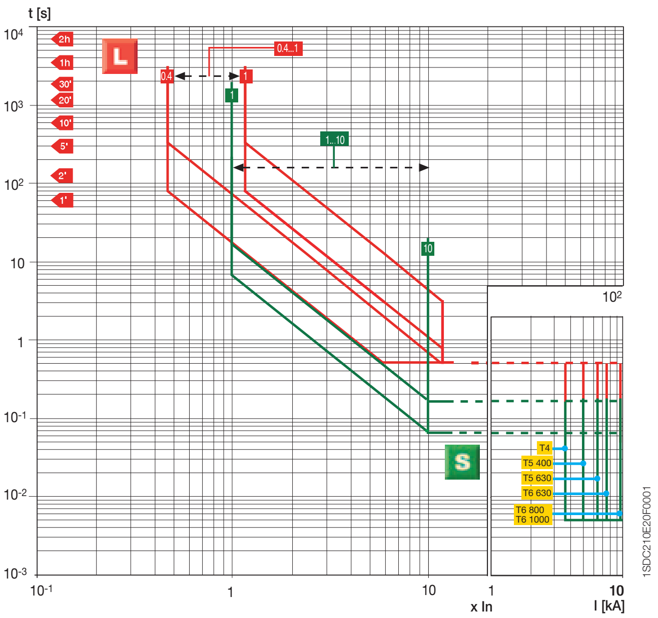
Note: For T4 In = 320 A, T5 In = 630 A and T6 In = 1000 A ⇒ I_3max = 9.5 x In



Trip curves for power distribution
Circuit-breakers with electronic trip units

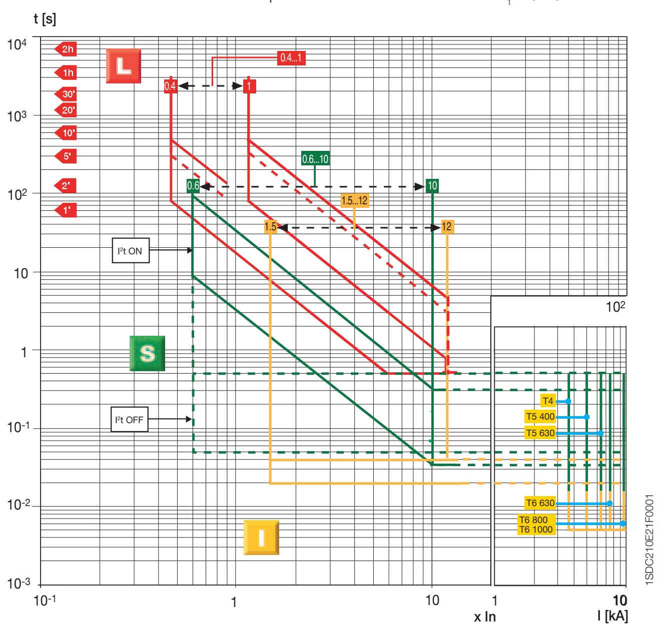
T4 250/320 - T5 400/630 - T6 630/800/1000
PR221DS
L-S Functions

Note: For T4 In = 320 A, T5 In = 630 A and T6 In = 1000 A ⇒ I_2max = 9.5 x In

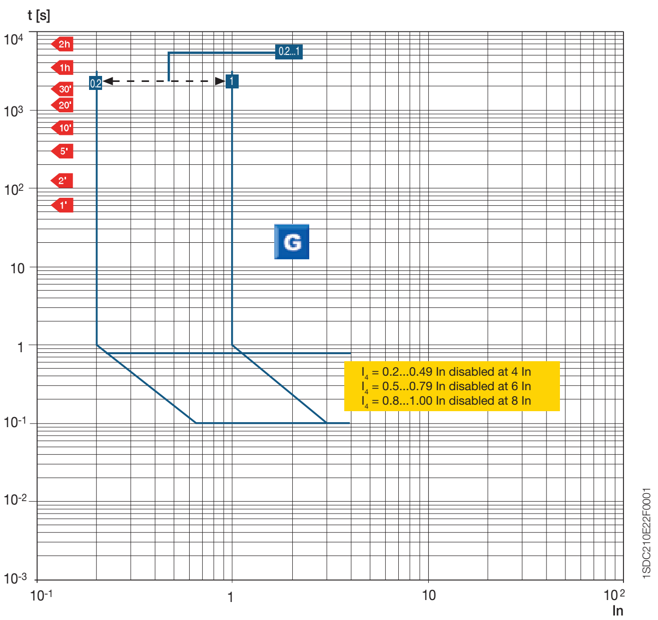


T4 250/320 - T5 400/630 - T6 630/800/1000
PR222DS - PR222DS/PD - PR223DS
L-S-I Functions

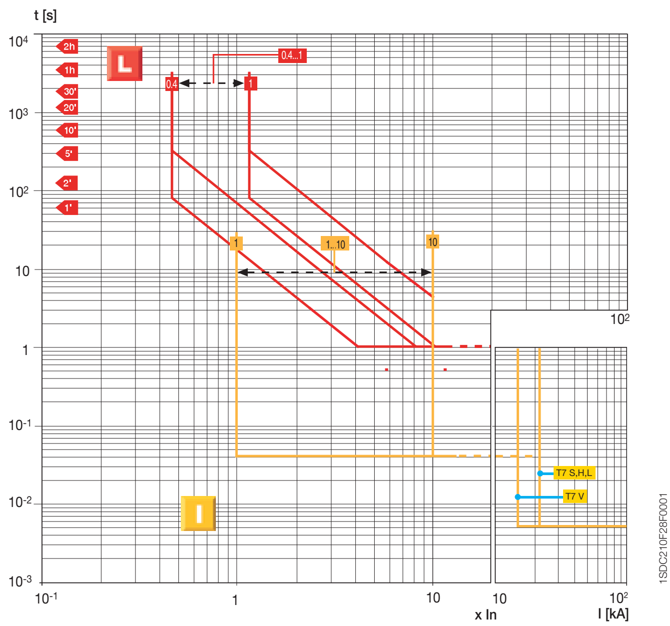
Note: The dotted curve of function L corresponds to the maximum delay (t_1) which can be set at 6 x I_1, in the case where 320 A CTs are used for T4 and 630 A for T5. For all the CT sizes t_1 = 18s except with 320 A CT (T4), 630 A CT (T5) and 1000 A CT (T6) where t_1 = 10.5s. For T4 In = 320 A, T5 In = 630 A and T6 In = 1000 A ⇒ I_2max = 9.5 x In, I_3max = 9.5 x In. For T6 In = 800 A ⇒ I_3max = 10.5 x In. For PR223DS the L protection function can be set to I_1 = 0.18...1 x In.



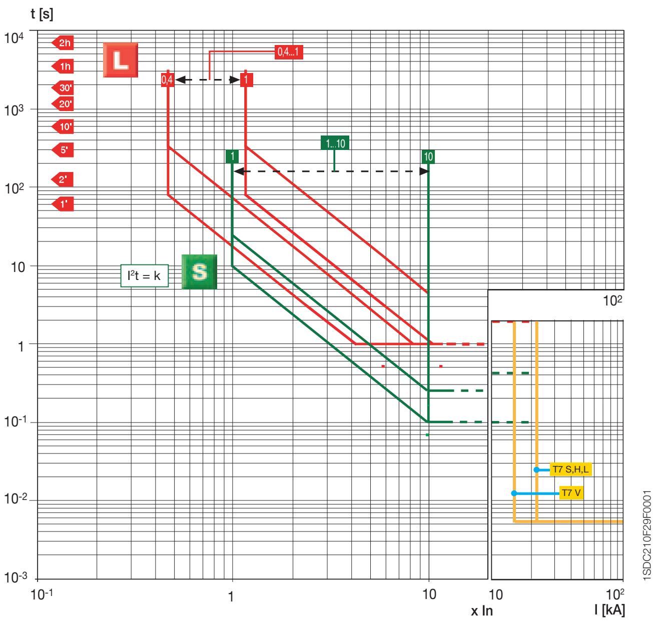
T4 250/320 - T5 400/630 - T6 630/800/1000
PR222DS - PR222DS/PD - PR223DS
G Function



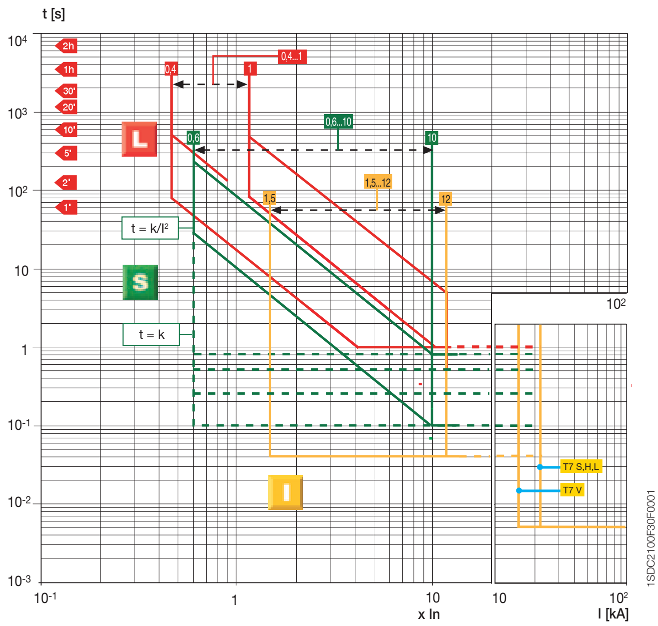
T7 800/1000/1250/1600 – PR231/P
L-I Functions



T7 800/1000/1250/1600 – PR231/P
L-S Functions

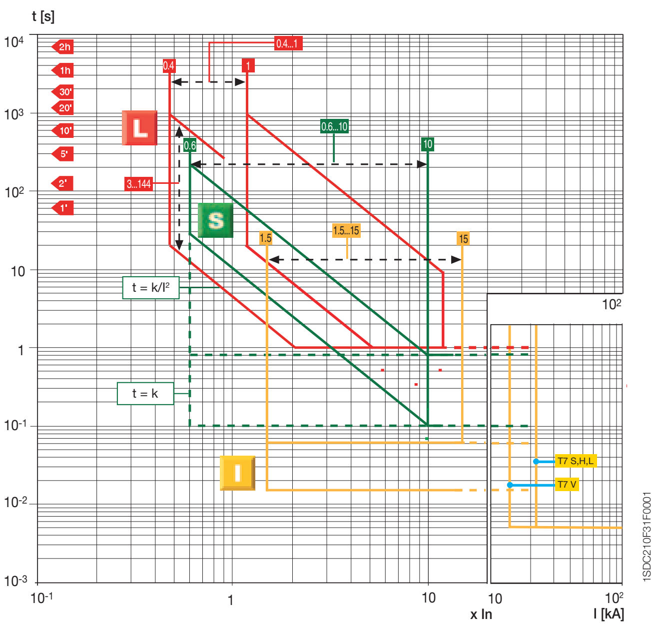


T7 800/1000/1250/1600 – PR232/P
Functions L-S-I

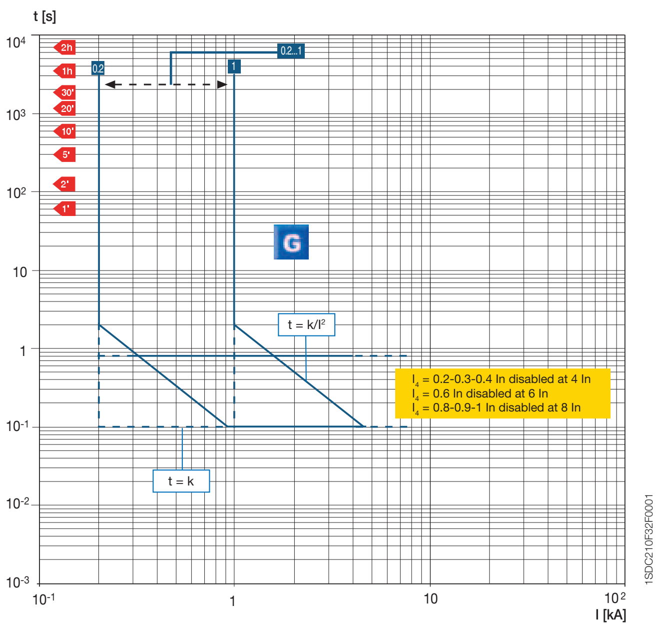


T7 800/1000/1250/1600 – PR331/P
Functions L-S-I

Note: For T7 In = 1250 A, 1600 A ⇒ I_3max = 12 x In



T7 800/1000/1250/1600 – PR331/P
Function G

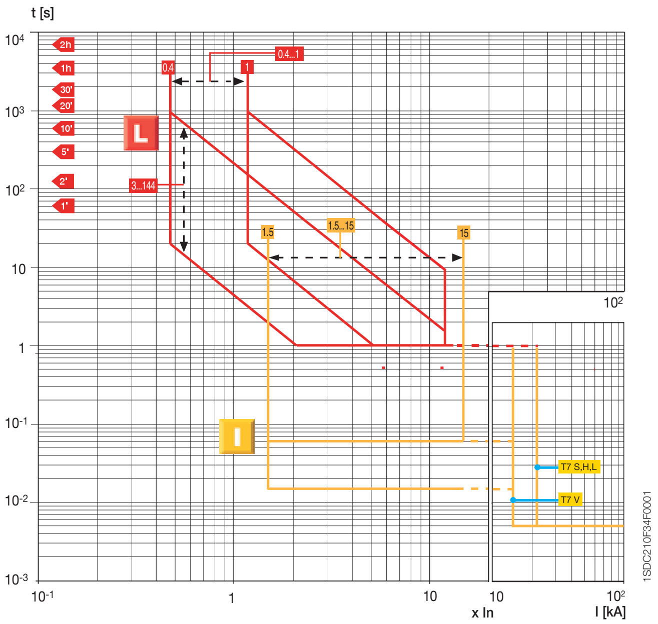


4

Trip curves for power distribution
Circuit-breakers with electronic trip units

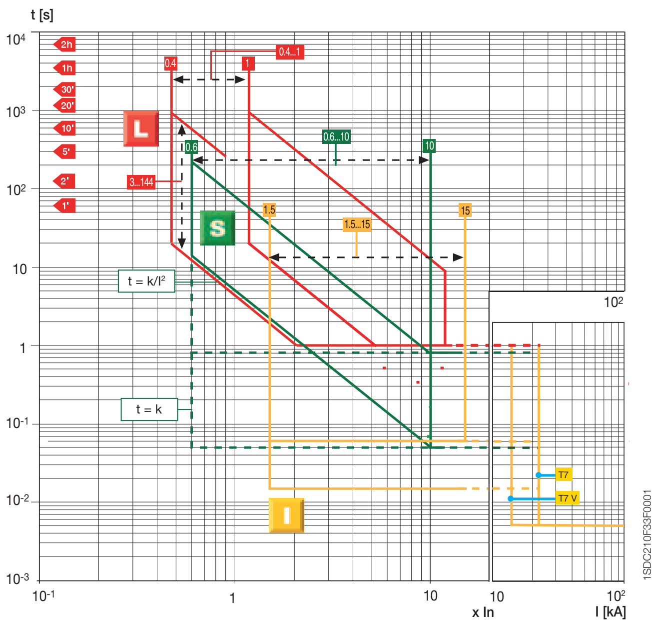
T7 800/1000/1250/1600 – PR332/P
L-I Functions

Note: For T7 In = 1250 A, 1600 A ⇒ I_3max = 12 x In

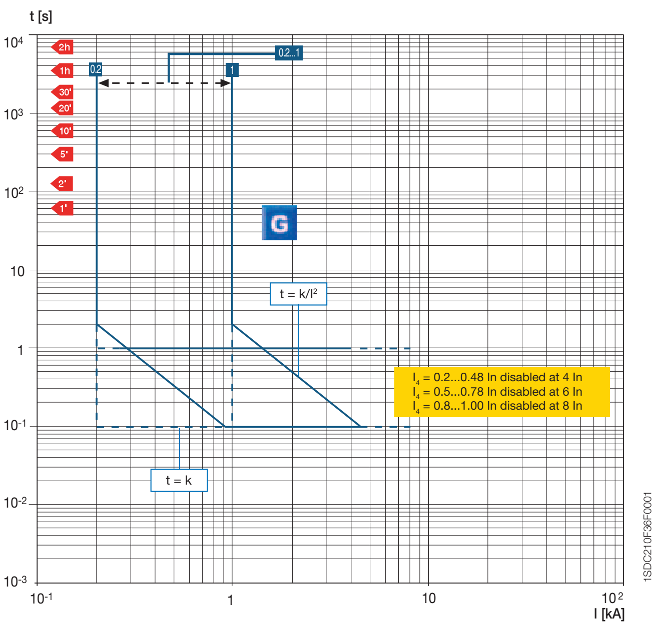


T7 800/1000/1250/1600 – PR332/P
L-S-I Functions

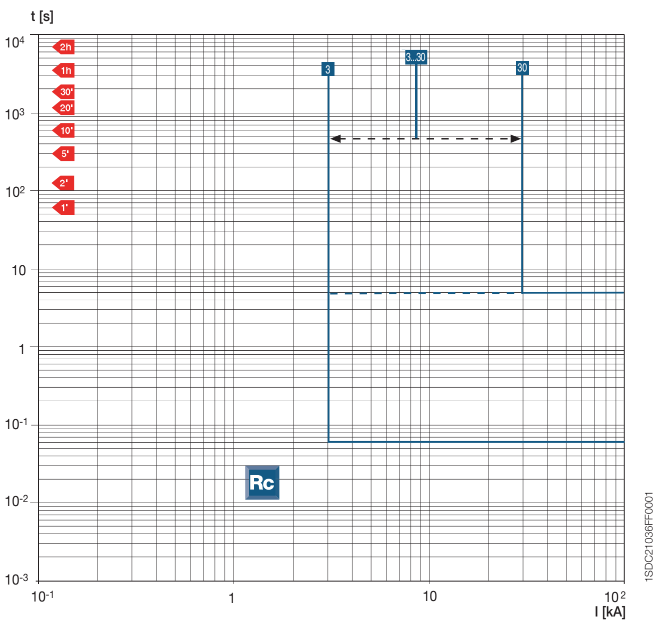
Note: For T7 In = 1250 A, 1600 A ⇒ I_3max = 12 x In



T7 800/1000/1250/1600 – PR332/P
G Function

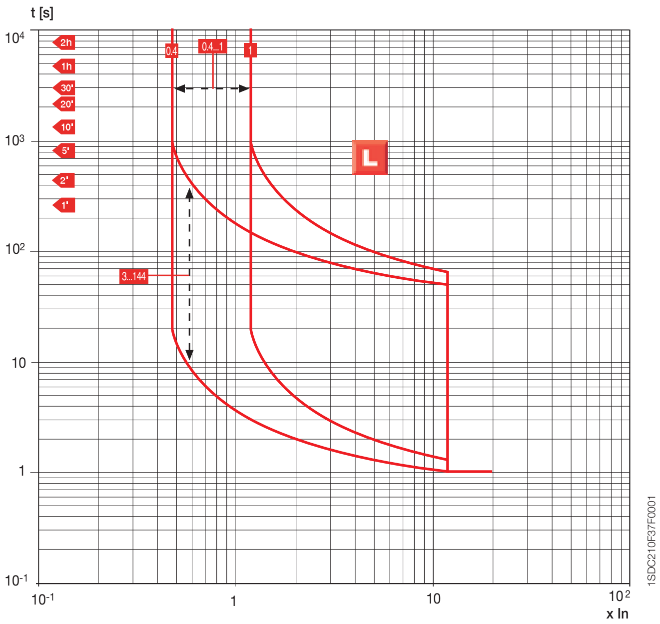


T7 800/1000/1250/1600 – PR332/P
Rc Function



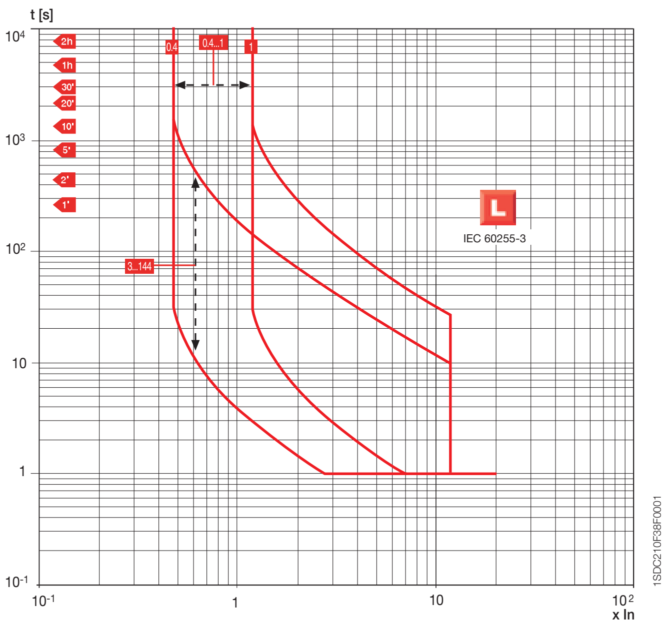
T7 800/1000/1250/1600 – PR332/P
L Function according to IEC 60255-3

k = 0,14 α = 0,02



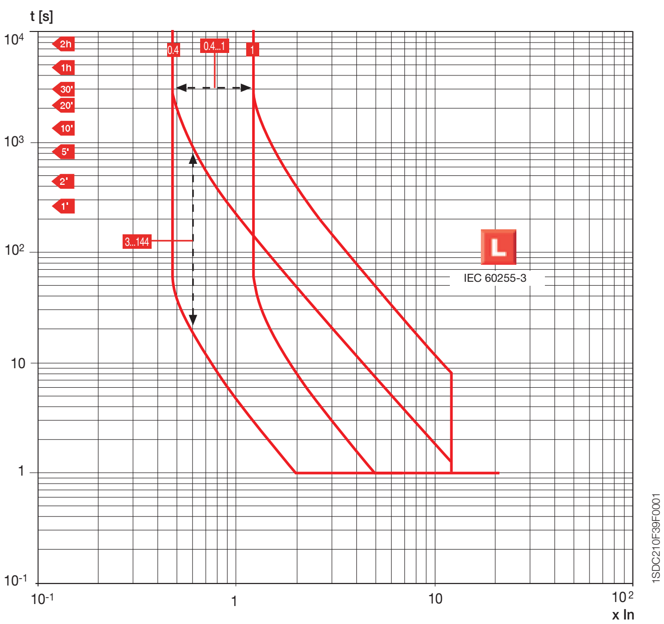
T7 800/1000/1250/1600 – PR332/P
L Function according to IEC 60255-3

k = 13,5 α = 1



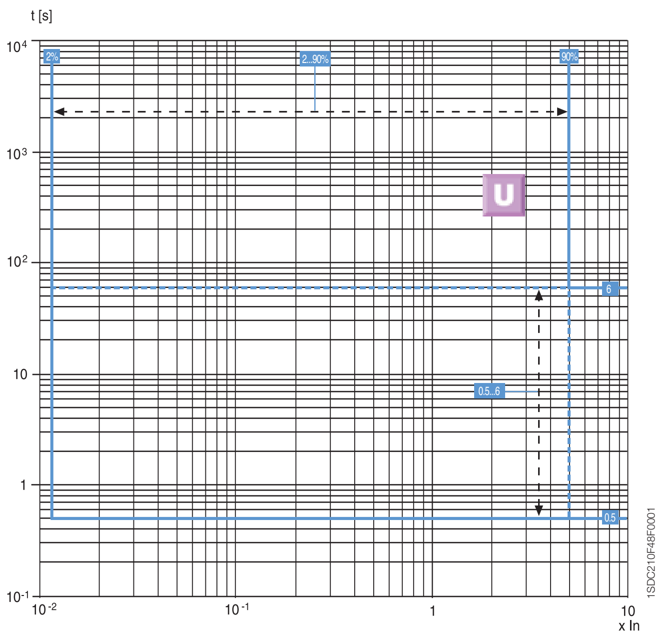
T7 800/1000/1250/1600 – PR332/P
L Function according to IEC 60255-3

k = 80 α = 2



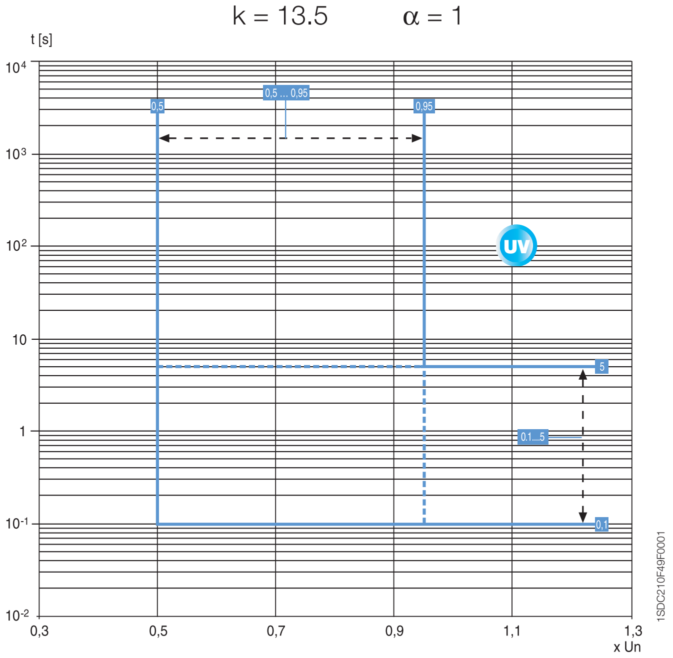
T7 800/1000/1250/1600 – PR332/P
U Function

k = 0,14 α = 0,02

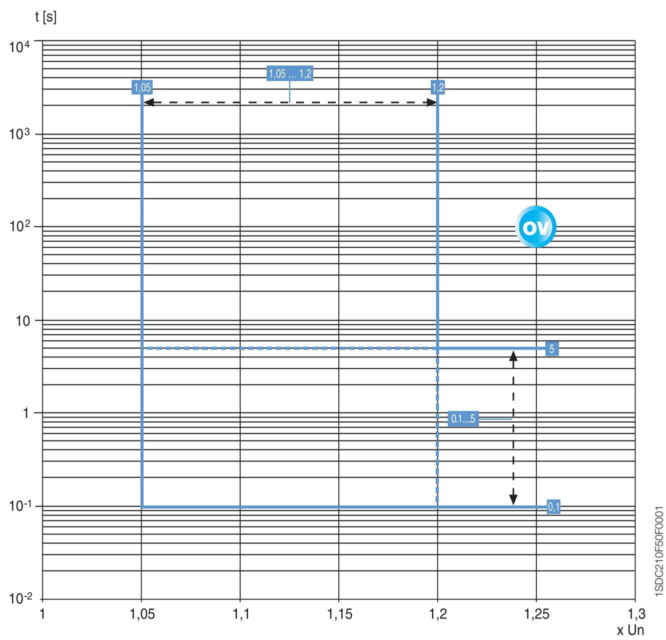


Trip curves for power distribution
Circuit-breakers with electronic trip units

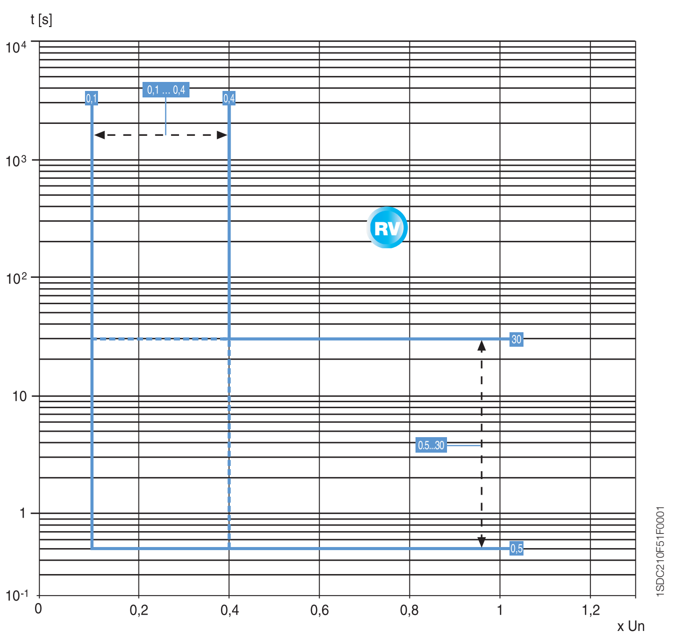
T7 800/1000/1250/1600
PR332/P with PR330/V
UV Function



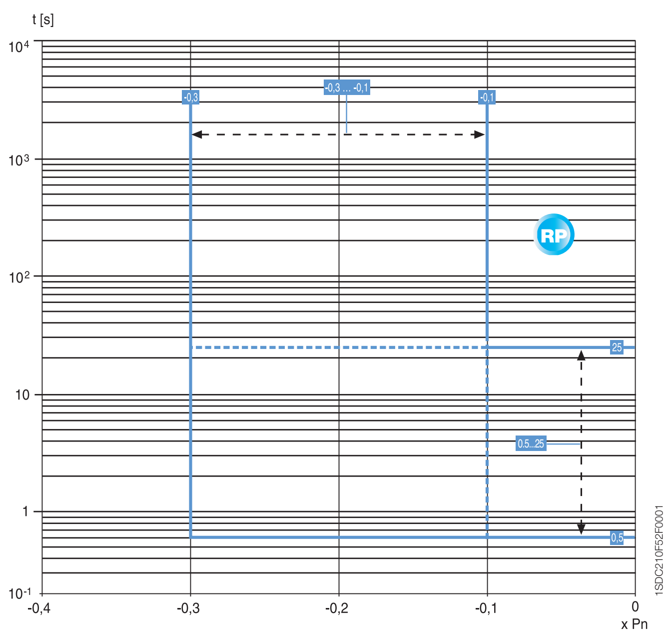
T7 800/1000/1250/1600
PR332/P with PR330/V
OV Function



T7 800/1000/1250/1600
PR332/P with PR330/V
RV Function



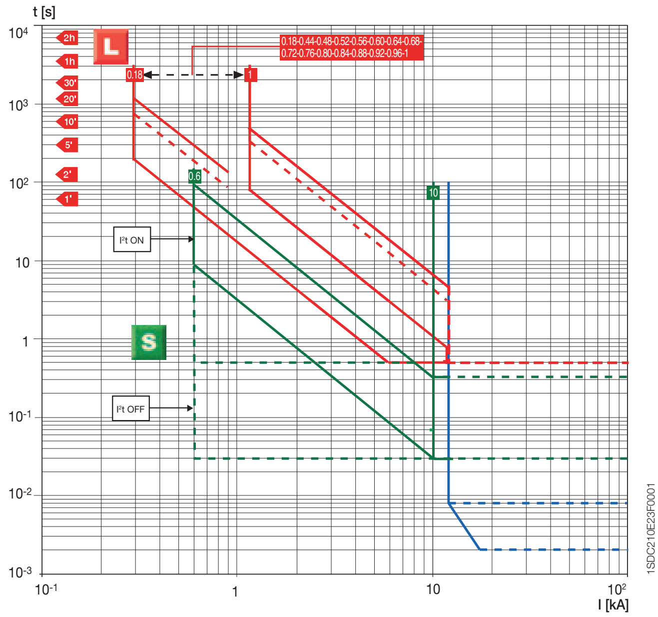
T7 800/1000/1250/1600
PR332/P with PR330/V
RP Function



Trip curves for zone selectivity
Circuit-breakers with PR223EF trip unit

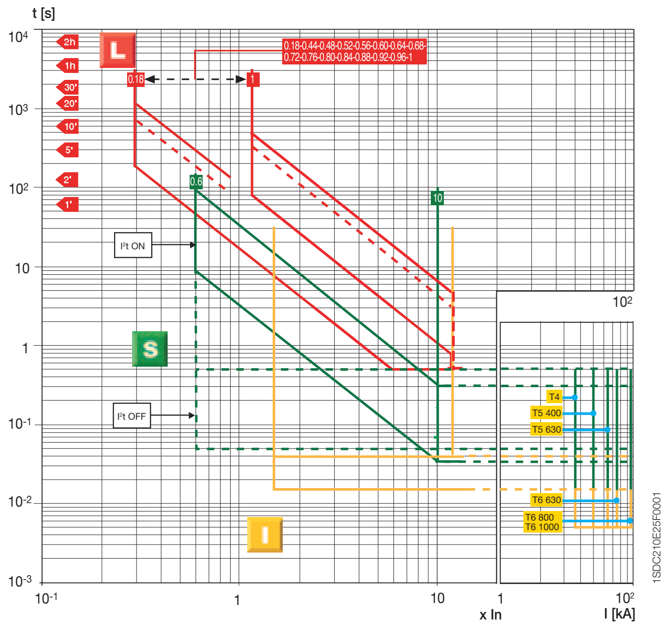
T4L 250/320 - T5L 400/630 - T6L 630/800/1000
PR223EF - Vaux ON
L-S-EF Functions

Note:The dotted curve of function L corresponds to the maximum delay (t_1) which can be set at 6 x I_1, in the case where 320 A CTs are used for T4 and 630 A for T5. For all the CT sizes t_1 = 18s except with 320 A CT (T4), 630 A CT (T5) and 1000 A CT (T6) where t_1 = 10.5s. For T4 In = 320 A, T5 In = 630 A and T6 In = 1000 A ⇒ I_2max = 9.5 x In and I_3max = 9.5 x In. For T6 In = 800 A ⇒ I_3max = 10.5 x In.

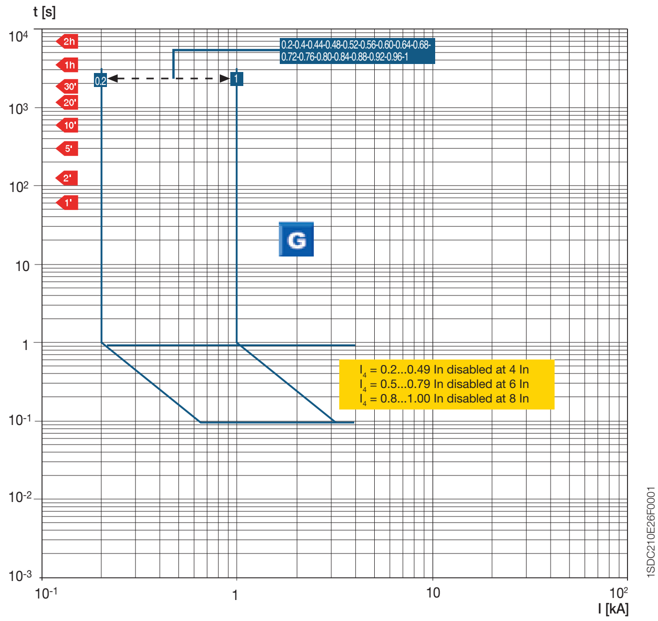


T4L 250/320 - T5L 400/630 - T6L 630/800/1000
PR223EF - Vaux OFF
L-S-I Functions

Note:The dotted curve of function L corresponds to the maximum delay (t_1) which can be set at 6 x I_1, in the case where 320 A CTs are used for T4 and 630 A for T5. For all the CT sizes t_1 = 18s except with 320 A CT (T4), 630 A CT (T5) and 1000 A CT (T6) where t_1 = 10.5s. For T4 In = 320 A, T5 In = 630 A and T6 In = 1000 A ⇒ I_2max = 9.5 x In and I_3max = 9.5 x In. For T6 In = 800 A ⇒ I_3max = 10.5 x In.

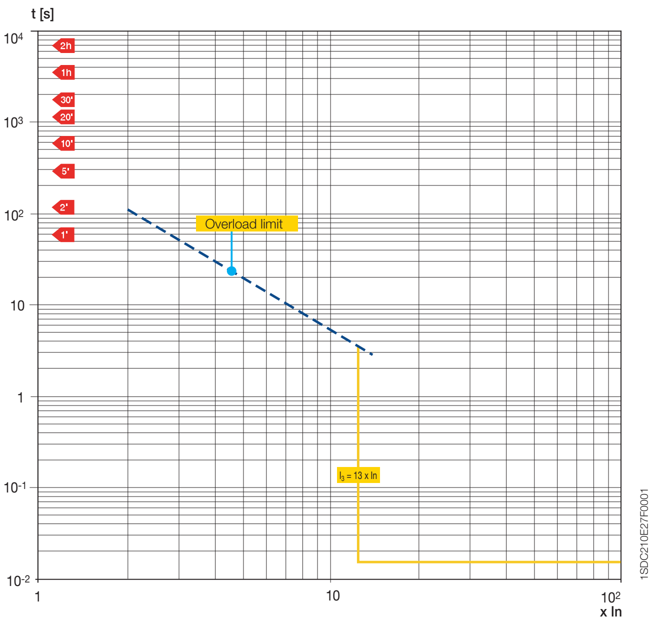


T4L 250/320 - T5L 400/630 - T6L 630/800/1000
PR223EF - Vaux ON/OFF
G Function

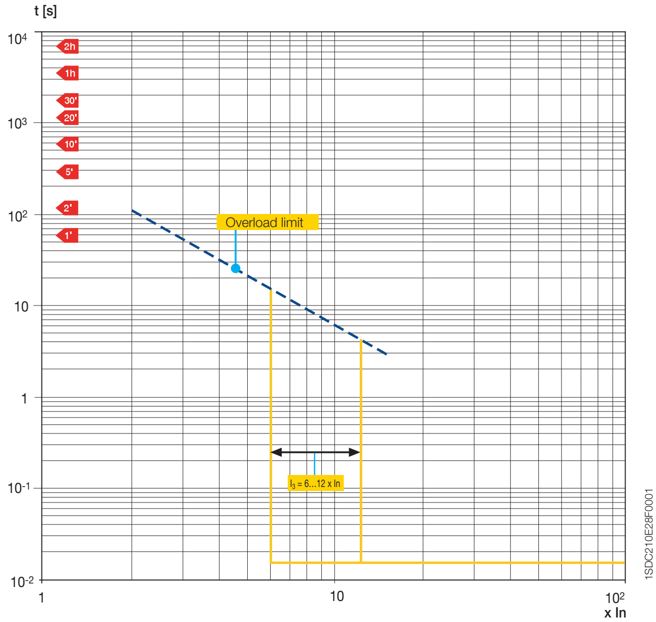


Trip curves for motor protection
Circuit-breakers with magnetic only trip units

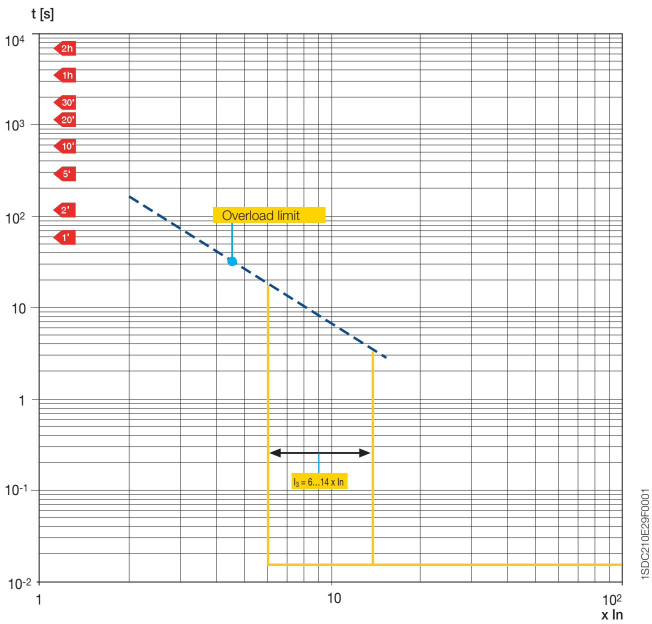
T2 160 – MF
I_3 = 13 x In



T2 160 - T3 250 – MA
I_3 = 6...12 x In

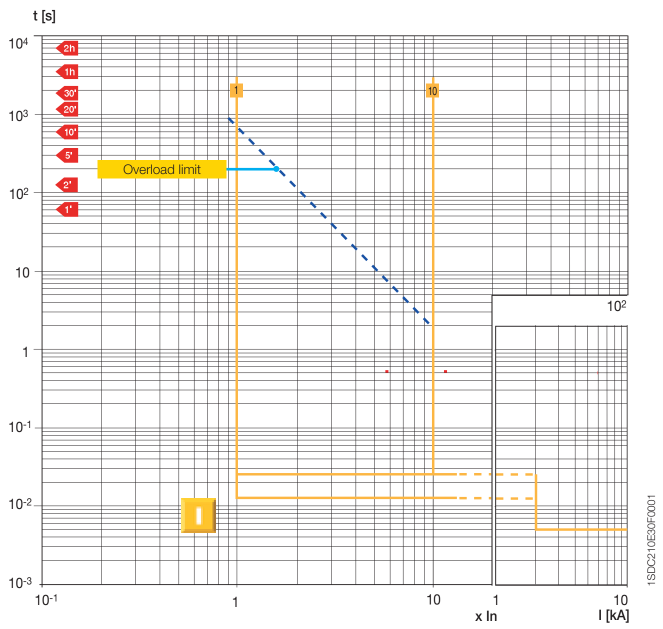


T4 250 – MA
I_3 = 6...14 x In

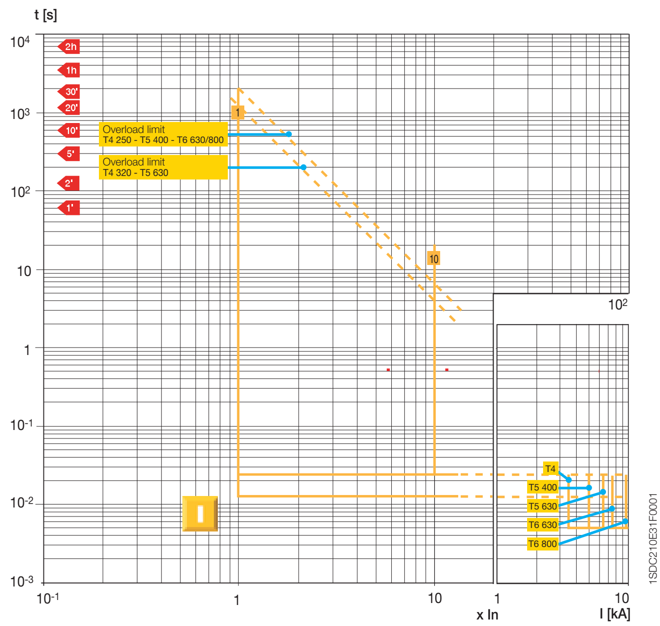


Trip curves for motor protection
Circuit-breakers with PR221DS, PR231/P and PR221MP electronic trip unit

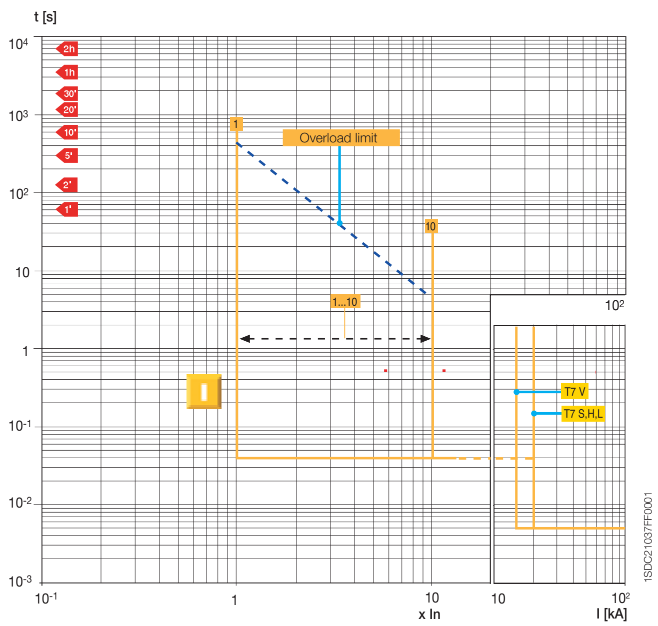
T2 160 – PR221DS-I
I Function



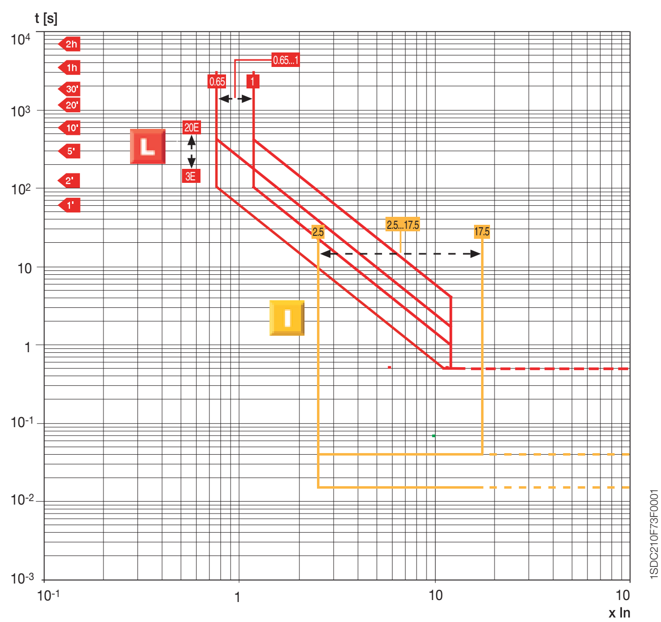
T4 250/320 - T5 400/630 - T6 630/800 PR221DS-I
I Function



T7 800/1000/1250 – PR231/P-I
I Function



T2 100 – PR221MP
L-I Functions



Trip curves for motor protection
Use of the trip curves of circuit-breakers with PR222MP electronic trip unit

For correct parameter setting of the SACE PR222MP electronic trip unit, it may be useful to compare the overall circuit-breaker curve with the motor starting curve.
For this purpose, with the protection function graphics shown on the following pages, it is possible to draw the overall curve required for the circuit-breaker fitted with SACE PR222MP trip unit simply and immediately.
N.B. For function L, as for all the other functions, make sure you place a glossy tracing sheet over the curve so that the times on the axis of the co-ordinates coincide.

4

Function L (cannot be excluded)

Protection against overload

To protect the motor against any overloads, as a first step it is necessary to adjust function L to a current I_1 higher than or equal to the rated current of the motor Ie: $I_1 \geq Ie$.
For example, if Ie = 135 A, an T4 250 circuit-breaker can be selected with In = 160 A and the following adjustment carried out: I_1 = 0.85 x In = 136 A.
The second step is to select the trip class according to the motor starting time. For a motor with a start-up overload of 6 seconds, class 10 can be selected, with a trip time of 8 s at 7.2 x I_1.
To trace the curve correctly on the glossy sheet, according to I/In, simply place the glossy sheet over the graph of function L so that I/In = 0.85 (on the glossy sheet) corresponds to I/I_1 = 1 (on the graph) and draw the curve relative to class 10.

Function R (can be excluded)

Protection against rotor blockage

Protection against rotor blockage can be set both with regard to the trip current I_5 = 3...10 x I_1 (in this case I_5 = 3...10 x 0.85 x 160), and with regard to the trip time t_5.
To trace the curve correctly on the glossy sheet, simply place the glossy sheet over the graph of function R so that I/In = I_1/In (on the glossy sheet) corresponds to I/I_1 = 1 (on the graph). In this case I/In = I_1/In = 0.85, and draw the desired curve.

Function I (cannot be excluded)

Protection against short-circuit

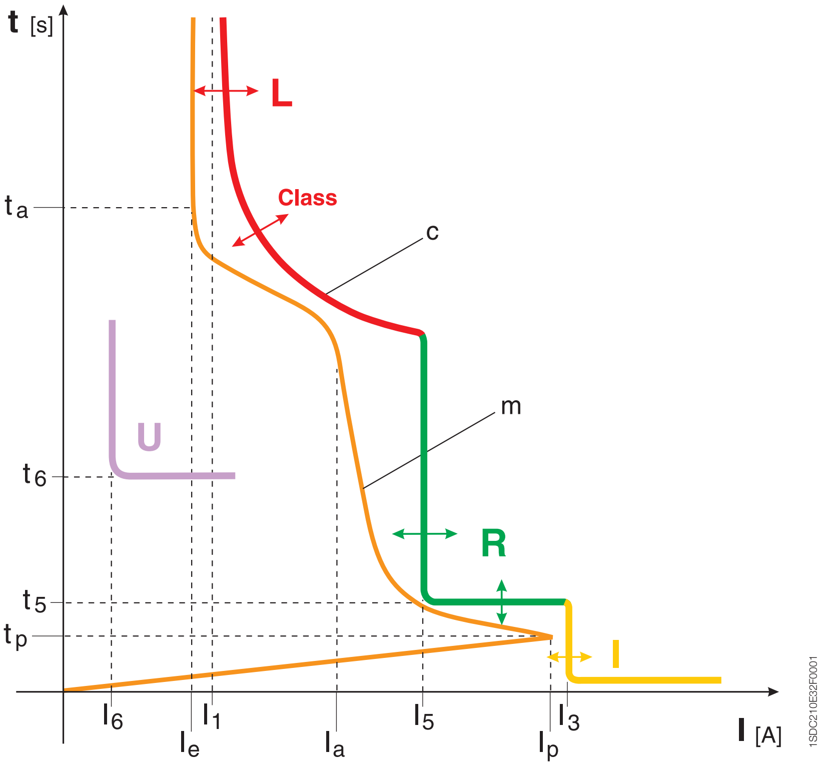
This protection function against short-circuit recognises whether the motor is in the starting phase, thereby avoiding unwarranted trips; the trip threshold can be set from 6 x In to 13 x In.
To trace the curve correctly on the glossy sheet, simply place the glossy sheet over the graph of function I so that I/In = 1 (on the glossy sheet) corresponds to I/In = 1 (on the graph) and draw the desired curve.

Function U (can be excluded)

Protection against loss and/or unbalance of a phase

Protection against loss or unbalance of a phase, if set to ON, intervenes when one or two phases have a current lower than 0.4 x I_1 (0.4 x 0.85 x In = 0.4 x 0.85 x 160 A = 54.4 A in this case).
To trace the curve correctly on the glossy sheet, simply place the glossy sheet over the graph of function U so that I/In = I_1/In (on the glossy sheet) corresponds to I/I_1 = 1 (on the graph). In this case I/In = I_1/In = 0.85, and draw the desired curve.

Characteristic operating curve of an asynchronous motor

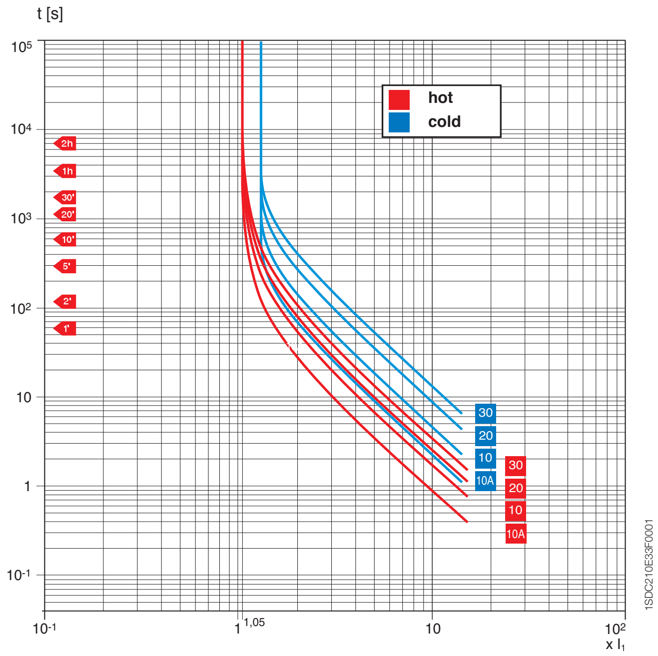


I_1 = function L trip current
I_3 = function I trip current
I_5 = function R trip current
t_5 = function R trip time
I_6 = function U trip current
t_6 = function U trip time
I_e = rated service current of the motor
I_a = motor starting current
I_p = peak value of the sub-transient starting current
t_a = motor starting time
t_p = duration of the sub-transient starting phase
m = typical motor starting curve
c = example of trip curve of a motor protection circuit-breaker with electronic trip unit

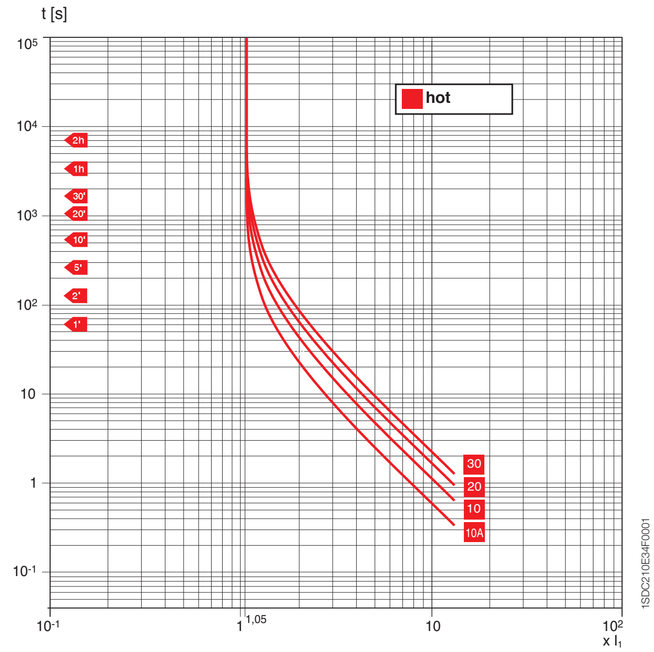
4

Trip curves for motor protection
Circuit-breakers with PR222MP electronic trip unit

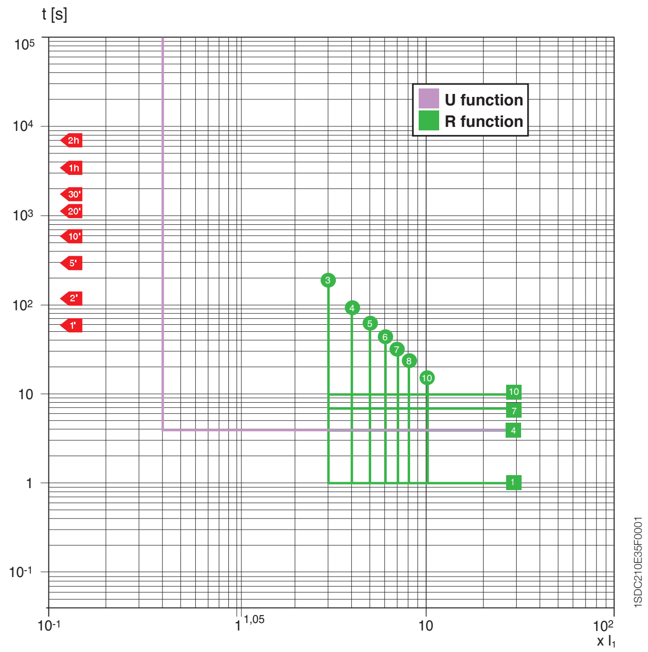
T4 250 - T5 400 - T6 800 – PR222MP
L Function (hot and cold trip)



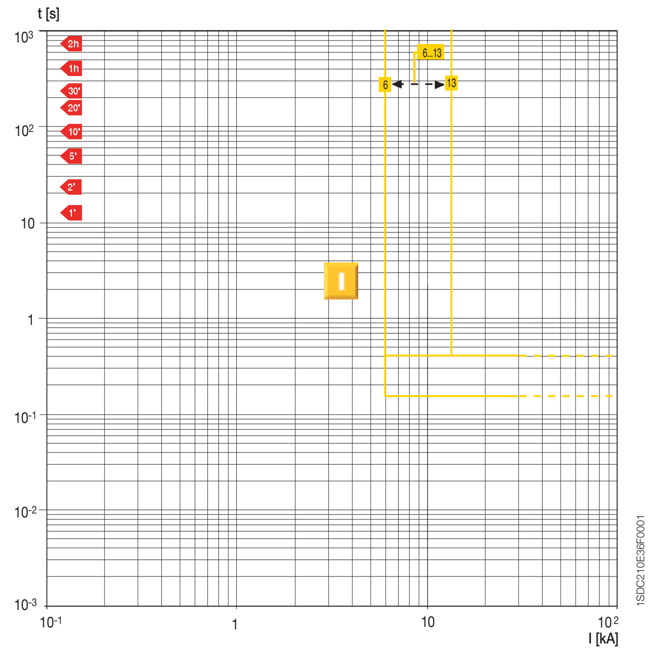
T4 250 - T5 400 - T6 800 – PR222MP
L Function (hot trip with 1 or 2 phases supplied)



T4 250 - T5 400 - T6 800 – PR222MP
R-U Functions



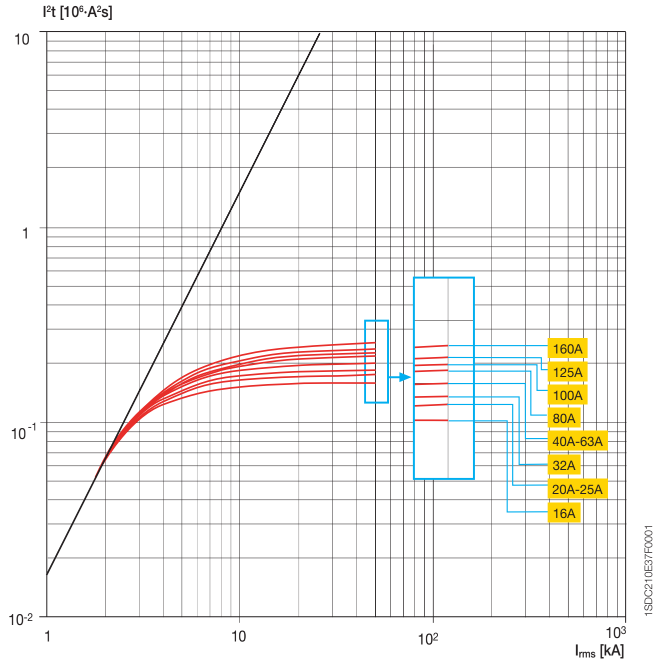
T4 250 - T5 400 - T6 800 – PR222MP
I Function



Specific let-through energy curves

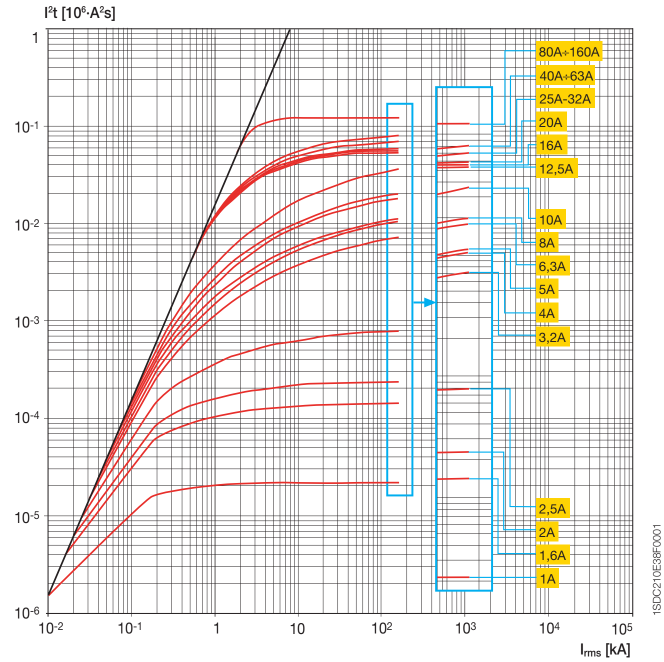
T1 160

230 V



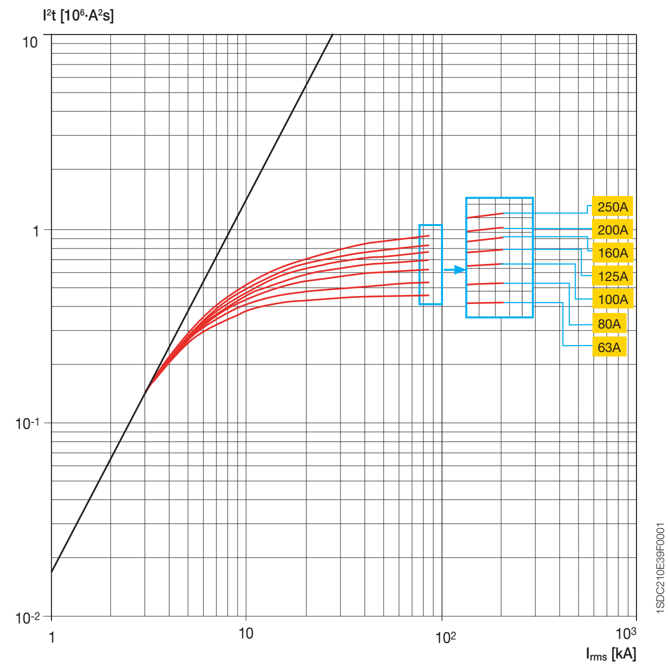
T2 160

230 V



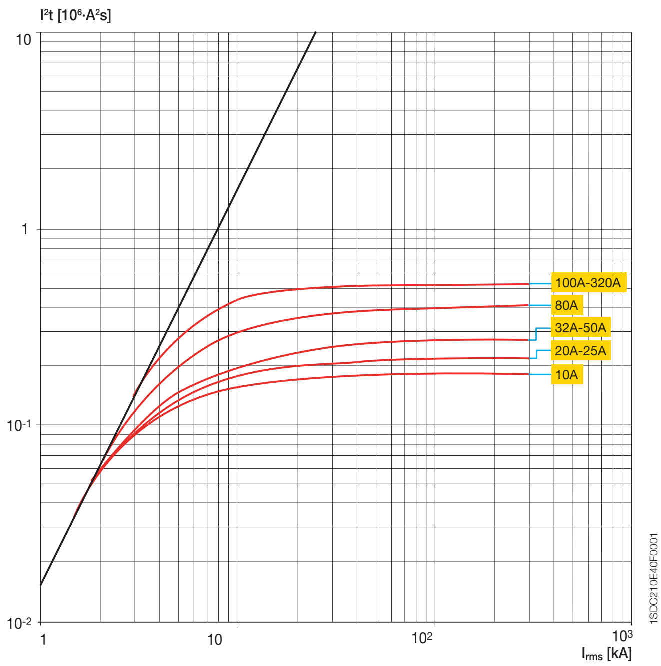
T3 250

230 V



T4 250/320

230 V

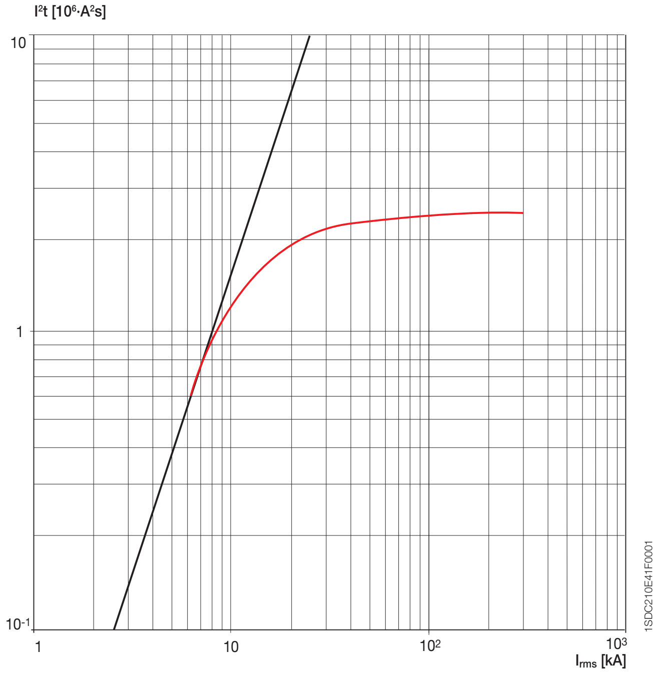


4

Specific let-through energy curves

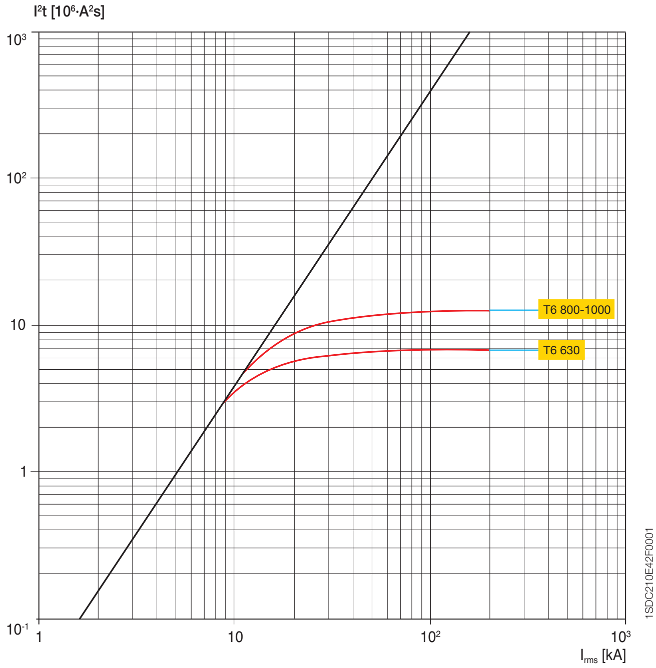
T5 400/630

230 V



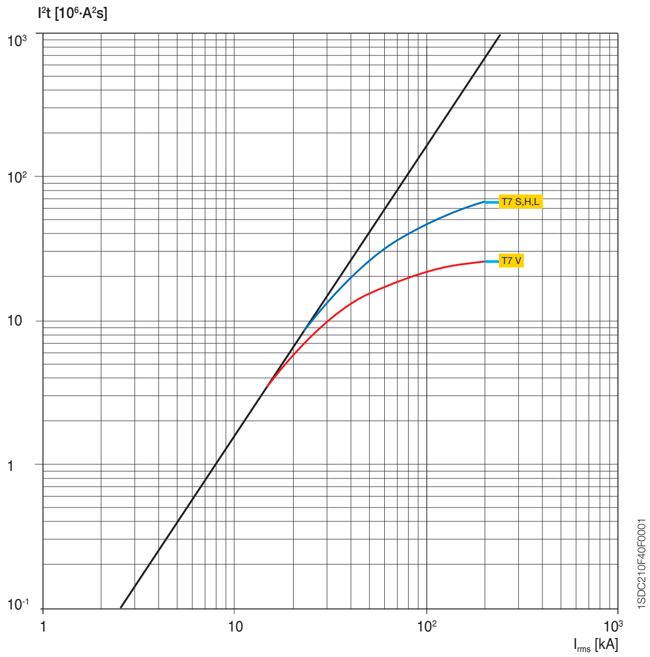
T6 630/800/1000

230 V



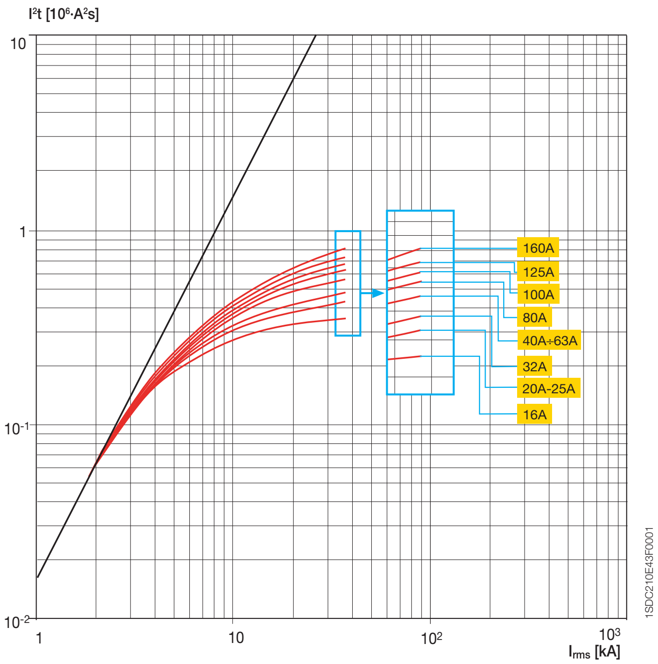
T7 800/1000/1250/1600

230 V



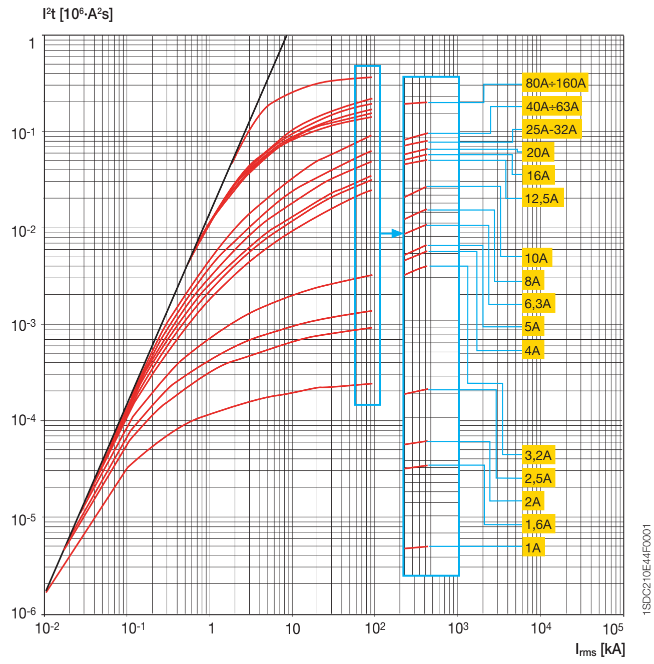
T1 160

400-440 V



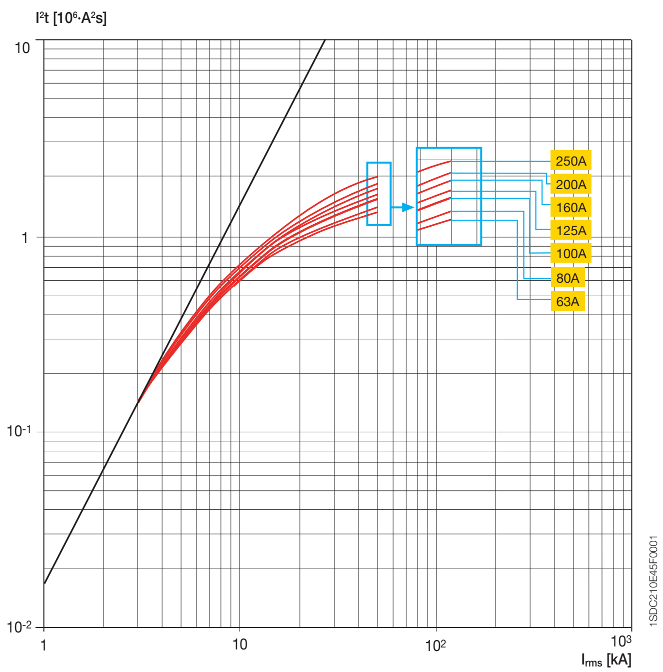
T2 160

400-440 V



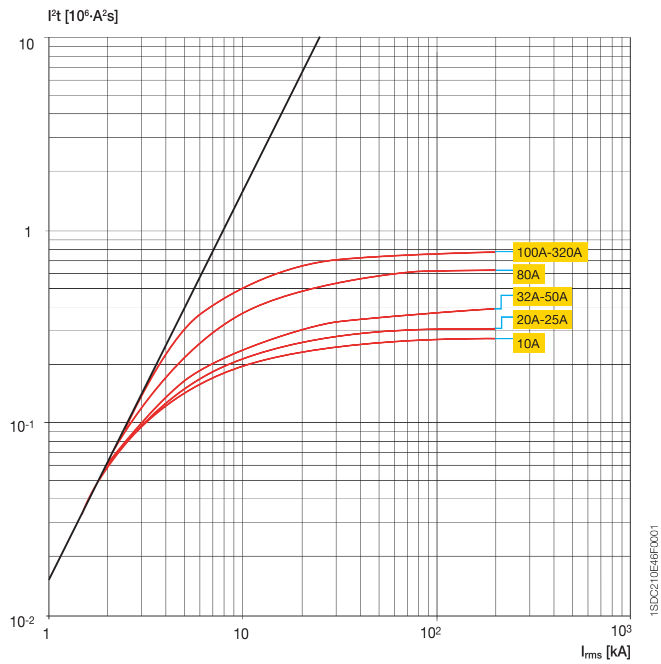
T3 250

400-440 V



T4 250/320

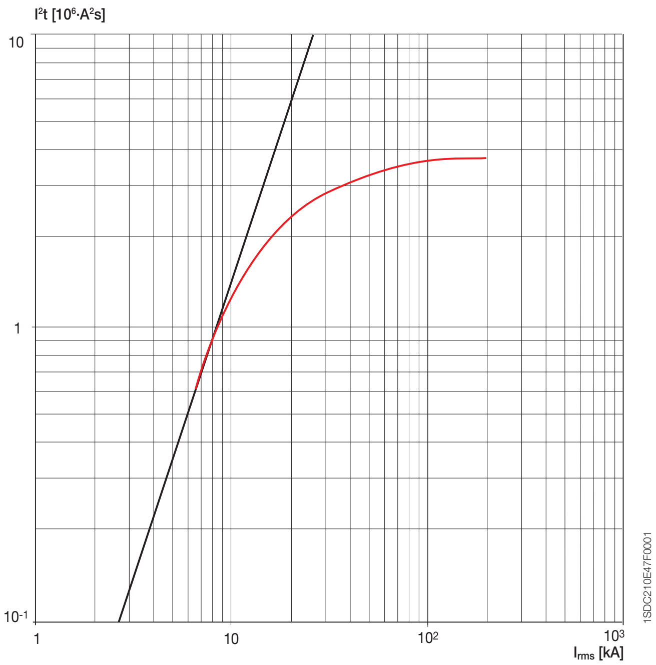
400-440 V



Specific let-through energy curves

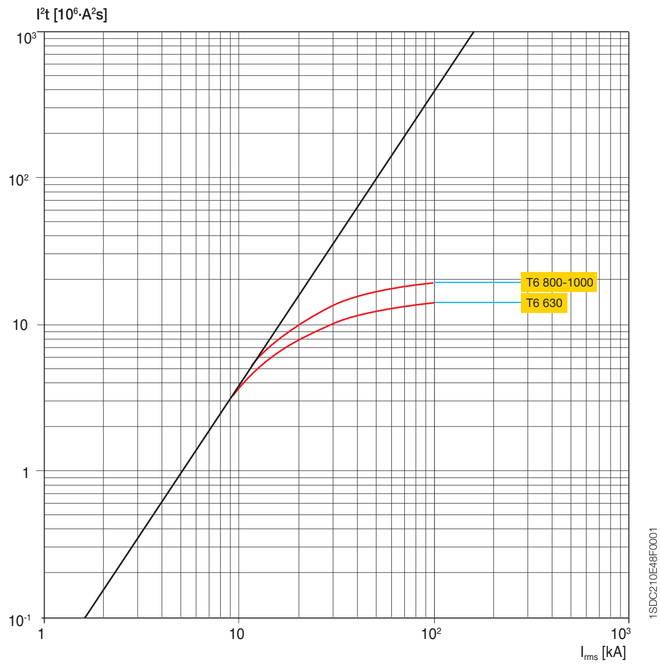
T5 400/630

400-440 V



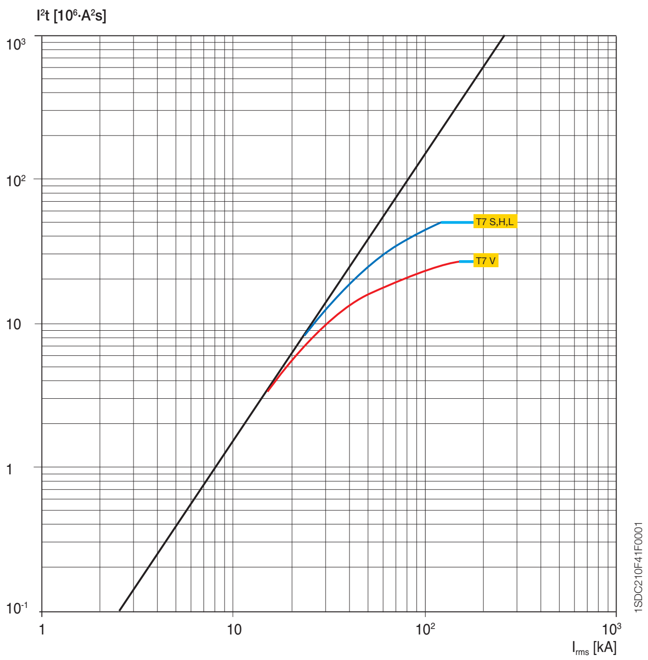
T6 630/800/1000

400-440 V



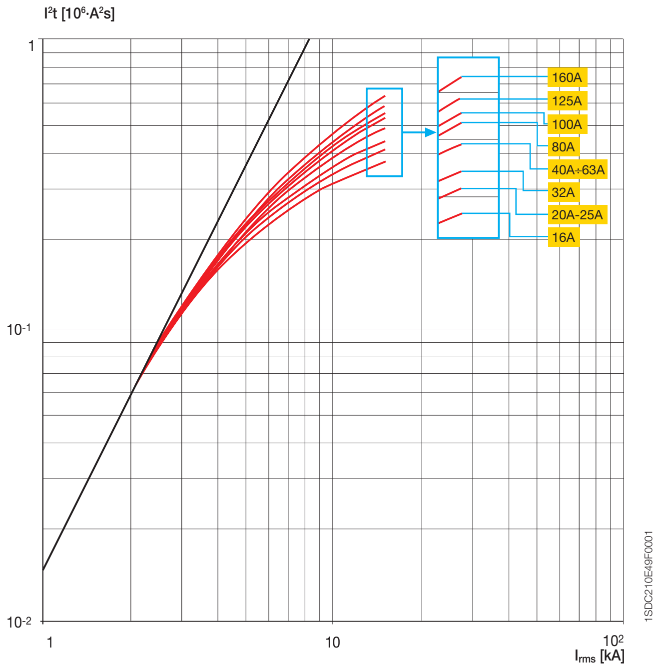
T7 800/1000/1250/1600

400-440 V



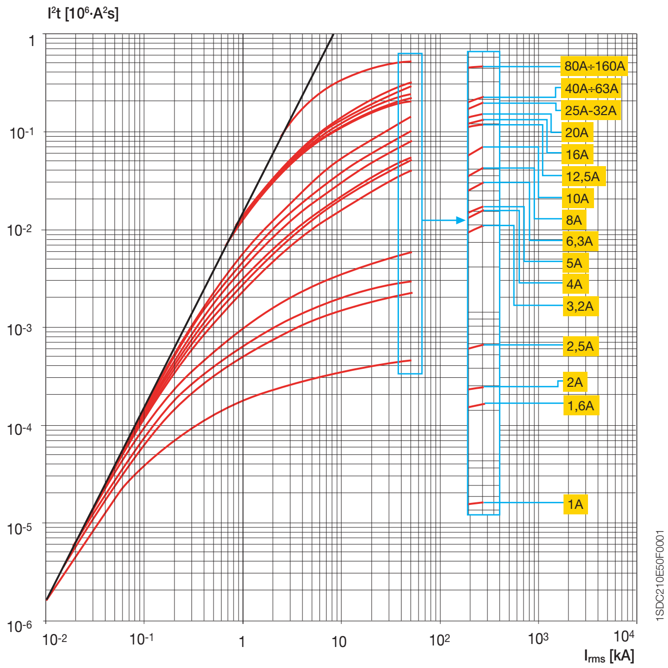
T1 160

500 V



T2 160

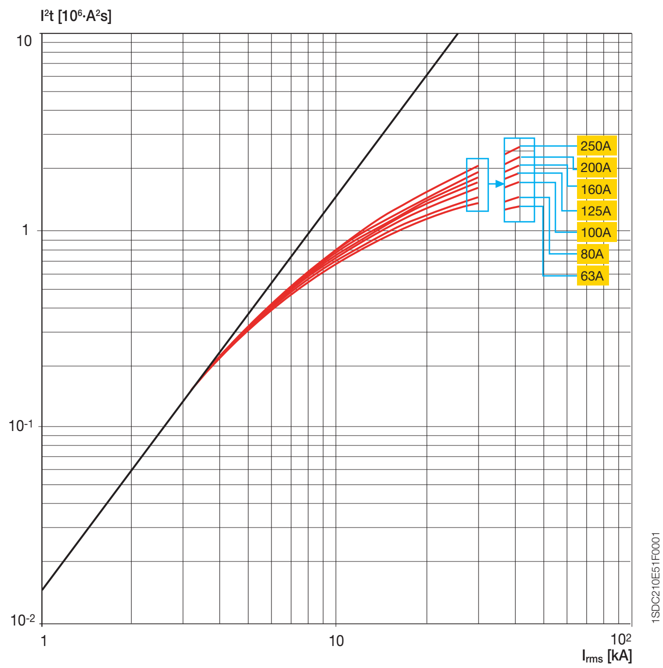
500 V



4

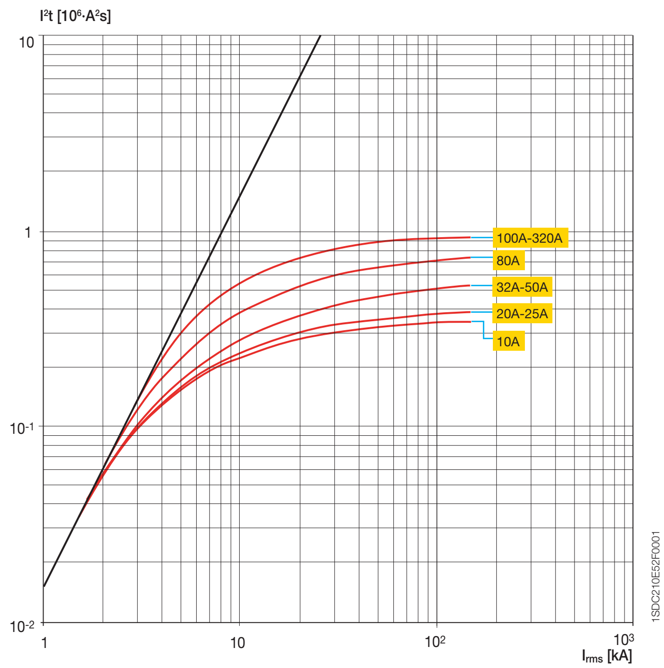
T3 250

500 V



T4 250/320

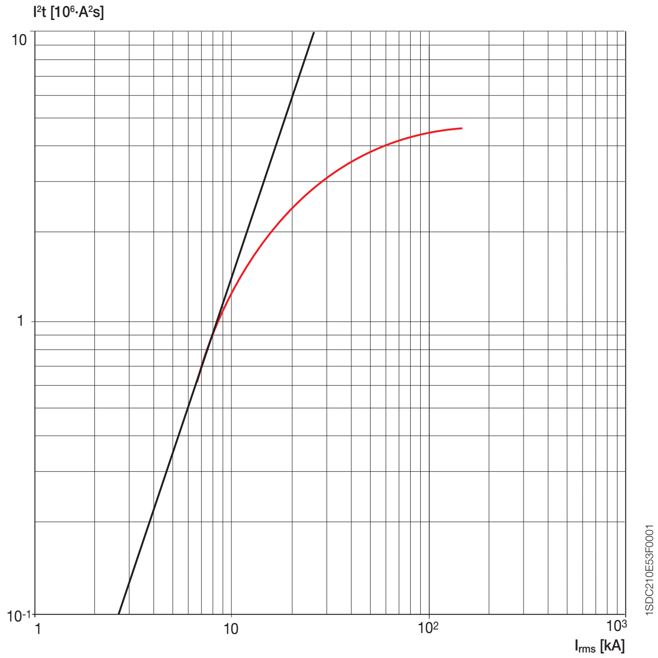
500 V



Specific let-through energy curves

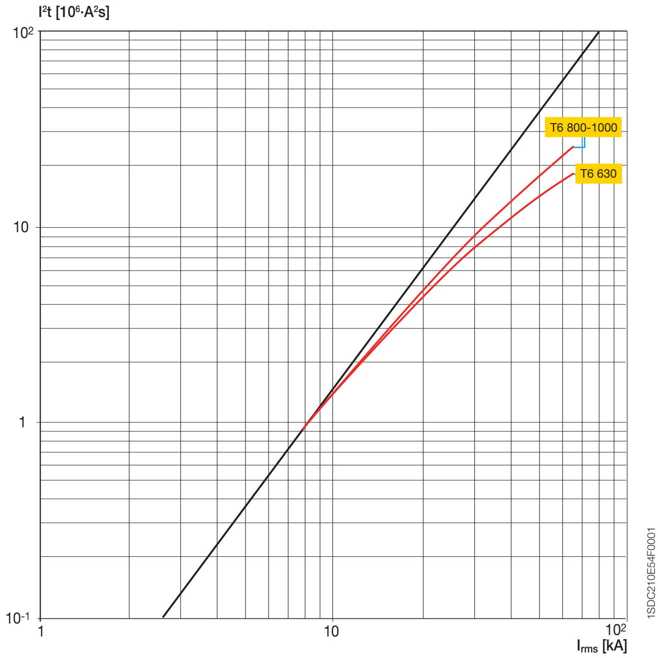
T5 400/630

500 V



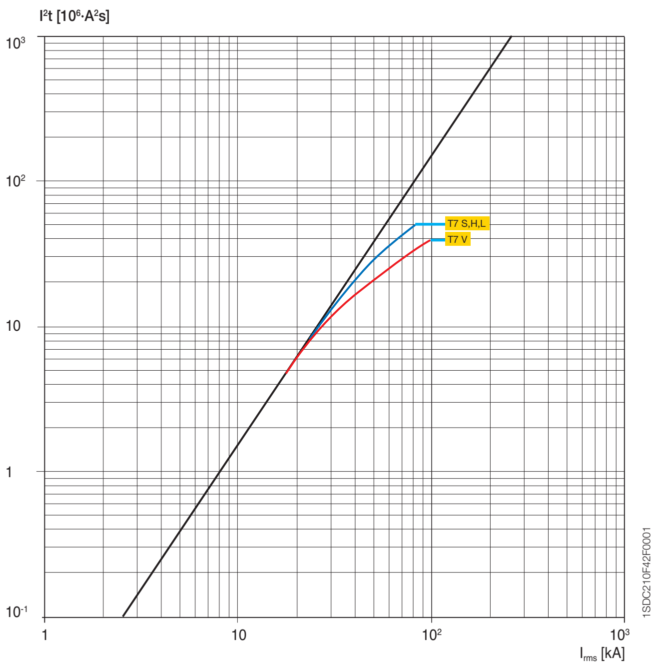
T6 630/800/1000

500 V



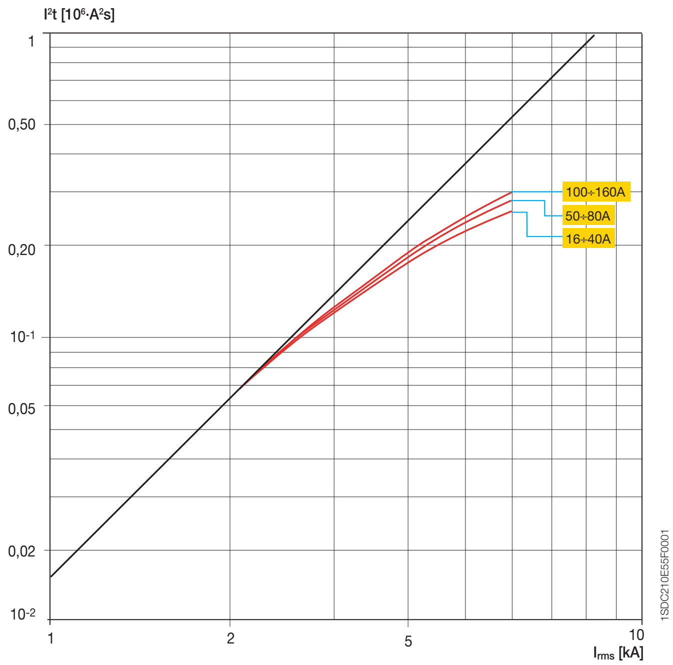
T7 800/1000/1250/1600

500 V



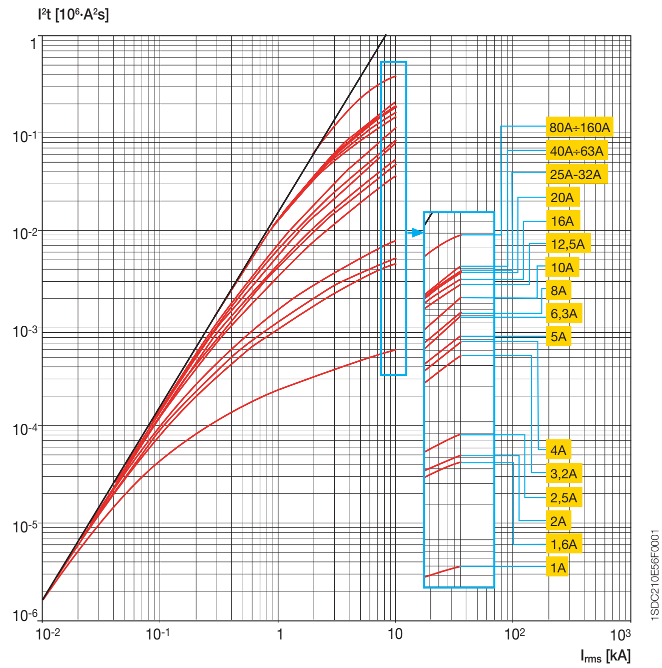
T1 160

690 V



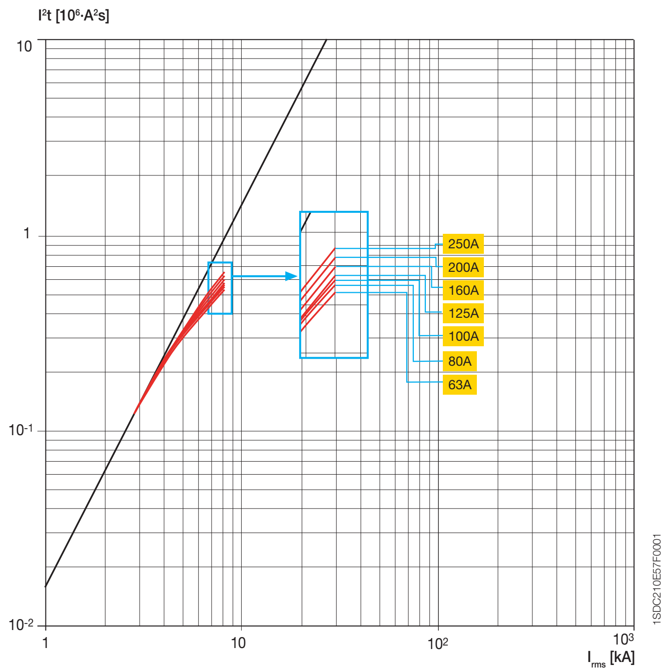
T2 160

690 V



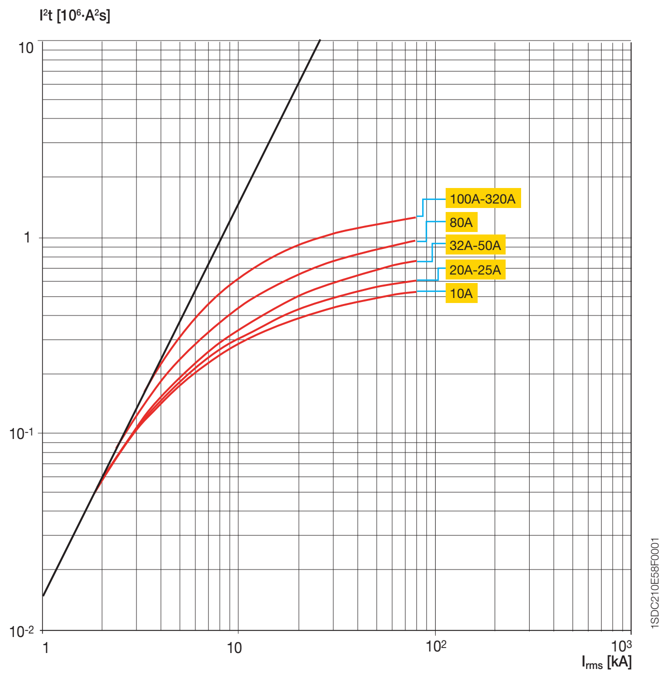
T3 250

690 V



T4 250/320

690 V

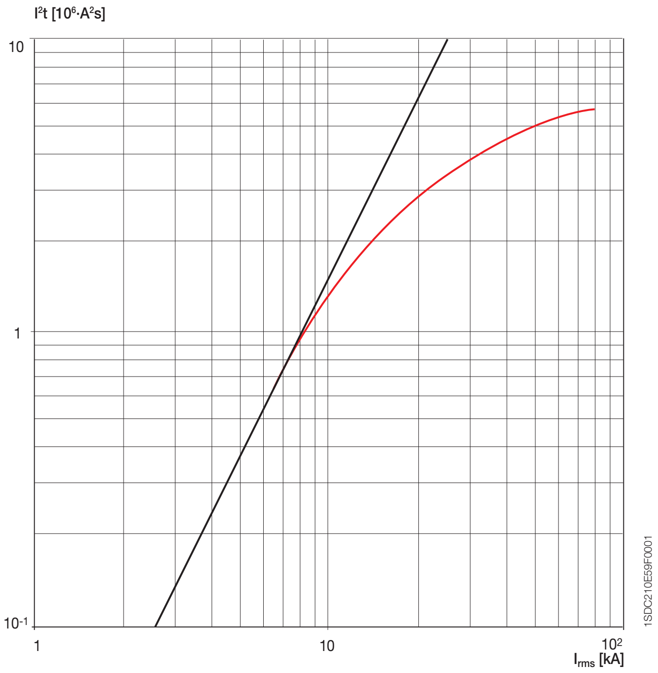


4

Specific let-through energy curves

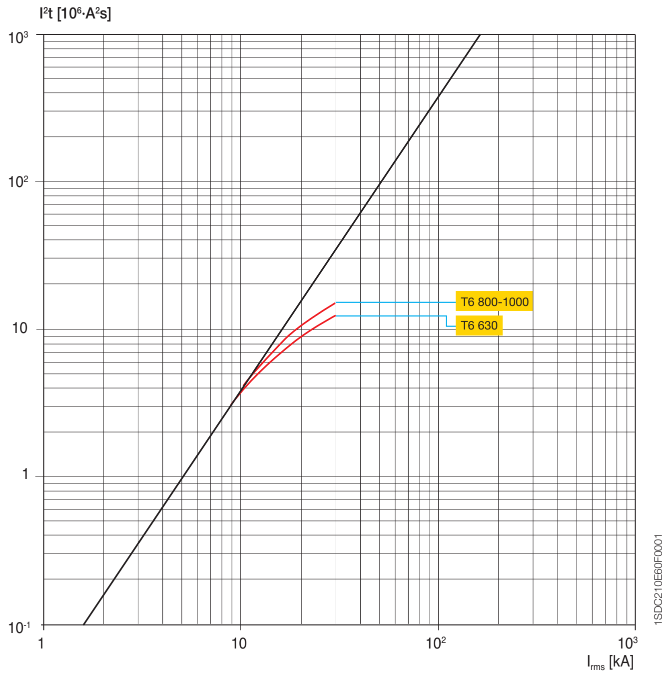
T5 400/630

690 V



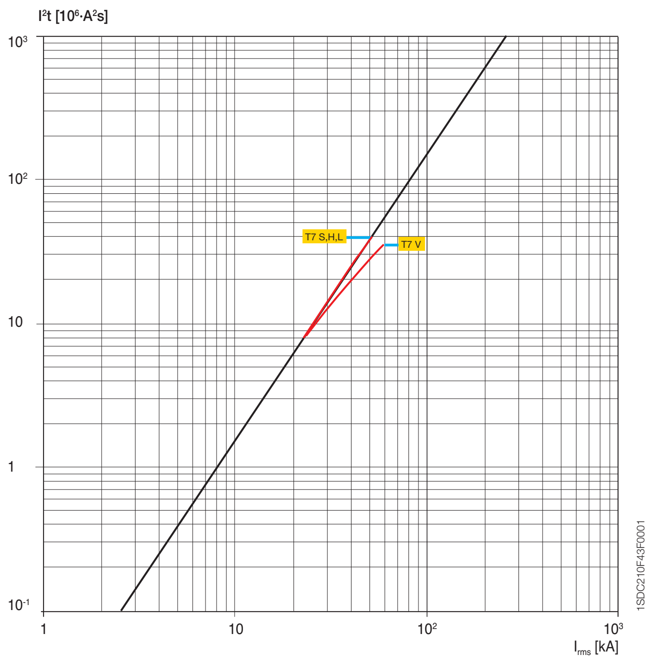
T6 630/800/1000

690 V



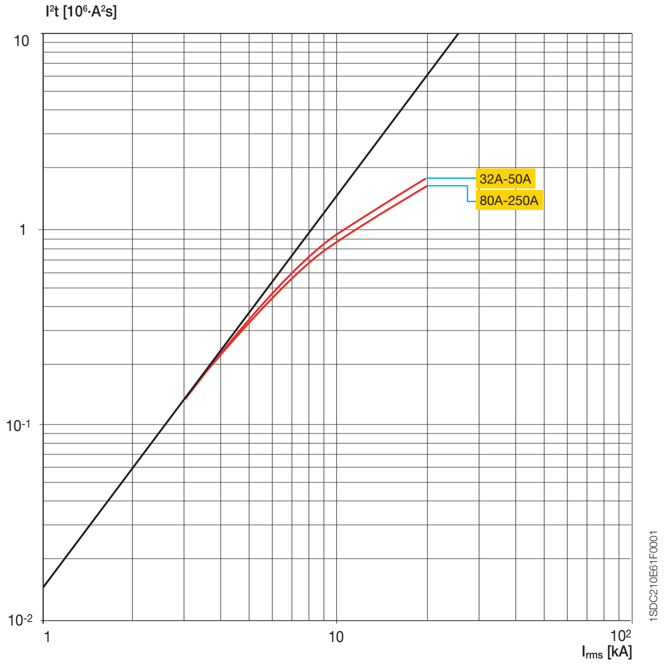
T7 800/1000/1250/1600

690 V



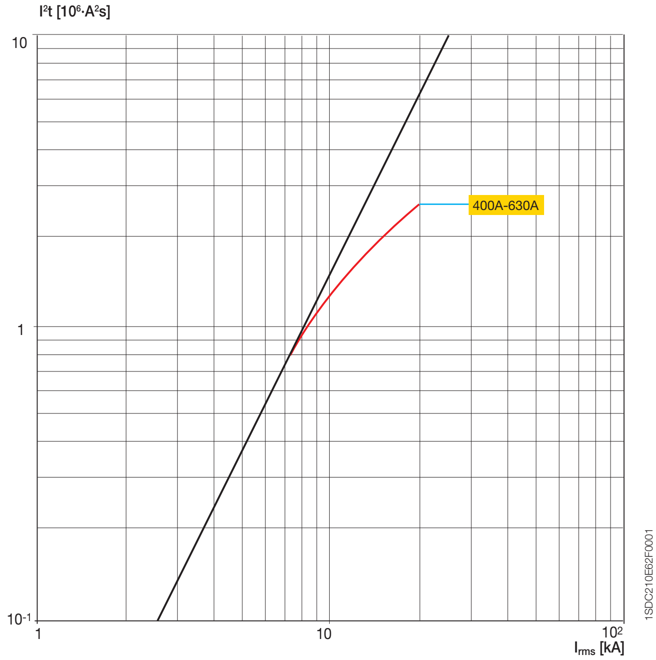
T4 250

1000 V



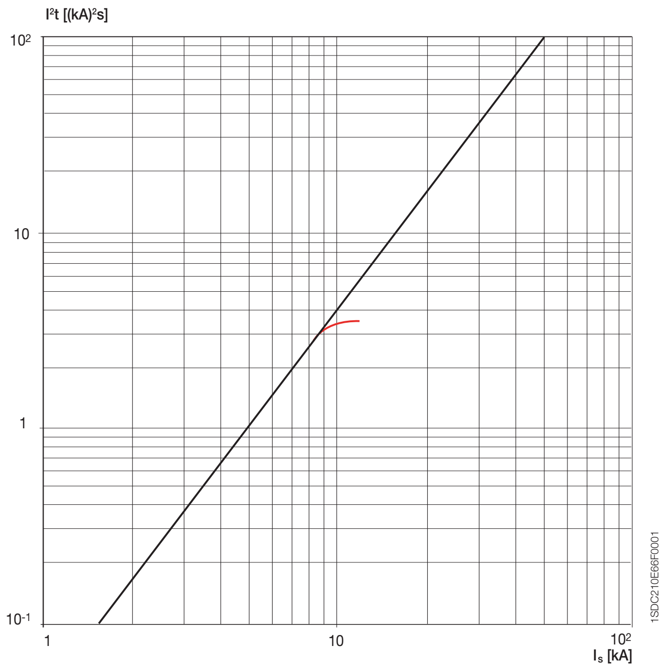
T5 400/630

1000 V



T6

1000 V



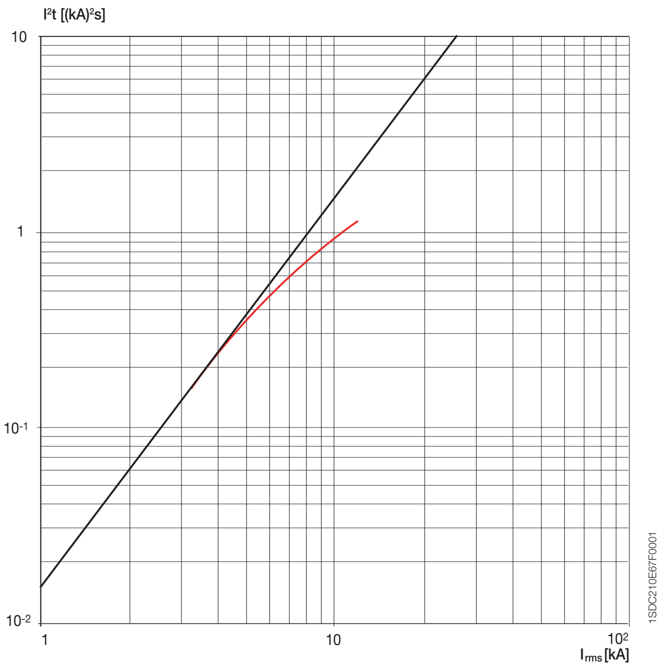
4

Specific let-through energy curves

4

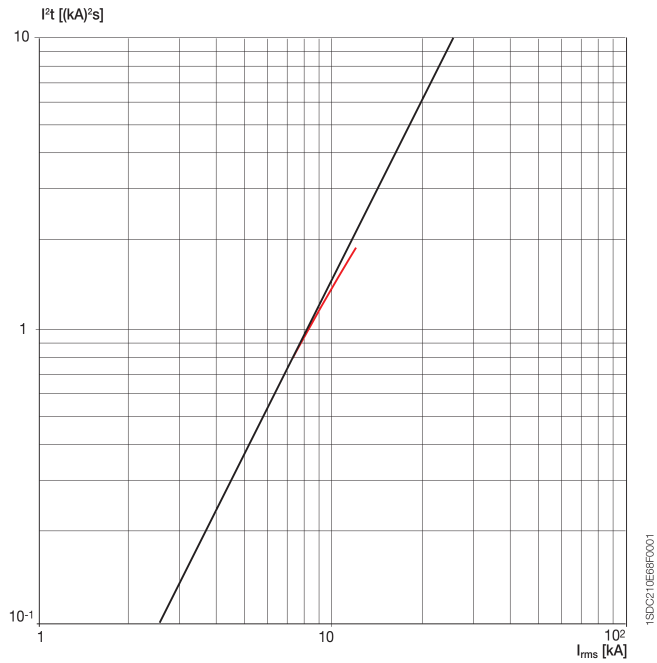
T4 250

1150 V



T5 400/630

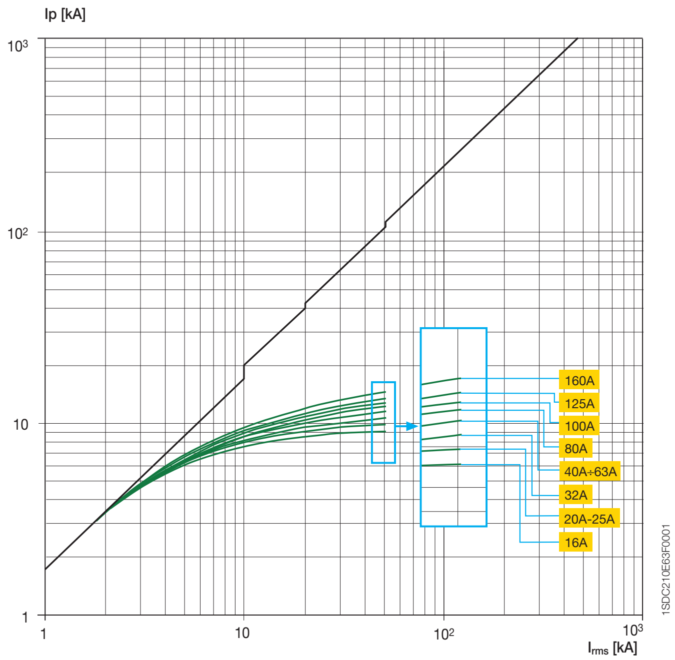
1150 V



Limitation curves

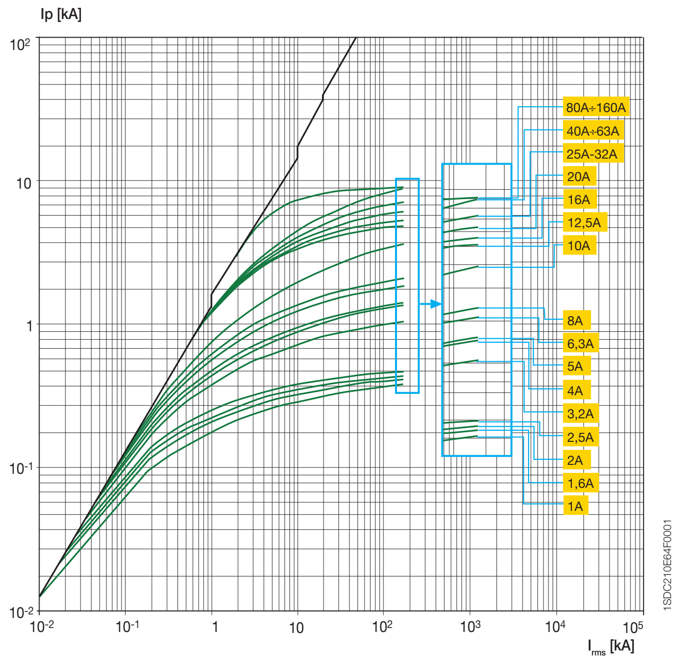
T1 160

230 V



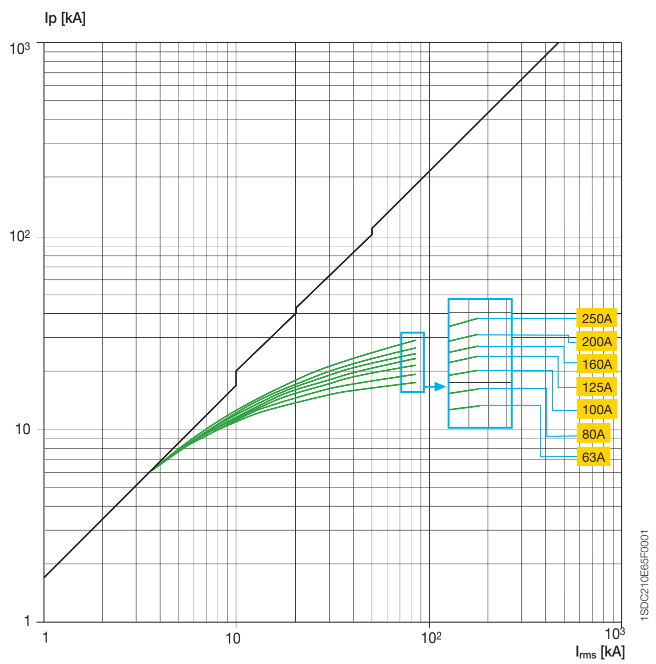
T2 160

230 V



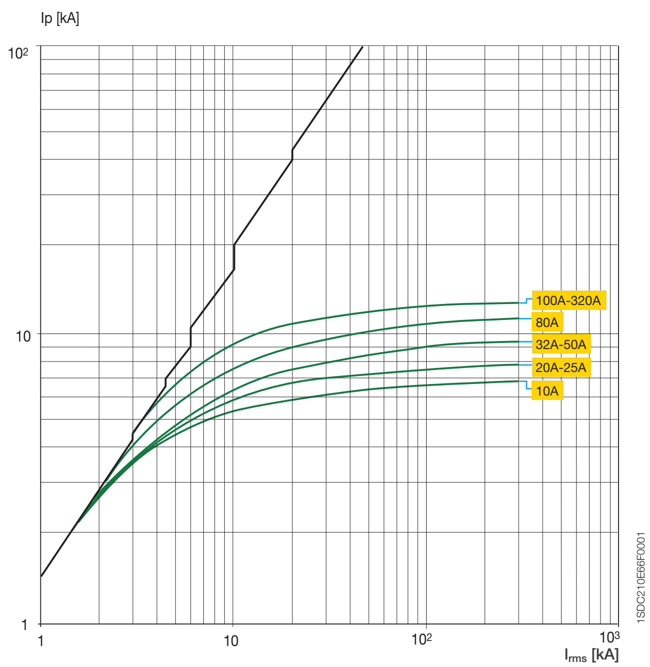
T3 250

230 V



T4 250/320

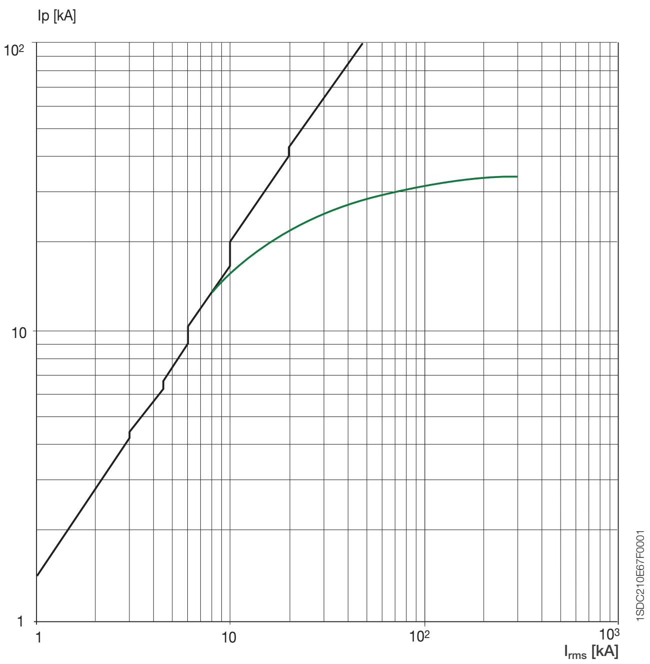
230 V



Limitation curves

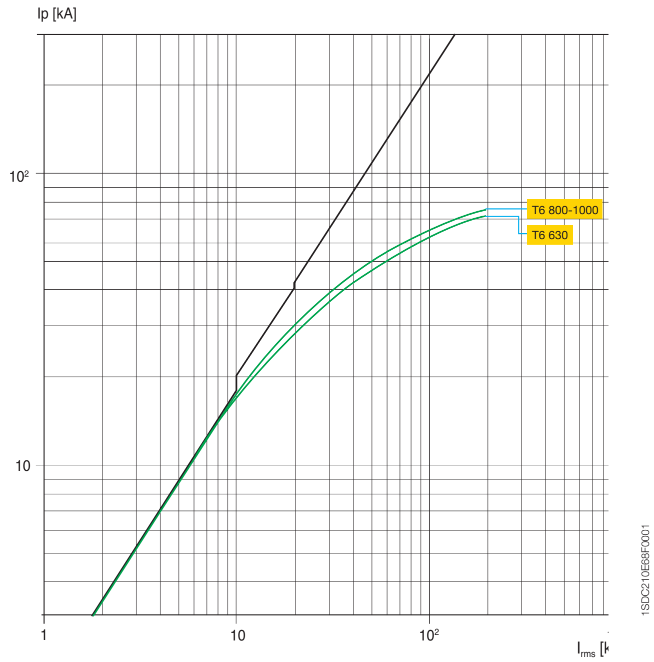
T5 400/630

230 V



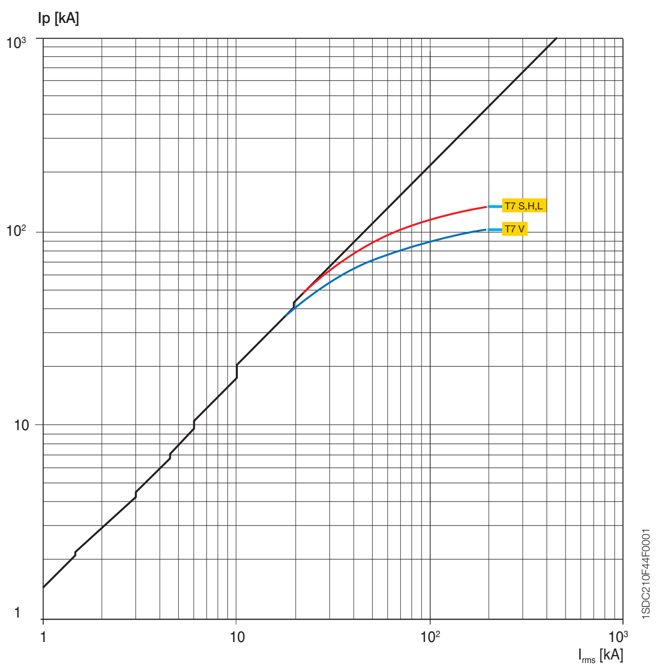
T6 630/800/1000

230 V



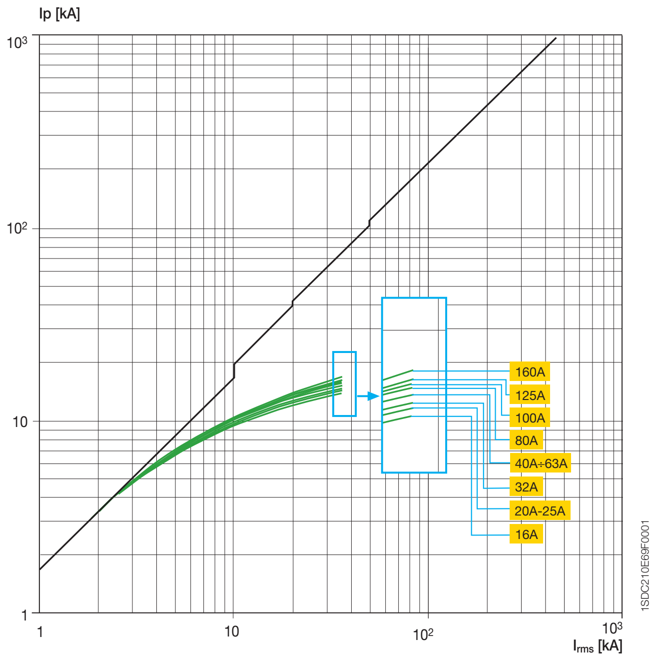
T7 800/1000/1250/1600

230 V



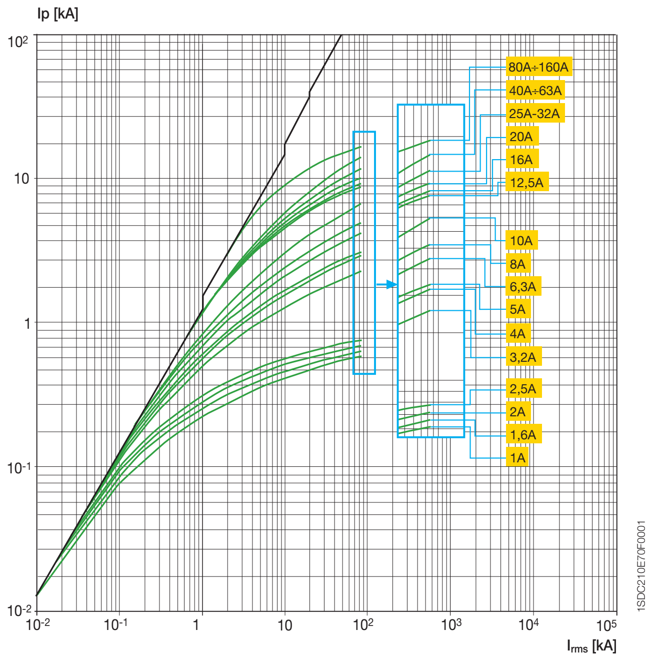
T1 160

400-440 V



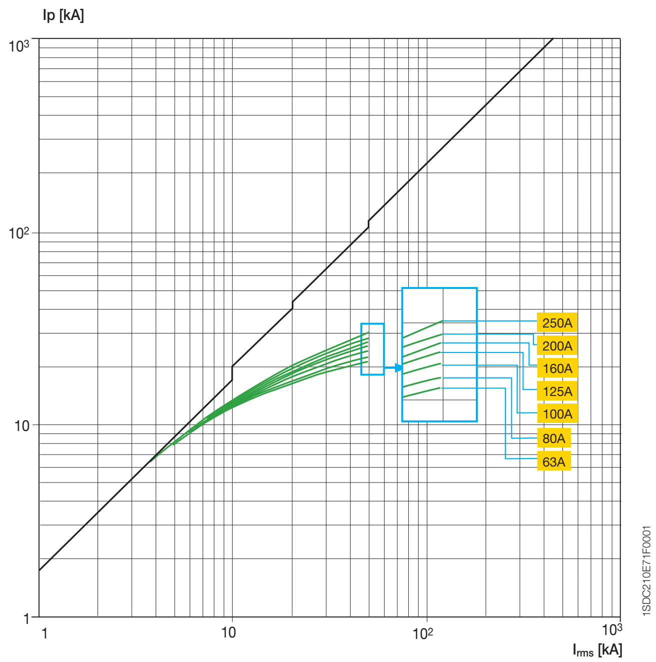
T2 160

400-440 V



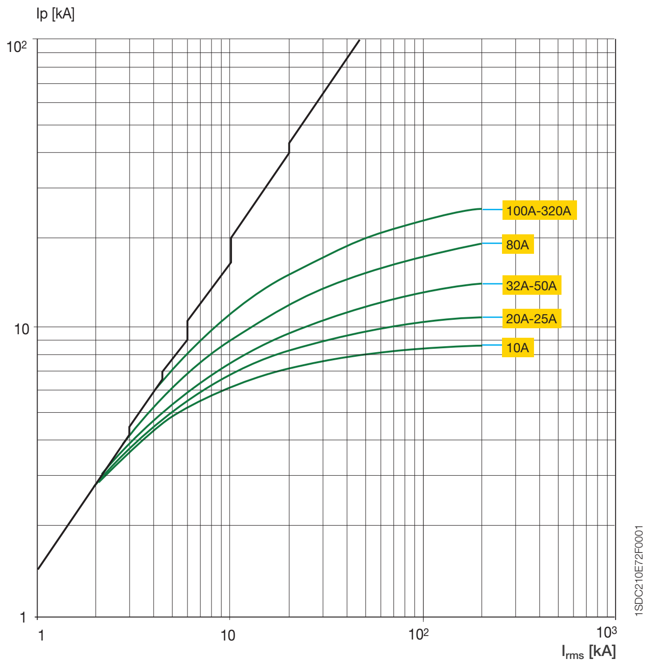
T3 250

400-440 V



T4 250/320

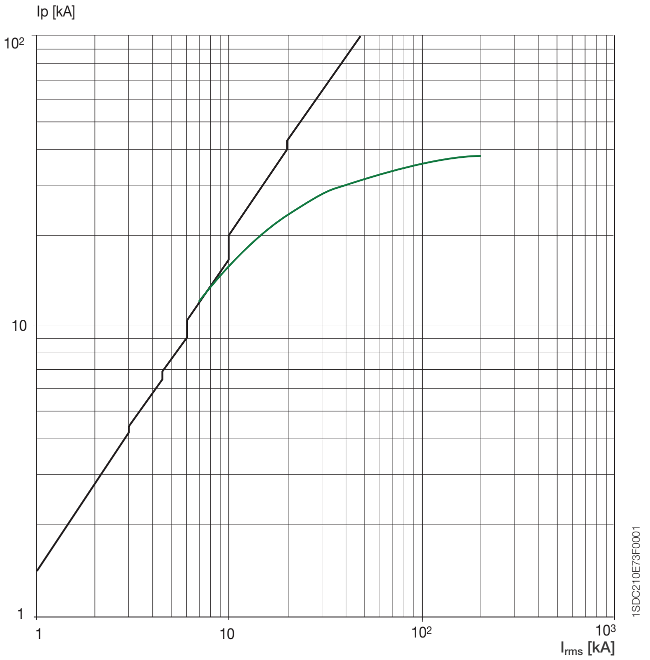
400-440 V



Limitation curves

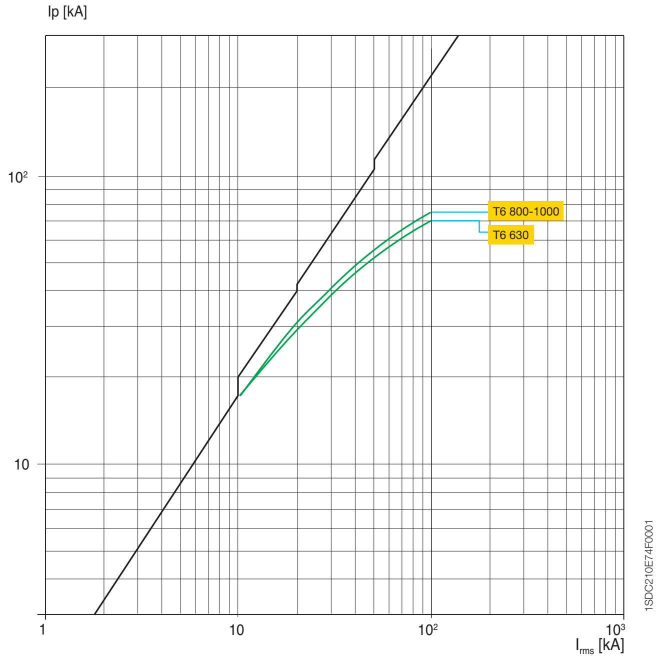
T5 400/630

400-440 V



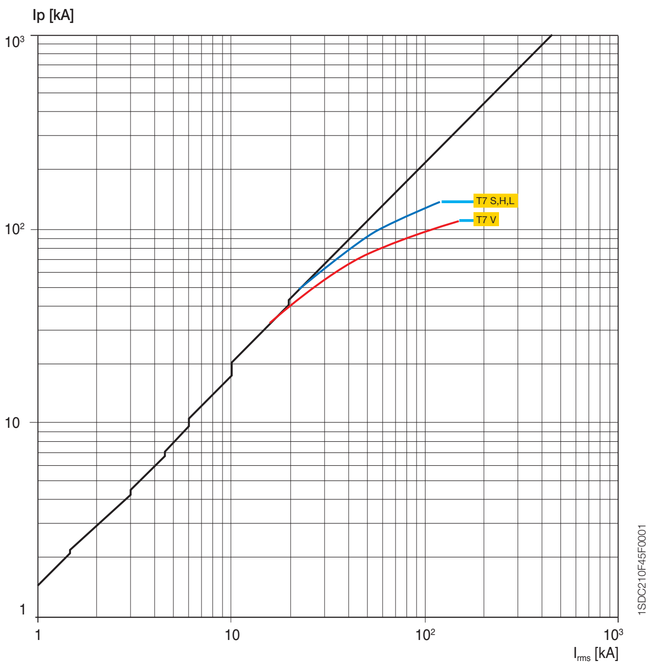
T6 630/800/1000

400-440 V



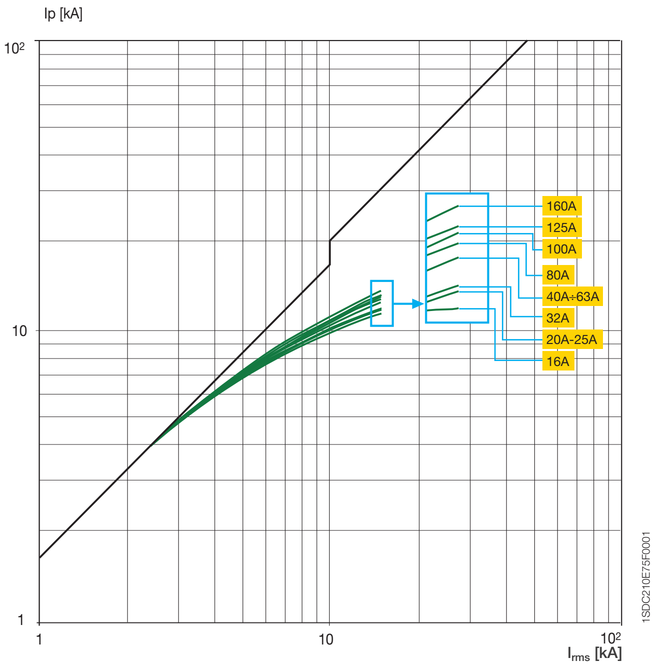
T7 800/1000/1250/1600

400-440 V



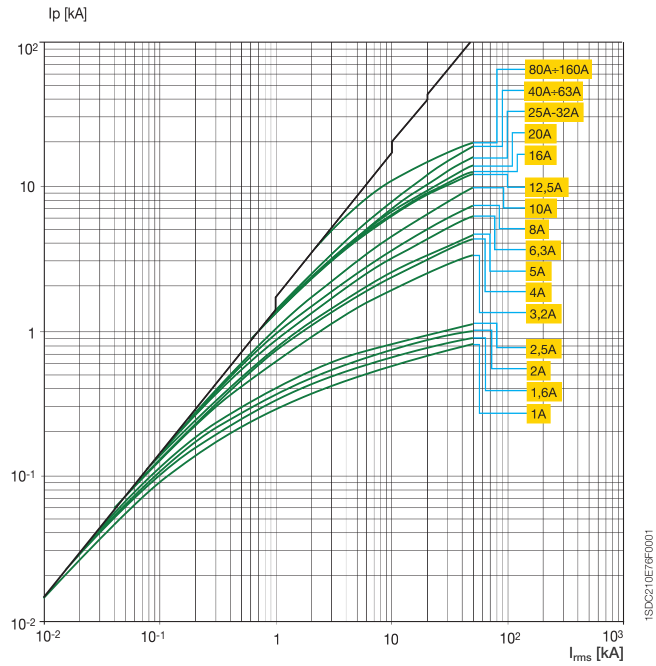
T1 160

500 V



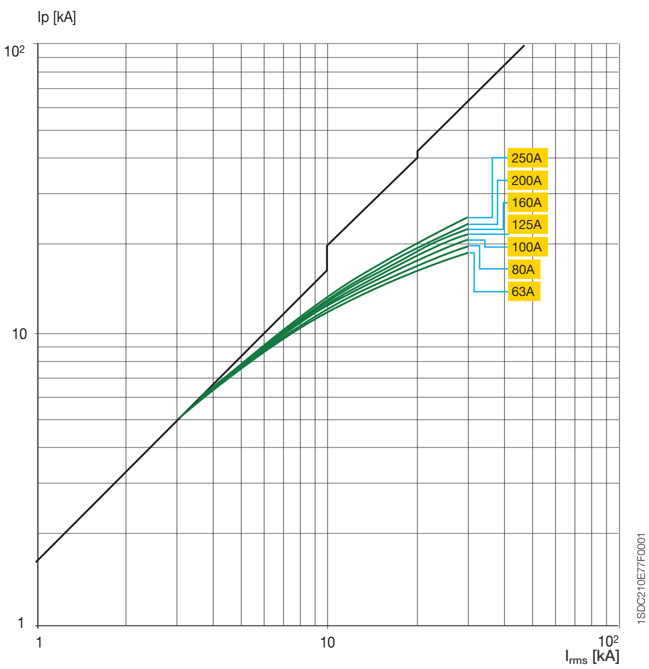
T2 160

500 V



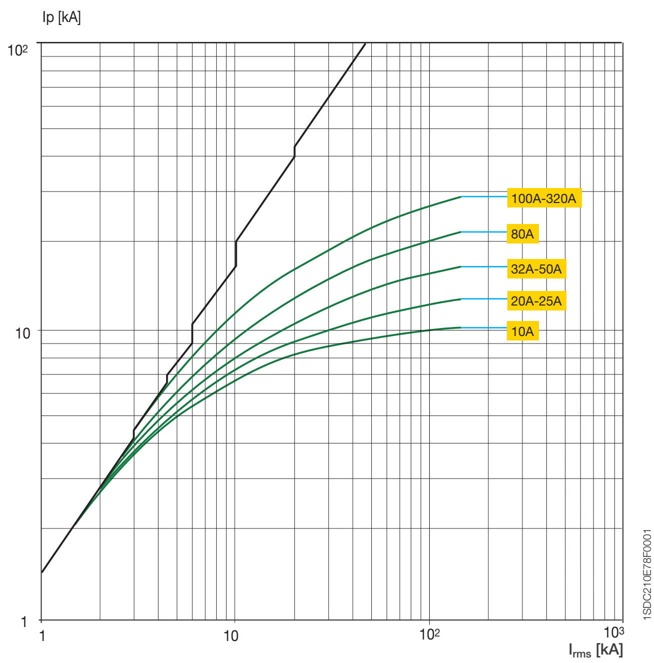
T3 250

500 V



T4 250/320

500 V

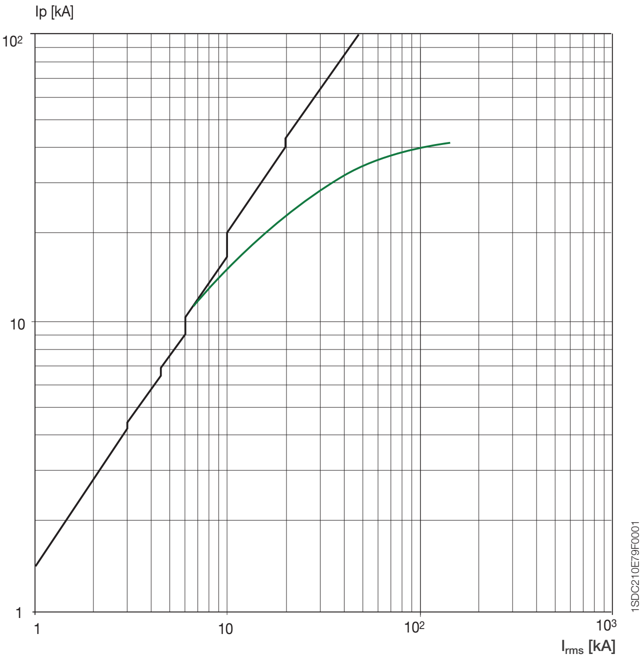


Limitation curves

4

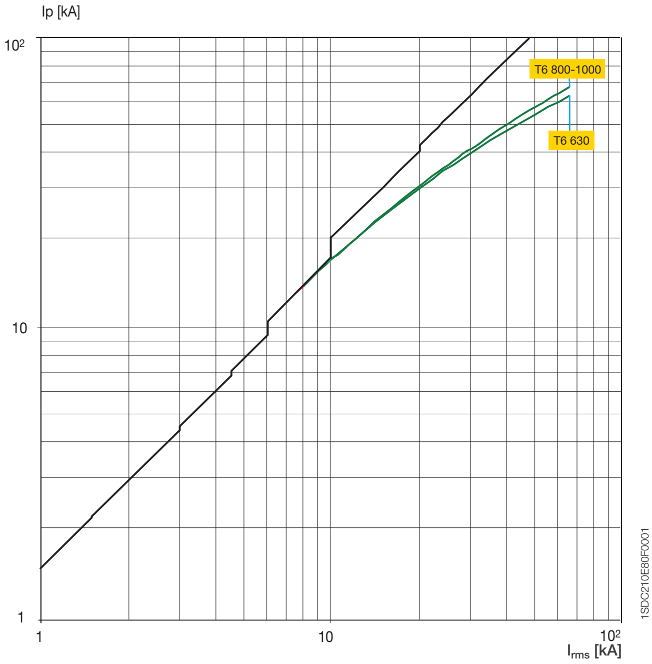
T5 400/630

500 V



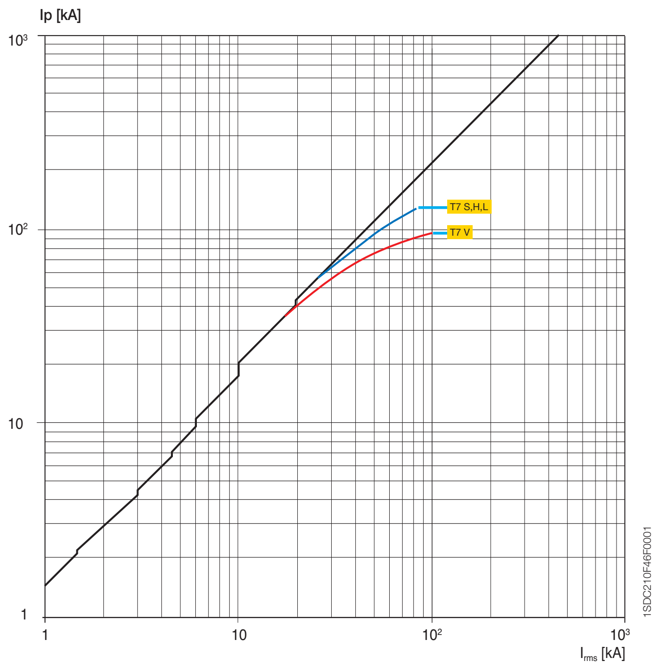
T6 630/800/1000

500 V



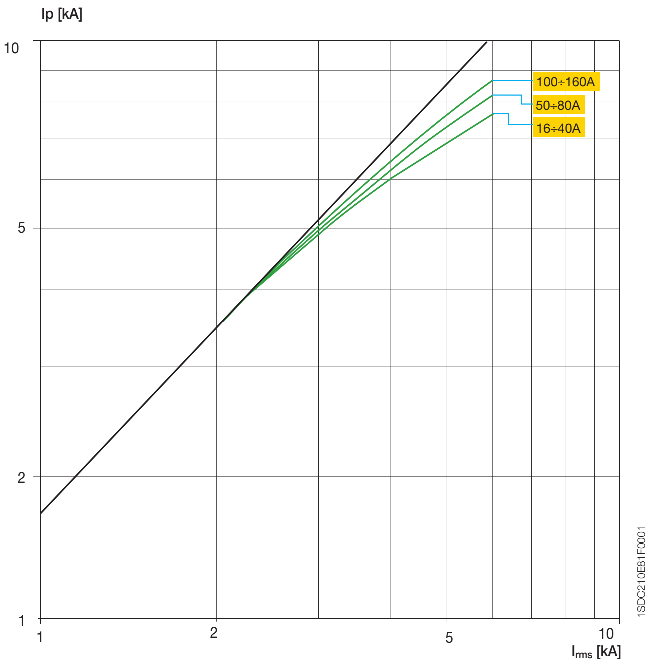
T7 800/1000/1250/1600

500 V



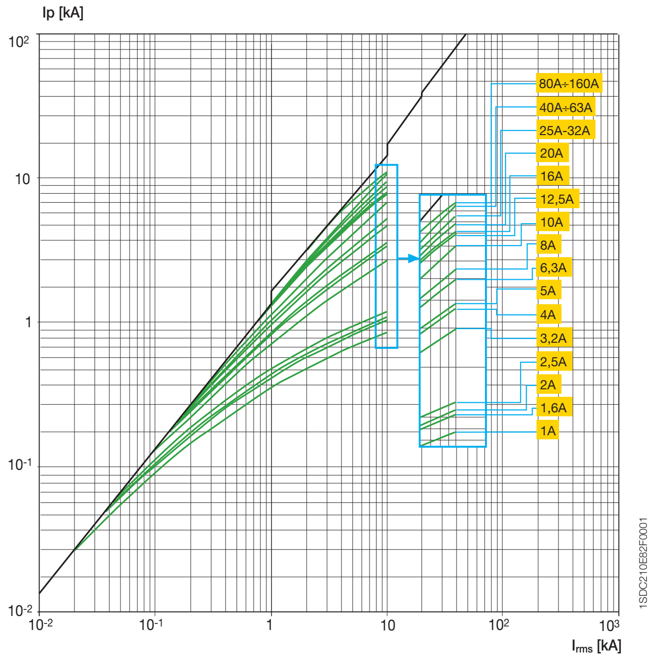
T1 160

690 V



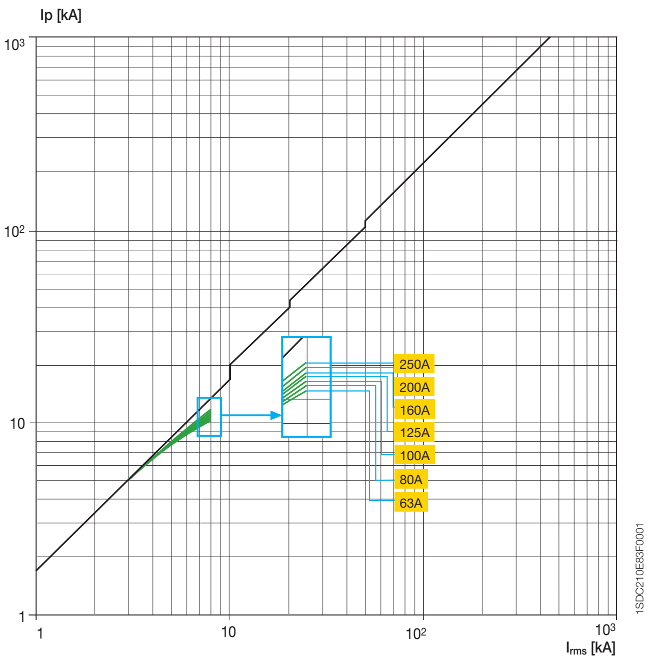
T2 160

690 V



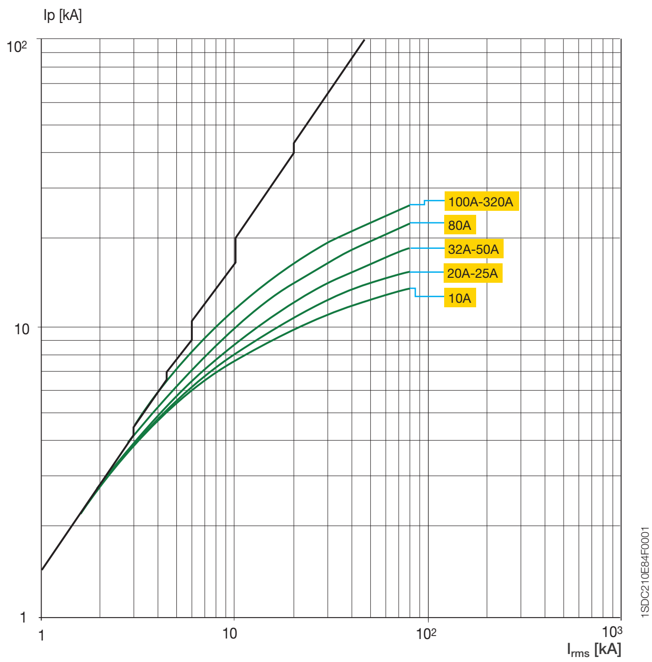
T3 250

690 V



T4 250/320

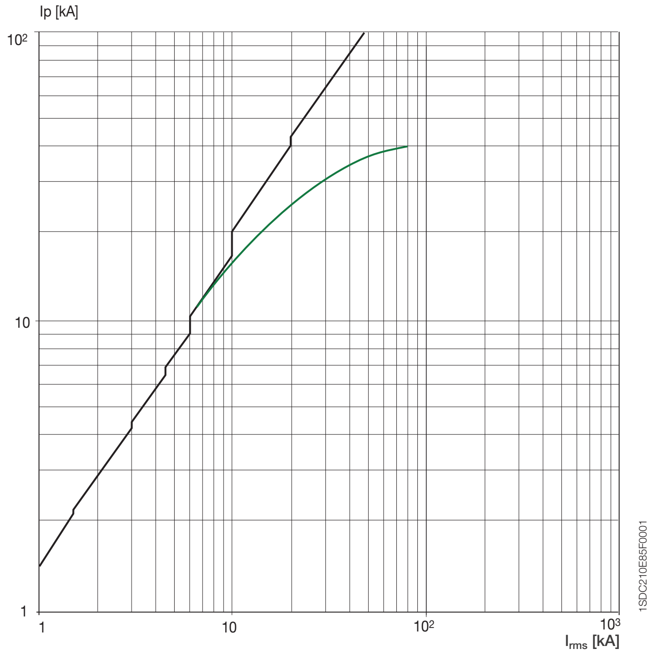
690 V



Limitation curves

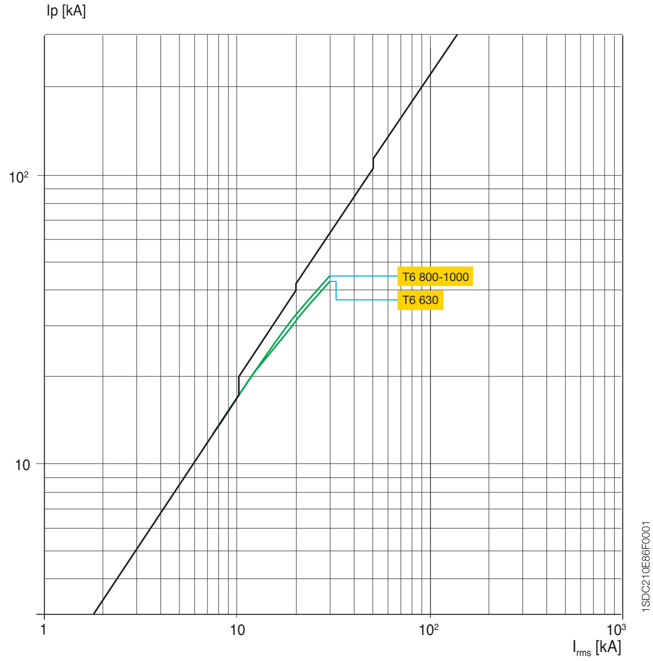
T5 400/630

690 V



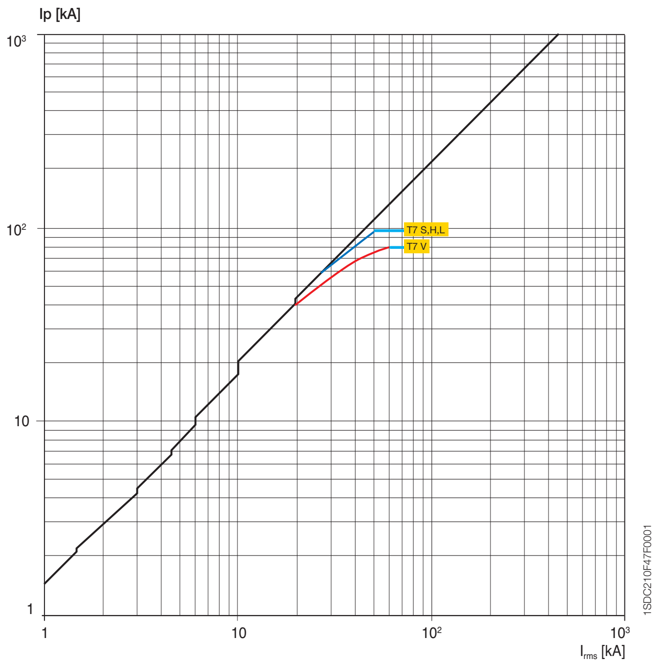
T6 630/800/1000

690 V



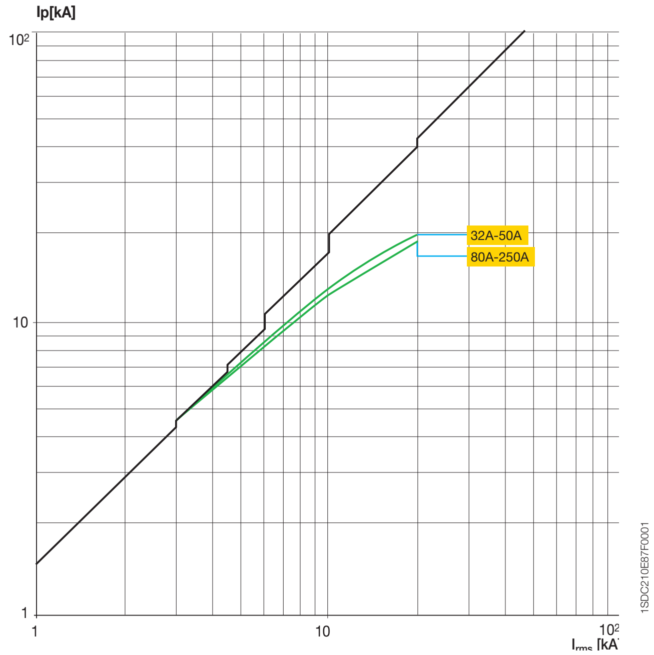
T7 800/1000/1250/1600

690 V



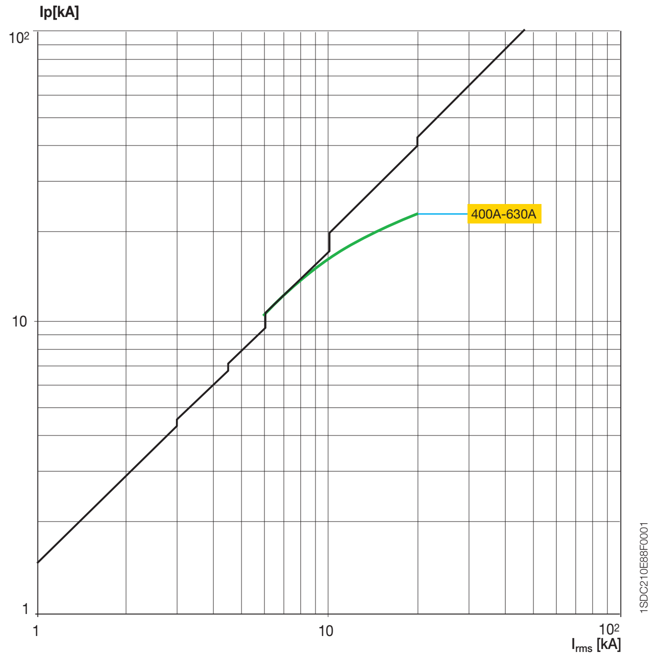
T4 250

1000 V



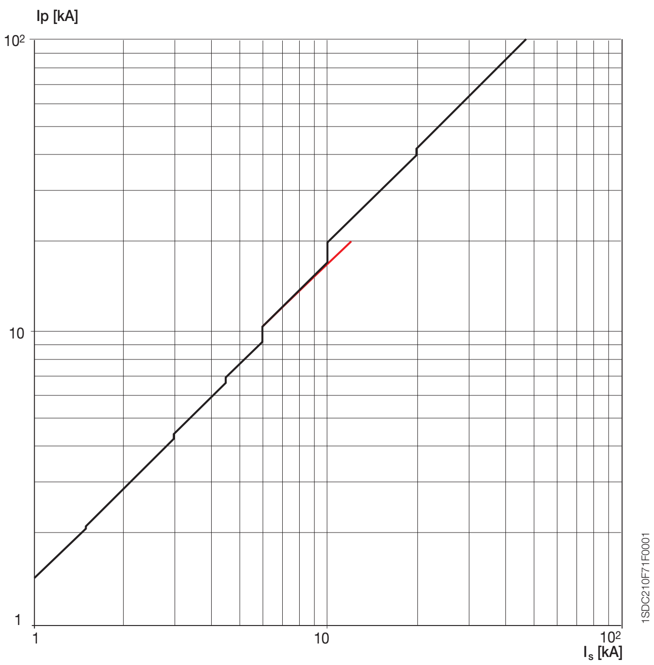
T5 400/630

1000 V



T6

1000 V

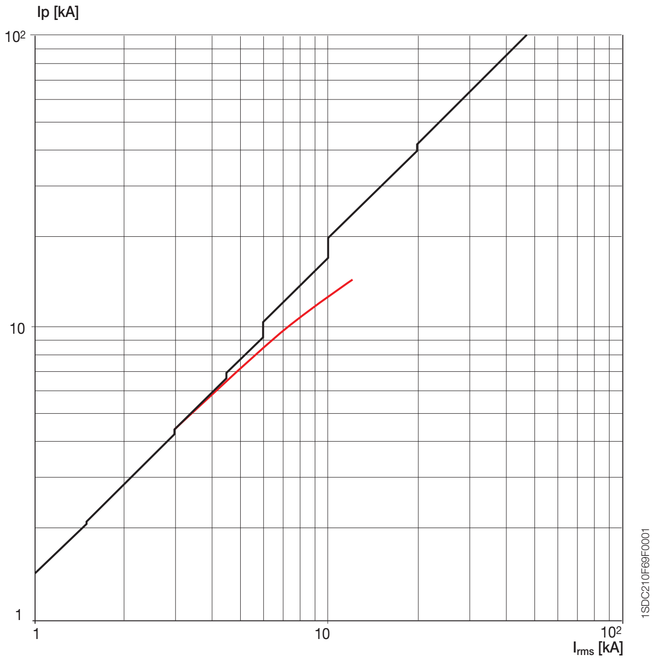


4

Limitation curves

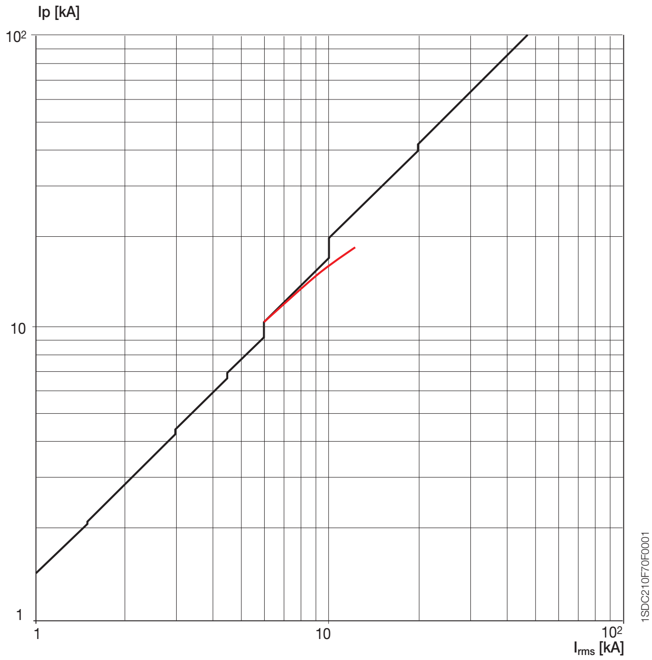
T4 250

1150 V



T5 400/630

1150 V

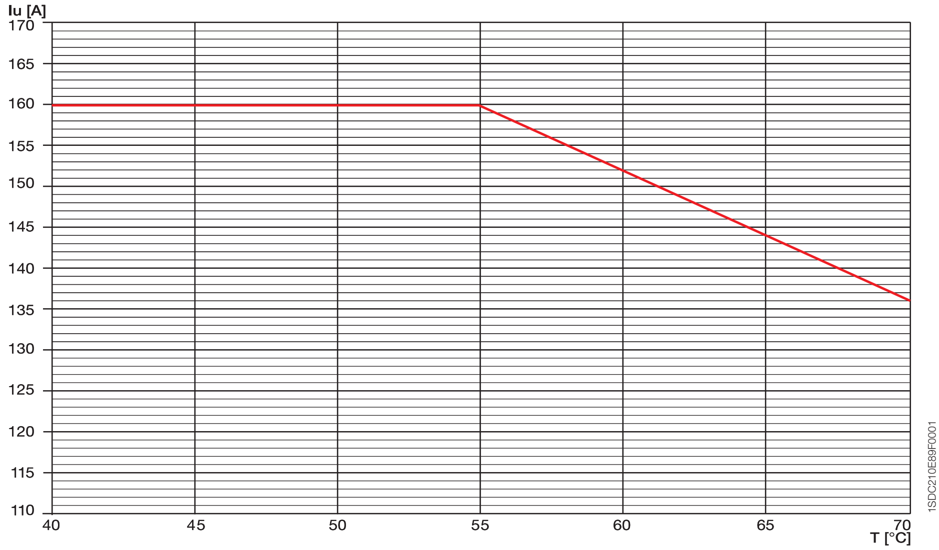


Temperature performances
Circuit-breakers with magnetic only or electronic trip units and switch-disconnectors

T1D 160

	up to 40 °C	50 °C	60 °C	70 °C
	Imax [A]	Imax [A]	Imax [A]	Imax [A]
FC	160	160	152	136
F	160	160	152	136

FC = Front cable terminals F = Front flat terminals



4

Temperature performances

Circuit-breakers with magnetic only or electronic trip units and switch-disconnectors

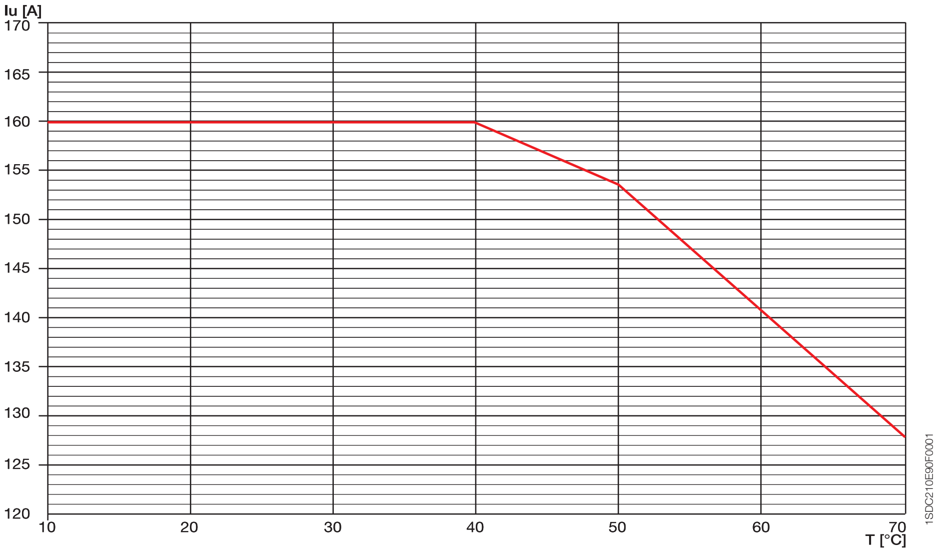
T2 160

	up to 40 °C		50 °C		60 °C		70 °C	
	Imax [A]	I_1	Imax [A]	I_1	Imax [A]	I_1	Imax [A]	I_1
F	160	1	153.6	0.96	140.8	0.88	128	0.8
EF	160	1	153.6	0.96	140.8	0.88	128	0.8
ES	160	1	153.6	0.96	140.8	0.88	128	0.8
FC Cu	160	1	153.6	0.96	140.8	0.88	128	0.8
FC CuAl	160	1	153.6	0.96	140.8	0.88	128	0.8
R	160	1	153.6	0.96	140.8	0.88	128	0.8

F = Front flat terminals
EF = Front extended terminals
ES = Front extended spread terminals
FC Cu = Front terminals for copper cables
FC CuAl = Front terminals for CuAl cables
R = Rear terminals

Note: in the plug-in version the maximum setting is derated by 10% at 40 °C.

4

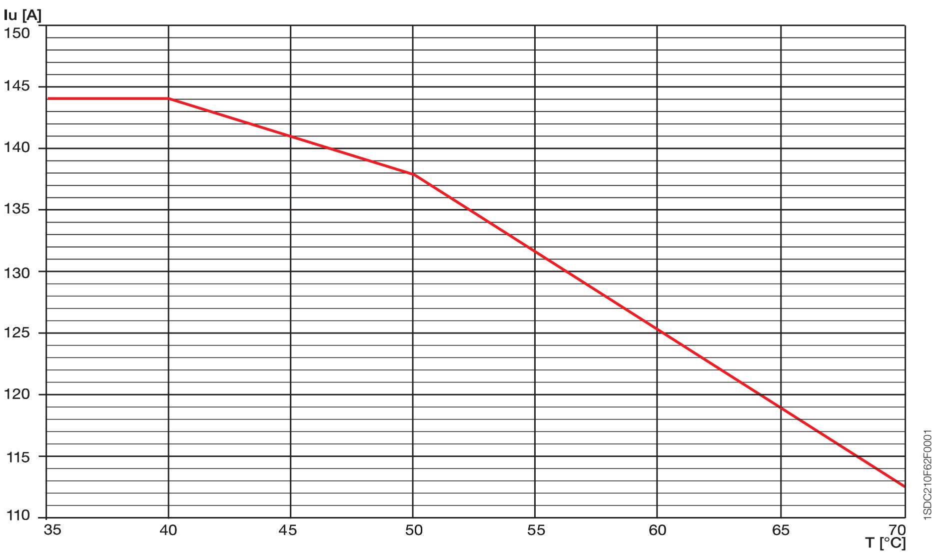


T2 160
Plug-in

	up to 40 °C		50 °C		60 °C		70 °C	
	Imax [A]	I_1	Imax [A]	I_1	Imax [A]	I_1	Imax [A]	I_1
F	144	0.9	138	0.84	126	0.80	112	0.68
EF	144	0.9	138	0.84	126	0.80	112	0.68
ES	144	0.9	138	0.84	126	0.80	112	0.68
FC Cu	144	0.9	138	0.84	126	0.80	112	0.68
FC CuAl	144	0.9	138	0.84	126	0.80	112	0.68
R	144	0.9	138	0.84	126	0.80	112	0.68

F = Front flat terminals
EF = Front extended terminals
ES = Front extended spread terminals
FC Cu = Front terminals for copper cables
FC CuAl = Front terminals for CuAl cables
R = Rear terminals

Note: in the plug-in version the maximum setting is derated by 10% at 40 °C.

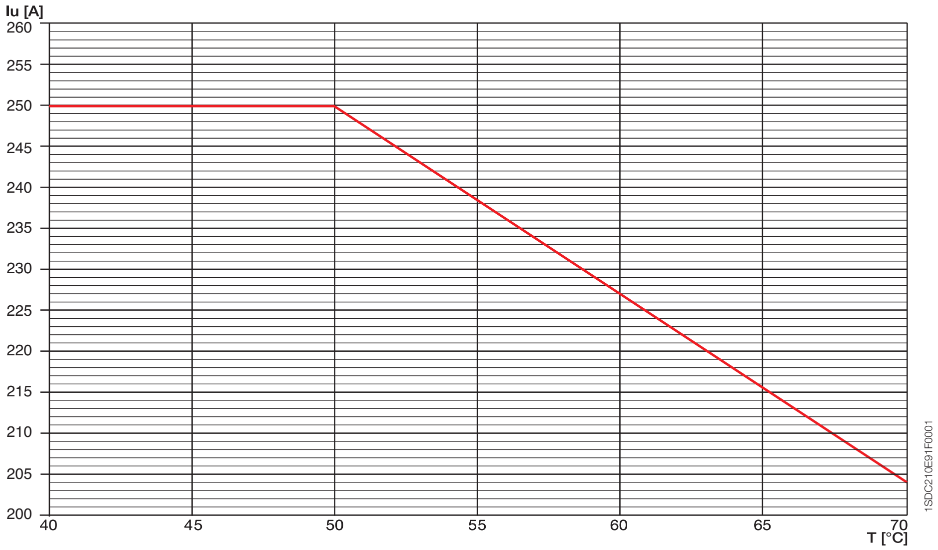


T3D 250

	up to 40 °C	50 °C	60 °C	70 °C
	Imax [A]	Imax [A]	Imax [A]	Imax [A]
F	250	250	227	204

F = Front flat terminals

Note: in the plug-in version the maximum setting is derated by 10% at 40 °C.

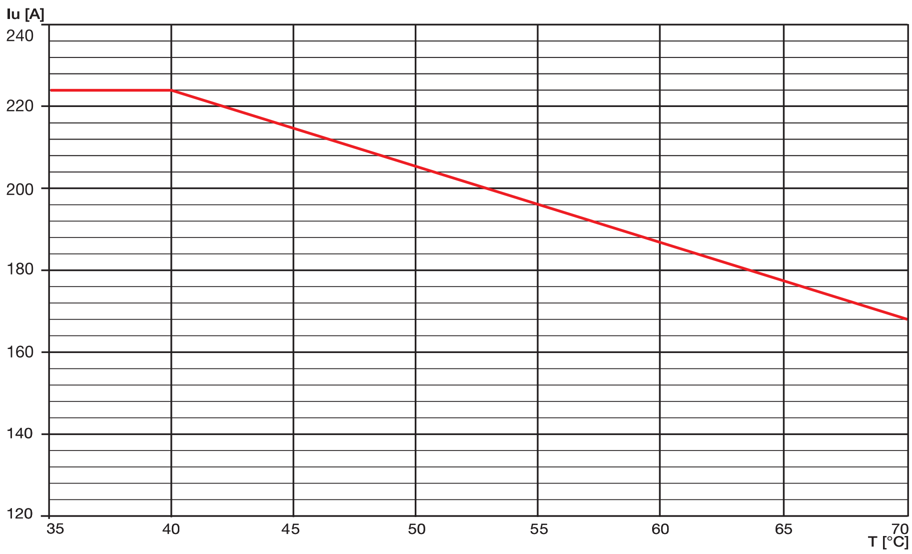


T3D 250
Plug-in

	up to 40 °C	50 °C	60 °C	70 °C
	Imax [A]	Imax [A]	Imax [A]	Imax [A]
F	225	208	190	170
EF	225	208	190	170
ES	225	208	190	170
FC Cu	225	208	190	170
FC CuAl	225	208	190	170

F = Front flat terminals
EF = Front extended terminals
ES = Front extended spread terminals
FC Cu = Front terminals for copper cables
FC CuAl = Front terminals for CuAl cables

Note: in the plug-in version the maximum setting is derated by 10% at 40 °C.



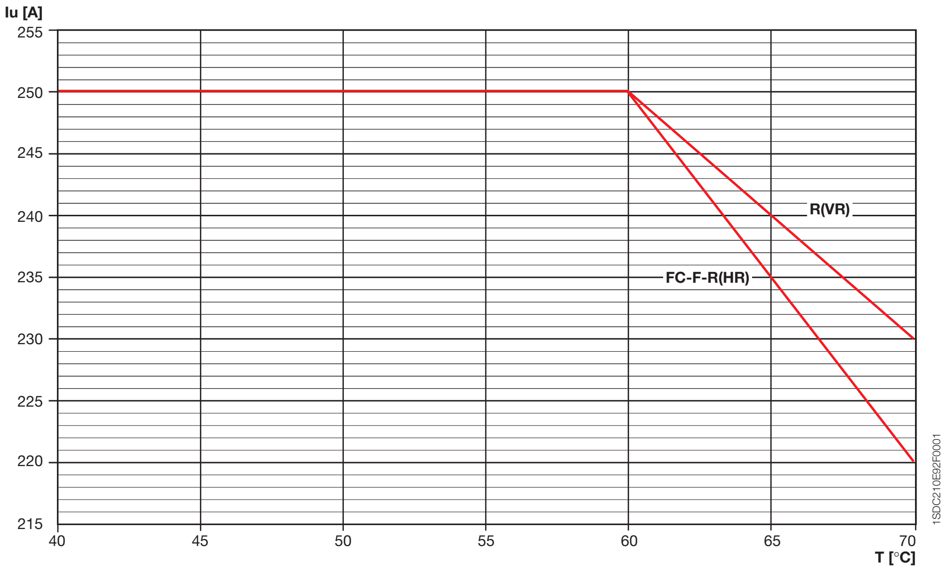
1SDC210E91F0001

Temperature performances
Circuit-breakers with magnetic only or electronic trip units and switch-disconnectors

T4 250 and T4D 250
Fixed

	up to 40 °C		50 °C		60 °C		70 °C	
	Imax [A]	I_1	Imax [A]	I_1	Imax [A]	I_1	Imax [A]	I_1
FC	250	1	250	1	250	1	220	0.88
F	250	1	250	1	250	1	220	0.88
R (HR)	250	1	250	1	250	1	220	0.88
R (VR)	250	1	250	1	250	1	230	0.92

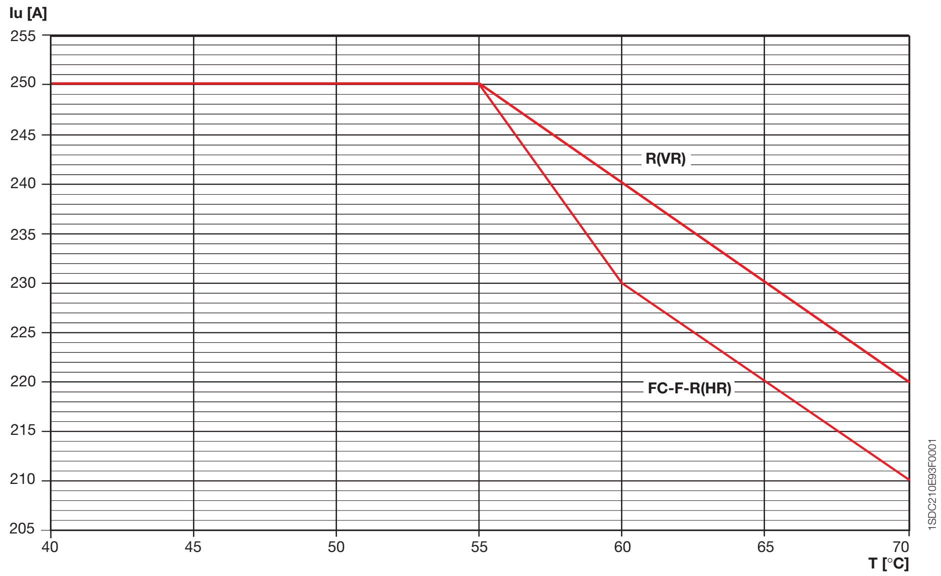
FC = Front cables terminals F = Front flat terminals R (HR) = Rear terminals (horizontal)
R (VR) = Rear terminals (vertical)



T4 250 and T4D 250
Plug-in / Withdrawable

	up to 40 °C		50 °C		60 °C		70 °C	
	Imax [A]	I_1	Imax [A]	I_1	Imax [A]	I_1	Imax [A]	I_1
FC	250	1	250	1	230	0.92	210	0.84
F	250	1	250	1	230	0.92	210	0.84
HR	250	1	250	1	230	0.92	210	0.84
VR	250	1	250	1	240	0.96	220	0.88

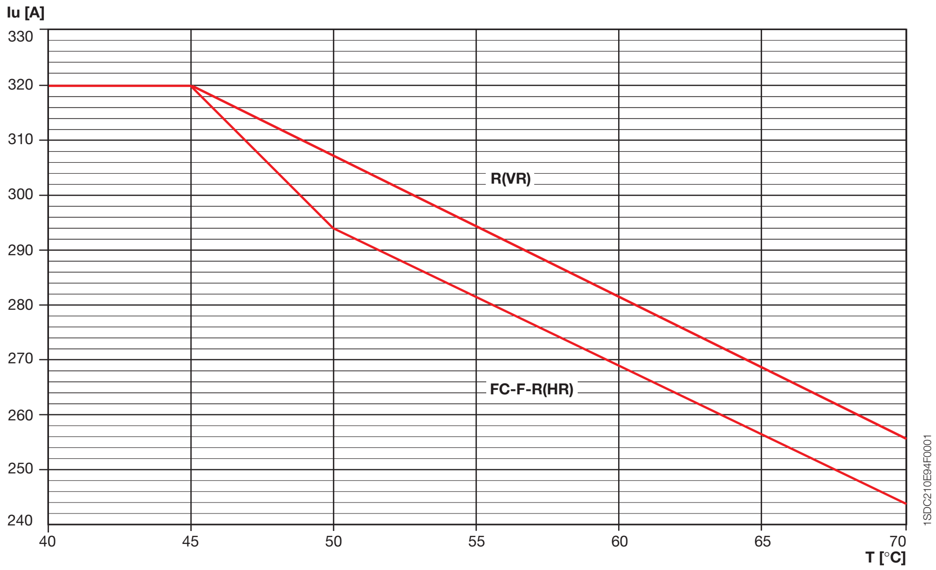
FC = Front cables terminals F = Front flat terminals HR = Rear flat horizontal terminals
VR = Rear flat vertical terminals



T4 320 and T4D 320
Fixed

	up to 40 °C		50 °C		60 °C		70 °C	
	Imax [A]	I_1	Imax [A]	I_1	Imax [A]	I_1	Imax [A]	I_1
FC	320	1	294	0.92	269	0.84	243	0.76
F	320	1	294	0.96	269	0.84	243	0.76
R (HR)	320	1	294	0.92	269	0.84	243	0.76
R (VR)	320	1	307	0.96	281	0.88	256	0.80

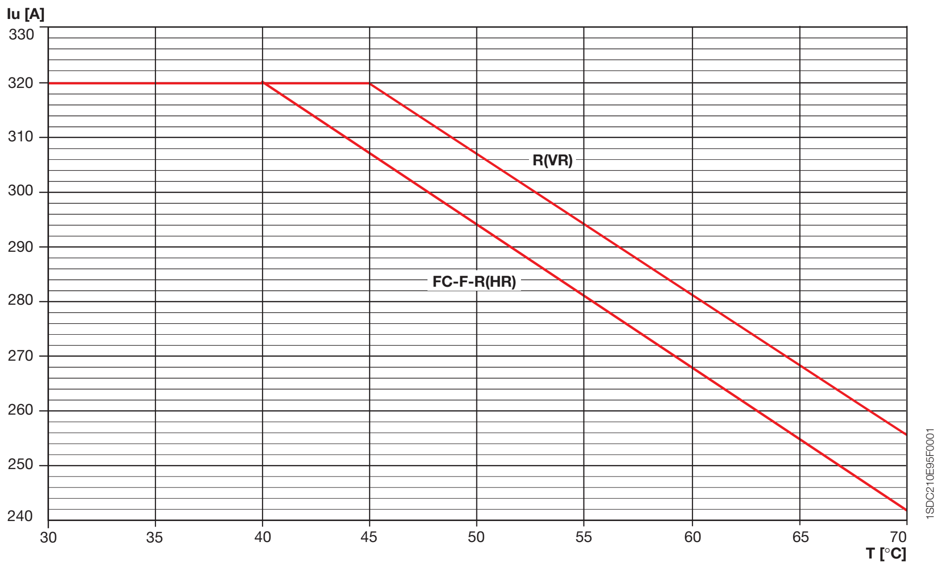
FC = Front cables terminals F = Front flat terminals R (HR) = Rear terminals (horizontal)
R (VR) = Rear terminals (vertical)



T4 320 and T4D 320
Plug-in / Withdrawable

	up to 40 °C		50 °C		60 °C		70 °C	
	Imax [A]	I_1	Imax [A]	I_1	Imax [A]	I_1	Imax [A]	I_1
FC	320	1	294	0.92	268	0.84	242	0.76
F	320	1	294	0.92	268	0.84	242	0.76
HR	320	1	294	0.92	268	0.84	242	0.76
VR	320	1	307	0.96	282	0.88	256	0.80

FC = Front cables terminals F = Front flat terminals HR = Rear flat horizontal terminals
VR = Rear flat vertical terminals

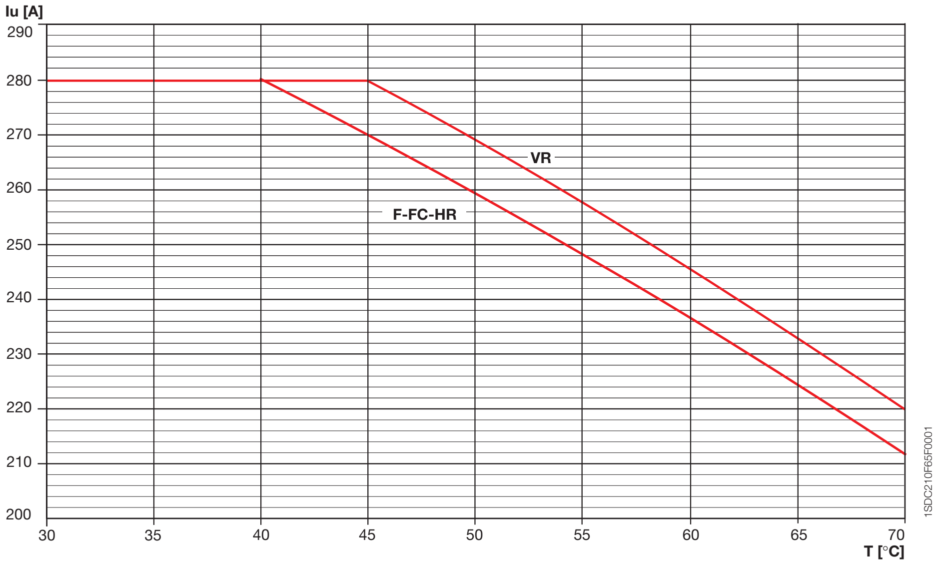


Temperature performances
Circuit-breakers with magnetic only or electronic trip units and switch-disconnectors

T4 320 and T4D 320
Plug-in / Withdrawable with RC222

	up to 40 °C		50 °C		60 °C		70 °C	
	Imax [A]	I_1	Imax [A]	I_1	Imax [A]	I_1	Imax [A]	I_1
FC	282	0.88	262	0.82	230	0.72	212	0.66
F	282	0.88	262	0.82	230	0.72	212	0.66
HR	282	0.88	262	0.82	230	0.72	212	0.66
VR	282	0.88	269	0.82	250	0.78	224	0.70

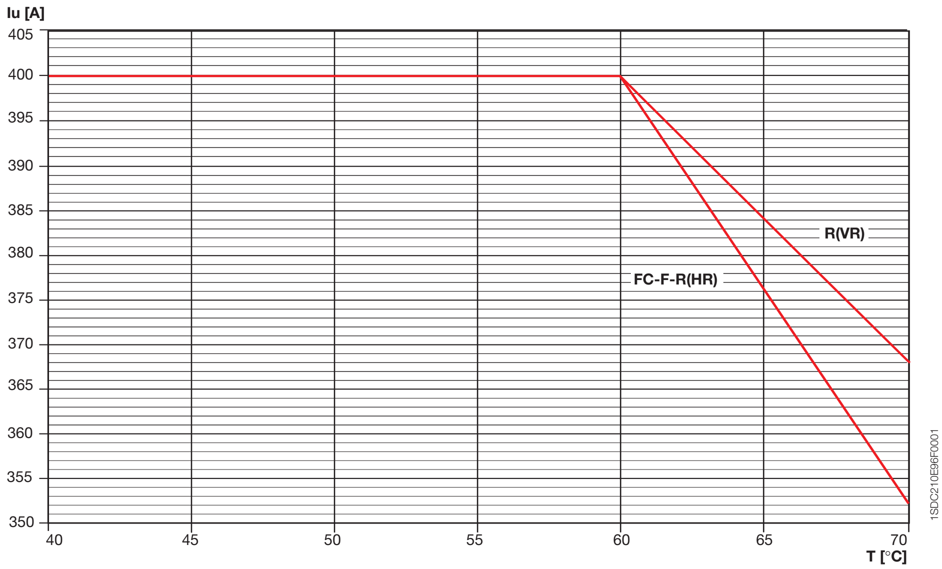
FC = Front cables terminals
F = Front flat terminals
HR = Rear flat horizontal terminals
VR = Rear flat vertical terminals



T5 400 and T5D 400
Fixed

	up to 40 °C		50 °C		60 °C		70 °C	
	Imax [A]	I_1	Imax [A]	I_1	Imax [A]	I_1	Imax [A]	I_1
FC	400	1	400	1	400	1	352	0.88
F	400	1	400	1	400	1	352	0.88
R (HR)	400	1	400	1	400	1	352	0.88
R (VR)	400	1	400	1	400	1	368	0.92

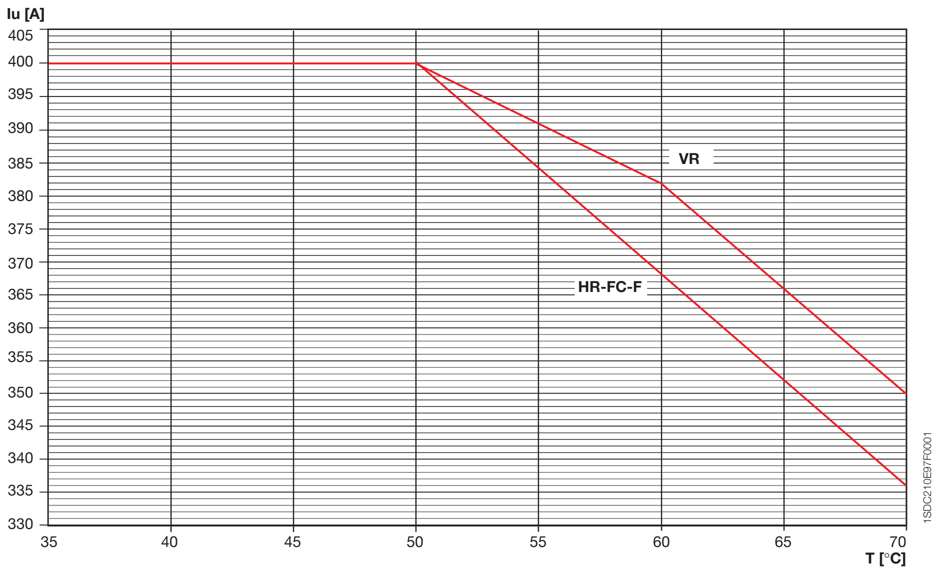
FC = Front cables terminals F = Front flat terminals R (HR) = Rear terminals (horizontal)
R (VR) = Rear terminals (vertical)



T5 400 and T5D 400
Plug-in /
Withdrawable

	up to 40 °C		50 °C		60 °C		70 °C	
	Imax [A]	I_1	Imax [A]	I_1	Imax [A]	I_1	Imax [A]	I_1
FC	400	1	400	1	368	0.92	336	0.84
F	400	1	400	1	368	0.92	336	0.84
HR	400	1	400	1	368	0.92	336	0.84
VR	400	1	400	1	382	0.96	350	0.88

FC = Front cables terminals F = Front flat terminals HR = Rear flat horizontal terminals
VR = Rear flat vertical terminals



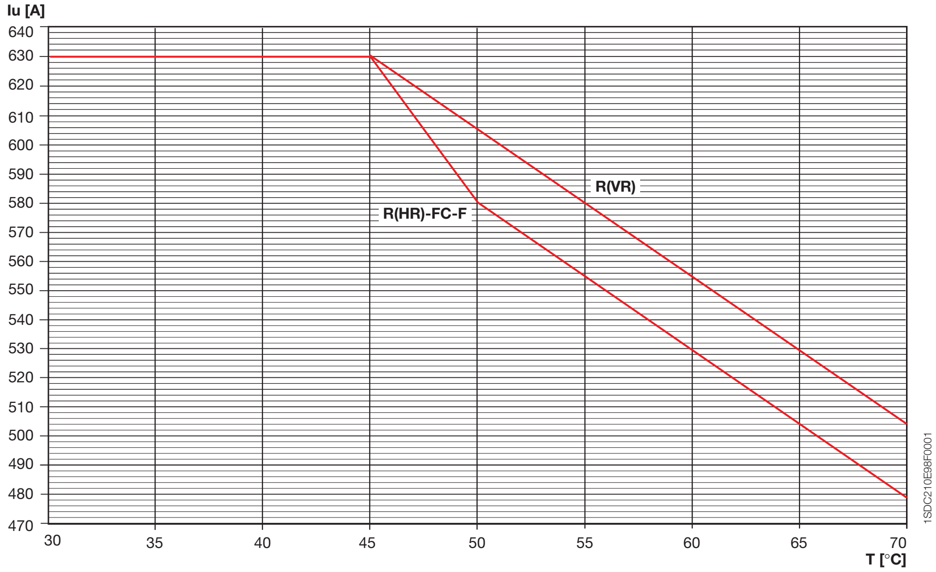
4

Temperature performances
Circuit-breakers with magnetic only or electronic trip units and switch-disconnectors

T5 630 and T5D 630
Fixed

	up to 40 °C		50 °C		60 °C		70 °C	
	Imax [A]	I_1	Imax [A]	I_1	Imax [A]	I_1	Imax [A]	I_1
FC	630	1	580	0.92	529	0.84	479	0.76
F	630	1	580	0.92	529	0.84	479	0.76
R (HR)	630	1	580	0.92	529	0.84	479	0.76
R (VR)	630	1	605	0.96	554	0.88	504	0.80

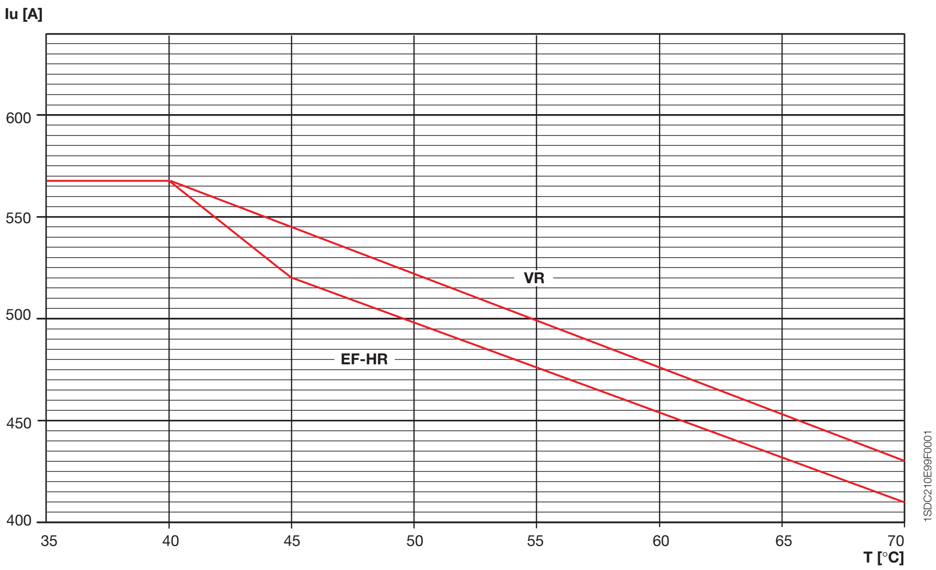
FC = Front cables terminals F = Front flat terminals R (HR) = Rear terminals (horizontal)
R (VR) = Rear terminals (vertical)



T5 630 and T5D 630
Plug-in / Withdrawable

	up to 40 °C		50 °C		60 °C		70 °C	
	Imax [A]	I_1	Imax [A]	I_1	Imax [A]	I_1	Imax [A]	I_1
EF	567	0.9	502	0.80	458	0.72	409	0.64
HR	567	0.9	502	0.80	458	0.72	409	0.64
VR	567	0.9	526	0.82	480	0.76	429	0.68

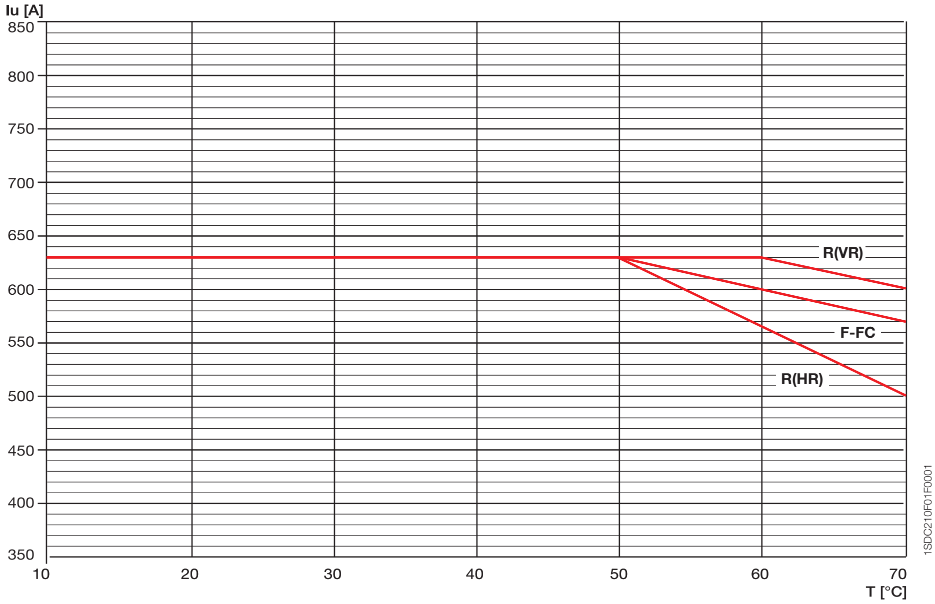
EF = Front extended terminals HR = Rear flat horizontal terminals VR = Rear flat vertical terminals



T6 630 and T6D 630
Fixed

	up to 40 °C		50 °C		60 °C		70 °C	
	Imax [A]	I_1	Imax [A]	I_1	Imax [A]	I_1	Imax [A]	I_1
FC - F	630	1	630	1	598.5	0.95	567	0.9
R (VR)	630	1	630	1	630	1	598.5	0.95
R (HR)	630	1	630	1	567	0.9	504	0.8

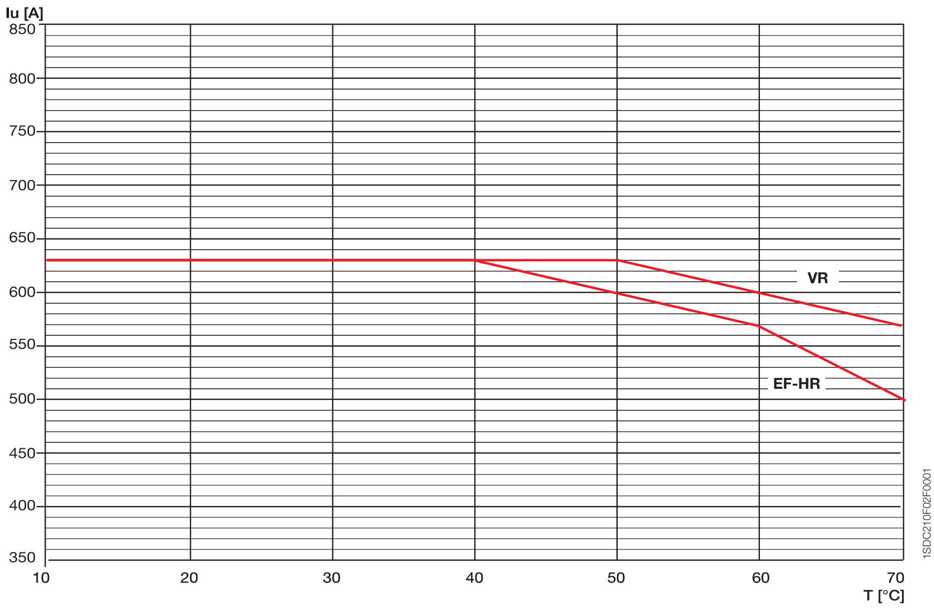
FC = Front cables terminals
F = Front flat terminals
R (HR) = Rear terminals (horizontal)
R (VR) = Rear terminals (vertical)



T6 630 and T6D 630
Withdrawable

	up to 40 °C		50 °C		60 °C		70 °C	
	Imax [A]	I_1	Imax [A]	I_1	Imax [A]	I_1	Imax [A]	I_1
EF	630	1	598.5	0.95	567	0.9	504	0.8
VR	630	1	630	1	598.5	0.95	567	0.9
HR	630	1	598.5	0.95	567	0.9	504	0.8

EF = Front extended terminals
HR = Rear flat horizontal terminals
VR = Rear flat vertical terminals

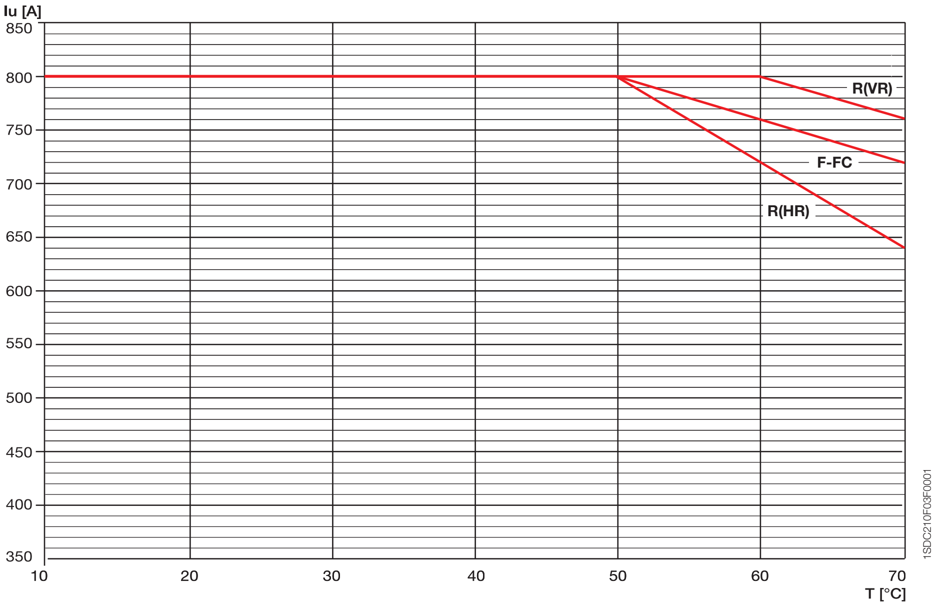


Temperature performances
Circuit-breakers with magnetic only or electronic trip units and switch-disconnectors

T6 800 and T6D 800
Fixed

	up to 40 °C		50 °C		60 °C		70 °C	
	Imax [A]	I_1	Imax [A]	I_1	Imax [A]	I_1	Imax [A]	I_1
FC - F	800	1	800	1	760	0.95	720	0.9
R (VR)	800	1	800	1	800	1	760	0.95
R (HR)	800	1	800	1	720	0.9	640	0.8

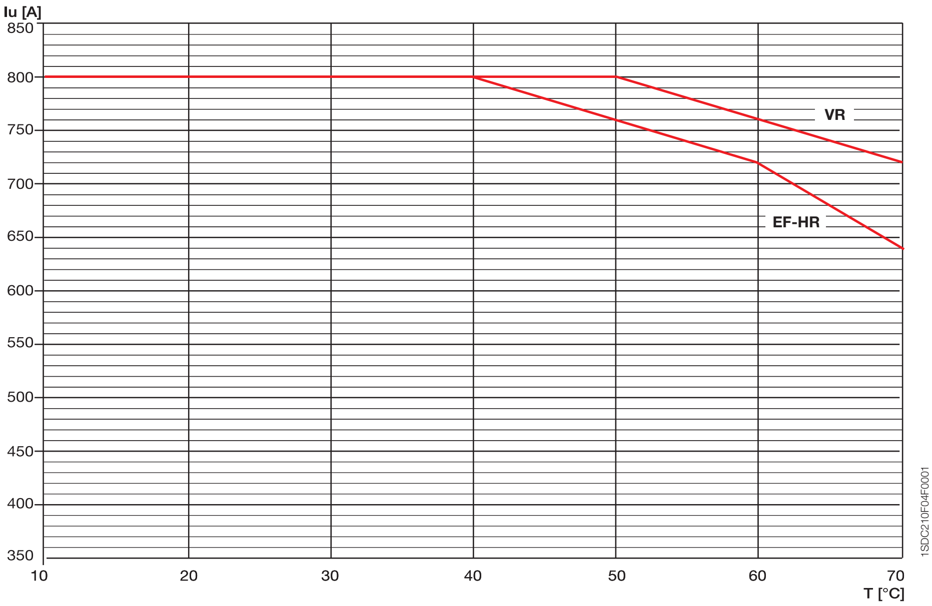
FC = Front cables terminals F = Front flat terminals R (HR) = Rear terminals (horizontal)
R (VR) = Rear terminals (vertical)



T6 800 and T6D 800
Withdrawable

	up to 40 °C		50 °C		60 °C		70 °C	
	Imax [A]	I_1	Imax [A]	I_1	Imax [A]	I_1	Imax [A]	I_1
EF	800	1	760	0.95	720	0.9	640	0.8
VR	800	1	800	1	760	0.95	720	0.9
HR	800	1	760	0.95	720	0.9	640	0.8

EF = Front extended terminals HR = Rear flat horizontal terminals VR = Rear flat vertical terminals

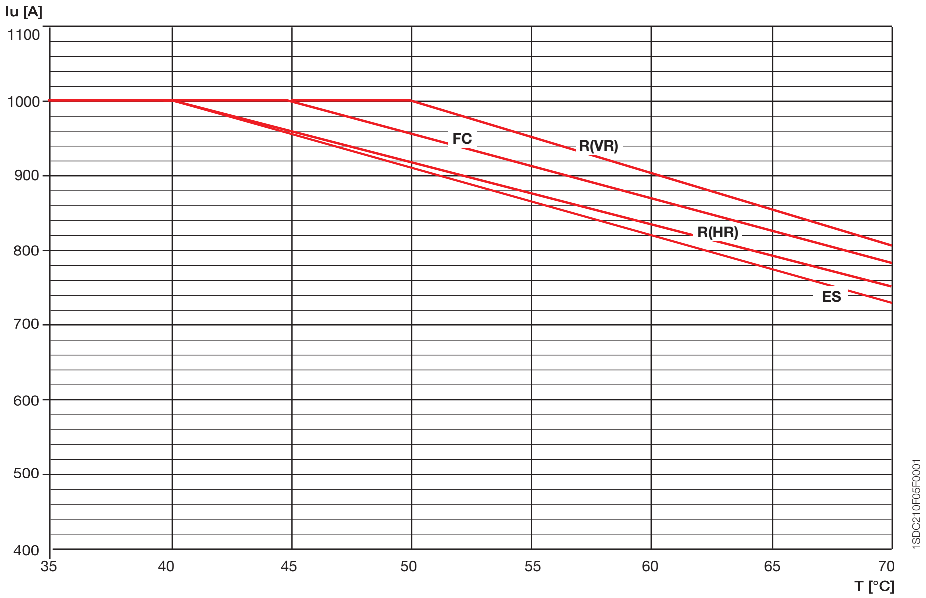


T6 1000 and T6D 1000

Fixed

	up to 40 °C		50 °C		60 °C		70 °C	
	Imax [A]	I_1	Imax [A]	I_1	Imax [A]	I_1	Imax [A]	I_1
FC	1000	1	960	0.96	877	0.88	784	0.78
R (HR)	1000	1	926	0.93	845	0.85	756	0.76
R (VR)	1000	1	1000	1	913	0.91	817	0.82
ES	1000	1	900	0.90	820	0.82	720	0.72

FC = Front cables terminals   R (HR) = Rear terminals (horizontal)   R (VR) = Rear terminals (vertical)
ES = Front extended spread terminals



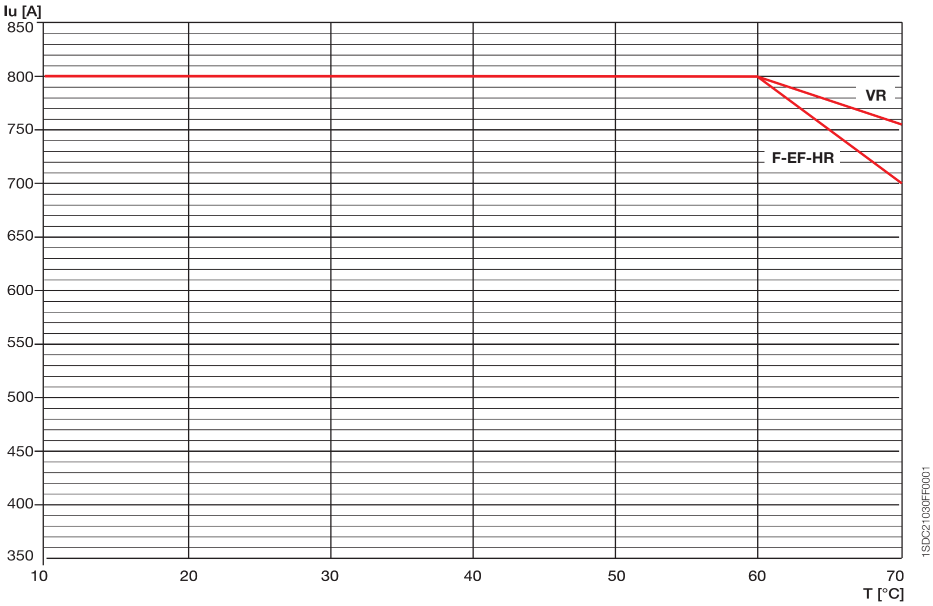
4

Temperature performances
Circuit-breakers with magnetic only or electronic trip units and switch-disconnectors

T7 S, H, L 800 and T7D 800
Fixed

	up to 40 °C		50 °C		60 °C		70 °C	
	Imax [A]	I_1	Imax [A]	I_1	Imax [A]	I_1	Imax [A]	I_1
VR	800	1	800	1	800	1	755	0.94
F-EF-HR	800	1	800	1	800	1	700	0.87

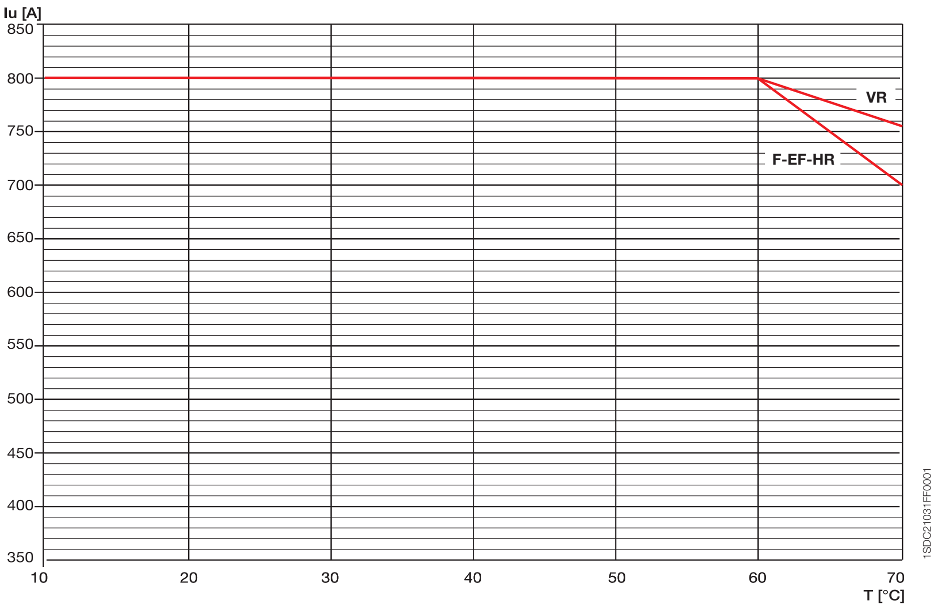
VR = Rear flat vertical
HR = Rear flat horizontal
F = Front flat terminals
EF = Extended front



T7 V 800
Fixed

	up to 40 °C		50 °C		60 °C		70 °C	
	Imax [A]	I_1	Imax [A]	I_1	Imax [A]	I_1	Imax [A]	I_1
VR	800	1	800	1	800	1	755	0.94
F-EF-HR	800	1	800	1	800	1	700	0.87

VR = Rear flat vertical
HR = Rear flat horizontal
F = Front flat terminals
EF = Extended front

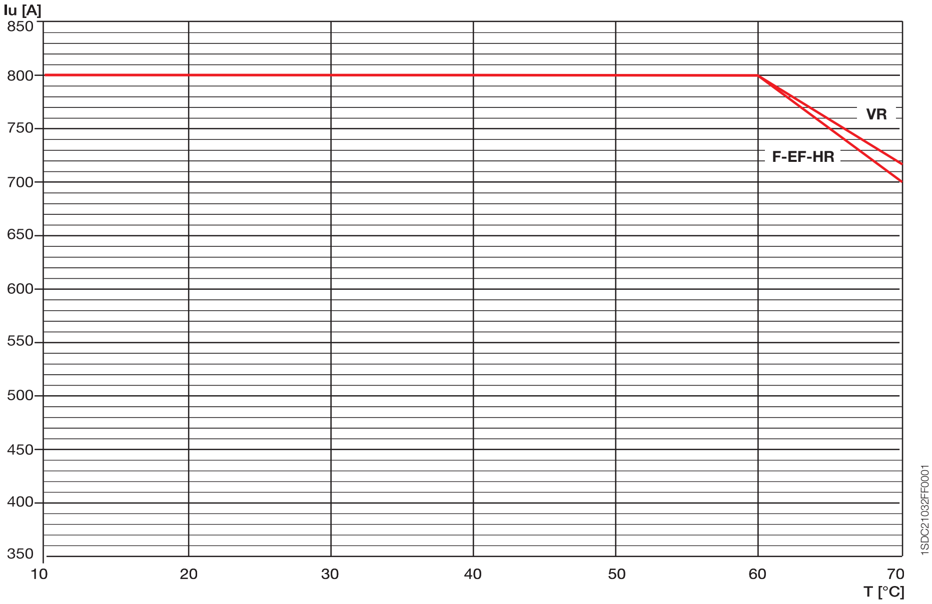


4

T7 S, H, L 800 and T7D 800
Withdrawable

	up to 40 °C		50 °C		60 °C		70 °C	
	Imax [A]	I_1	Imax [A]	I_1	Imax [A]	I_1	Imax [A]	I_1
VR	800	1	800	1	800	1	718	0.89
F-EF-HR	800	1	800	1	800	1	700	0.87

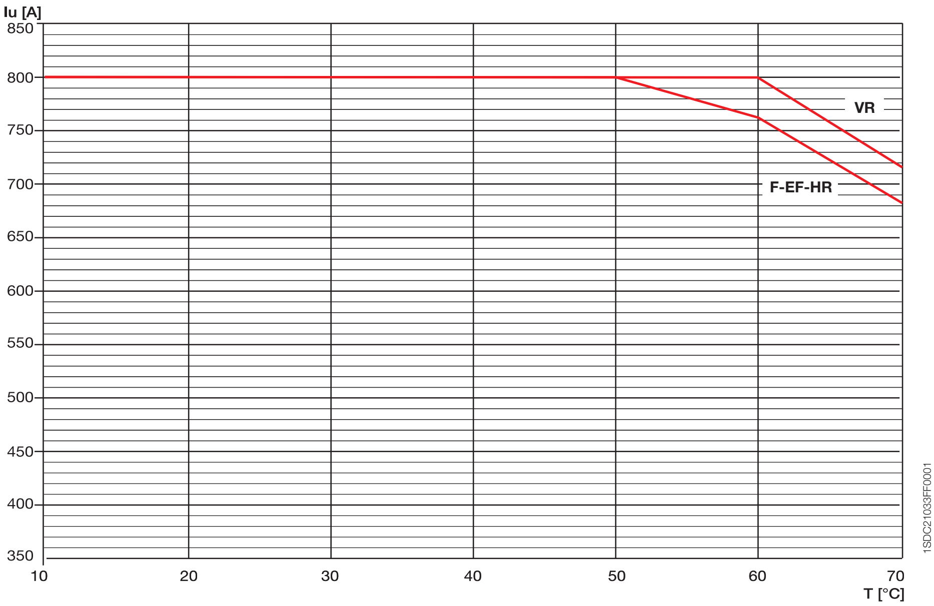
VR = Rear flat vertical
HR = Rear flat horizontal
F = Front flat terminals
EF = Extended front



T7 V 800
Withdrawable

	up to 40 °C		50 °C		60 °C		70 °C	
	Imax [A]	I_1	Imax [A]	I_1	Imax [A]	I_1	Imax [A]	I_1
VR	800	1	800	1	800	1	716	0.89
F-EF-HR	800	1	800	1	763	0.95	682	0.85

VR = Rear flat vertical
HR = Rear flat horizontal
F = Front flat terminals
EF = Extended front



4

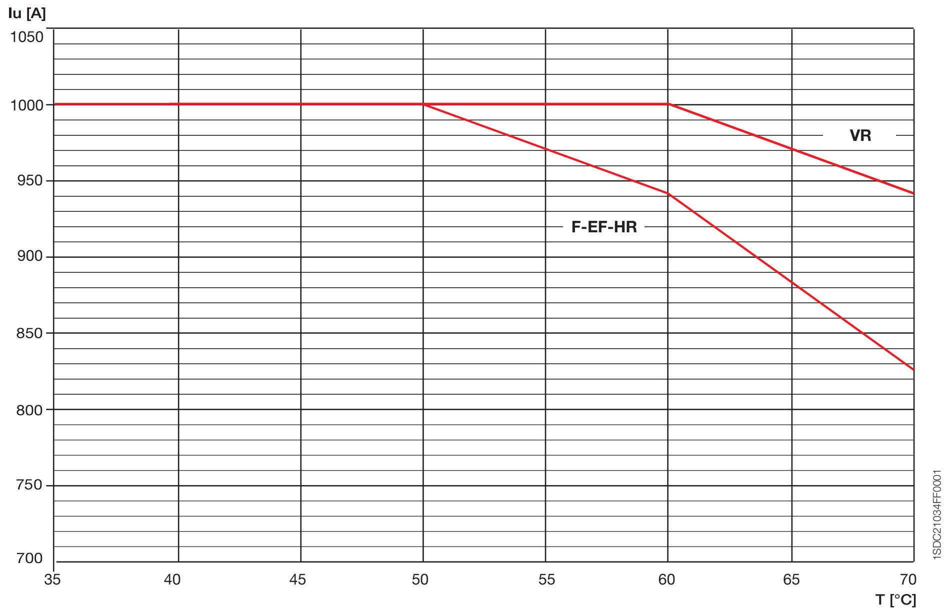
Temperature performances

Circuit-breakers with magnetic only or electronic trip units and switch-disconnectors

T7 S, H, L 1000 and T7D 1000
Fixed

	up to 40 °C		50 °C		60 °C		70 °C	
	Imax [A]	I_1	Imax [A]	I_1	Imax [A]	I_1	Imax [A]	I_1
VR	1000	1	1000	1	1000	1	942	0.94
F-EF-HR	1000	1	1000	1	942	0.94	827	0.83

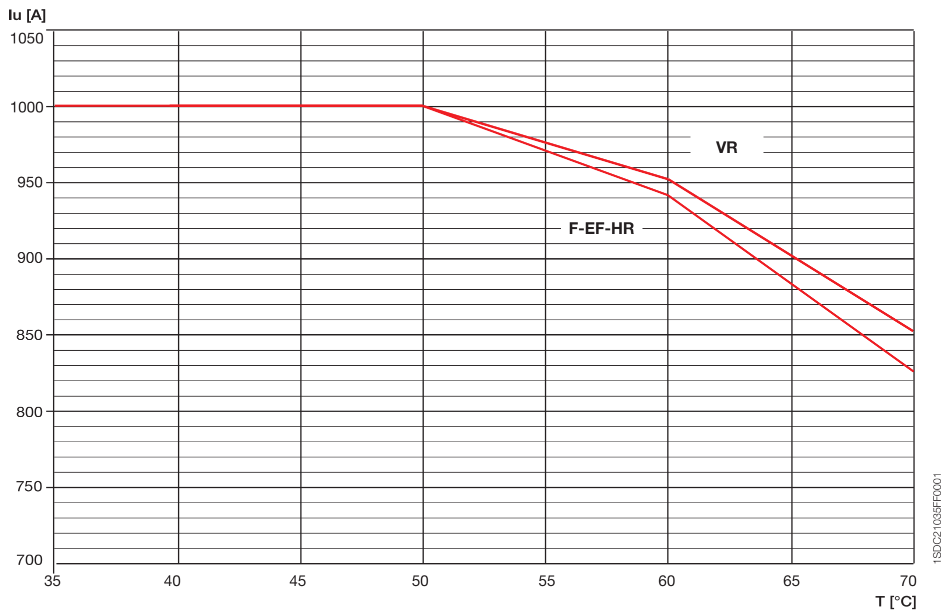
VR = Rear flat vertical
HR = Rear flat horizontal
F = Front flat terminals
EF = Extended front



T7 S, H, L 1000 and T7D 1000
Withdrawable

	up to 40 °C		50 °C		60 °C		70 °C	
	Imax [A]	I_1	Imax [A]	I_1	Imax [A]	I_1	Imax [A]	I_1
VR	1000	1	1000	1	952	0.95	852	0.85
F-EF-HR	1000	1	1000	1	942	0.94	827	0.83

VR = Rear flat vertical
HR = Rear flat horizontal
F = Front flat terminals
EF = Extended front

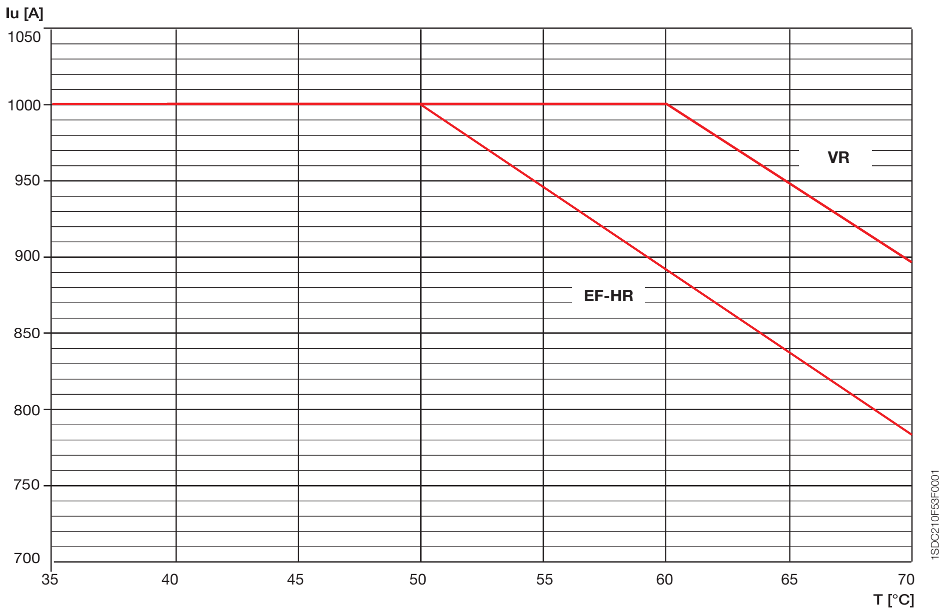


T7 V 1000
Fixed

	up to 40 °C		50 °C		60 °C		70 °C	
	Imax [A]	I_1	Imax [A]	I_1	Imax [A]	I_1	Imax [A]	I_1
VR	1000	1	1000	1.00	1000	1.00	894	0.89
EF-HR	1000	1	1000	1.00	895	0.89	784	0.78

EF = Extended front VR = Rear flat vertical HR = Rear flat horizontal

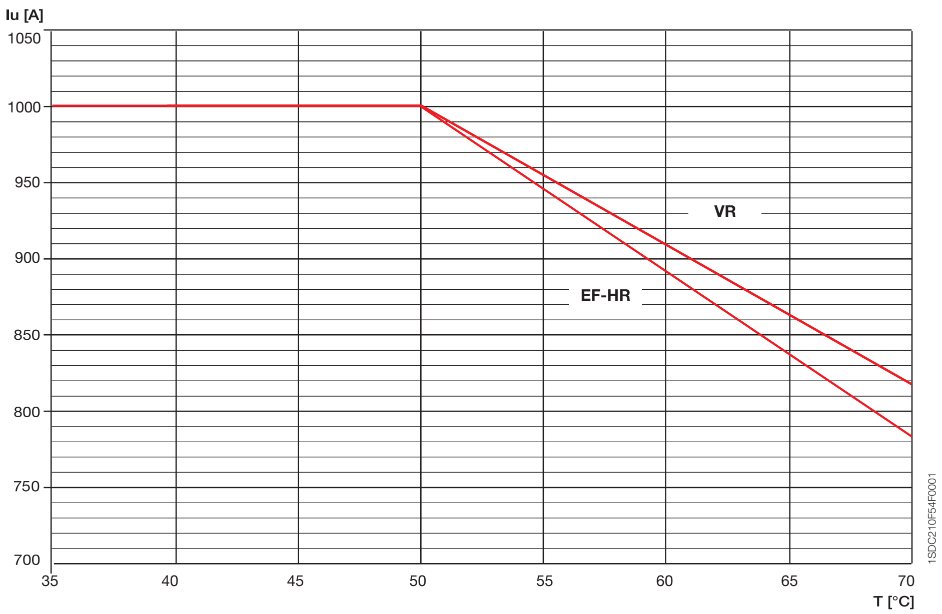
Note: For ratings below 1000 A Tmax T7 does not undergo any thermal derating.



T7 V 1000
Withdrawable

	up to 40 °C		50 °C		60 °C		70 °C	
	Imax [A]	I_1	Imax [A]	I_1	Imax [A]	I_1	Imax [A]	I_1
VR	1000	1	1000	1.00	913	0.91	816	0.82
EF-HR	1000	1	1000	1.00	895	0.89	784	0.78

EF = Extended front VR = Rear flat vertical HR = Rear flat horizontal



4

Temperature performances

Circuit-breakers with magnetic only or electronic trip units and switch-disconnectors

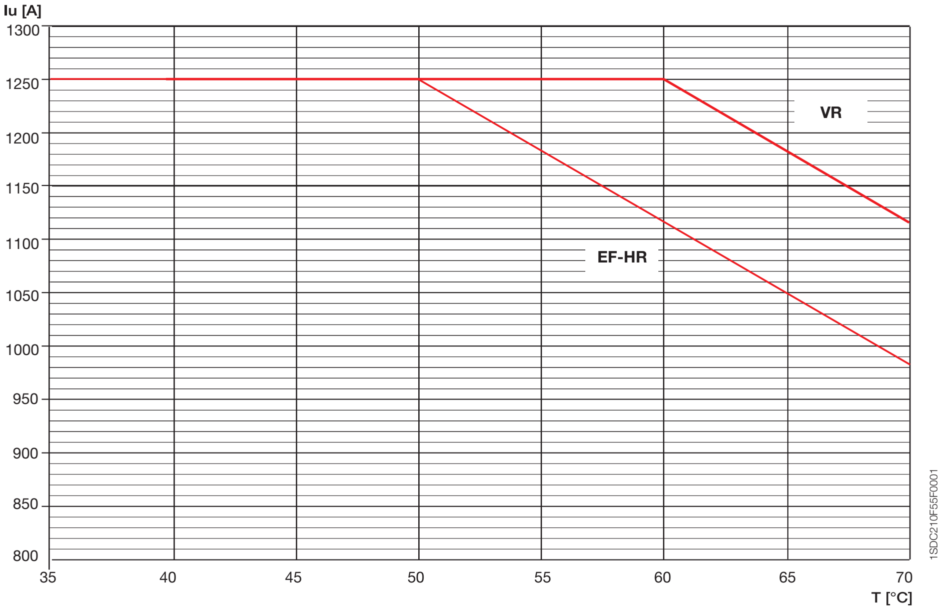
4

T7 S, H, L 1250 and T7D 1250

Fixed

	up to 40 °C		50 °C		60 °C		70 °C	
	Imax [A]	I_1	Imax [A]	I_1	Imax [A]	I_1	Imax [A]	I_1
VR	1250	1	1250	1.00	1250	1.00	1118	0.89
EF-HR	1250	1	1250	1.00	1118	0.89	980	0.78

EF = Extended front VR = Rear flat vertical HR = Rear flat horizontal

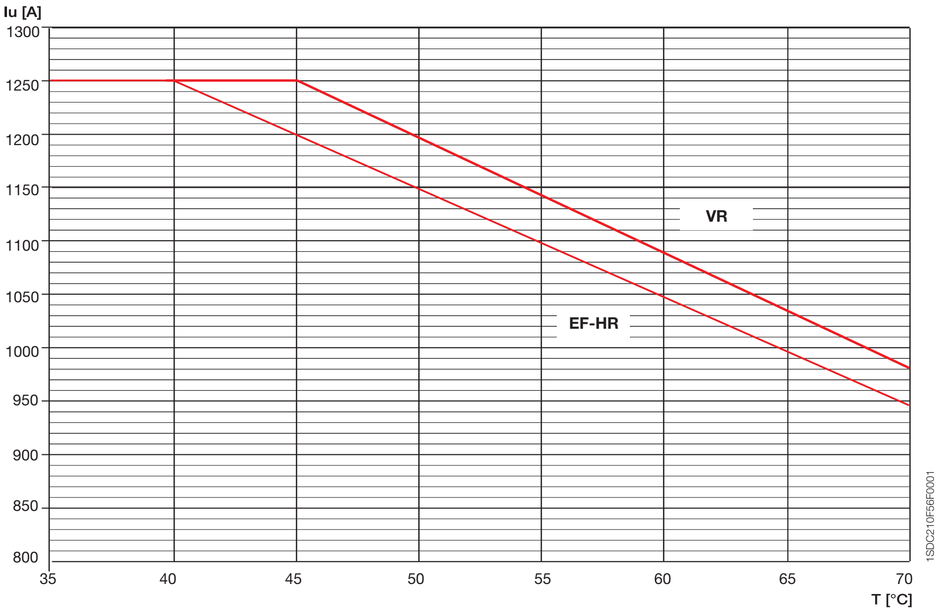


T7 V 1250

Fixed

	up to 40 °C		50 °C		60 °C		70 °C	
	Imax [A]	I_1	Imax [A]	I_1	Imax [A]	I_1	Imax [A]	I_1
VR	1250	1	1201	0.96	1096	0.88	981	0.78
EF-HR	1250	1	1157	0.93	1056	0.85	945	0.76

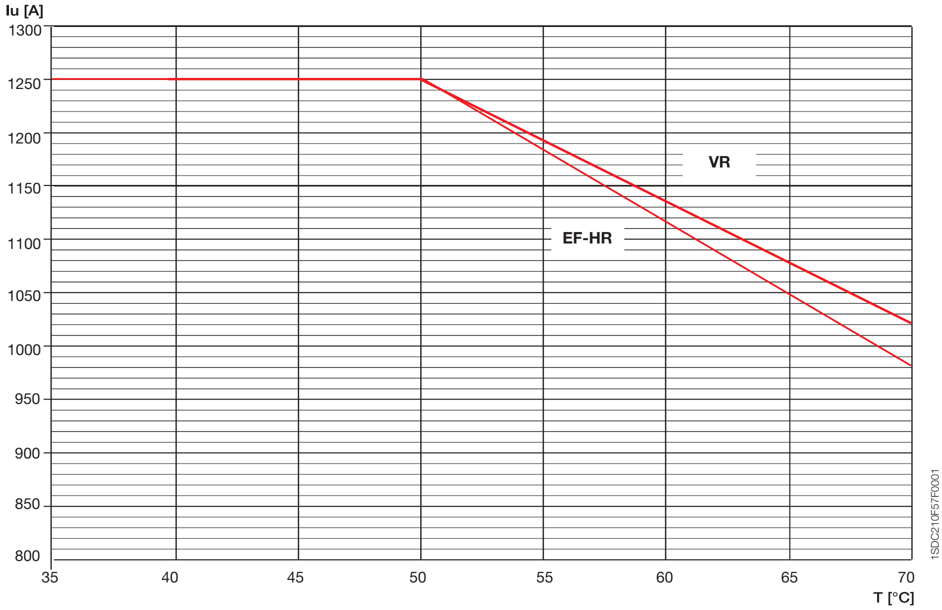
EF = Extended front VR = Rear flat vertical HR = Rear flat horizontal



T7 S, H, L 1250 and T7D 1250
Withdrawable

	up to 40 °C		50 °C		60 °C		70 °C	
	Imax [A]	I_1	Imax [A]	I_1	Imax [A]	I_1	Imax [A]	I_1
VR	1250	1	1250	1.00	1141	0.91	1021	0.82
EF-HR	1250	1	1250	1.00	1118	0.89	980	0.78

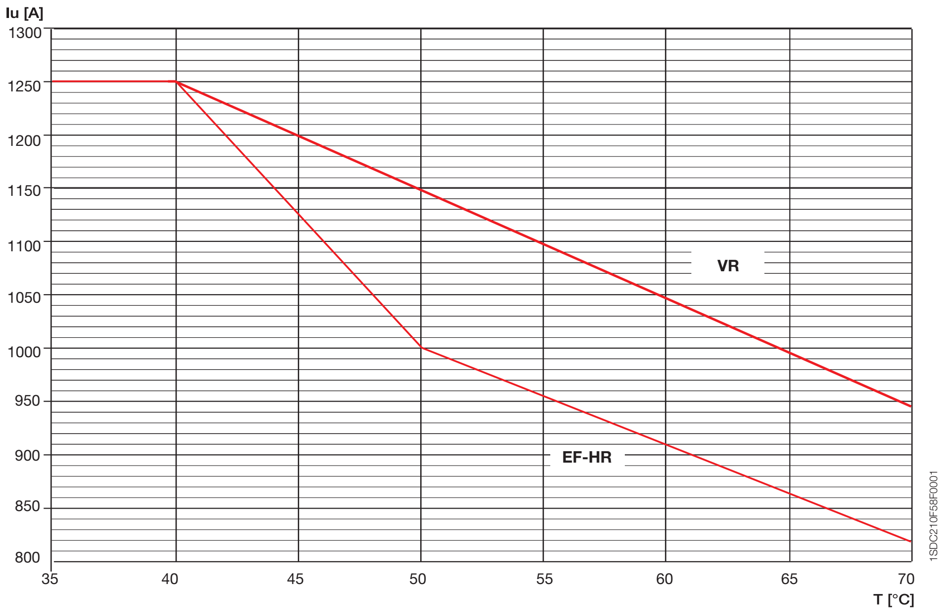
EF = Extended front VR = Rear flat vertical HR = Rear flat horizontal



T7 V 1250
Withdrawable

	up to 40 °C		50 °C		60 °C		70 °C	
	Imax [A]	I_1	Imax [A]	I_1	Imax [A]	I_1	Imax [A]	I_1
VR	1250	1	1157	0.93	1056	0.85	945	0.76
EF-HR	1250	1	1000	0.80	913	0.73	816	0.65

EF = Extended front VR = Rear flat vertical HR = Rear flat horizontal

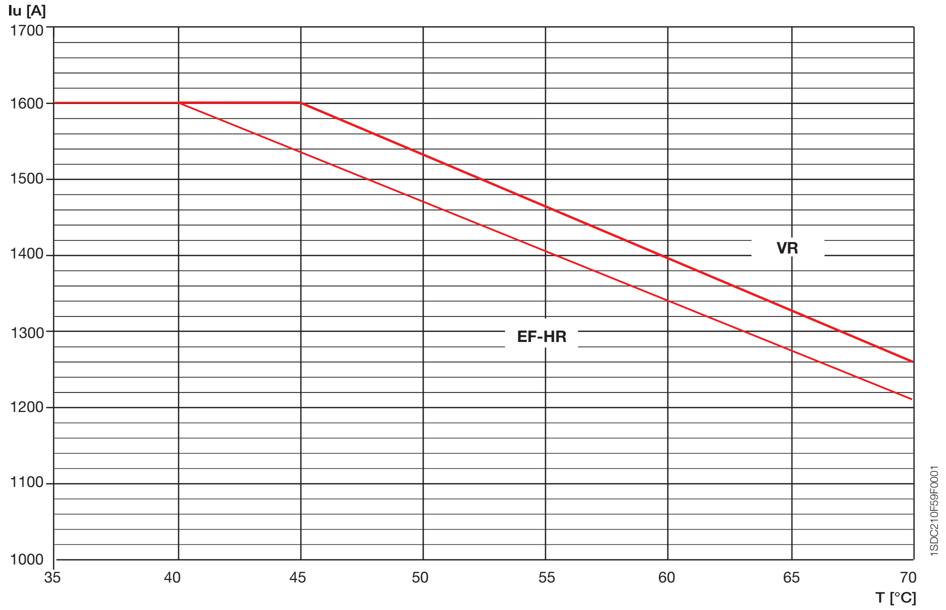


Temperature performances
Circuit-breakers with magnetic only or electronic trip units and switch-disconnectors

T7 S, H, L 1600 and T7D 1600
Fixed

	up to 40 °C		50 °C		60 °C		70 °C	
	Imax [A]	I_1	Imax [A]	I_1	Imax [A]	I_1	Imax [A]	I_1
VR	1600	1	1537	0.96	1403	0.88	1255	0.78
EF-HR	1600	1	1481	0.93	1352	0.85	1209	0.76

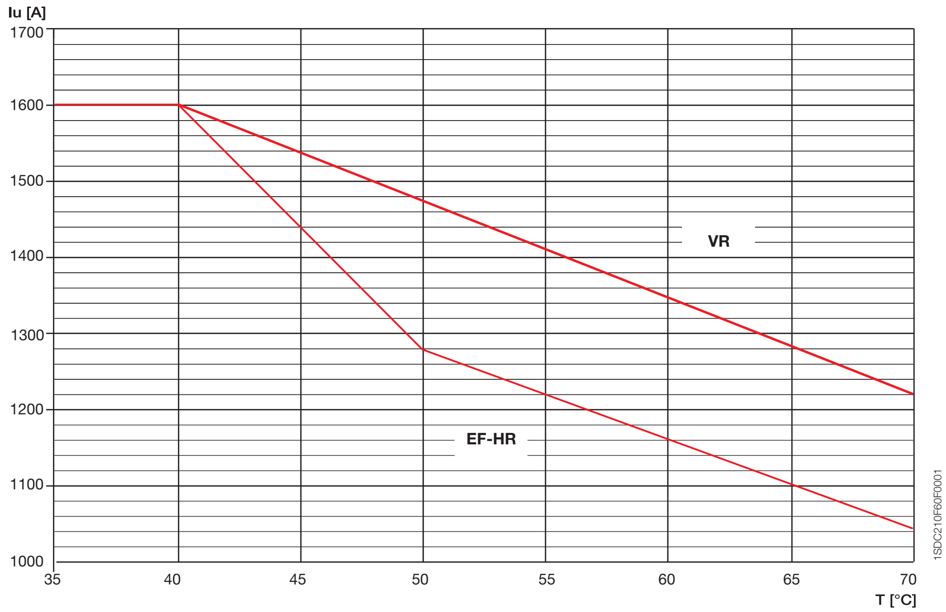
EF = Extended front VR = Rear flat vertical HR = Rear flat horizontal



T7 S, H, L 1600 and T7D 1600
Withdrawable

	up to 40 °C		50 °C		60 °C		70 °C	
	Imax [A]	I_1	Imax [A]	I_1	Imax [A]	I_1	Imax [A]	I_1
VR	1600	1	1481	0.93	1352	0.85	1209	0.76
EF-HR	1600	1	1280	0.80	1168	0.73	1045	0.65

EF = Extended front VR = Rear flat vertical HR = Rear flat horizontal



Temperature performances
Circuit-breakers with thermomagnetic trip units

Tmax T1 and T1 1P[1]

	10 °C		20 °C		30 °C		40 °C		50 °C		60 °C		70 °C	
In [A]	**MIN**	**MAX**	**MIN**	**MAX**	**MIN**	**MAX**	**MIN**	**MAX**	**MIN**	**MAX**	**MIN**	**MAX**	**MIN**	**MAX**
16	13	18	12	18	12	17	11	16	11	15	10	14	9	13
20	16	23	15	22	15	21	14	20	13	19	12	18	11	16
25	20	29	19	28	18	26	18	25	16	23	15	22	14	20
32	26	37	25	35	24	34	22	32	21	30	20	28	18	26
40	32	46	31	44	29	42	28	40	26	38	25	35	23	33
50	40	58	39	55	37	53	35	50	33	47	31	44	28	41
63	51	72	49	69	46	66	44	63	41	59	39	55	36	51
80	64	92	62	88	59	84	56	80	53	75	49	70	46	65
100	81	115	77	110	74	105	70	100	66	94	61	88	57	81
125	101	144	96	138	92	131	88	125	82	117	77	109	71	102
160	129	184	123	176	118	168	112	160	105	150	98	140	91	130

[1] For the T1 1p circuit-breaker (fitted with TMF fixed thermomagnetic trip unit), only consider the column corresponding to the maximum adjustment of the TMD trip units.

Tmax T2

	10 °C		20 °C		30 °C		40 °C		50 °C		60 °C		70 °C	
In [A]	**MIN**	**MAX**	**MIN**	**MAX**	**MIN**	**MAX**	**MIN**	**MAX**	**MIN**	**MAX**	**MIN**	**MAX**	**MIN**	**MAX**
1.6	1.3	1.8	1.2	1.8	1.2	1.7	1.1	1.6	1	1.5	1	1.4	0.9	1.3
2	1.6	2.3	1.5	2.2	1.5	2.1	1.4	2	1.3	1.9	1.2	1.7	1.1	1.6
2.5	2	2.9	1.9	2.8	1.8	2.6	1.8	2.5	1.6	2.3	1.5	2.2	1.4	2
3.2	2.6	3.7	2.5	3.5	2.4	3.4	2.2	3.2	2.1	3	1.9	2.8	1.8	2.6
4	3.2	4.6	3.1	4.4	2.9	4.2	2.8	4	2.6	3.7	2.4	3.5	2.3	3.2
5	4	5.7	3.9	5.5	3.7	5.3	3.5	5	3.3	4.7	3	4.3	2.8	4
6.3	5.1	7.2	4.9	6.9	4.6	6.6	4.4	6.3	4.1	5.9	3.8	5.5	3.6	5.1
8	6.4	9.2	6.2	8.8	5.9	8.4	5.6	8	5.2	7.5	4.9	7	4.5	6.5
10	8	11.5	7.7	11	7.4	10.5	7	10	6.5	9.3	6.1	8.7	5.6	8.1
12.5	10.1	14.4	9.6	13.8	9.2	13.2	8.8	12.5	8.2	11.7	7.6	10.9	7.1	10.1
16	13	18	12	18	12	17	11	16	10	15	10	14	9	13
20	16	23	15	22	15	21	14	20	13	19	12	17	11	16
25	20	29	19	28	18	26	18	25	16	23	15	22	14	20
32	26	37	25	35	24	34	22	32	21	30	19	28	18	26
40	32	46	31	44	29	42	28	40	26	37	24	35	23	32
50	40	57	39	55	37	53	35	50	33	47	30	43	28	40
63	51	72	49	69	46	66	44	63	41	59	38	55	36	51
80	64	92	62	88	59	84	56	80	52	75	49	70	45	65
100	80	115	77	110	74	105	70	100	65	93	61	87	56	81
125	101	144	96	138	92	132	88	125	82	117	76	109	71	101
160 [1]	129	184	123	178	118	168	112	160	105	150	97	139	90	129

[1] For CB in plug-in version further 10% derating.

4

Temperature performances
Circuit-breakers with thermomagnetic trip units

Tmax T3

	10 °C		20 °C		30 °C		40 °C		50 °C		60 °C		70 °C	
In [A]	**MIN**	**MAX**	**MIN**	**MAX**	**MIN**	**MAX**	**MIN**	**MAX**	**MIN**	**MAX**	**MIN**	**MAX**	**MIN**	**MAX**
63	51	72	49	69	46	66	44	63	41	59	38	55	35	51
80	64	92	62	88	59	84	56	80	52	75	48	69	45	64
100	80	115	77	110	74	105	70	100	65	93	61	87	56	80
125	101	144	96	138	92	132	88	125	82	116	76	108	70	100
160	129	184	123	176	118	168	112	160	104	149	97	139	90	129
200	161	230	154	220	147	211	140	200	130	186	121	173	112	161
250	201	287	193	278	184	263	175	250	163	233	152	216	141	201

(1) For CB in plug-in version further 10% derating.

Tmax T4

	10 °C		20 °C		30 °C		40 °C		50 °C		60 °C		70 °C	
In [A]	**MIN**	**MAX**	**MIN**	**MAX**	**MIN**	**MAX**	**MIN**	**MAX**	**MIN**	**MAX**	**MIN**	**MAX**	**MIN**	**MAX**
20	19	27	18	24	16	23	13	20	12	17	10	15	8	13
32	26	43	24	39	22	36	20	32	16	27	14	24	11	21
50	37	62	35	58	33	54	32	50	27	46	25	42	22	39
80	59	98	55	92	52	86	50	80	44	74	40	66	32	58
100	83	118	80	113	74	106	70	100	66	95	59	85	49	75
125	103	145	100	140	94	134	88	125	80	115	73	105	63	95
160	130	185	124	176	118	168	112	160	106	150	100	140	90	130
200	162	230	155	220	147	210	140	200	133	190	122	175	107	160
250	200	285	193	275	183	262	175	250	168	240	160	230	150	220

Tmax T5

	10 °C		20 °C		30 °C		40 °C		50 °C		60 °C		70 °C	
In [A]	**MIN**	**MAX**	**MIN**	**MAX**	**MIN**	**MAX**	**MIN**	**MAX**	**MIN**	**MAX**	**MIN**	**MAX**	**MIN**	**MAX**
320	260	368	245	350	234	335	224	320	212	305	200	285	182	263
400	325	465	310	442	295	420	280	400	265	380	250	355	230	325
500	435	620	405	580	380	540	350	500	315	450	280	400	240	345

Tmax T6

	10 °C		20 °C		30 °C		40 °C		50 °C		60 °C		70 °C	
In [A]	**MIN**	**MAX**	**MIN**	**MAX**	**MIN**	**MAX**	**MIN**	**MAX**	**MIN**	**MAX**	**MIN**	**MAX**	**MIN**	**MAX**
630	520	740	493	705	462	660	441	630	405	580	380	540	350	500
800	685	965	640	905	605	855	560	800	520	740	470	670	420	610

Power losses

Power [W/pole]	In [A]	T1/T1 1P	T2		T3		T4		T5		T6		T7 S, H, L		T7 V	
		F	F	P	F	P	F	P/W	F	P/W	F	W	F	W	F	W
TMD	1		1.5	1.7												
TMA	1.6		2.1	2.5												
TMG	2		2.5	2.9												
MF	2.5		2.6	3												
MA	3.2		2.9	3.4												
	4		2.6	3												
	5		2.9	3.5												
	6.3		3.5	4.1												
	8		2.7	3.2												
	10		3.1	3.6												
	12.5		1.1	1.3												
	16	1.5	1.4	1.6												
	20	1.8	1.7	2			3.6	3.6								
	25	2	2.3	2.8												
	32	2.1	2.7	3.2			3.7	3.7								
	40	2.6	3.9	4.6												
	50	3.7	4.3	5			3.9	4.1								
	63	4.3	5.1	6	4.3	5.1										
	80	4.8	6.1	7.2	4.8	5.8	4.6	5								
	100	7	8.5	10	5.6	6.8	5.2	5.8								
	125	10.7	12	14.7	6.6	7.9	6.2	7.2								
	160	15	17	20	7.9	9.5	7.4	9								
	200				13.2	15.8	9.9	12.4								
	250				17.8	21.4	13.7	17.6								
	320								13.6	20.9						
	400								19.5	31						
	500								28.8	36.7						
	630										30.6	39				
	800										31	39.6				
PR22..	10		0.5	0.6												
PR23..	25		1	1.2												
PR33..	63		3.5	4												
	100		8	9.2			1.7	2.3								
	160		17	20			4.4	6								
	250						10.7	14.6								
	320						17.6	24	10.6	17.9						
	400								16.5	28			5	9	8	12
	630								41	53.6	30	38.5	12	22	20	30
	800										32	41.6	19.3	35.3	32	48
	1000										50		30	55	50	75
	1250												47	86	78.3	117.3
	1600												77	141		

Magnetic trip values

	Release	In [A]	I_3 [A]	Single-phase trip current (% I_3) [(1)]
T1 1p 160	TMF	16…160	500…1600	
T1 160	TMD	16…50	500	150%
		16…50	630 [(2)]	200%
		63…160	630…1600	200%
T2 160	TMD	1.6…25	16…500	200%
		32…50	500	180%
		63…160	630…1600	150%
	TMG	25…40	160…200	180%
		63…160	200…480	150%
	MF/MA	1…20	13…240	200%
		32…52	192…624	180%
		80…100	480…1200	150%
	PR221	10…160	1…10 x In	100%
T3 250	TMG	63…250	400…750	150%
	TMD	63…250	630…2500	150%
	MA	100…200	600…2400	150%
T4 250/320	TMD	20…50	320…500	150%
	TMA	80…250	400…2500	150%
	MA	10…200	60…2800	150%
	PR221DS	100…320	1…10 x In	100%
	PR222DS/P-PR222DS/PD	100…320	1…12 x In	100%
	PR223DS	100…320	1.5…12 x In	100%
T5 400/630	TMG	320…500	1600…2500	150%
	TMA	320…500	3200…5000	150%
	PR221DS	320…630	1…10 x In	100%
	PR222DS/P-PR222DS/PD	320…630	1…12 x In	100%
	PR223DS	320…630	1.5…12 x In	100%
T6 630/800/1000	TMA	630…800	3150…8000	150%
	PR221DS	630…1000	1…10 x In	100%
	PR222DS/P-PR222DS/PD	630…1000	1…12 x In	100%
	PR223DS	630…1000	1.5…12 x In	100%
T7 800/1000/1250/1600	PR231/P-PR232/P	400…1600	1.5…12 x In	100%
	PR331/P-PR332/P	400…1600	1.5…15 x In	100%

I_3 = instantaneous trip current
TMF = thermomagnetic release with fixed thermal and magnetic threshold
TMD = thermomagnetic release with adjustable thermal and fixed magnetic threshold
TMA = thermomagnetic release with adjustable thermal and magnetic threshold
TMG = thermomagnetic release for generator protection
PR22_, PR23_, PR33_ = electronic releases

(1) Satisfies the requirements of the IEC 60947-2 Standard, section 8.3.3.1.2
(2) Only T1B and T1C

Special applications
Use of apparatus at 16 2/3 Hz

The series of thermomagnetic Tmax circuit-breakers are suitable for operation at 16 2/3 Hz frequencies - an application mainly used in the railway sector.

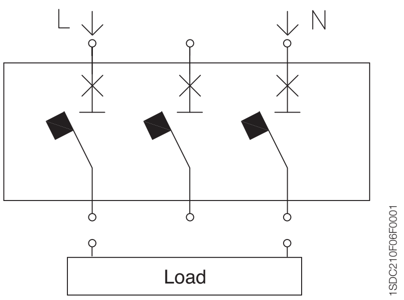
The electrical performances are given below (Breaking capacity Icu) according to the voltage and the number of poles to be connected in series with reference to the connection diagrams.

		T1			T2				T3		T4					T5					T6			
Icu [kA]	**Connection diagram**	**B**	**C**	**N**	**N**	**S**	**H**	**L**	**N**	**S**	**N**	**S**	**H**	**L**	**V**	**N**	**S**	**H**	**L**	**V**	**N**	**S**	**H**	**L**
250 V (AC) 2 poles in series	**A**	16	25	36	36	50	70	85	36	50	36	50	70	100	150	36	50	70	100	150	36	50	70	100
250 V (AC) 3 poles in series	**B-C**	20	30	40	40	55	85	100	40	55	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
500 V (AC) 2 poles in series	**A**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25	36	50	70	100	25	36	50	70	100	20	35	50	70
500 V (AC) 3 poles in series	**B-C**	16	25	36	36	50	70	85	36	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
750 V (AC) 3 poles in series	**B-C**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16	25	36	50	70	16	25	36	50	70	16	20	36	50
750 V (AC) 4 poles in series(1)	**D**	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1000 V (AC) 4 poles in series(2)	**D**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40	-	-	-	-	40	-	-	-	40

(1) Circuit-breakers with neutral at 100%
(2) Use 1000 V DC version circuit-breakers

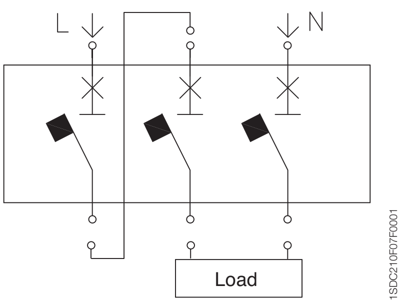
Connection diagrams

Diagram A: Interruption with one pole for polarity



Note: Without neutral connected to earth, the installation method must be such as to make the probability of a second earth fault nil.

Diagram B: Interruption with two poles in series for one polarity and one pole for the other polarity



Note: Without neutral connected to earth, the installation method must be such as to make the probability of a second earth fault nil.

Special applications
Use of apparatus at 16 2/3 Hz

Diagram C: Interruption with three poles in series for one polarity (with neutral earthed)

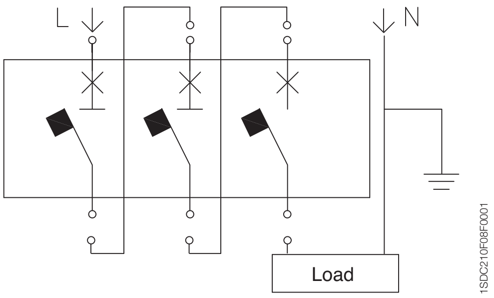


Diagram D: Interruption with four poles in series for one polarity (with neutral earthed)

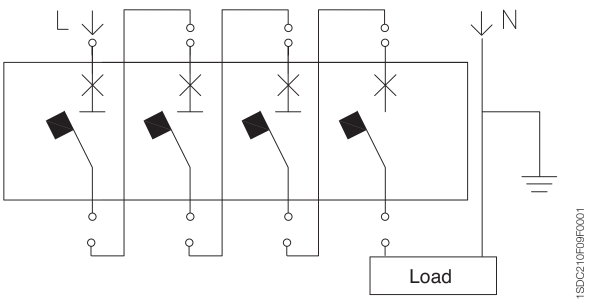
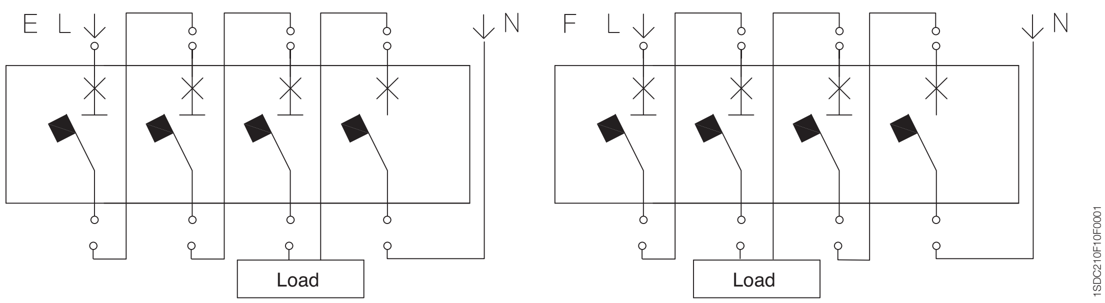


Diagram E: Interruption with three poles in series for one polarity and one pole for the other polarity, and interruption with two poles in series for each polarity



Note: Without neutral connected to earth, the installation method must be such as to make the probability of a second earth fault negligible

Trip thresholds

The thermal threshold of the circuit-breaker is the same as the normal version.
For the magnetic threshold, a correction coefficient must be used to be made on the protection thresholds as indicated in the table:

Circuit-breaker	Diagram A	Diagram B-C	Diagram D
T1	1	1	–
T2	0.9	0.9	0.9
T3	0.9	0.9	–
T4	0.9	0.9	0.9
T5	0.9	0.9	0.9

4

Setting adjustment of the magnetic threshold

The correction factor takes into consideration the phenomena that, with frequencies differing from 50-60 Hz, modifies the tripping value of protection threshold against short circuit.
The value that must be set on the trip unit is therefore the real wanted tripping value divided by the correction factor.

Example

- Service current: Ib = 200 A
- Circuit-breaker: T4 250 In = 250 A
- Desired magnetic protection: I_3 = 2000 A
- Magnetic threshold value to be set:

$$\text{Set: } \frac{I_3}{k_m}$$

therefore in this specific case, the setting for the adjustment value for the magnetic threshold is:

$$\text{Set: } \frac{2000}{0.9} = 2222 \text{ A (roughly equal to 9 In)}$$

Special applications
Use of apparatus at 400 Hz

4

At high frequencies, the performances of the circuit-breakers are reclassified to take the following phenomena into account:
- the increase in the skin effect and increase in the inductive reactance, in a way directly proportional to the frequency, cause overheating of the conductor or of the copper components which normally carry the current in the circuit-breaker;
- the elongation of the hysteresis ring and the reduction in the magnetic saturation value, with consequent variation in the forces associated with the magnetic field at a given current value.

In general, these phenomena have effects on the behaviour of both the thermomagnetic releases and of the elements of the circuit-breaker for interrupting the current.

The following tables refer to circuit-breakers with thermomagnetic releases, with a breaking capacity of less than 36 kA. This value is normally more than sufficient for protection of 400 Hz plants, normally characterised by fairly low short-circuit currents.
As can be seen from the data indicated, the trip threshold of the thermal component (In) decreases as the frequency increases due to the reduced conductivity of the materials and to the increase in associated thermal phenomena. In general, derating of this performance is equal to 10%.
Vice versa, the magnetic threshold (I_3) increases as the frequency increases: for this reason, use of a 5·In version is recommended. In these tables, Km is the multiplication factor of I_3 due to the induced magnetic fields.

T1 160 - TMD 16÷80 A

		I_1 (400 Hz)			I_3		
	In	**MIN**	**MED**	**MAX**	**I_3 (50 Hz)**	**Km**	**I_3 (400 Hz)**
T1B 160 T1C 160 T1N 160	16	10	12	14	500	2	1000
	20	12	15	18	500	2	1000
	25	16	19	22	500	2	1000
	32	20	24.5	29	500	2	1000
	40	25	30.5	36	500	2	1000
	50	31	38	45	500	2	1000
	63	39	48	57	630	2	1260
	80	50	61	72	800	2	1600

T2 160 - TMD 1.6÷80 A

		I_1 (400 Hz)			I_3		
	In	**MIN**	**MED**	**MAX**	**I_3 (50 Hz)**	**Km**	**I_3 (400 Hz)**
T2N 160	1.6	1	1.2	1.4	16	1.7	27.2
	2	1.2	1.5	1.8	20	1.7	34
	2.5	1.5	1.9	2.2	25	1.7	42.5
	3.2	2	2.5	2.9	32	1.7	54.4
	4	2.5	3	3.6	40	1.7	68
	5	3	3.8	4.5	50	1.7	85
	6.3	4	4.8	5.7	63	1.7	107.1
	8	5	6.1	7.2	80	1.7	136
	10	6.3	7.6	9	100	1.7	170
	12.5	7.8	9.5	11.2	125	1.7	212.5
	16	10	12	14	500	1.7	850
	20	12	15	18	500	1.7	850
	25	16	19	22	500	1.7	850
	32	20	24.5	29	500	1.7	850
	40	25	30.5	36	500	1.7	850
	50	31	38	45	500	1.7	850
	63	39	48	57	630	1.7	1071
	80	50	61	72	800	1.7	1360

T2 160 - TMG 16÷160 A

		I_1 (400 Hz)			I_3		
	In	MIN	MED	MAX	I_3 (50 Hz)	Km	I_3 (400 Hz)
T2N 160	16	10	12	14	160	1.7	272
	25	16	19	22	160	1.7	272
	40	25	30.5	36	200	1.7	340
	63	39	48	57	200	1.7	340
	80	50	61	72	240	1.7	408
	100	63	76.5	90	300	1.7	510
	125	79	96	113	375	1.7	637.5
	160	100	122	144	480	1.7	816

4

T3 250 - TMG 63÷250 A

		I_1 (400 Hz)			I_3		
	In	MIN	MED	MAX	I_3 (50 Hz)	Km	I_3 (400 Hz)
T3N 250	63	39	48	57	400	1.7	680
	80	50	61	72	400	1.7	680
	100	63	76.5	90	400	1.7	680
	125	79	96	113	400	1.7	680
	160	100	122	144	480	1.7	816
	200	126	153	180	600	1.7	1020
	250	157	191	225	750	1.7	1275

T3 250 - TMD 63÷125 A

		I_1 (400 Hz)			I_3		
	In	MIN	MED	MAX	I_3 (50 Hz)	Km	I_3 (400 Hz)
T3N 250	80	50	61	72	800	1.7	1360
	100	63	76.5	90	1000	1.7	1700
	125	79	96	113	1250	1.7	2125

T4 250 - TMD 20÷50 A

		I_1 (400 Hz)			I_3		
	In	MIN	MED	MAX	I_3 (50 Hz)	Km	I_3 (400 Hz)
T4N 250	20	12	15	18	320	1.7	544
	32	20	24.5	29	320	1.7	544
	50	31	38	45	500	1.7	850

T4 250/320 - TMA 80÷250 A

		I_1 (400 Hz)			I_3 settings (MIN=5xIn)		
	In	MIN	MED	MAX	I_3 (50 Hz)	Km	I_3 (400 Hz)
T4N 250/320	80	50	61	72	400	1.7	680
	100	63	76.5	90	500	1.7	850
	125	79	96	113	625	1.7	1060
	160	100	122	144	800	1.7	1360
	200	126	153	180	1000	1.7	1700
	250	157	191	225	1250	1.7	2125

T5 400/630 - TMA 320÷500 A

		I_1 (400 Hz)			I_3 settings (MIN=5xIn)		
	In	MIN	MED	MAX	I_3 (50 Hz)	Km	I_3 (400 Hz)
T5N 400/630	320	201	244	288	1600	1.5	2400
	400	252	306	360	2000	1.5	3000
	500	315	382	450	2500	1.5	3750

T5 400/630 - TMG 320÷500 A

		I_1 (400 Hz)			I_3 settings (MIN=5xIn)		
	In	MIN	MED	MAX	I_3 (50 Hz)	Km	I_3 (400 Hz)
T5N 400/630	320	201	244	288	800...1600	1.5	1200...2400
	400	252	306	360	1000...2000	1.5	1500...3000
	500	315	382	450	1250...2500	1.5	1875...3750

T6 630/800 - TMA

		I_1 (400 Hz)			I_3 settings (MIN=5xIn)		
	In	MIN	MED	MAX	I_3 (50 Hz)	Km	I_3 (400 Hz)
T6N 630	630	397	482	567	3150	1.5	4725
T6N 800	800	504	602	720	4000	1.5	6000

4

Example

Network data:
- rated voltage 400 V AC
- rated frequency 400 Hz
- load current 240 A (Ib)
- current carrying capacity of cable 260 A (Iz)
- short circuit current 32 kA

To decide which circuit-breaker is suitable for this application, the two fundamental conditions for correct use of the circuit-breaker at 400 Hz must be remembered:
- derating of the thermal protection equal to 10%;
- increase in the magnetic threshold according to the Km coefficient.

Should the installation be at power frequency (50/60 Hz), a T4N 250 TMA In = 250 circuit-breaker would be adequate, based on the rated load current (240 A) and on the installation short-circuit current.
However, since the circuit-breaker must be sized for an application at 400 Hz, it is necessary to consider the prescriptions listed above and, in particular, the derating of the thermal protection means a maximum adjustment of:

$$I_{1\ max\ 400\ Hz} = 250 - \left(\frac{250 \cdot 10}{100}\right) = 225\ A$$

As can be noted, this value is less than the load current and the circuit-breaker with In = 250 A is not adequate. It is therefore necessary to use a T4N 320 TMA In = 320 circuit-breaker, since by adjusting the thermomagnetic release to the median value (0.85) and considering the derating of 10%, the following magnetic trip threshold is obtained:

$$I_{1\ med\ 400\ Hz} = 0.85 \cdot \left[320 - \left(\frac{320 \cdot 10}{100}\right)\right] \cong 244\ A$$

This value is higher than the rated load current and lower than the current-carrying capacity of the cable and therefore the circuit-breaker is adequate for 400 Hz application. With regard to the magnetic threshold, an adjustment at the minimum of the settings available is recommended (5 x In for a TMA) so as not to have too high a trip value:

$$I_3 = 5 \cdot In \cdot Km = 5 \cdot 320 \cdot 1.7 = 2720\ A$$

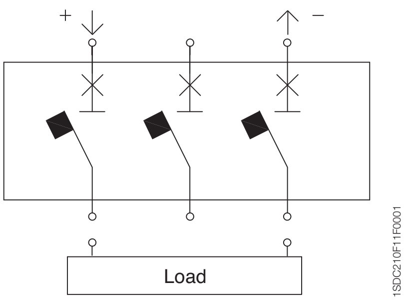
Use of direct current apparatus

To obtain the number of poles in series needed to guarantee the required breaking capacity at the various operating voltages, suitable connection diagrams must be used. For the breaking capacity (Icu), according to the voltage and the number of poles connected in series with reference to the connection diagrams, please refer to the table on page 4/61.

4

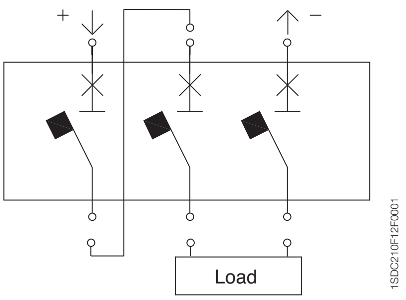
Protection and isolation of the circuit with three-pole circuit-breakers

Diagram A: Interruption with one pole for polarity



Note: With negative polarity not connected to earth, the installation method must be such as to make the probability of a second earth fault nil.

Diagram B: Interruption with two poles in series for one polarity and one pole for the other polarity



Note: With negative polarity not connected to earth, the installation method must be such as to make the probability of a second earth fault nil.

Diagram C: Interruption with three poles in series for polarity

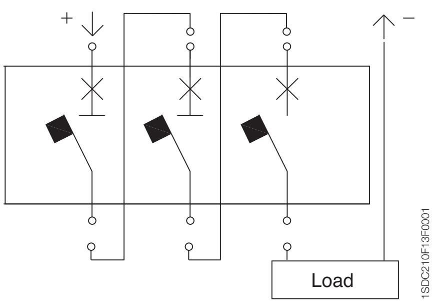


Diagram D: Interruption with four poles in series for one polarity (for use at 1000 V DC)

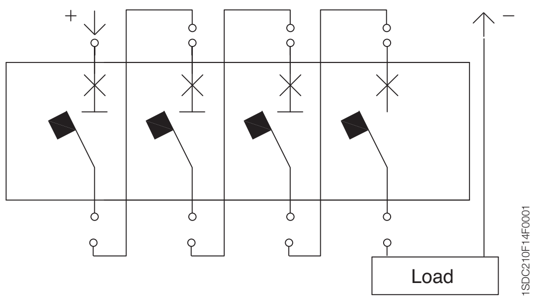
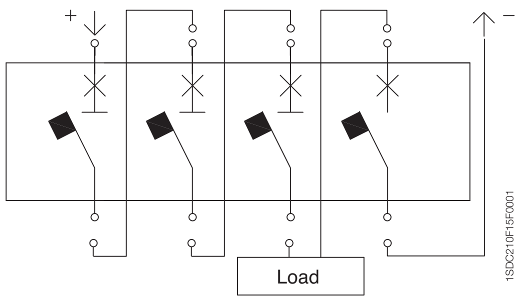
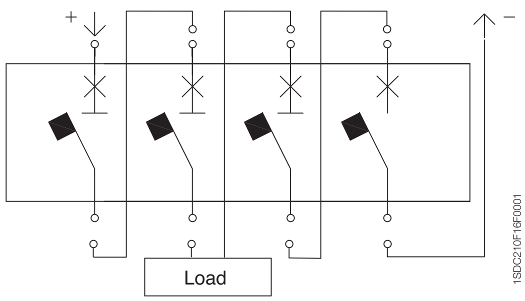


Diagram E: Interruption with three poles in series on one polarity and one pole on the remaining polarity



Note: With negative polarity not connected to earth, the installation method must be such as to make the probability of a second earth fault nil.

Diagram F: Interruption with two poles in series for polarity



Note: With negative polarity not connected to earth, the installation method must be such as to make the probability of a second earth fault nil.

The following table shows which connection diagram to use according to the number of poles to be connected in series to obtain the required breaking capacity, in relation to the type of distribution network:

Distribution system

Voltage	T1-T2-T3	T4-T5-T6	Insulated network[1]	Earthed polarity[2]	Earthed midpoint
≤ 250 V DC	■	–	A - B	B - C - E	F[3]
	–	■	A	B	F[3]
≤ 500 V DC	■	–	B	C - E	F
	–	■	A	B	F[3]
≤ 750 V DC	–	■	B	C - E	F
≤ 1000 V DC	–	■	E - F	D	F

1) The likelihood of a double earth fault is assumed to be nil
2) Assuming a negative (-) earthed polarity
3) Consult ABB on the use of three-pole breakers

General note:
The suitability of the wiring of the poles must be assessed in the light of the short circuit current value and the breaking power specified for the various circuit breakers. The pole connecting methods C and D are used to achieve a protective function, not to disconnect the earthed polarity.

In the following table, the correction value to be used for the protection thresholds against short circuit is indicated for each circuit-breaker (the thermal threshold does not undergo any alteration).

Circuit-breaker	Diagram A	Diagram B	Diagram C	Diagram D	Diagram E	Diagram F
T1	1.3	1	1	–	–	–
T2	1.3	1.15	1.15	–	–	–
T3	1.3	1.15	1.15	–	–	–
T4	1.3	1.15	1.15	1	1	1
T5	1.1	1	1	0.9	0.9	0.9
T6	1.1	1	1	0.9	0.9	0.9

Special applications
Use of direct current apparatus

Example of setting the trip thresholds in DC - Diagram A

Setting In [A]	T1 160		T2 160		T3 250		T4 250	
	I_1=0.7÷1xIn	I_3=10xIn	I_1=0.7÷1xIn	I_3=10xIn	I_1=0.7÷1xIn	I_3=10xIn	I_1=0.7÷1xIn	I_3=10xIn
1.6			1.12÷1.6	20.8				
2			1.4÷2	26				
2.5			1.75÷2.5	32.5				
3.2			2.24÷3.2	41.6				
4			2.8÷4	52				
5			3.5÷5	65				
6.3			4.41÷6.3	81.9				
8			5.6÷8	104				
10			7÷10	130				
12.5			8.75÷12.5	162.5				
16	11.2÷16	650	11.2÷16	650				
20	14÷20	650	14÷20	650			14÷20	416
25	17.5÷25	650	17.5÷25	650				
32	22.4÷32	650	22.4÷32	650			22.4÷32	416
40	28÷40	650	28÷40	650				
50	35÷50	650	35÷50	650			35÷50	650
63	44.1÷63	819	44.1÷63	819	44.1÷63	819		
80	56÷80	1040	56÷80	1040	56÷80	1040	56÷80	5200÷1040
100	70÷100	1300	70÷100	1300	70÷100	1300	70÷100	650÷1300
125	87.5÷125	1625	87.5÷125	1625	87.5÷125	1625	87.5÷125	812.5÷1625
160	112÷160	2080	112÷160	2080	112÷160	2080	112÷160	1040÷2080
200					140÷200	260	140÷200	1300÷2600
250					175÷250	325	175÷250	1625÷3250

Setting In [A]	T4 320		T5 400		T5 630		T6 630		T6 800	
	I_1=0.7÷1xIn	I_3=5÷10xIn	I_1=0.7÷1xIn	I_3=5÷10xIn	I_1=0.7÷1xIn	I_3=5÷10xIn	I_1=0.7÷1xIn	I_3=5÷10xIn	I_1=0.7÷1xIn	I_3=5÷10xIn
20	14÷20	416								
25										
32	22.4÷32	416								
40										
50	35÷50	650								
63										
80	56÷80	5200÷1040								
100	70÷100	650÷1300								
125	87.5÷125	812.5÷1625								
160	112÷160	1040÷2080								
200	140÷200	1300÷2600								
250	175÷250	1625÷3250								
320			224÷320	1760÷3520						
400			280÷400	2200÷4400						
500					350÷500	2750÷5500				
630							441÷630	3465÷6930		
800									480÷800	4000÷8000

Setting adjustment of the magnetic threshold

The correction factor takes into consideration the phenomena that, with direct current applications, modifies the tripping value of the protection threshold against short circuit.
The value that must be set on the trip unit is therefore the real and wanted trip value divided by the correction factor.

Example

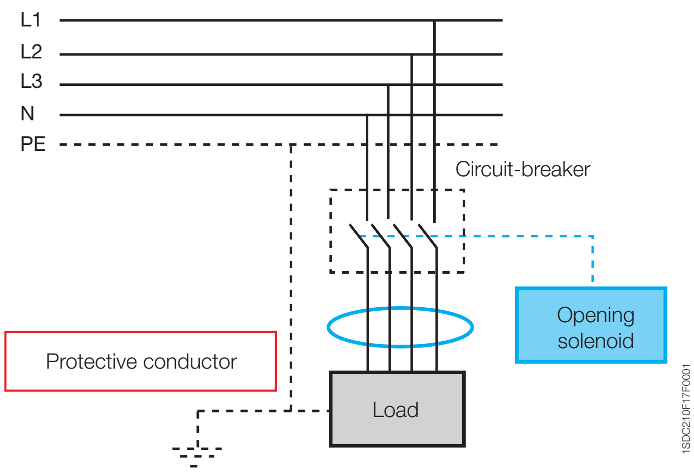
– Service current: Ib = 550 A
– Circuit-breaker: T6 630 In = 630 A
– Desired magnetic protection: I_3 = 5500 A
– Magnetic threshold value to be set (according to diagram A):

$$\text{Set: } \frac{I_3}{k_m}$$

therefore, in this specific case, setting of the adjustment value for the magnetic threshold is:

$$\text{Set: } \frac{5500}{1.1} = 5000 \text{ A (roughly equal to 8 In)}$$

Distribution system (IT, TT, TN)



4

The residual current trip units are associated with the circuit-breaker in order to obtain two main functions in a single device:
– protection against overloads and short-circuits;
– protection against indirect contacts (presence of voltage on exposed conductive parts due to loss of insulation).
Besides, they can guarantee an additional protection against the risk of fire deriving from the evolution of small fault or leakage currents which are not detected by the standard protections against overload.
Residual current devices having a rated residual current not exceeding 30 mA are also used as a means for additional protection against direct contact in case of failure of the relevant protective means.
Their logic is based on the detection of the vectorial sum of the line currents through an internal or external toroid.
This sum is zero under service conditions or equal to the earth fault current (ID) in case of earth fault.
When the trip unit detects a residual current different from zero, it opens the circuit-breaker through an opening solenoid.
As we can see in the picture the protection conductor or the equipotential conductor have to be installed outside the eventual external toroid.

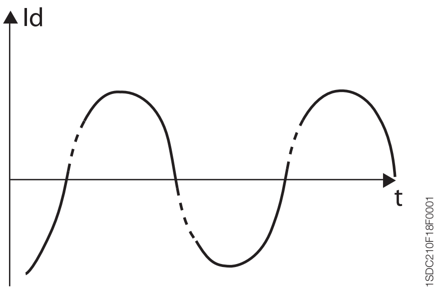
The operating principle of the residual current release makes it suitable for TT, IT distribution systems (although with particular attention to the latter) and TN-S, but not for the TN-C systems. In fact, in these systems the neutral is also used as a protection conductor and therefore determination of the residual current would not be possible even if the neutral, called PEN in these distribution systems, passed through the toroid, since the vectorial sum of the currents would always be equal to zero.
One of the main characteristics of a residual current protection is its minimum rated current IDn. This represents the sensitivity of the release.
According to their sensitivity to the fault current the RCDs are classified as:
– type **AC**: the tripping is ensured for residual sinusoidal alternating currents
– type **A**: the tripping is ensured for residual sinusoidal alternating currents in the presence of specified residual pulsating direct currents
– type **B**: like the type A and also in presence of residual direct currents

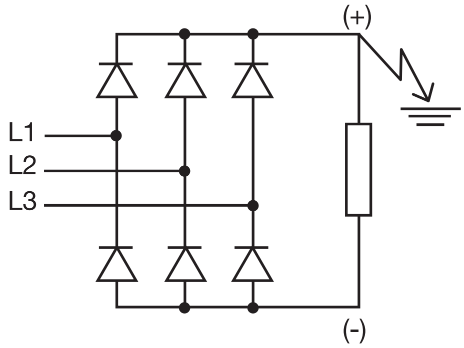
Use of direct current apparatus

In presence of electrical apparatuses with electronic components (computers, photocopiers, fax etc.) the earth fault current might assume a non sinusoidal shape but a type of a pulsating unidirectional dc shape. In these cases it is necessary to use a residual current trip unit classified as type A.

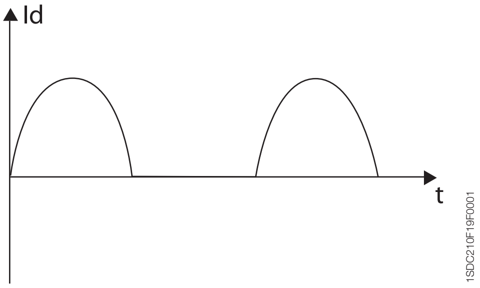
Standard EN 50178 “Electronic equipment for use in power installations” shows several example of electronic circuits where it is correct to use a type B RCD.
A relevant example of the using of the type B RCD RC223 is a network supplying a three-phase bridge rectifier:

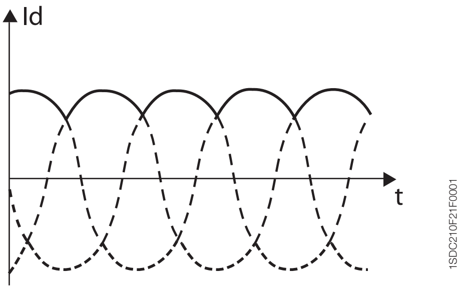
type **AC**



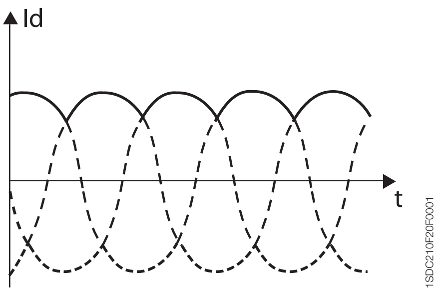


type **A**





type **B**



In presence of rectifying circuits (i.e. single phase connection with capacitive load causing smooth direct current, three pulse star connection or six pulse bridge connection, two pulse connection line-to-line) the earth fault current might assume a unidirectional DC shape.
In these case it is necessary to use a residual current trip unit classifield as type B.

In fact, in the case of an earth fault occurring in the plant section with direct current supply, a fault current with marked “direct” characteristics shall practically flow through the section with alternate current.
The RCD, both A as well as AC type, could be not sensitive to this current and, consequently, not able to trip the circuit by disconnecting the fault.
On the contrary, the type B RCD results to be suitable to detect the residual currents with continuous components and thus able to interrupt the circuit in case of earth fault.

The following table shows the main characteristics of ABB SACE residual current devices; they can be mounted both on circuit-breakers as well as on switch disconnectors (in case of fault currents to earth lower than the apparatus breaking capacity), are type A devices and they do not need auxiliary supply since they are self-supplied.

		RC221		RC222		RC223
Suitable for circuit-breaker type/switch-disconnectors		T1-T2-T3	T1-T2-T3	T4	T5	T4
		T1D-T3D	T1D-T3D	T4D	T5D	T4D
Primary service voltage	[V]	85-500	85-500	85-500	85-500	110…500
Rated service current	[A]	250	250	250	250	250
Rated residual current trip IΔn	[A]	0.03-0.1-0.3-0.5-1-3	0.03-0.05-0.1-0.3-0.5-1-3-5-10	0.03-0.05-0.1-0.3-0.5-1-3-5-10	0.03-0.05-0.1-0.3-0.5-1-3-5-10	0.03-0.05-0.1-0.3-0.5-1
Time limit for non-trip	(s)	instantaneous	inst. -0.1-0.2-0.3 0.5-1-2-3	inst. -0.1-0.2-0.3 0.5-1-2-3	inst. -0.1-0.2-0.3 0.5-1-2-3	inst. -0.1-0.2-0.3 0.5-1-2-3
Tolerance over trip times	[%]		±20%	±20%	±20%	± 20%

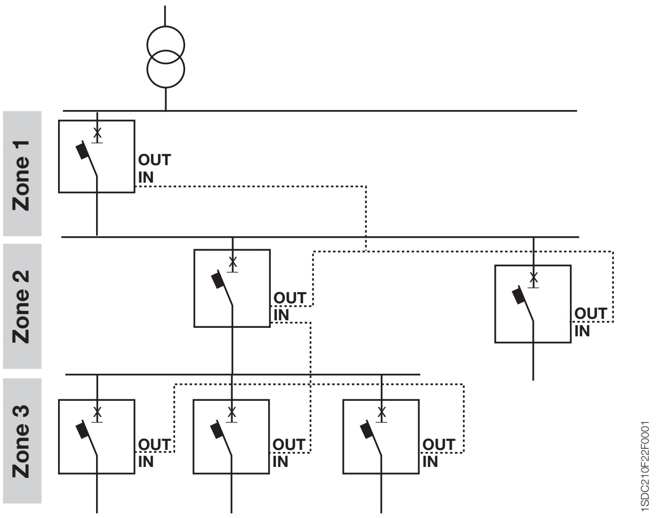
4

Tmax T7 can be equipped with a toroid fitted on the back of the circuit-breaker so as to ensure protection against earth faults. In particular, the electronic trip unit types able to perform this function are:
- PR332/P-LSIG
- PR332/P-LSIRc

Furthermore ABB SACE moulded-case circuit-breakers serie Tmax can be combined with the switchboard residual current relay type RCQ, type A, with separate toroid (to be installed externally on the line conductors).
The versions with adjustable trip times allow to obtain a residual current protection system coordinated from a discrimination point of view, from the main switchboard up to the ultimate load.

			RCQ
Power supply voltage	AC	[V]	80-500
	DC	[V]	48-125
Trip threshold adjustements IΔn			
1st range of adjustements		[A]	0.03-0.05-0.1-0.3-0.5
2st range of adjustements		[A]	1-3-5-10-30
Trip time adjustement		[s]	0-0.1-0.2-0.3-0.5-0.7-1-2-3-5
Tolerance over trip times		[%]	±20%

This type of coordination, a development of time coordination, is made by means of logic connections between current measuring devices which, once the set threshold having been exceeded is detected, allow just the fault area to be identified and to have its power supply cut off.
By means of zone selectivity it is possible obtain selectivity considerably reducing the trip times and therefore the thermal stresses all the plant components are subjected to during the fault.



EFDP Zone selectivity (T4L-T5L-T6L with PR223EF)

By means of the new PR223EF electronic trip unit, it is possible to realise EFDP zone selectivity between moulded-case circuit-breakers of the Tmax T4L, T5L and T6L series, obtaining total selectivity between these circuit-breakers.
The PR223EF implements the new EF protection function, capable of detecting the short-circuit at its onset. This is thanks to "predicting" the fault, based on analysis of the trend of the current derivative in relation to the time, di (t)/dt vs i(t).
If the EF protection is enabled, it intervenes for faults of considerable size, replacing the I protection function against instantaneous short-circuit when there is an auxiliary power supply.
Between PR223EF trip units, EFDP zone selectivity is implemented simultaneously on functions S, G and EF. It is carried out by means of an interlocking protocol (Interlocking, IL), guaranteed by a couple of shielded twisted pair cables for modbus RS485 which connect the circuit-breakers equipped with the PR223EF (ask ABB for further information about cable type).

In the case of a short-circuit, the circuit-breaker immediately to the supply side sends a lock signal to the hierarchically higher level protection by means of the bus and, before trippping, checks that a similar lock signal has not come from the load-side protection.
System integrity is controlled by a monitoring function: in the case of a short-circuit, if a fault is found in the interlocking system, the EF protection function trips (with trip times in the order of tens of ms), but zone selectivity is not guaranteed.
Furthermore, if the load-side circuit-breaker does not manage to trip, it asks the supply-side circuit-breaker for help and the latter opens even if it does not detect the fault (SOS function).
A 24 V DC auxiliary power supply is required for operation of the EF protection and zone selectivity.
All the protection functions can be programmed remotely, exploiting the dialogue function on the trip unit, or locally by means of the PR010/T, which can be connected to a serial port on the front of the PR223EF.
One of the main advantages in using zone selectivity between MCCBs is the reduction in size of the circuit-breakers it makes possible.
In fact, in looking for selectivity between moulded-case circuit-breakers with the classic techniques, it is often necessary to increase the size of the supply-side circuit-breakers to obtain selectivity limits congruous with the short-circuit current of the installation.
By means of suitably cabled PR223EF releases, it is possible to obtain total selectivity even between two circuit-breakers of the same size.
An example is given below of how, by means of zone selectivity between moulded-case circuit-breakers, a reduction in sizes and a considerable reduction in the peak current and specific energy let through by the circuit-breakers is possible, whilst still maintaining total selectivity.

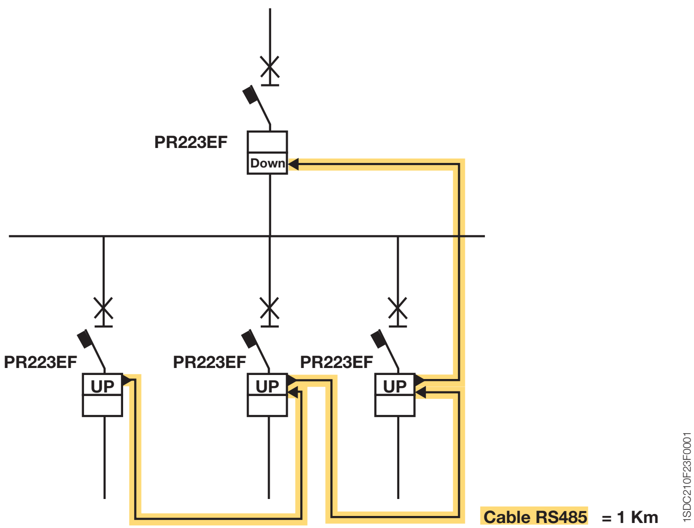
The main parameters, characteristic of the trip unit, are:

Trip delayed Enabling this parameter introduces a trip delay in the case when, on the load side of a trip unit, Tmax or modular circuit-breakers are installed. The aim of this parameter is to obtain selectivity with the other devices on the load side not equipped with PR223EF. This parameter is only enabled in the circuit-breakers which have the device outside the zone selectivity chain on the load side.

EF enable/disable Enabling/disabling protection EF.
If protection EF is enabled: the presence of Vaux leads to automatic exclusion of function I and enabling of protection EF, the lack of Vaux leads to exclusion of protection EF and to the return of function I (if enabled).

16 Maximum number of trip units which can be connected to the BUS of a level.

1 kilometer Maximum overall length of the connection cable. Cabling the different trip units is carried out as in the classic "Bus topology" (see figure).

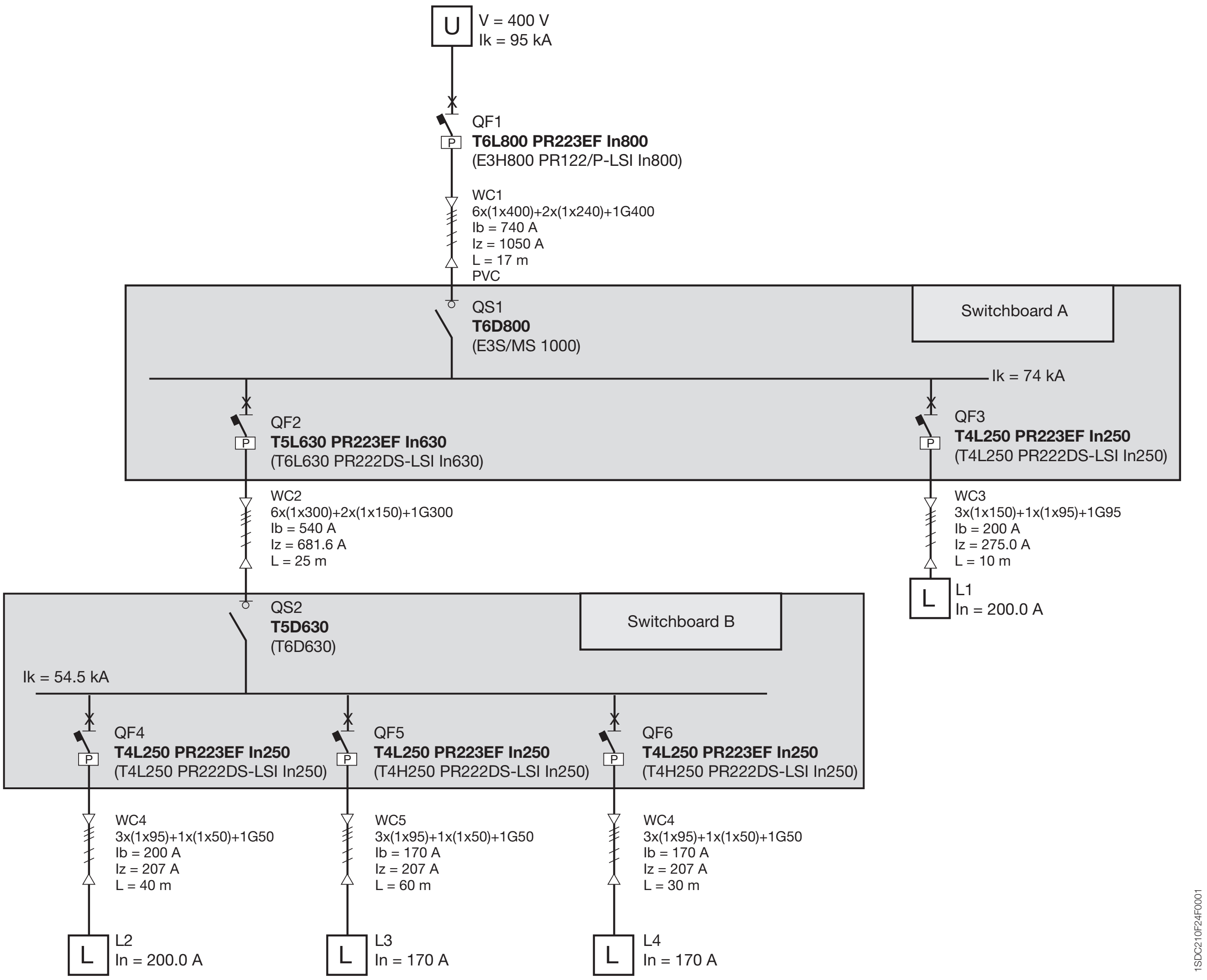


4

4

Example of application

The following example shows an installation where selectivity is obtained through EFDP system available on PR223EF. Besides, in brackets, the circuit-breakers to obtain selectivity with the traditional solution are reported.



It is evident that selectivity through the traditional techniques affects deeply the choice of the protection devices and direct it towards differentiated sizes according to the location of the circuit-breakers in the installation.
The following table summarizes the advantages from a dimensional and economical point of view which derive from the use of the new electronic trip unit.

	Traditional solution	Solution with EFDP
QF1	E3H800 PR122/P	T6L800 PR223EF
QS1	E3S/MS1000	T6D800
QF2	T6L630 PR221DS	T5L630 PR223EF
QS2	T6D630	T5D630

Wiring diagrams

Wiring diagrams
Information for reading - Circuit-breakers T1...T6

State of operation represented
The diagram is shown in the following conditions:
- plug-in version circuit-breaker open and racked-in
- contactor for motor starting open
- circuits de-energised
- trip units not tripped
- motor operator with springs charged.

Version
The diagram shows a circuit-breaker or switch-disconnector in the plug-in version (only T2, T3, T4 and T5) or in the withdrawable version (T6). The diagram is also valid for the fixed and withdrawable version circuit-breakers or switch-disconnectors.
With the fixed version circuit-breakers or switch-disconnectors, the applications indicated in figures 26-27-28-29-30-31 and 32 cannot be provided.

5

Caption
☐	=	Figure number of the diagram
*	=	See note indicated by the letter
A1	=	Circuit-breaker applications
A11	=	FDU interfacing unit (front display)
A12	=	AUX-E type signalling unit, with auxiliary relays for electrical signalling of circuit-breaker open and circuit-breaker tripped
A13	=	PR021/K type signalling unit, with auxiliary relays for electrical signalling of the protection functions of electronic trip unit
A14	=	MOE-E type actuation unit, with auxiliary relays for carrying out the commands coming from the dialogue unit
A15	=	PR212/CI type contactor control unit for motor starting
A16	=	Solenoid operating mechanism
A17	=	Unit for M motor electrical latching
A18	=	VM210 type voltage measuring unit
A2	=	Applications of the solenoid operator or motor operator
A3	=	Applications of the RC221, RC222 or RC223 type residual current release
A4	=	Indication apparatus and connections for control and signalling, outside the circuit-breaker
D	=	Electronic time-delay device of the undervoltage release (outside the circuit-breaker)
H, H1	=	Signalling lamps
K	=	Contactor for motor starting
K51	=	Electronic trip unit: – PR221 type overcurrent release, with the following protection functions: - L against overload with inverse long time delay - S against short-circuit with inverse or definite short time delay - I against short-circuit with instantaneous trip – PR222DS/P, PR222DS/PD, PR223DS or PR223EF, type overcurrent release, with the following protection functions: - L against overload with inverse long time delay - S against short-circuit with inverse or definite short time delay - I against short-circuit with instantaneous trip time - G against earth fault with short time trip – EFDP protection (Earth Fault Detector Prevention) for PR223EF trip unit only – PR222MP motor protection type trip unit, with the following protection functions: - against overload (thermal protection) - against rotor block - against short-circuit - against missing or unbalanced current between the phases
K51/1...8	=	Contact for electrical signalling of the protection functions of the electronic trip unit
K87	=	RC221, RC222 or RC223 type residual current trip unit
M	=	Motor for circuit-breaker opening and circuit-breaker closing spring charging
M1	=	Three-phase asynchronous motor
Q	=	Main circuit-breaker
Q/0,1,2,3	=	Auxiliary circuit-breaker contacts
R	=	Resistor (see note F)
R1	=	Motor thermistor
R2	=	Thermistor in the motor operator
S1, S2	=	Contacts controlled by the cam of the motor operator
S3, S3/1	=	Change-over contact for electrical signalling of local/remote selector status
S4/1-2	=	Contacts activated by the circuit-breaker rotary handle (see note C)
S51/S	=	Contact for electrical signalling of overload in progress (start)

S75I/1…3	=	Contacts for electrical signalling of circuit-breaker in racked-in position (only provided with circuit-breakers in plug-in and withdraw-able version)
S75S/1…3	=	Contacts for electrical signalling of circuit-breaker in racked-out position (only provided with circuit-breakers in plug-in and withdrawable version)
S87/1	=	Contact for electrical signalling of RC222 or RC223 type residual current release pre-alarm
S87/2	=	Contact for electrical signalling of RC222 Change-over contact for electrical signalling of local/remote selector status type residual current release alarm
S87/3	=	Contact for electrical signalling of circuit-break-er open due to RC221, RC222 or RC223 type residual current release trip
SC	=	Pushbutton or contact for closing the circuit-breaker
SC3	=	Pushbutton for motor starting
SD	=	Switch-disconnector of the power supply of the RC221 or RC222 type residual current release
SO	=	Pushbutton or contact for opening the circuit-breaker
SO1, SO2	=	Pushbuttons or contacts for the circuit-breaker opening (see Resetting instructions for circuit-breaker tripped by trip units)
SO3	=	Pushbutton for stopping the motor
SQ	=	Contact for electrical signalling of circuit-breaker open
SY	=	Contact for electrical signalling of circuit-breake open due to YO, YO1, YO2 or YU thermomag-netic trip unit intervention (tripped position)
TI	=	Toroidal current transformer
TI/L1	=	Current transformer placed on phase L1
TI/L2	=	Current transformer placed on phase L2
TI/L3	=	Current transformer placed on phase L3
TI/N	=	Current transformer placed on the neutral
W1	=	Serial interface with the control system (EIA RS485 interface. See note D)
W2	=	Interface to upstream circuit-breaker for zone selectivity interlocking (for PR223EF trip unit only)
W3	=	Interface to downstream circuit-breaker for zone selectivity interlocking (for PR223EF trip unit only)
X1,X2,X5…X9	=	Connectors for the circuit-breaker auxiliary circuits (in the case of circuit-breakers in plug-in version, removal of the connectors takes place simultaneously with that of the circuit-breaker. See note E)
X11	=	Back-up terminal box
X3,X4	=	Connectors for the circuits of the electronic trip unit (in the case of circuit-breakers in the plug-in version, removal of the connectors takes place simultaneously with that of the circuit-breaker)
XA	=	Interfacing connector of the PR222DS/P, PR222DS/PD, PR223DS or PR223EF trip unit
XA1	=	Three-way connector for YO/YU (see note E)
XA10	=	Six-way connector for solenoid operator
XA2	=	Twelve-way connector for auxiliary contacts (see note E)
XA5	=	Three-way connector for contact of electrical signalling of circuit-breaker open due to trip of the RC221, RC222 or RC223 type residual current release (see note E)
XA6	=	Three-way connector for contact of electrical signalling of circuit-breaker open due to trip of the overcurrent release (see note E)
XA7	=	Six-way connector for auxiliary contacts (see note E)
XA8	=	Six-way connector for contacts operated by the rotary handle or for the motor operator (see note E)
XA9	=	Six-way connector for the electrical signalling of RC222 or RC223 type residual current release pre-alarm and alarm and for opening by means of the release itself (see note E)
XB,XC,XE	=	Interfacing connectors of the AUX-E unit
XD	=	Interfacing connector of the FDU unit
XF	=	Interfacing connector of the MOE-E unit
X0	=	Connector for the YO1 trip coil
X01	=	Connector for the YO2 trip coil
XV	=	Terminal boxes of the applications
YC	=	Closing release of the motor operating mecha-nism
YO	=	Opening release
YO1	=	Trip coil of the electronic trip unit
YO2	=	Trip coil of the RC221, RC222 or RC223 type residual current release
YO3	=	Shunt opening release of the solenoid operator
YU	=	Undervoltage release (see note B).

Wiring diagrams
Information for reading - Circuit-breakers T1...T6

Description of figures

Fig. 1 = Opening release.
Fig. 2 = Permanent opening release.
Fig. 3 = Instantaneous undervoltage release (see note B and F).
Fig. 4 = Undervoltage release with electronic time-delay device outside the circuit-breaker (see note B).
Fig. 5 = Instantaneous undervoltage release in version for machine tools with one contact in series (see note B, C, and F).
Fig. 6 = Instantaneous undervoltage release in version for machine tools with two contacts in series (see note B, C, and F).
Fig. 7 = One changeover contact for electrical signalling of circuit-breaker open due to RC221, RC222 or RC223 type residual current release trip.
Fig. 8 = RC222 or RC223 type residual current release circuits.
Fig. 9 = Two electrical signalling contacts for RC222 or RC223 type residual current release pre-alarm and alarm.
Fig. 10 = Solenoid operator.
Fig. 11 = Stored energy motor operator.
Fig. 12 = Local/remote auxiliary contact for stored-energy motor operating mechanism.
Fig. 21 = Three changeover contacts for electrical signalling of circuit-breaker open or closed and one changeover contact for electrical signalling of circuit-breaker open due to YO, YO1, YO2 and YU thermomagnetic trip unit intervention (tripped position).
Fig. 22 = One changeover contact for electrical signalling of circuit-breaker open or closed and a changeover contact for electrical signalling of circuit-breaker open due to YO, YO1, YO2 or YU the thermomagnetic trip unit intervention (tripped position).
Fig. 23 = Two changeover contacts for electrical signalling of circuit-breaker open or closed.
Fig. 24 = One changeover contact for electrical signalling of circuit-breaker open due to overcurrent release trip (T2-T6).
Fig. 25 = One contact for electrical signalling of circuit-breaker open due to overcurrent release trip (T4-T5).
Fig. 26 = First position of circuit-breaker changeover contact, for electrical signalling of racked-in.
Fig. 27 = Second position of circuit-breaker changeover contact, for electrical signalling of racked-in.
Fig. 28 = Third position of circuit-breaker changeover contact, for electrical signalling of racked-in.
Fig. 29 = First position of circuit-breaker changeover contact, for electrical signalling of isolated.
Fig. 30 = Second position of circuit-breaker changeover contact, for electrical signalling of isolated.
Fig. 31 = Third position of circuit-breaker changeover contact, for electrical signalling of isolated.
Fig. 32 = Circuit of the current transformer on neutral conductor outside the circuit-breaker (for plug-in and withdrawable version circuit-breaker).
Fig. 39 = Auxiliary circuits of the PR223DS trip units connected to VM210 voltage measuring unit.
Fig. 40 = Auxiliary circuits of the PR223EF trip units connected to VM210 voltage measuring unit.
Fig. 41 = Auxiliary circuits of the PR222DS/P, PR222DS/PD, PR223DS or PR223EF electronic trip unit connected with FDU front display unit.
Fig. 42 = Auxiliary circuits of the PR222DS/PD, PR223DS or PR223EF electronic trip unit connected with PR021/K type signalling unit.
Fig. 43 = Auxiliary circuits of the PR222DS/PD, PR223DS or PR223EF electronic trip unit connected with FDU front display unit and with PR021/K type signalling unit.
Fig. 44 = Auxiliary circuits of the PR222DS/PD, PR223DS or PR223EF electronic trip unit connected with the AUX-E auxiliary contacts.
Fig. 45 = Auxiliary circuits of the PR222DS/PD, PR223DS or PR223EF electronic trip unit connected with the auxiliary contacts AUX-E and with MOE-E type actuation unit.
Fig. 46 = Auxiliary circuits of the PR222DS/PD, PR223DS or PR223EF electronic trip unit connected with FDU front display unit and with the AUX-E auxiliary contacts.
Fig. 47 = Auxiliary circuits of the PR222MP electronic trip unit connected with PR021/K signalling unit (see note I).
Fig. 48 = Auxiliary circuits of the PR222MP electronic trip unit connected with PR021/K signalling unit and with PR212/CI type contactor control unit for motor starting (see note I).
Fig. 49 = Auxiliary circuits of the PR222MP electronic trip unit connected with PR021/K signalling unit and with PR212/CI type contactor control unit and an ABB series AF contactor (see note I).
Fig. 51 = Auxiliary circuit of the PR222MP trip unit connected to SACE PR212/CI motor starting contactor control unit and 24 V DC auxiliary supply (see note I).

Incompatibility

The circuits indicated by the following figures cannot be supplied at the same time on the same circuit-breaker:

1 - 2 - 3 - 4 - 5 - 6
5 - 6 - 11
10 - 11 - 45
10 - 12
21 - 22 - 23 - 44 - 45 - 46
24 - 25
26 - 32
39 - 40 - 41 - 42 - 43 - 44 - 45 - 46 - 47 - 48 - 49 - 50 - 51

Notes

A) The circuit-breaker is only fitted with the applications specified in the ABB SACE order confirmation. To make out the order, please consult this catalogue.

B) The undervoltage release is supplied for power supply branched on the supply side of the circuit-breaker or from an independent source: circuit-breaker closing is only allowed with the release energised (the lock on closing is made mechanically).

C) The S4/1 and S4/2 contacts shown in figures 5-6 open the circuit with the circuit-breaker open and close it again when a manual closing command is given by means of the rotary handle, in accordance with the Standards regarding machine tools (in any case, closing does not take place if the undervoltage release is not supplied).

E) Connectors XA1, XA2, XA5, XA6, XA7, XA8 and XA9 are supplied on request. They are always supplied with T2 and T3 circuit-breakers in the plug-in version, and with T4 and T5 circuit-breakers in the plug-in version equipped with unwired electronic accessories. Connectors X1, X2, X5, X6, X7, X8 and X9 are supplied on request. They are always supplied with T4, T5 and T6 circuit-breakers in the fixed version or in the withdrawable version equipped with unwired electronic accessories.

F) Additional external resistor for undervoltage release supplied at 250 V DC, 380/440 V AC and 480/500 V AC.

G) In the case of fixed version circuit-breaker with current transformer on external neutral conductor outside the circuit-breaker, when the circuit-breaker is to be removed, it is necessary to short-circuit the terminals of the TI/N transformer.

H) SQ and SY contacts of AUX-E signalling unit are opto-isolated contacts.

I) The connection to poles 3-4 of X4 connector can be used in two ways: connecting a generic digital input or connecting the motor thermistor. The two functions are alternative.

Wiring diagrams
Information for reading - Circuit-breakers T7

Warning
Before installing the circuit-breaker, carefully read notes F and O on the circuit diagrams.

Operating status shown
The circuit diagram is for the following conditions:
– withdrawable circuit-breaker, open and racked-in
– circuits de-energised
– releases not tripped
– motor operating mechanism with springs discharged.

Versions
Though the diagram shows a circuit-breaker in withdrawable version, it can be applied to a fixed version circuit-breaker as well.

Fixed version
The control circuits are fitted between terminals XV (connectors X12-X13-X14-X15 are not supplied).
With this version, the applications indicated in figure 31A cannot be provided.

Withdrawable version
The control circuits are fitted between the poles of connectors X12-X13-X14-X15 (terminal box XV is not supplied).

Version without overcurrent release
With this version, the applications indicated in figures 13A, 14A, 41A, 42A, 43A, 44A, 45A, 62A cannot be provided.

Version with PR231/P or PR232/P electronic trip unit
With this version, the applications indicated in figures 41A, 42A, 43A, 44A, 45A, 62A cannot be provided.

Version with PR331/P electronic trip unit
With this version, the applications indicated in figures 42A, 43A, 44A, 45A cannot be provided.

Version with PR332/P electronic trip unit
With this version, the applications indicated in figure 41A cannot be provided.

Caption

□	= Circuit diagram figure number
*	= See note indicated by letter
A1	= Circuit-breaker accessories
A3	= Accessories applied to the fixed part of the circuit-breaker (for withdrawable version only)
A4	= Example switchgear and connections for control and signalling, outside the circuit-breaker
A13	= PR021/K signalling unit (outside the circuit-breaker)
A19	= PR330/R actuation unit
AY	= SOR TEST UNIT Test/monitoring Unit (see note R)
D	= Electronic time-delay device of the under-voltage release, outside the circuitbreaker
K51	= PR231/P, PR232/P, PR331/P, PR332/P type electronic trip unit with the following protection functions: – L overload protection with inverse long time-delay trip - setting I_1 – S short-circuit protection with inverse or definite short time-delay trip - setting I_2 – I short-circuit protection with instantaneous time-delay trip - setting I_3 – G earth fault protection with inverse short time-delay trip - setting I_4
K51/1...8	= Contacts of the PR021/K signalling unit
K51/GZin (DBin)	= Zone selectivity: input for protection G or “reverse” direction input for protection D (only with Uaux. and PR332/P trip unit)
K51/GZout (DBout)	= Zone selectivity: output for protection G or “reverse” direction output for protection D (only with and PR332/P trip unit)
K51/SZin (DFin)	= Zone selectivity: input for protection S or “direct” input for protection D (only with Uaux. and PR332/P trip unit)
K51/SZout (DFout)	= Zone selectivity: output for protection S or “direct” output for protection D (only with Uaux. and PR332/P trip unit)
K51/YC	= Closing control from PR332/P electronic trip unit with communication module PR330/D-M and PR330/R actuation unit
K51/YO	= Opening control from PR332/P electronic trip unit with communication module PR330/D-M and PR330/R actuation unit
M	= Motor for charging the closing springs
Q	= Circuit-breaker
Q/1...6	= Circuit-breaker auxiliary contacts

S33M/1...3	=	Limit contacts for spring-charging motor
S4/1-2-3	=	Contacts activated by the rotary handle of the circuit-breaker – only for circuit-breakers with manual control (see note C)
S43	=	Switch for setting remote/local control
S51	=	Contact for electrical signalling of circuit-breaker open due to tripping of the overcurrent trip unit. The circuit-breaker may be closed only after pressing the reset pushbutton, or after energizing the coil for electrical reset (if available)
S51/P1	=	Programmable contact (as default it signals overload present - start)
S75E/1...2	=	Contacts for electrical signalling of circuit-breaker in racked-out position (only with withdrawable circuit-breakers)
S75I/1...7	=	Contacts for electrical signalling of circuit-breaker in racked-in position (only with withdrawable circuit-breakers)
S75T/1..2	=	Contacts for electrical signalling of circuit-breaker in test isolated position (only with withdrawable circuit-breakers)
SC	=	Pushbutton or contact for closing the circuit-breaker
SO	=	Pushbutton or contact for opening the circuit-breaker
SO1	=	Pushbutton or contact for opening the circuit-breaker with delayed trip
SO2	=	Pushbutton or contact for opening the circuit-breaker with instantaneous trip
SR	=	Pushbutton or contact for electrical circuit-breaker reset
SRTC	=	Contact for electrical signalling of circuit-breaker open, with springs charged and ready to close
SY	=	Contact for electrical signalling of circuit-breaker open due to trip units tripped, YO, YO1, YO2, YU (tripped position) only for circuit-breakers with direct control
TI/L1	=	Current transformer located on phase L1
TI/L2	=	Current transformer located on phase L2
TI/L3	=	Current transformer located on phase L3
T0	=	Homopolar Toroidal current transformer (see note T)
TU	=	Insulating voltage transformer
Uaux.	=	Auxiliary power supply voltage (see note F)
UI/L1	=	Current sensor (Rogowski coil) located on phase L1
UI/L2	=	Current sensor (Rogowski coil) located on phase L2
UI/L3	=	Current sensor (Rogowski coil) located on phase L3
UI/N	=	Current sensor (Rogowski coil) located on neutral
UI/0	=	Current sensor (Rogowski coil) located on the conductor connecting to earth the star point of the MV/LV transformer (see note G)
W1	=	Serial interface with control system (external bus): EIA RS485 interface (see note E)
W2	=	Serial interface with the accessories of PR331/P and PR332/P trip units (internal bus)
X12…X15	=	Delivery connectors for auxiliary circuits of withdrawable version circuit-breaker
XB1...XB7	=	Connectors for the accessories of the circuit-breaker
XF	=	Delivery terminal box for the position contacts of the withdrawable circuit-breaker (located on the fixed part of the circuit-breaker)
XO	=	Connector for YO1 release
XR1 – XR2	=	Connector for power circuits of PR231/P, PR232/P, PR331/P, and PR332/P trip units
XR5 – XR13	=	Connector for power circuits of PR332/P trip unit
XV	=	Delivery terminal box for the auxiliary circuits of the fixed circuit-breaker
XK5	=	Connectors for the auxiliary circuits of the PR332 trip unit
YC	=	Shunt closing release
YO	=	Shunt opening release
YO1	=	Overcurrent shunt opening release (trip coil)
YO2	=	Second shunt opening release (see note Q)
YR	=	Coil to electrically reset the circuit-breaker
YU	=	Undervoltage release (see notes B, C and Q)

Wiring diagrams

Information for reading - Circuit-breakers T7

Description of figures

Fig. 1A = Motor circuit to charge the closing springs.
Fig. 2A = Circuit of shunt closing release.
Fig. 4A = Shunt opening release.
Fig. 6A = Instantaneous undervoltage release (see notes B, C and Q).
Fig. 7A = Undervoltage release with electronic time-delay device, outside the circuit-breaker (see notes B and Q).
Fig. 8A = Second shunt opening release (see note Q).
Fig. 11A = Contact for electrical signalling of springs charged or discharged.
Fig. 12A = Contact for electrical signalling of circuit-breaker open, with springs charged, and ready to close.
Fig. 13A = Contact for electrical signalling of circuit-breaker open due to tripping of the overcurrent release. The circuit-breaker may be closed only after pressing the reset pushbutton, or after energizing the coil for electronic reset (if available).
Fig. 14A = Electrical reset control.
Fig. 15A = Contact operated by the circuit-breaker rotary handle – for circuit-breakers with manual control only (see note C).
Fig. 21A = Circuit-breaker auxiliary contacts (for circuit-breakers with manual control only).
Fig. 22A = Circuit-breaker auxiliary contacts (for circuit-breakers with motor control only).
Fig. 31A = First set of contacts for electrical signalling of circuit-breaker in racked-in, test isolated, racked out position.
Fig. 41A = Auxiliary circuits of PR331/P trip unit (see note F).
Fig. 42A = Auxiliary circuits of PR332/P trip units (see notes F and N).
Fig. 43A = Circuits of the measuring module PR330/V of the PR332/P trip units internally connected to the circuit-breaker (optional).
Fig. 44A = Circuits of the measuring module PR330/V of the PR332/P trip units externally connected to the circuit-breaker (optional; see note O).
Fig. 45A = Circuits of the PR332/P trip unit with communication module PR330/D-M connected to PR330/V actuation unit (see notes E, F and N).
Fig. 46A = Circuits of the PR332/P trip unit PR330/V measuring module connected internally to the three-pole circuit-breaker with external neutral conductor (optional)
Fig. 61A = SOR TEST UNIT Test/monitoring unit (see note R).
Fig. 62A = Circuits of the PR021/K signalling module (outside the circuit-breaker).

5

Incompatibilities

The circuits indicated in the following figures cannot be supplied simultaneously on the same circuit-breaker:
6A - 7A - 8A
21A - 22A
41A - 42A - 45A
43A - 44A - 46A

Notes

A) The circuit-breaker is only fitted with the applications specified in the ABB SACE order confirmation. To make out the order, please consult this catalogue.

B) The undervoltage release is supplied for operation using a power supply branched on the supply side of the circuit-breaker or from an independent source. The circuit-breaker can only close when the release is energized (there is a mechanical lock on closing).

C) In conformity with the Standards governing machine tools, contacts S4 shown in Fig. 15A can be used to open the Yu undervoltage release circuit (Fig. 6A) when the circuit-breaker is open and close it again upon a manual closing command from the rotary handle.

E) For the EIA RS485 serial interface connection see document RH0298 regarding MODBUS communication.

F) The auxiliary voltage Vaux allows actuation of all operations of the PR331/P, PR332/P and trip units. Having requested a Vaux insulated from earth, one must use “galvanically separated converters” in compliance with IEC 60950 (UL 1950) or equivalent standards that ensure a common mode current or leakage current (see IEC 478/1, CEI 22/3) not greater than 3.5 mA, IEC 60364-41 and CEI 64-8.

G) Earth fault protection is available with the PR332/P trip unit by means of a current sensor located on the conductor connecting to earth the star centre of the MV/LV transformer.
The connections between terminals 1 and 2 (or 3) of current transformer UI/O and poles T7 and T8 of the X (or XV) connector must be made with a two-pole shielded and stranded cable (see user manual), no more than 15 m long. The shield must be earthed on the circuit-breaker side and current sensor side.

N) With PR332/P trip unit, the connections to the zone selectivity inputs and outputs must be made with a two-pole shielded and stranded cable (see user manual), no more than 300 m long. The shield must be earthed on the selectivity input side.

O) Systems with rated voltage greater than 690 V require the use of an insulation voltage transformer to connect to the busbars.

P) With PR332/P trip unit with communication module PR330/D-M, the coils YO and YC can be controlled directly from contacts K51/YO and K51/YC with maximum voltages of 110-120 V DC e 240-250 V AC.

Q) The second opening release may be installed as an alternative to the undervoltage release.

R) The SACE SOR TEST UNIT + opening release (YO) is guaranteed to operate starting at 75% of the Vaux of the opening release itself.
While the YO power supply contact is closing (short-circuit on terminals 4 and 5), the SACE SOR TEST UNIT is unable to detect the opening coil status.
Consequently:
- For continuously powered opening coil, the TEST FAILED and ALARM signals will be activated
- If the coil opening command is of the pulsing type, the TEST FAILED signal may appear at the same time. In this case, the TEST FAILED signal is actually an alarm signal only if it remains lit for more than 20s.

S) The connection cable shield must only be earthed on the circuit-breaker side.

T) The connections between the TO toroidal transformer and the poles of the X13 (or XV) connector of the circuit-breaker must be made using a four-pole shielded cable with paired braided conductors (BELDEN 9696 paired type), with a length of not more than 15 m. The shield must be earthed on the circuit-breaker side.

Wiring diagrams
Information for reading - ATS021-ATS022 for T3-T4-T5-T6-T7

State of operation represented
The diagram indicates the following conditions:
- circuit-breakers off and connected #
- circuits de-energized
- overcurrent relays not tripped *
- motor operator with charged springs (for T4-T5-T6 circuit-breakers)
- closing springs charged (for T7-X1-EMAX circuit-breakers).

\# The diagram indicates circuit-breakers in plug-in or withdrawable version but it may be applied also to circuit-breakers in fixed version: in this case it's not necessary connect S75I/1 contacts to the input X31:1 of ATS021 device or it's necessary connect the terminals X32:5 and X32:6 to the terminal X32:9 of ATS022 device.

* The diagram indicates circuit-breakers equipped with overcurrent relay but it may be applied also to circuit-breakers without overcurrent relay (switch-disconnectors). If SY (or S51) contact is not foreseen it's necessary not consider SY /or S51) contacts to the input X31:1 of ATS021 device or it's necessary connect the terminals X32:7 and X32:8 to the terminal X32:9 of AT022 device.

5

Caption
A = Devices type ATS021 and ATS022 for the automatic transfer switch of two circuit-breakers
A16 = Solenoid operating mechanism (for T3 circuit-breakers)
A17 = Unit for M motor electrical latching (for T4-T5-T6 circuit-breakers)
CB1-N = Circuit-breakers for normal supply line
CB2-E = Circuit-breakers for emergency supply line
K1 = Auxiliary contactor type NF22E for the normal supply voltage presence
K2 = Auxiliary contactor type NF22E for the emergency supply voltage presence
KC1-KC2 = Auxiliary contactors type AL__-30 for circuit-breakers closing
KO1-KO2 = Auxiliary contactors type AL__-30 for circuit-breakers opening
M = Closing springs charging motor (for T7-X1-EMAX circuit-breakers)
M = Motor for opening the circuit-breaker and loading the closing springs of the circuit-breaker (for T4-T5-T6 circuit-breakers)
Q/1 = Circuit-breaker auxiliary contact
Q60 = Miniature breaker with thermomagnetic overcurrent relay for isolation and protection of safety auxiliary voltage supply circuit
Q61/1-2 = Miniature breakers with thermomagnetic overcurrent relay for isolation and protection of the lines auxiliary circuits
S11 = Contact for the automatic transfer enabling in the ATS021 device
S11…S15 = Contacts for the ATS022 device inputs
S1-S2 = Contacts controlled by the cam of the motor operator
S3 = Change-over contact for electrical signalling of local/remote selector status
S33M/1 = Limit contact for spring-charging motor
S51 = Contact for electrical signalling of circuit-breaker open due to tripping of the overcurrent trip unit
S75I/1 = Contact signalling circuit-breaker connected #
SY = Contact signalling circuit-breaker tripped through releases operation (tripped position) *
W1 = Serial interface with control system (MODBUS EIA RS485 interface) available with ATS022 device
X = Delivery connector for the auxiliary circuits of EMAX withdrawable version circuit-breaker
X12-X15 = Delivery connectors for the auxiliary circuits of T7-X1 withdrawable version circuit-breaker
X2-XA.. = Connectors for T3-T4-T5-T6 circuit-breakers auxiliary circuits
XF = Delivery terminal board for the position contacts of the circuit-breaker
XV = Delivery terminal board for the auxiliary circuits of T7-X1-EMAX fixed circuit-breakers
XV = Terminal boxes of the applications (for T3-T4-T5-T6 circuit-breakers)
YC = Closing release
YO = Opening release

Wiring diagrams

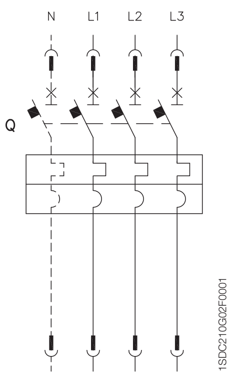
Graphic symbols (IEC 60617 and CEI 3-14...3-26 Standards)

Thermal effect	Connection of conductors	Position switch (limit switch), break contact	Differential current relay
Electromagnetic effect	Terminal	Position switch (limit switch) change-over break before make contact	Phase-failure detection relay in a three-phase system
Delay	Plug and socket (male and female)	Contactor (contact open in the unoperated position)	Locked-rotor detection relay operating by current sensing
Mechanical connection (link)	Resistor (general symbol)	Circuit-breaker disconnector with automatic trip unit	Lamp, general symbol
Manually operated control (general case)	Temperature dependent resistor	Switch-disconnector (on-load isolating switch)	Mechanical interlock between two devices
Operated by turning	Motor (general symbol)	Operating device (general symbol)	Operated by electric motor
Operated by pushing	Induction motor, three-phase, squirrel cage	Thermal relay	Motor with series energization
Operated by key	Current transformer	Instantaneous overcurrent or rate-of-rise relay	Screen, shield (it may be drawn in any convenient shape)
Operated by cam	Current transformer with four threaded winding and with one permanent winding with one tapping	Overcurrent relay with adjustable short time-lag characteristic	Equipotentiality
Hearth, grough (general symbol)	Make contact	Overcurrent relay with inverse short time-lag characteristic	Voltage transformer
Converter with galvanic separator	Break contact	Overcurrent relay with inverse long time-lag characteristic	Winding of three-phase transformer, connection star
Conductors in a screened cable, two conductors shown	Change-over break before make contact	Earth fault overcurrent relay with inverse short time-lag characteristic	Current sensing element
Twisted conductors, two conductors shown	Position switch (limit switch), make contact	Phase-balance current relay	

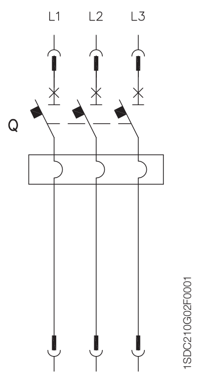
5

Wiring diagrams
Wiring diagram of the T1…T6 circuit-breakers

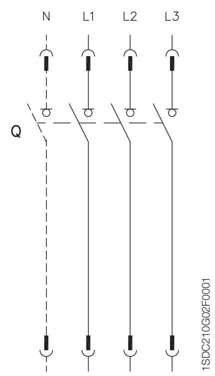
State of operation



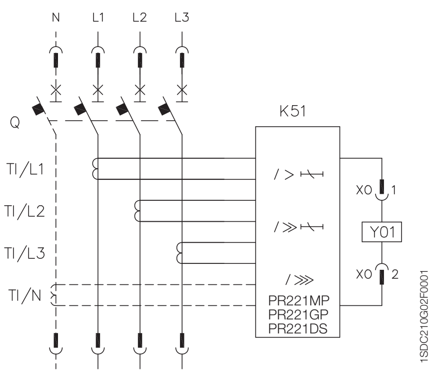
Three-pole or four-pole circuit-breaker with thermomagnetic trip unit



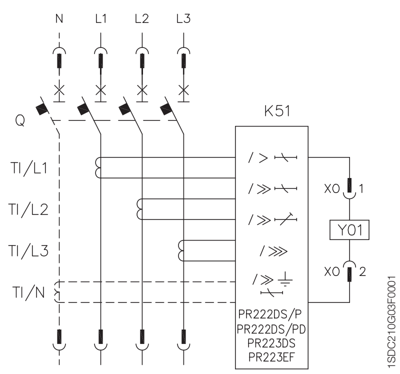
Three-pole circuit-breaker with magnetic trip unit



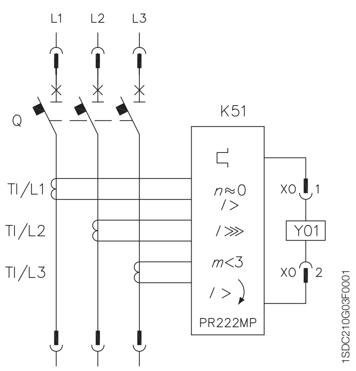
Three-pole or four-pole switch-disconnector (on-load isolating switch)



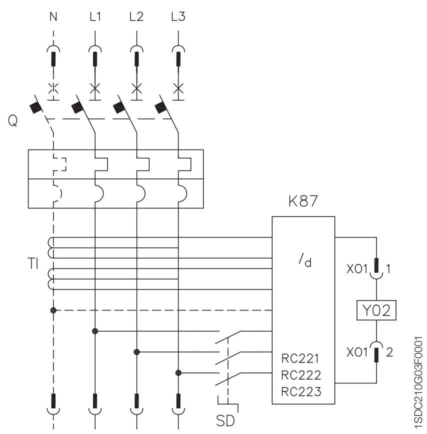
Three-pole or four-pole circuit-breaker with PR221 electronic trip unit



Three-pole or four-pole circuit-breaker with PR222DS/P, PR222DS/PD, PR223DS or PR223EF electronic trip unit (for T4, T5 and T6)

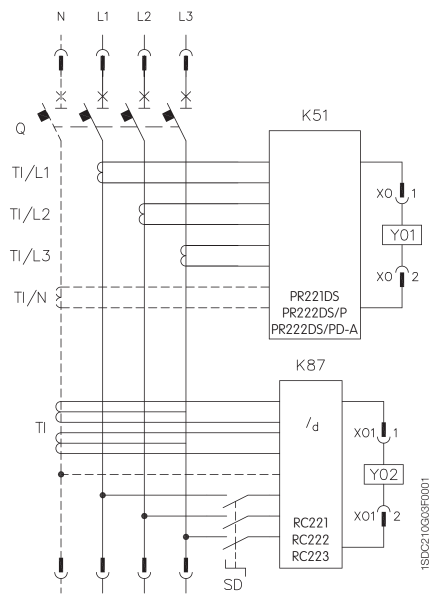


Three-pole circuit-breaker with PR222MP electronic trip unit

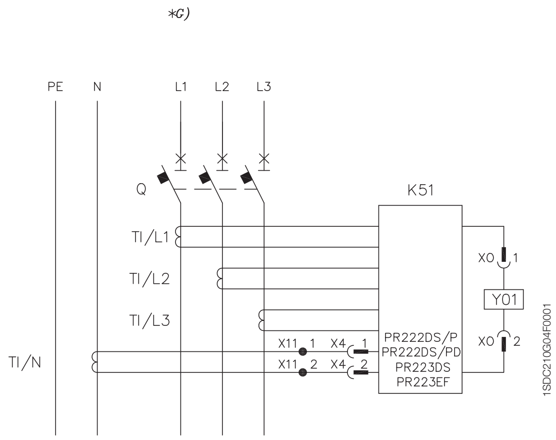


Three-pole or four-pole circuit-breaker with RC221, RC222 or RC223 residual current trip unit

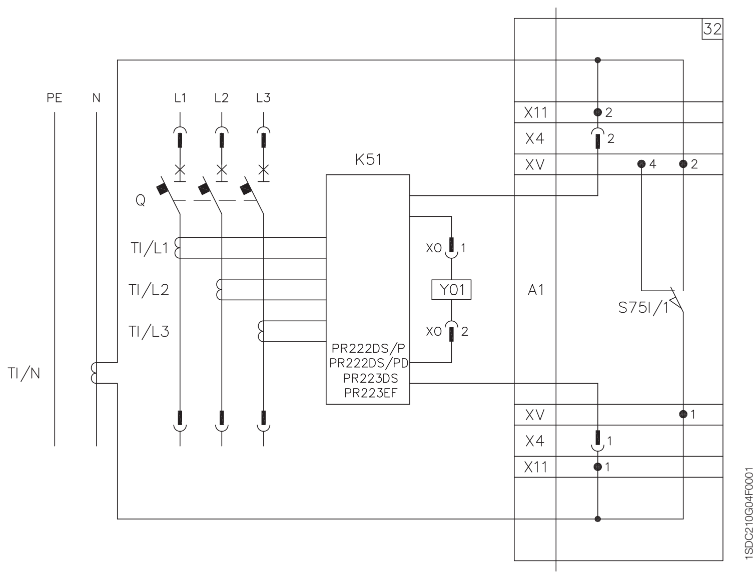
State of operation



Three-pole or four-pole circuit-breaker with PR221DS, PR222DS/P or PR222DS/PD electronic trip unit and RC221, RC222 or RC223 residual current trip unit (for T4, T5 and T6 four-pole only)



Fixed version three-pole circuit-breaker with current transformer on neutral conductor, external to circuit-breaker (for T4, T5 and T6)

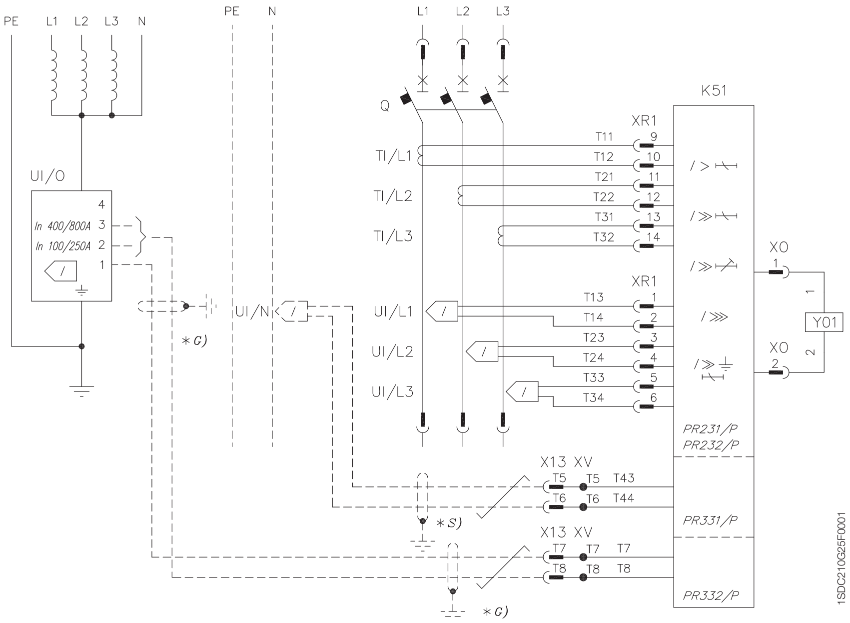


Plug-in or withdrawable version three-pole circuit-breaker with current transformer on neutral conductor, external to circuit-breaker (for T4, T5 and T6)

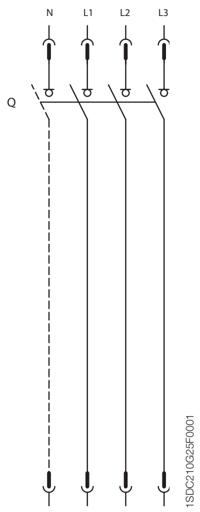
Wiring diagrams

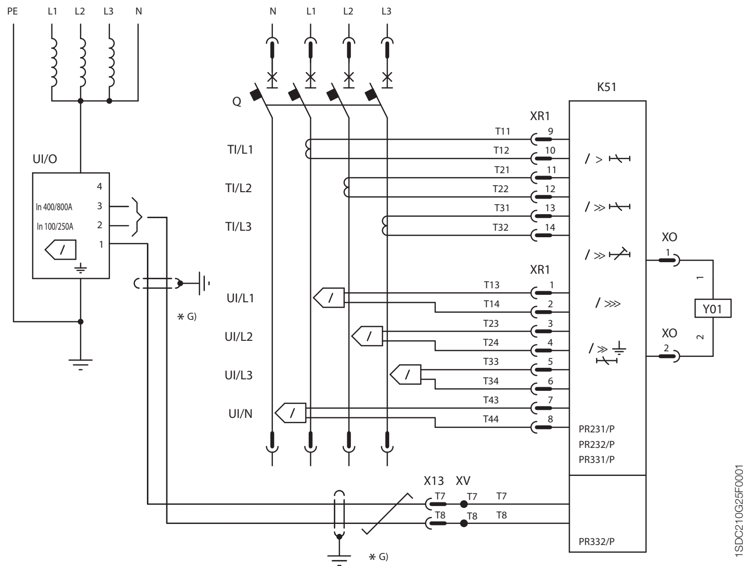
Wiring diagram of the T7 circuit-breakers

State of operation



Three-pole circuit-breaker with PR231/P, PR232/P, PR331/P, PR332/P electronic trip unit

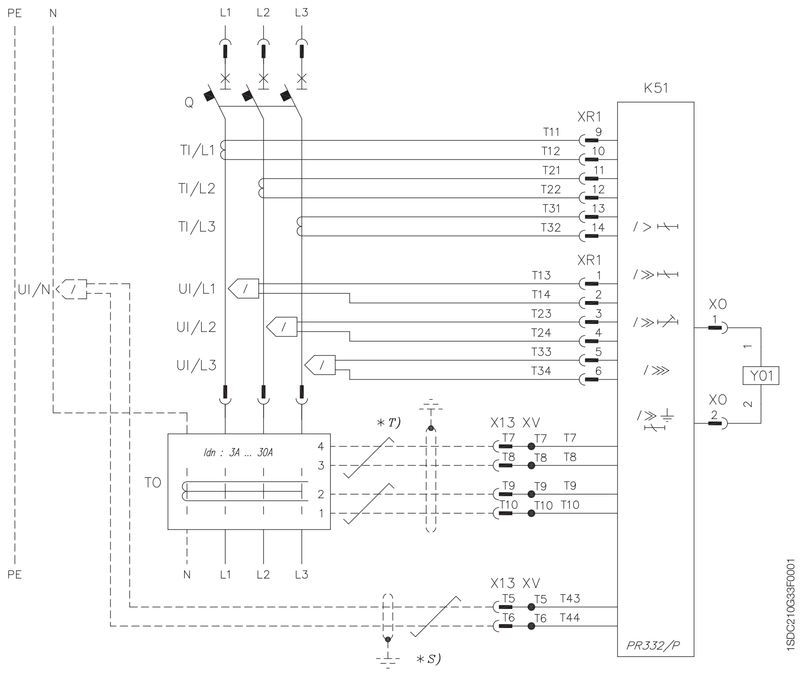




Three- or four-pole
switch-disconnector

Four-pole circuit-breaker with PR231/P, PR232/P, PR331/P, PR332/P electronic trip unit

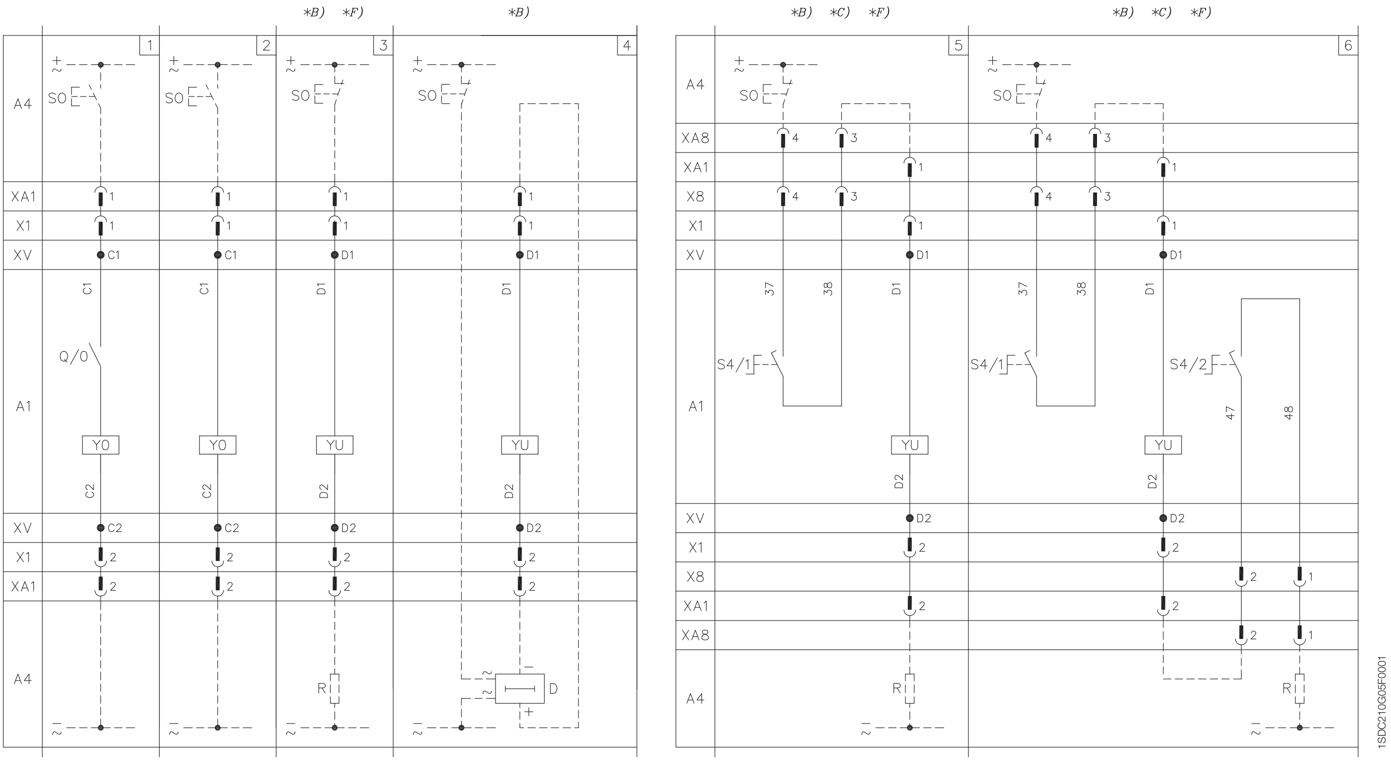
State of operation



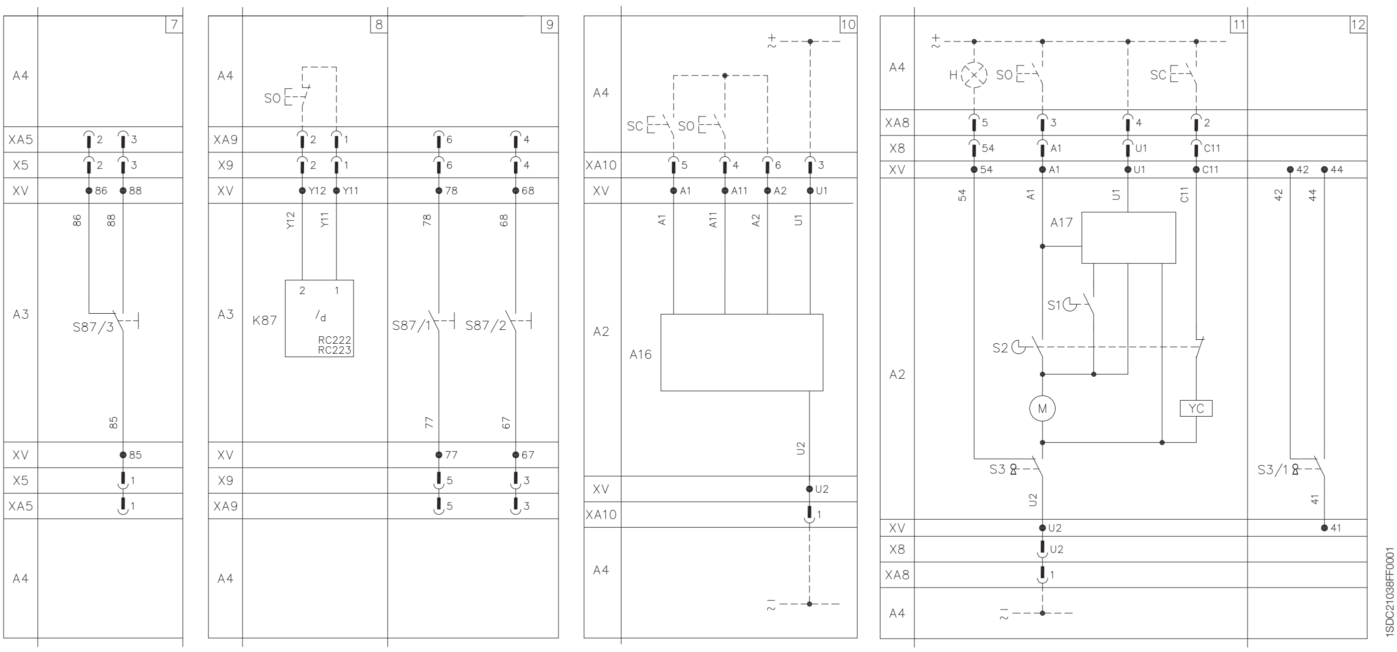
Three-pole circuit-breaker with PR332/P electronic trip unit, residual current protection and U ≤ 690 V

Wiring diagrams
Electrical accessories for T1…T6

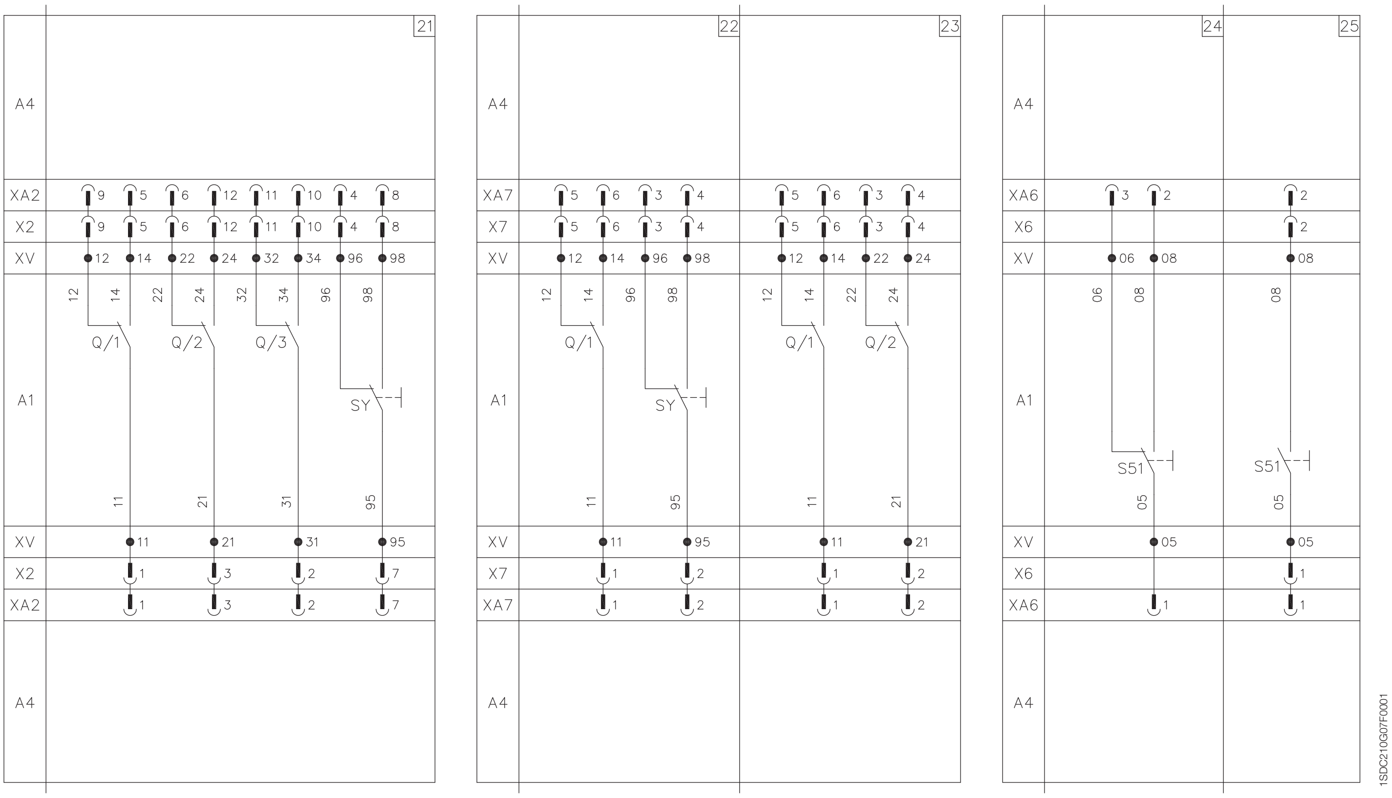
Shunt opening and undervoltage releases



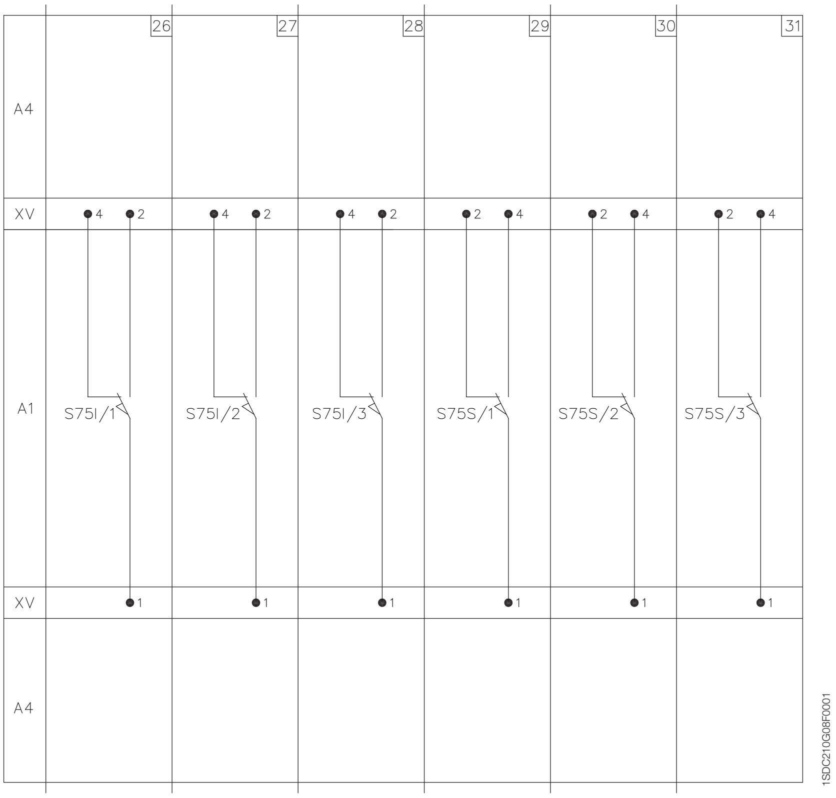
Residual current releases and remote controls



Auxiliary contacts

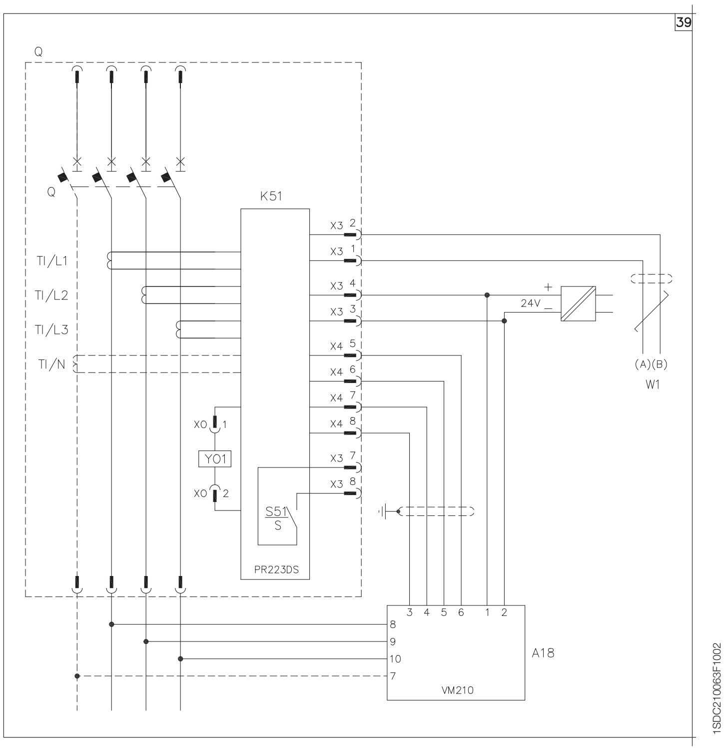


Position contacts

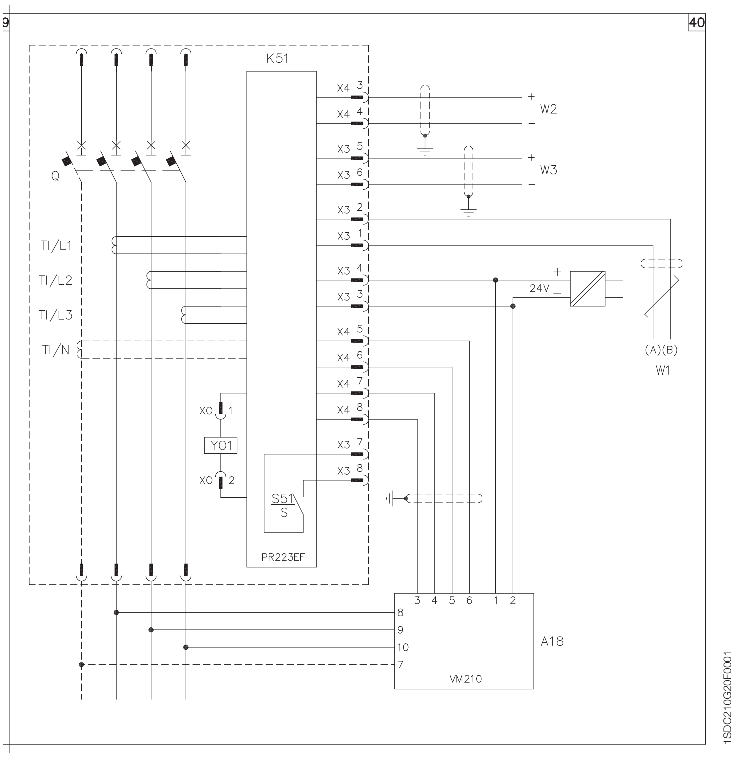


Wiring diagrams
Electrical accessories for T1…T6

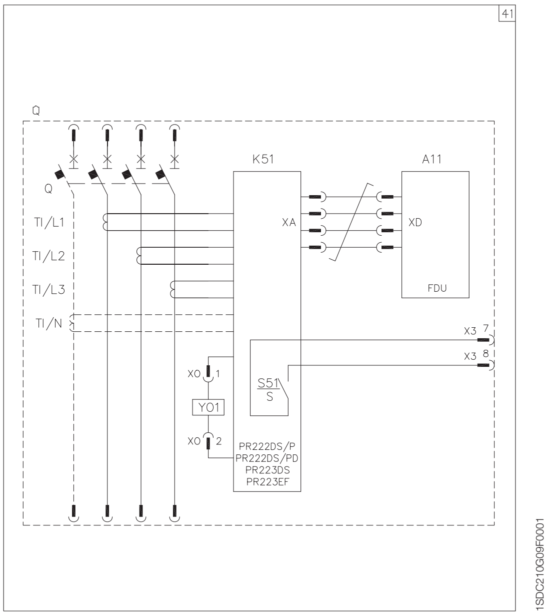
PR223DS electronic trip unit connected with the VM210 voltage measuring device



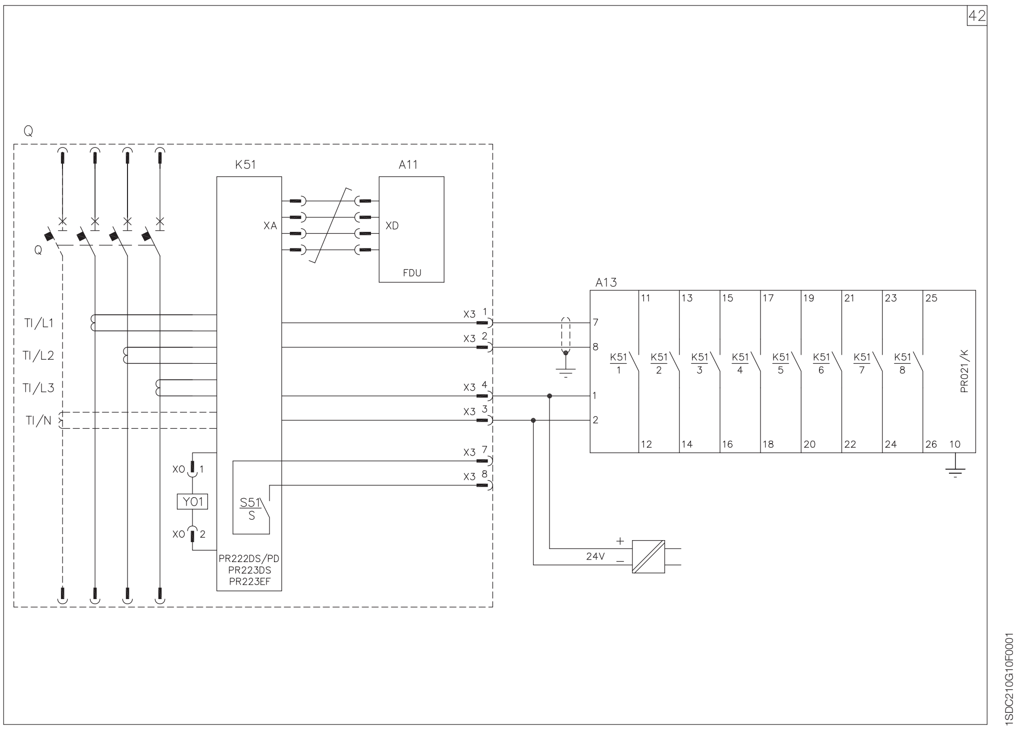
PR223EF electronic trip unit connected with the VM210 voltage measuring device



PR222DS/P, PR222DS/PD, PR223DS or PR223EF electronic trip unit connected with the FDU front display unit

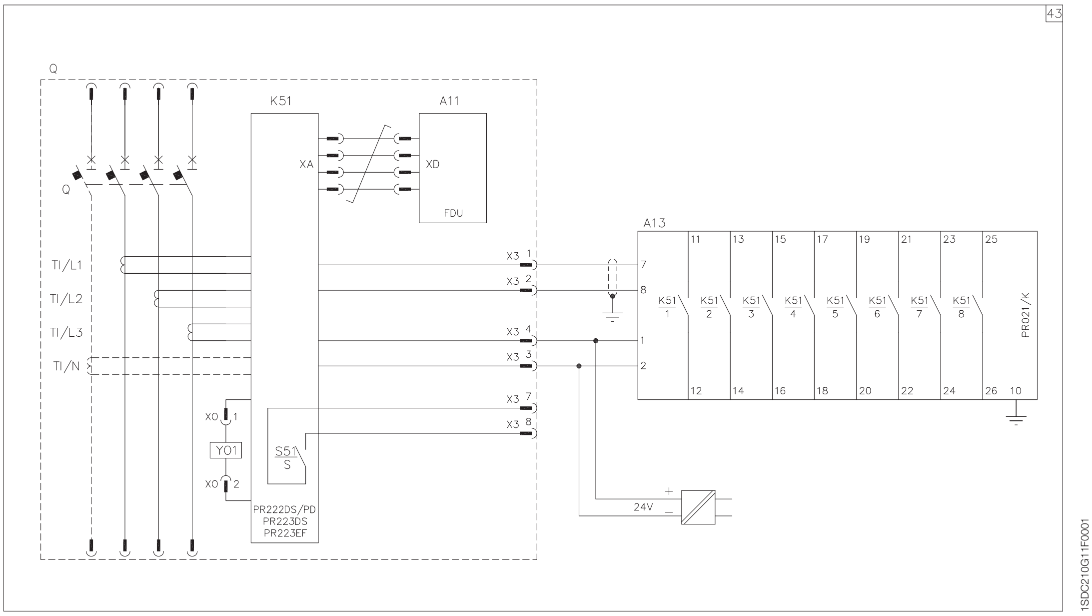


PR222DS/PD, PR223DS or PR223EF electronic trip unit connected with the PR021/K signalling unit

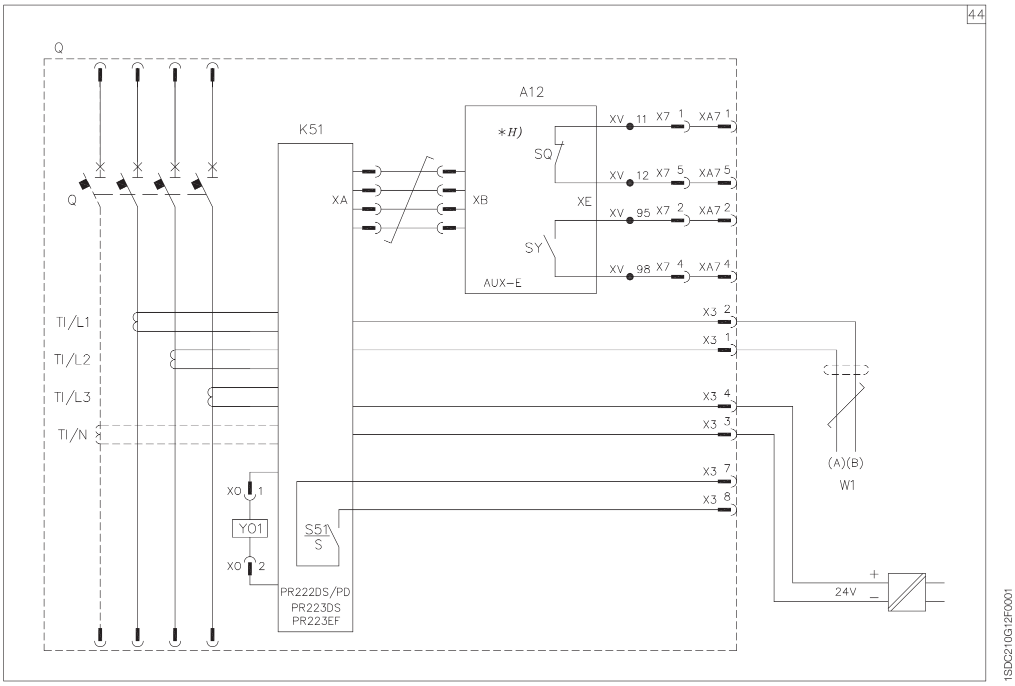


Wiring diagrams
Electrical accessories for T1…T6

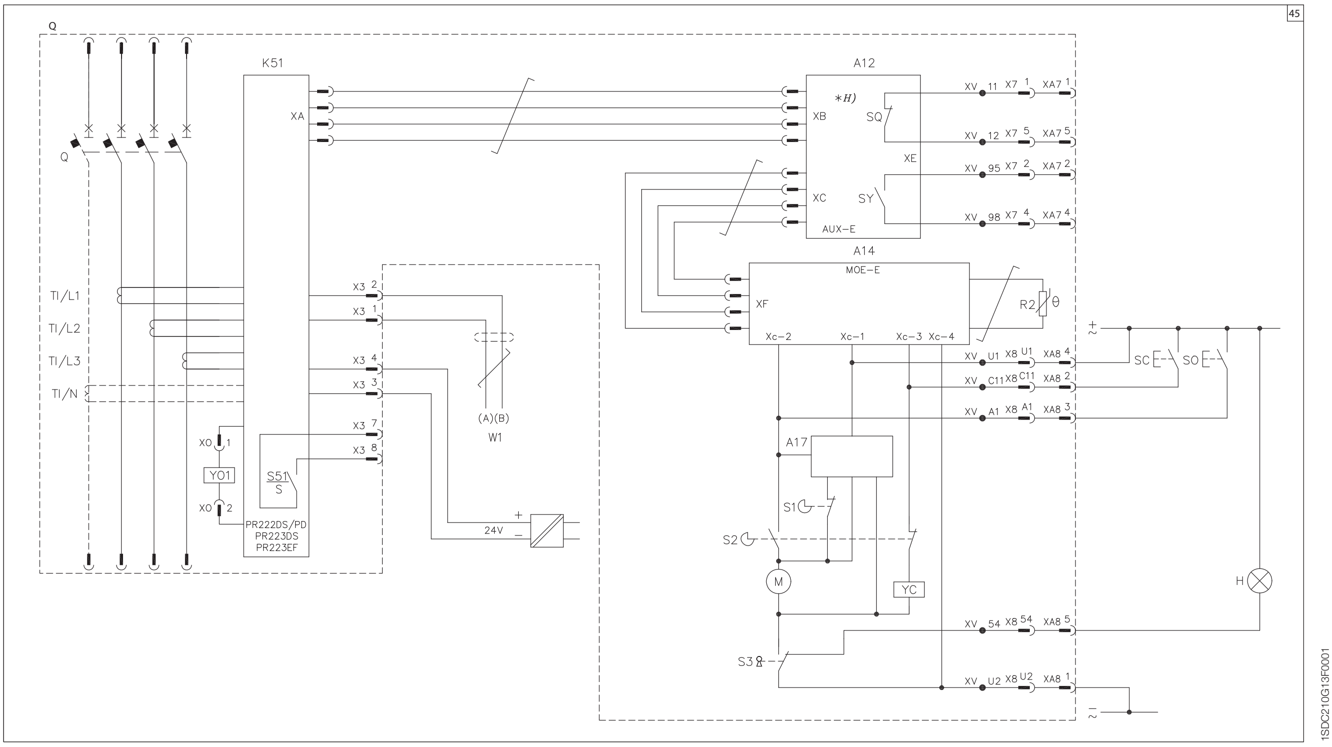
PR222DS/PD, PR223DS or PR223EF electronic trip unit connected with the FDU front display unit and the PR021/K signalling unit



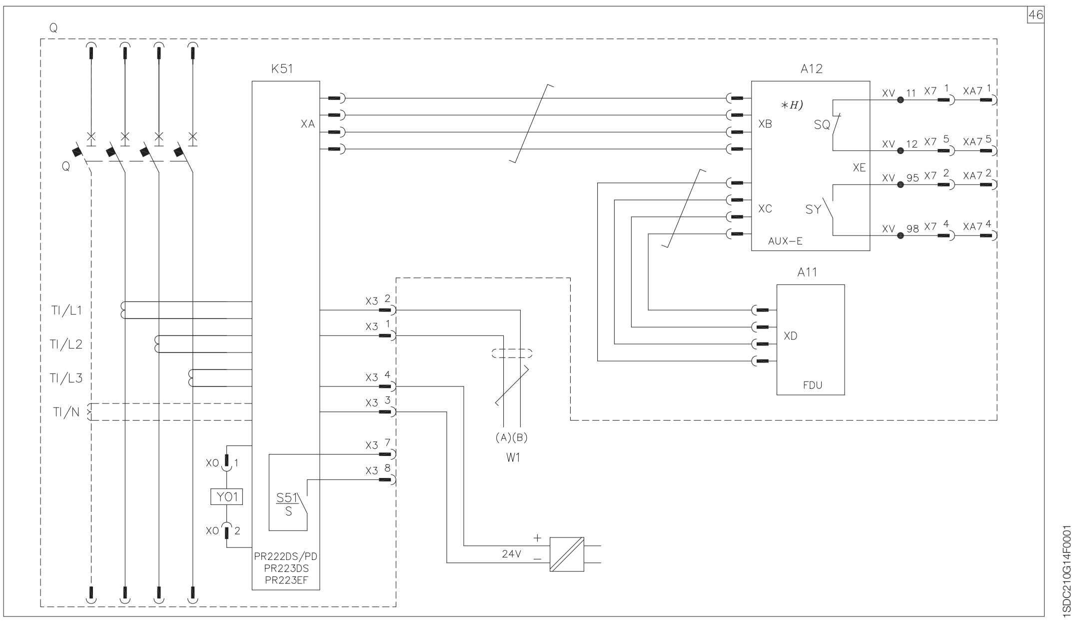
PR222DS/PD, PR223DS or PR223EF electronic trip unit connected with the AUX-E auxiliary contacts



PR222DS/PD, PR223DS or PR223EF electronic trip unit connected with the AUX-E auxiliary contacts and the MOE-E actuation unit



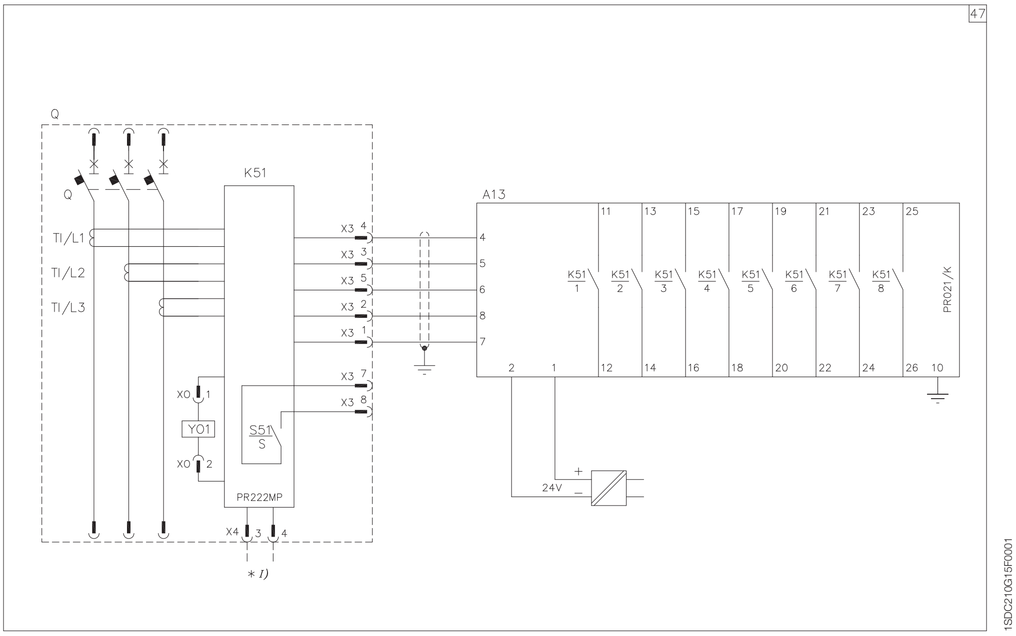
PR222DS/PD, PR223DS or PR223EF electronic trip unit connected with the FDU front display unit and with the AUX-E auxiliary contacts



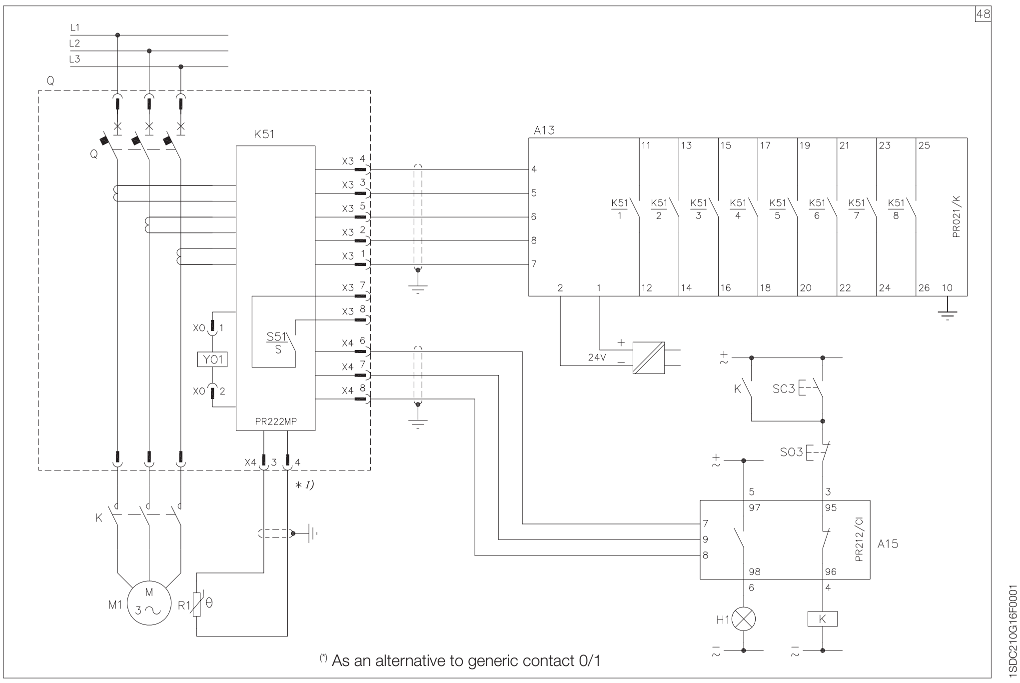
5

Wiring diagrams
Electrical accessories for T1…T6

PR222MP electronic trip unit connected with the PR021/K signalling unit

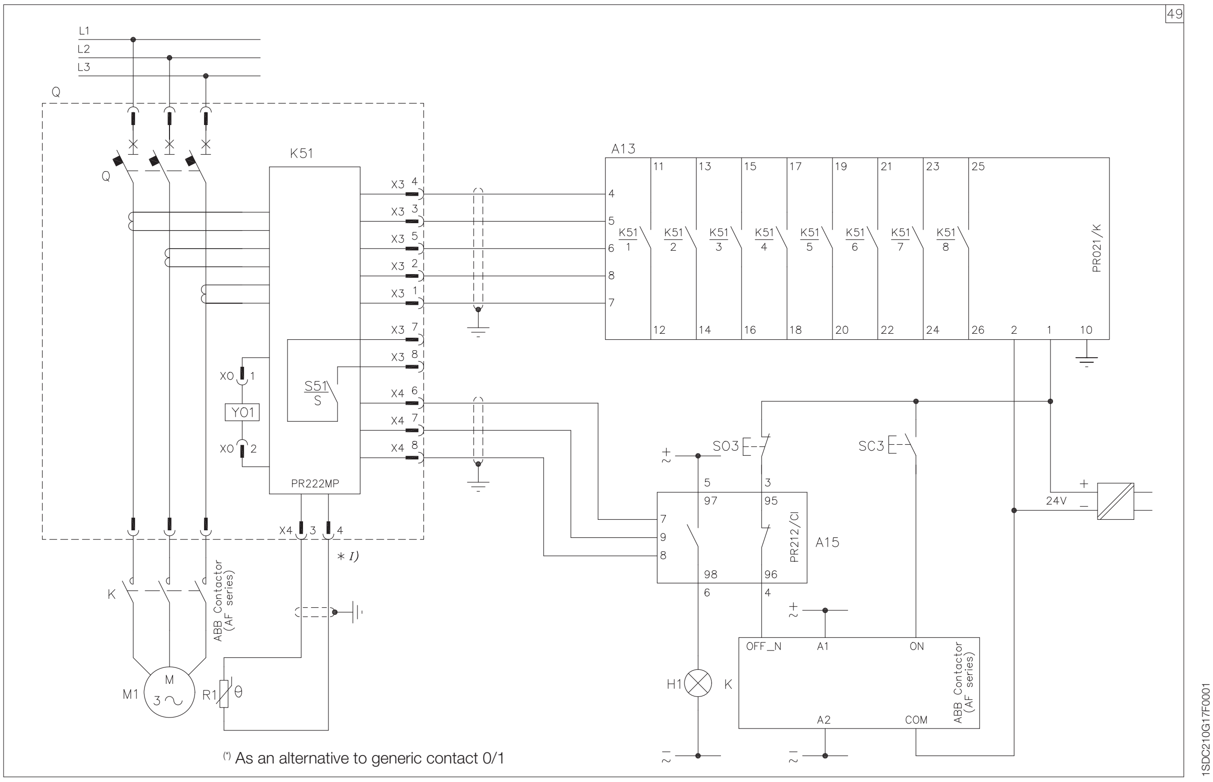


PR222MP electronic trip unit connected with the PR021/K signalling unit and with the PR212/CI contactor control unit



(*) As an alternative to generic contact 0/1

PR222MP electronic trip unit connected with the PR021/K signalling unit, with the PR212/CI contactor control unit and with a contactor

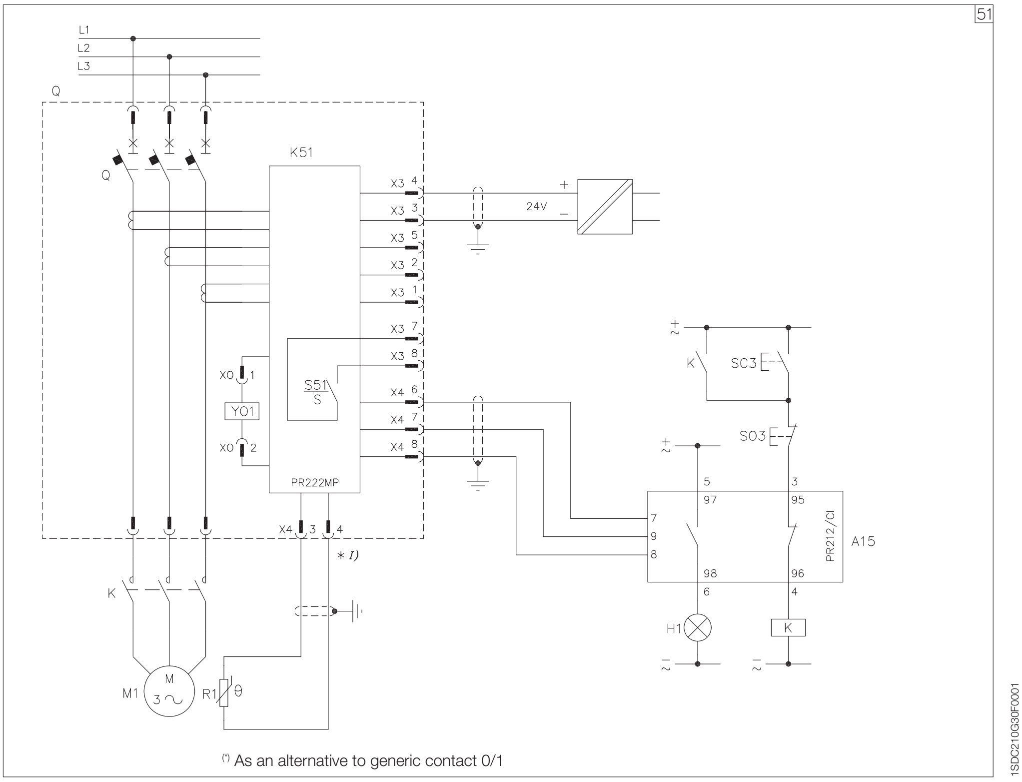


(*) As an alternative to generic contact 0/1

5

Wiring diagrams
Electrical accessories for T1…T6

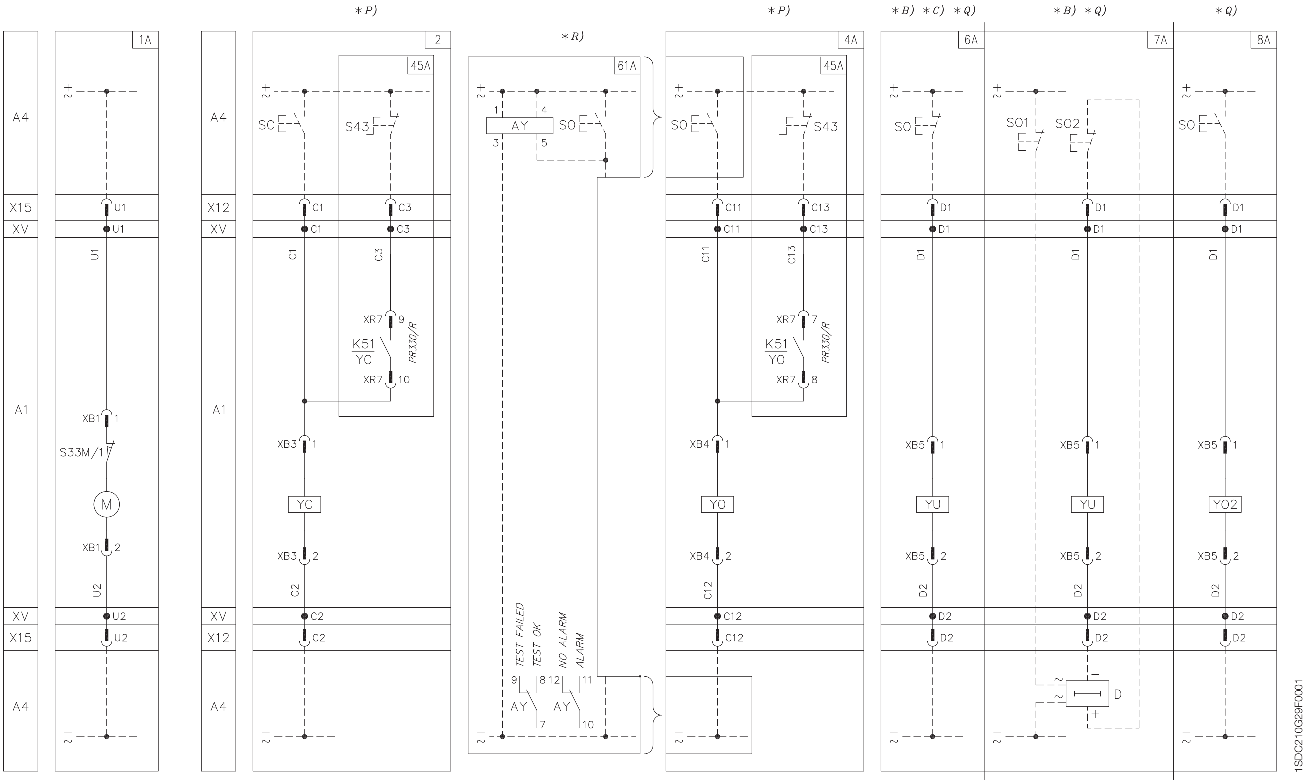
PR222MP electronic trip unit with auxiliary power supply and PR212/CI contactor control unit



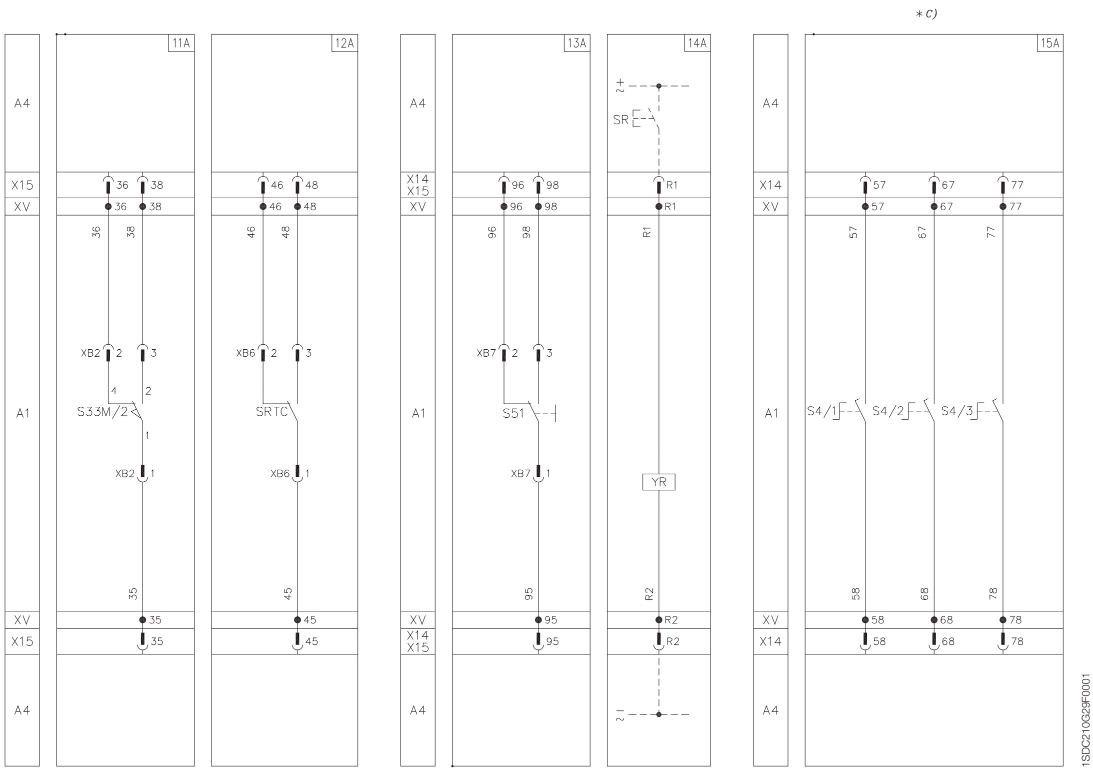
(*) As an alternative to generic contact 0/1

Wiring diagrams
Electrical accessories for T7

Motor operating mechanism, opening, closing and undervoltage releases

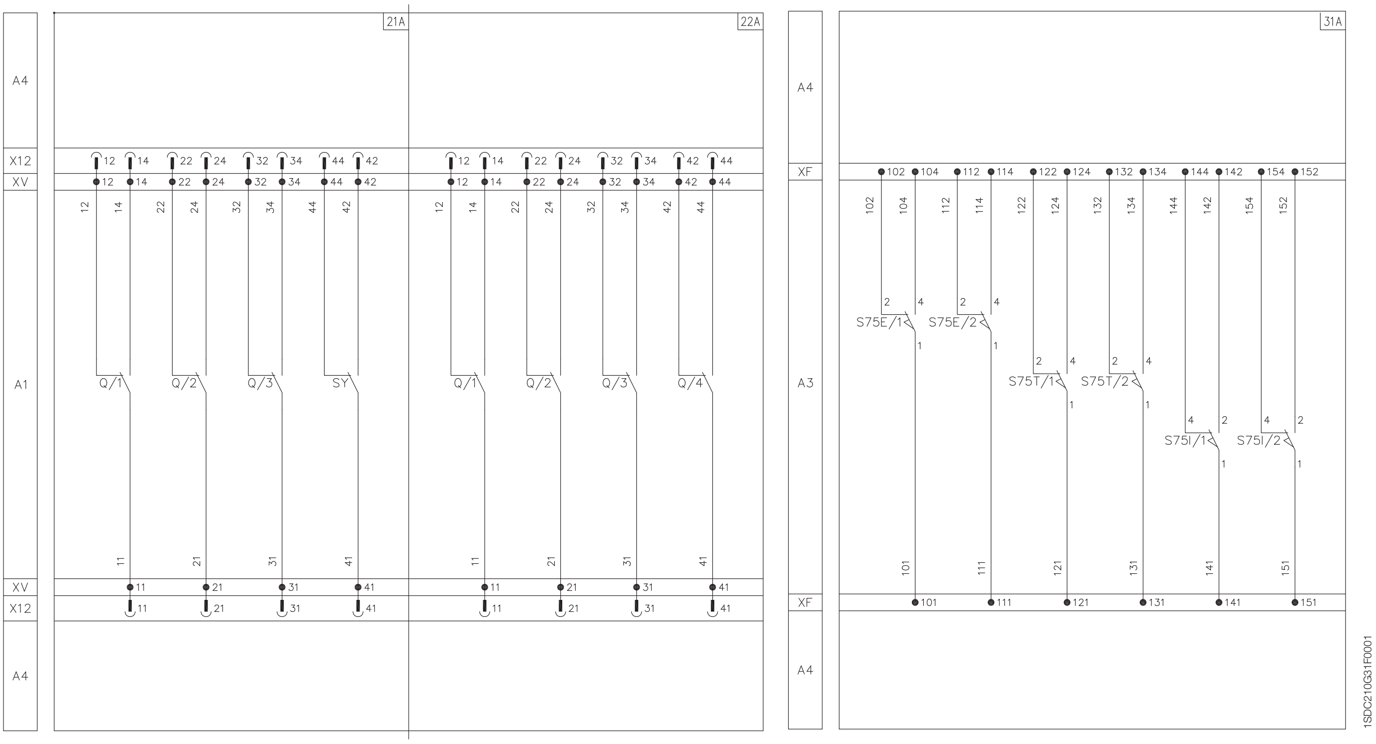


Signalling contacts

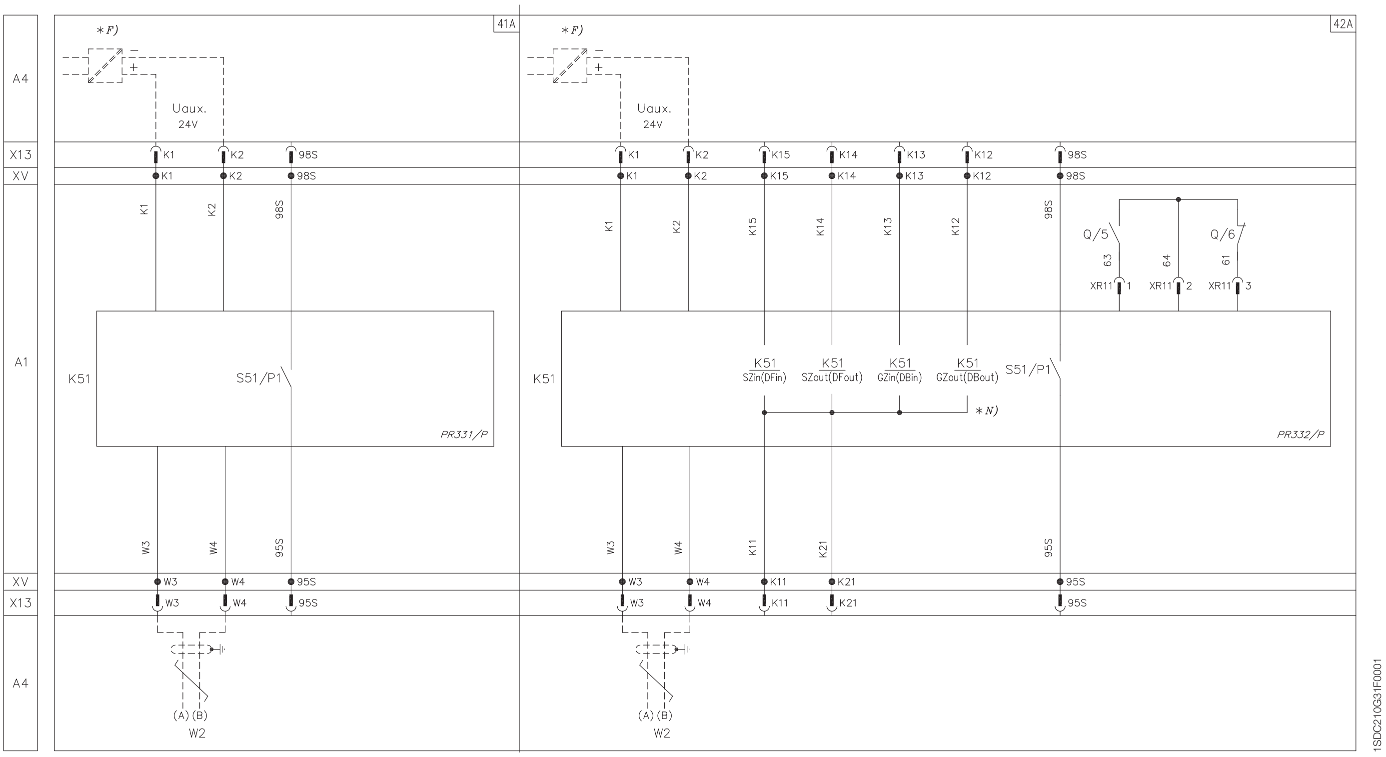


Wiring diagrams
Electrical accessories for T7

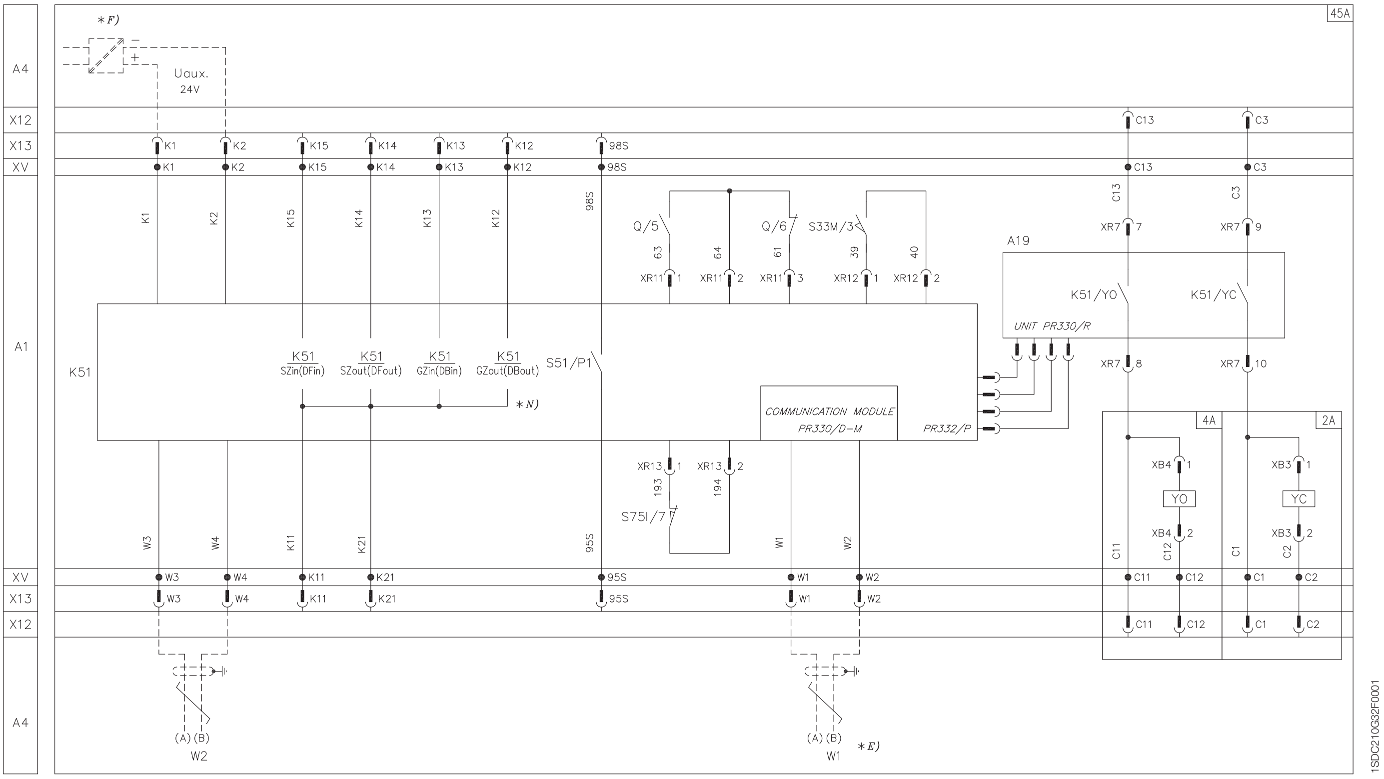
Signalling contacts



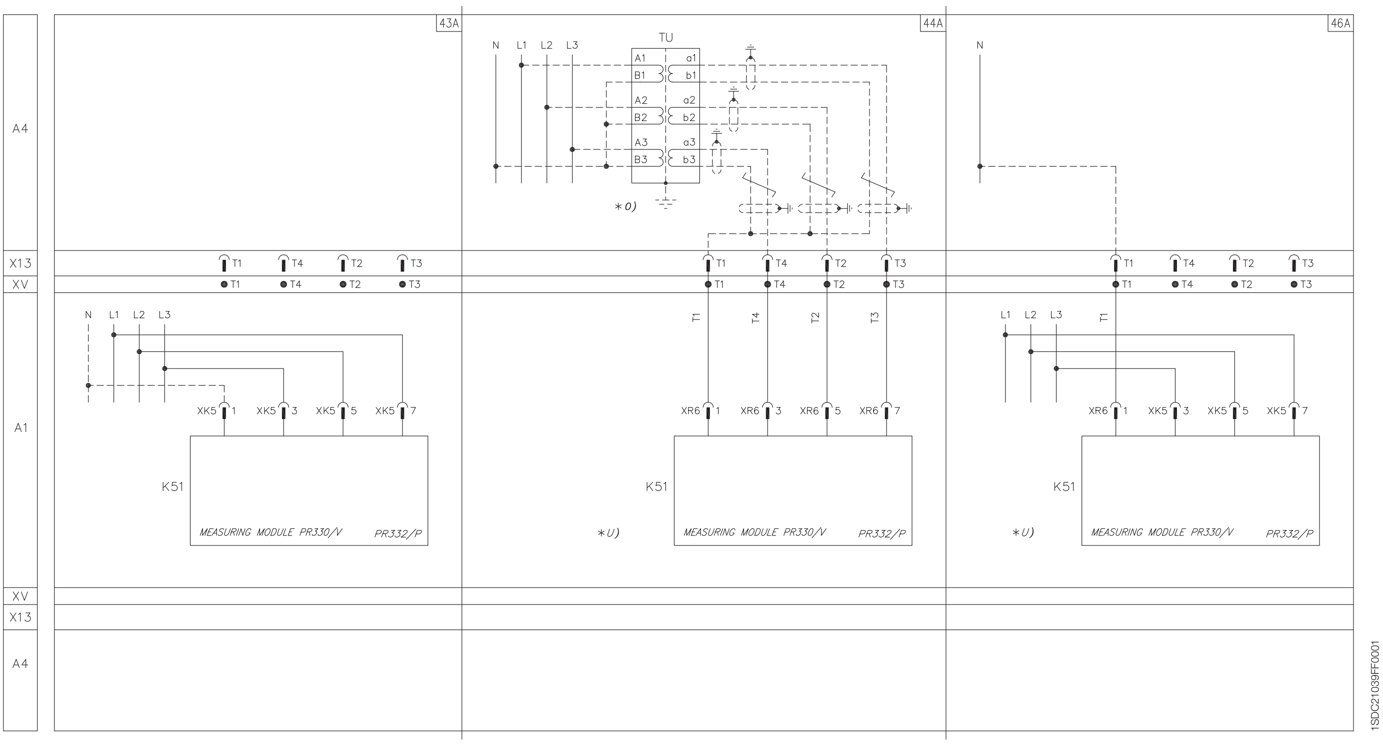
Auxiliary circuits of the PR331/P and PR332/P trip units



PR332/P electronic trip units connected to PR330/R actuation unit and PR330/D-M dialogue unit

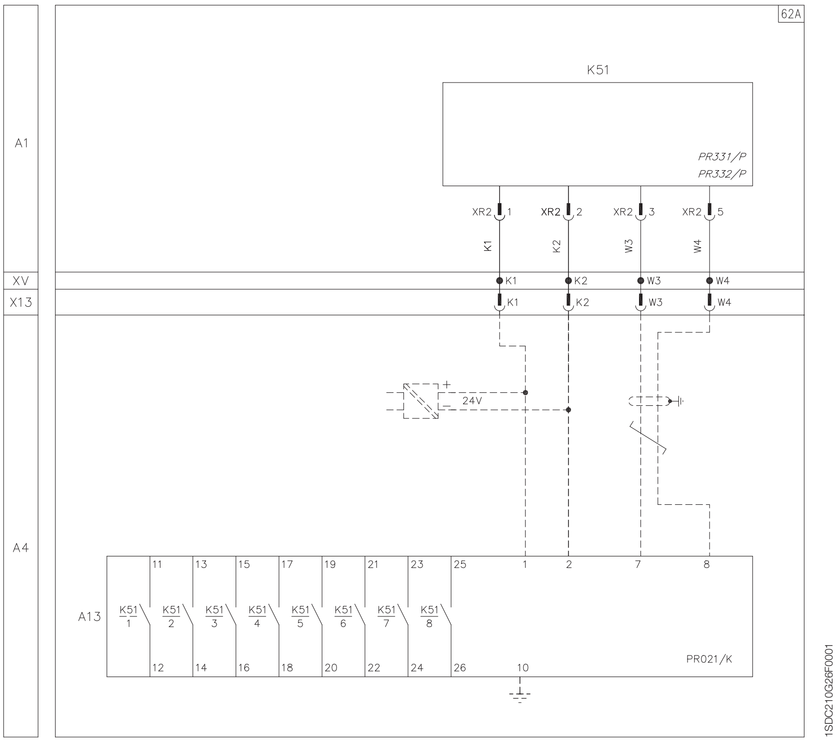


Measuring module PR330/V



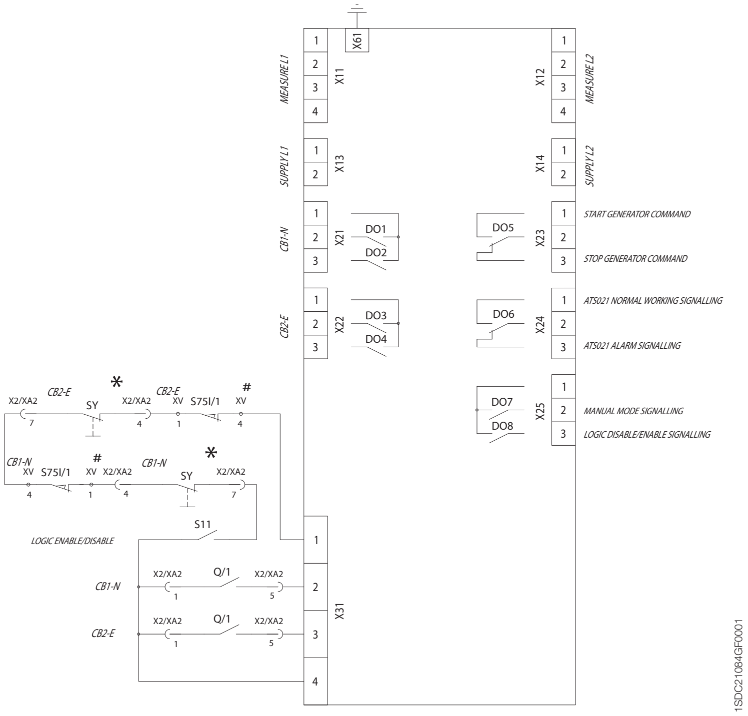
Wiring diagrams
Electrical accessories for T7

PR021/K signalling unit for PR331/P and PR332/P

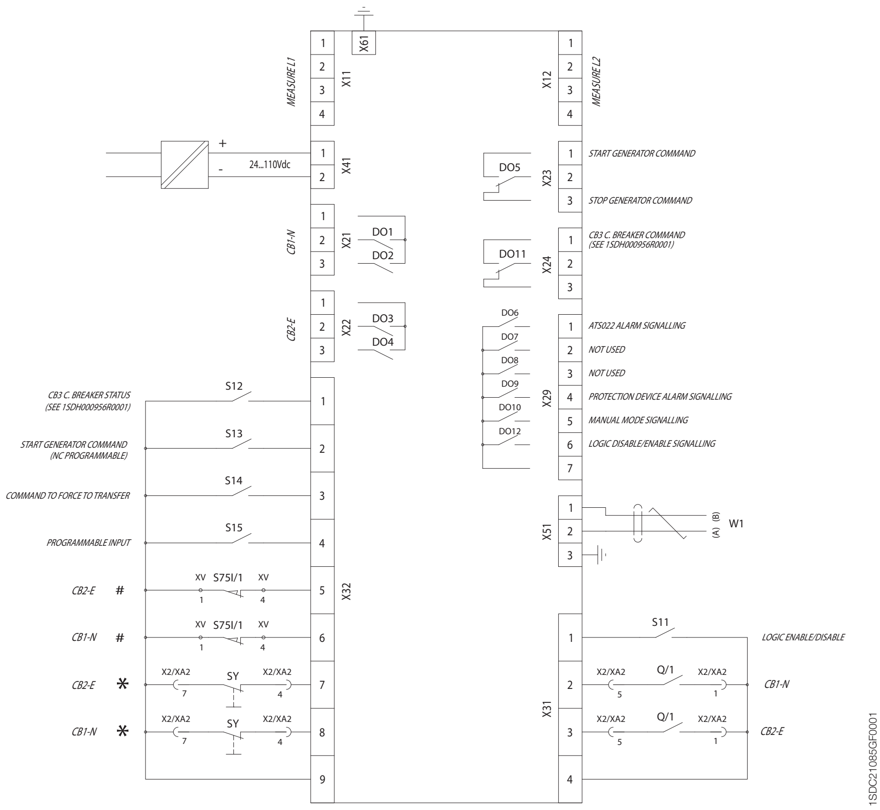


Wiring diagrams
Automatic transfer-switch ATS021-ATS022 for T3-T4-T5-T6

ATS021: T3-T4-T5-T6 circuit-breakers

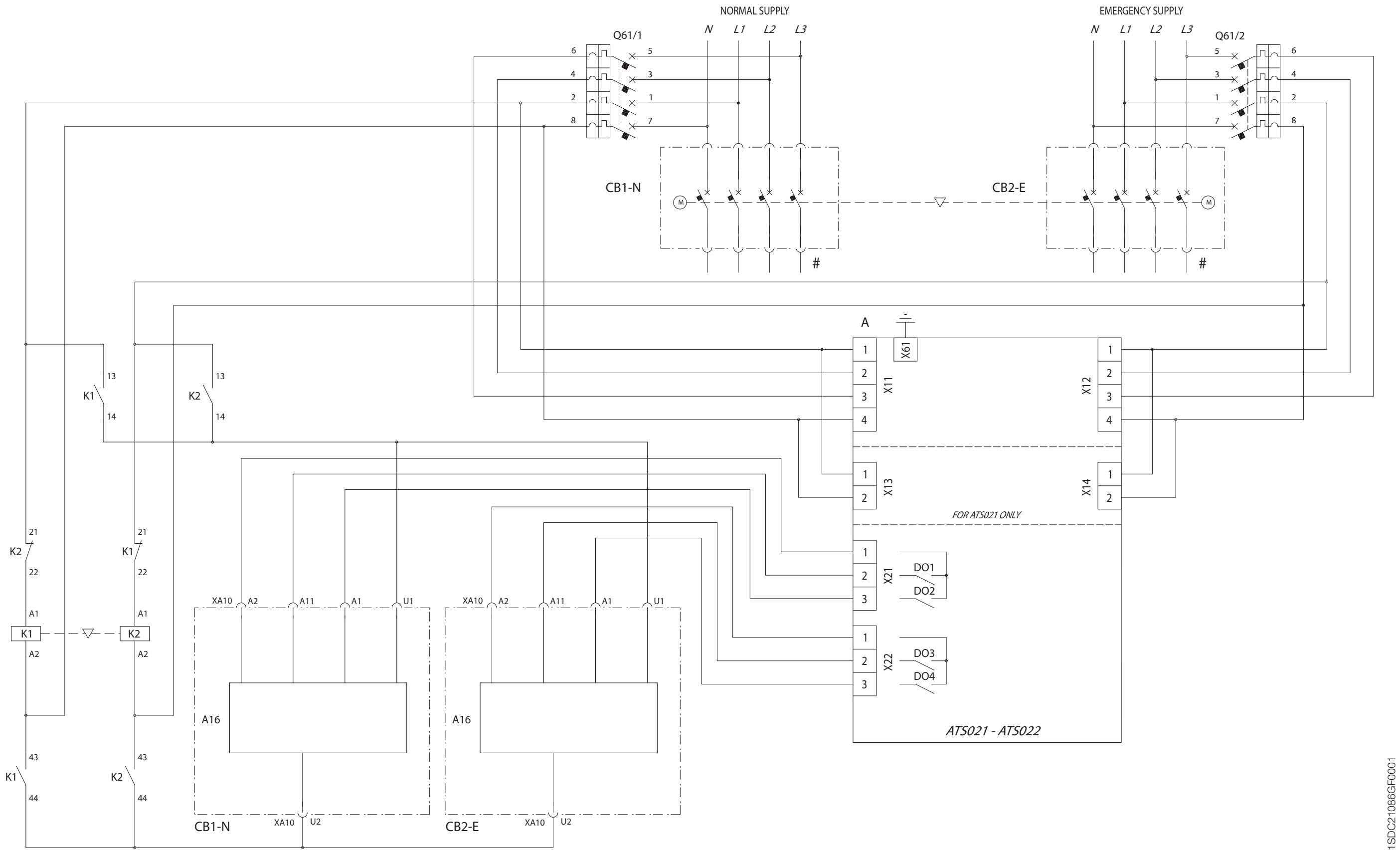


ATS022: T3-T4-T5-T6 circuit-breakers

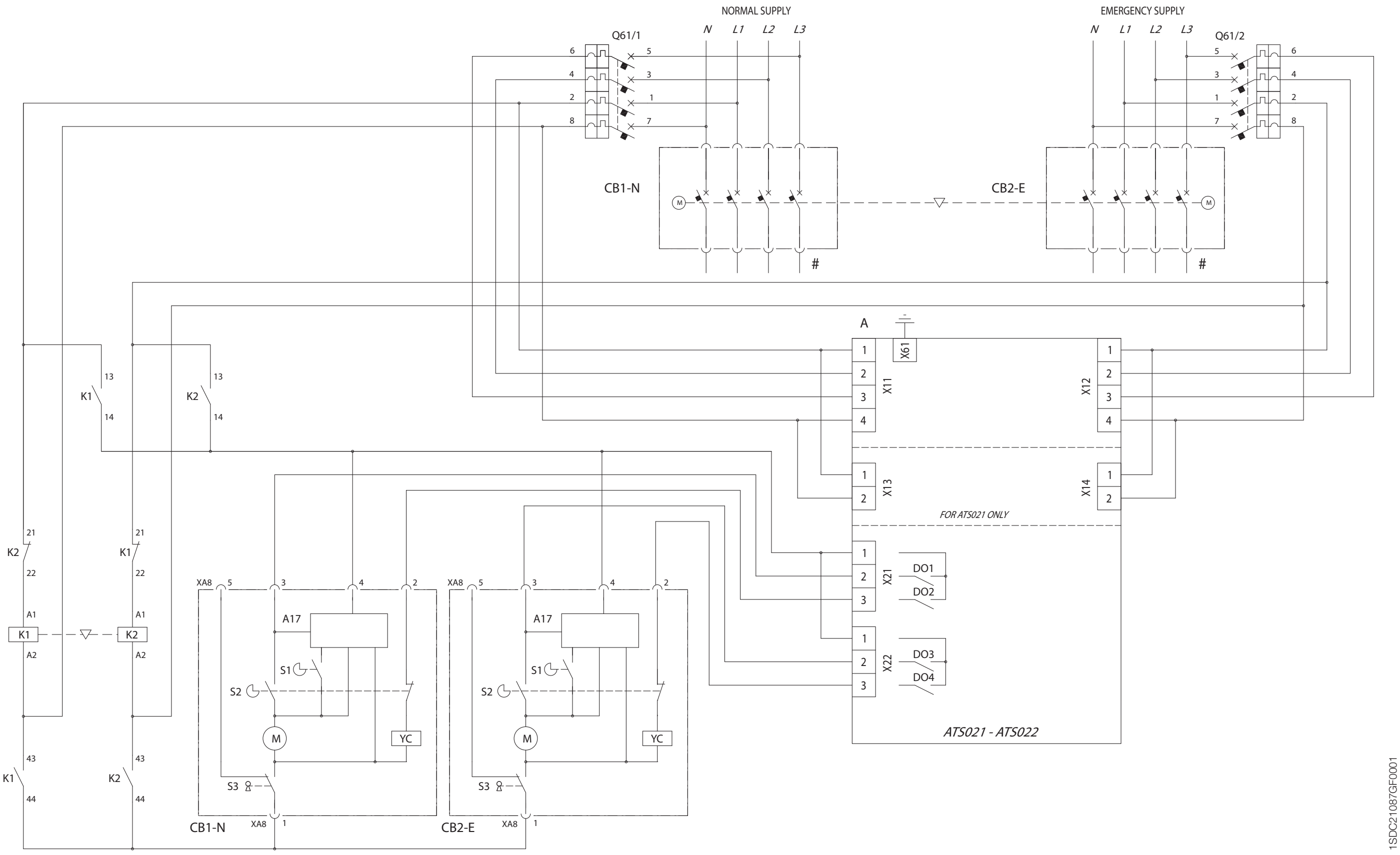


Automatic transfer-switch ATS021-ATS022 for T3-T4-T5-T6

ATS021-ATS022 device for the automatic transfer switch of two T3 circuit-breakers without safety auxiliary voltage supply

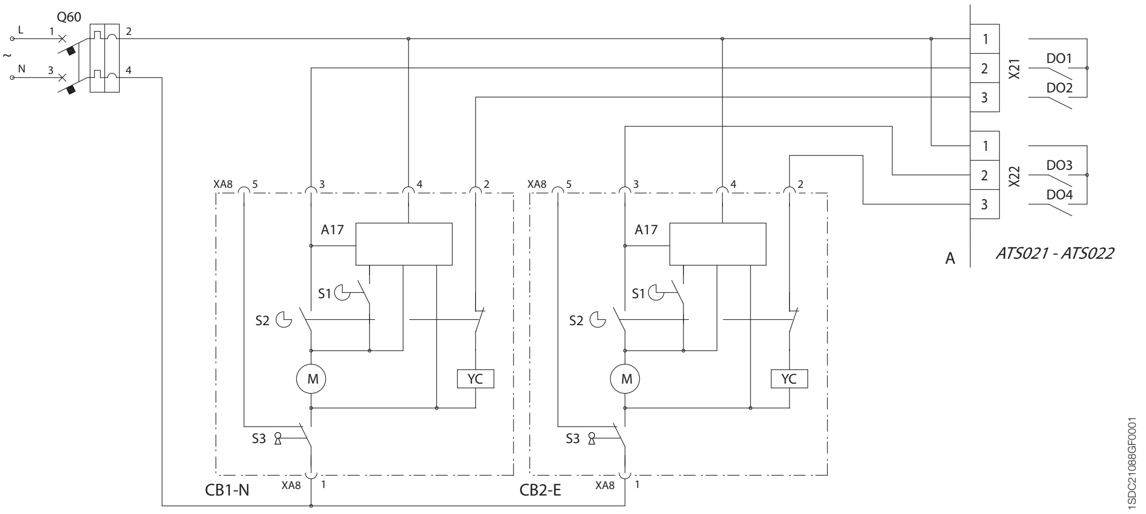


ATS021-ATS022 device for the automatic transfer switch of two T4-T5-T6 circuit-breakers without safety auxiliary voltage supply

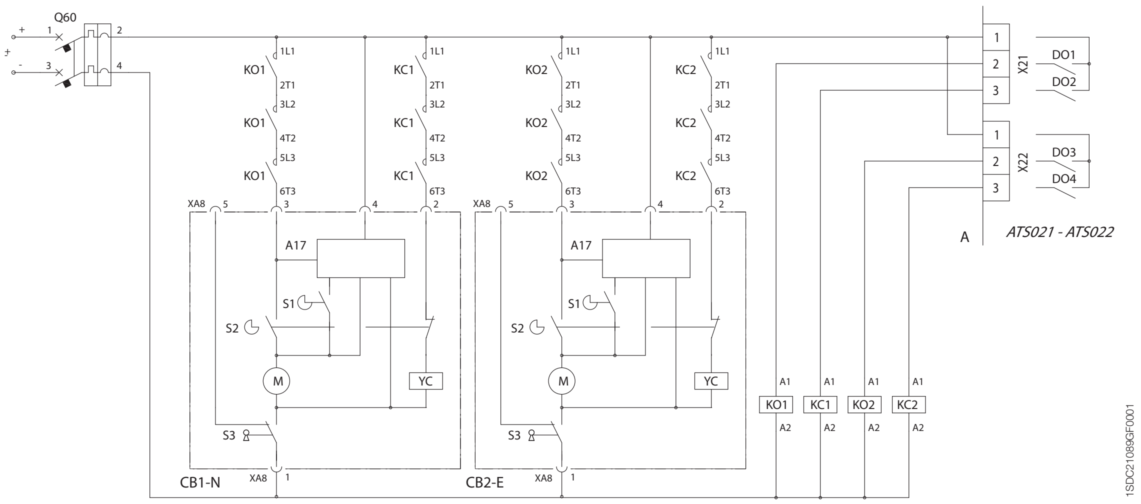


Wiring diagrams
Automatic transfer-switch ATS021-ATS022 for T3-T4-T5-T6

ATS021-ATS022 device for the automatic transfer switch of two T4-T5-T6 circuit-breakers with safety auxiliary voltage supply in alternating current (AC)

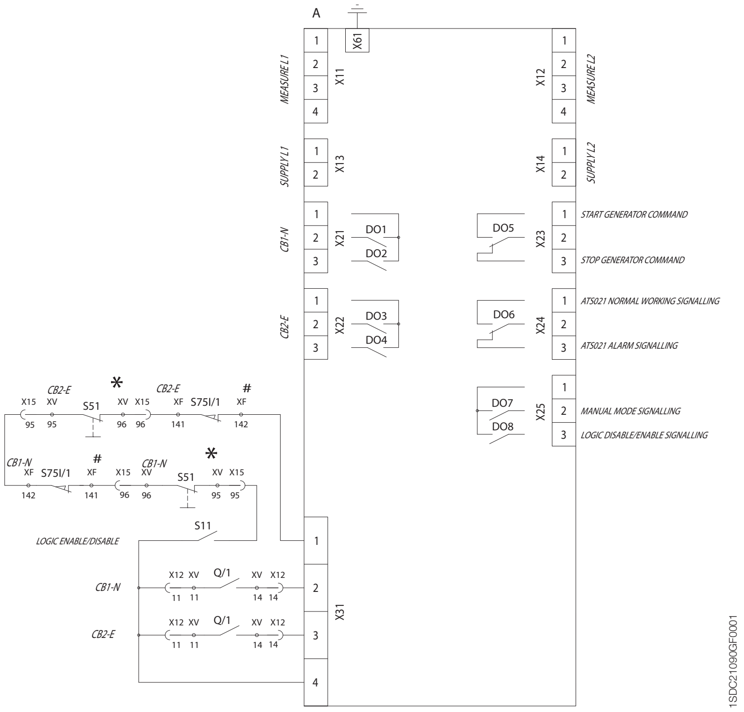


ATS021-ATS022 device for the automatic transfer switch of two T4-T5-T6 circuit-breakers with safety auxiliary voltage supply in direct current (DC)

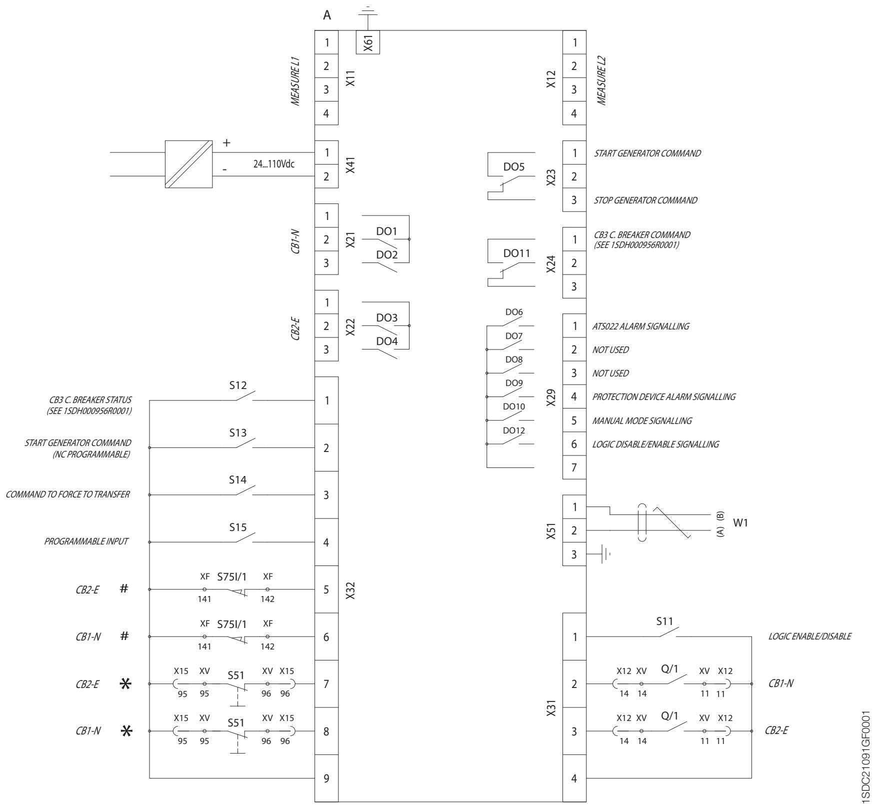


Wiring diagrams
Automatic transfer-switch ATS021-ATS022 for T7

ATS021: T7 circuit-breakers

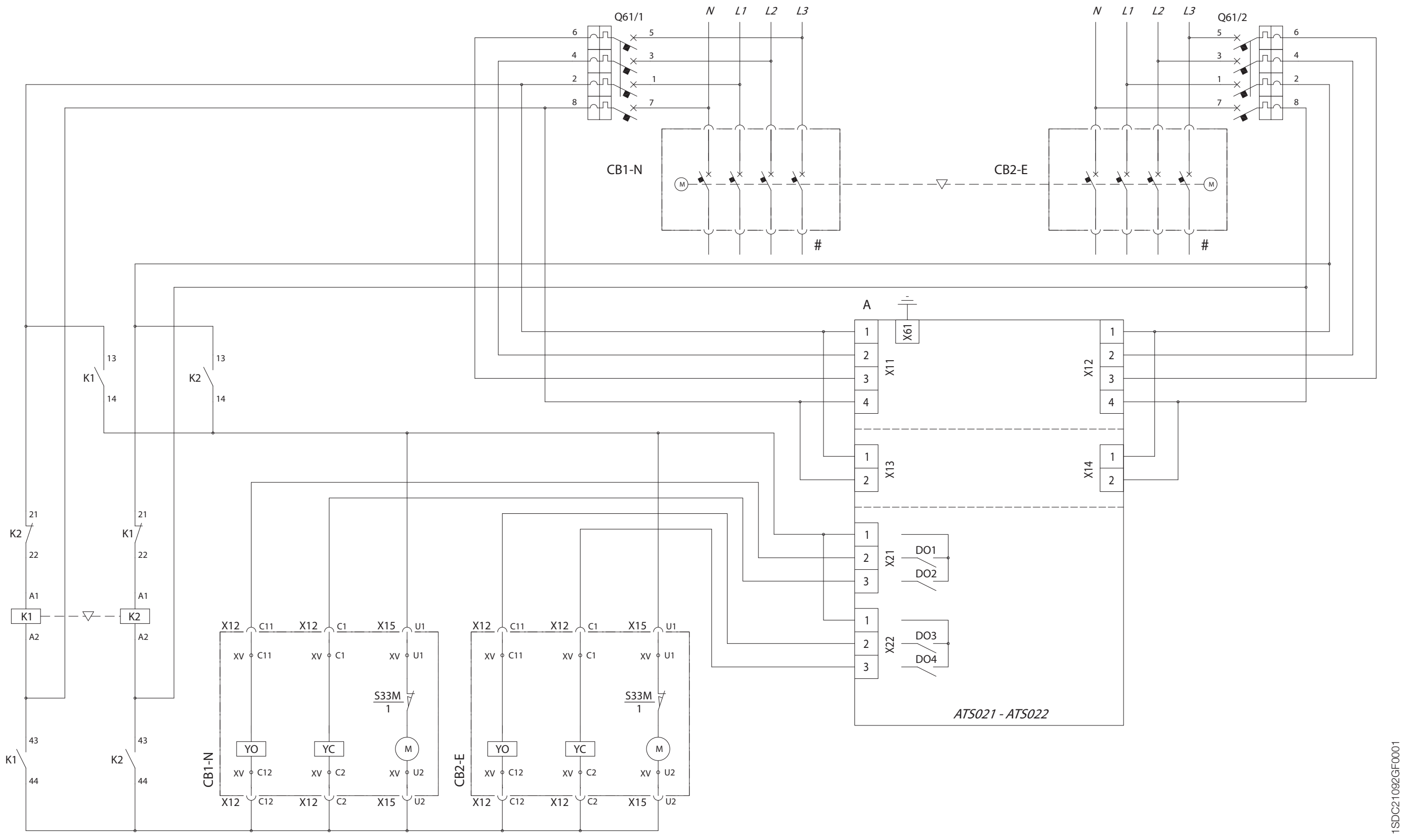


ATS022: T7 circuit-breakers



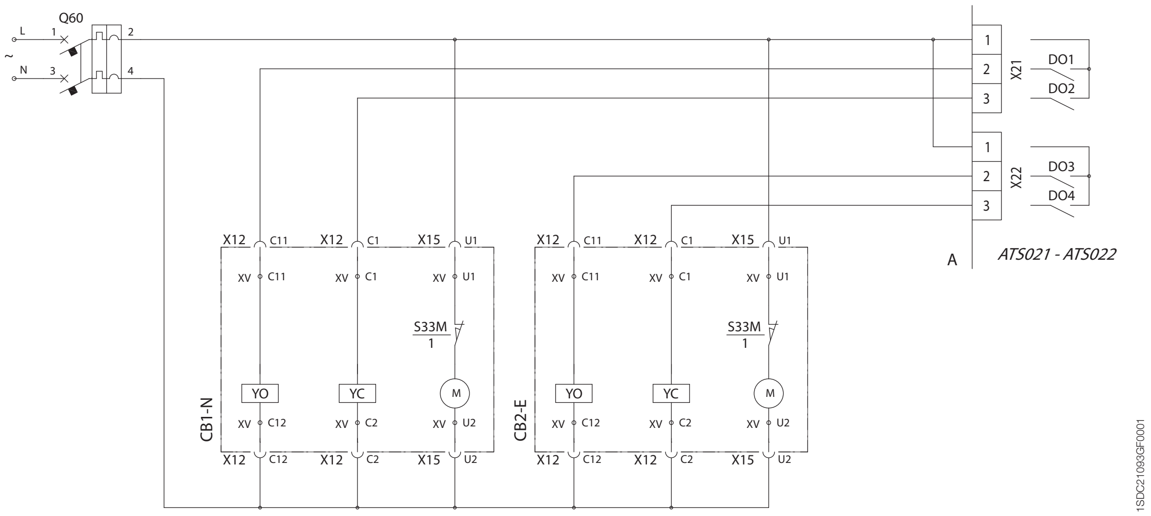
Wiring diagrams
Automatic transfer-switch ATS021-ATS022 for T7

Automatic transfer-switch ATS021-ATS022 for the automatic transfer switch of the two T7 circuit-breakers, without safety auxiliary voltage supply

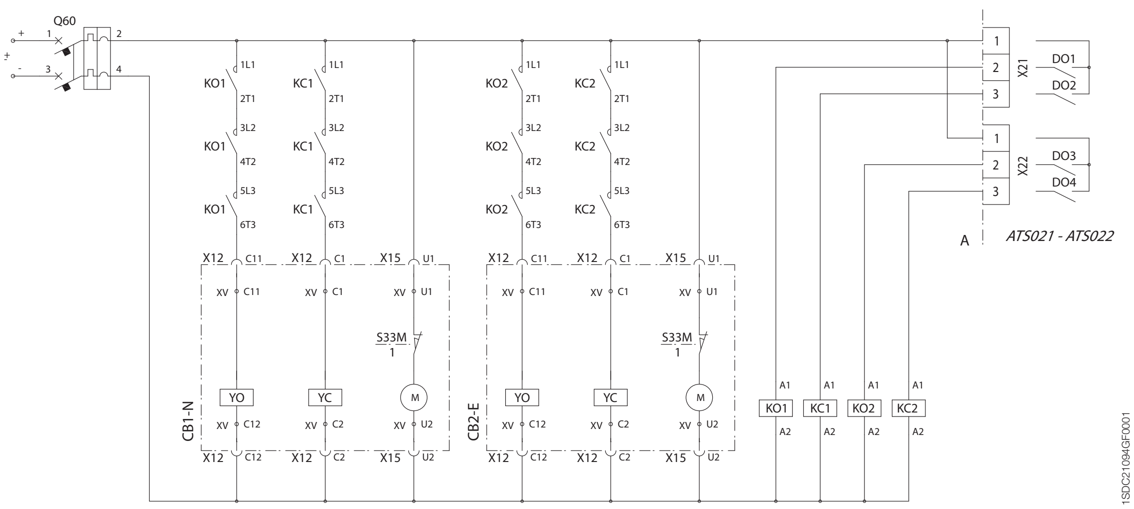


5

Automatic transfer-switch ATS021-ATS022 for the automatic transfer switch of the two T7 circuit-breakers, with safety auxiliary voltage supply in alternating current (AC)



Automatic transfer-switch ATS021-ATS022 for the automatic transfer switch of the two T7 circuit-breakers, with safety auxiliary voltage supply in direct current (DC)

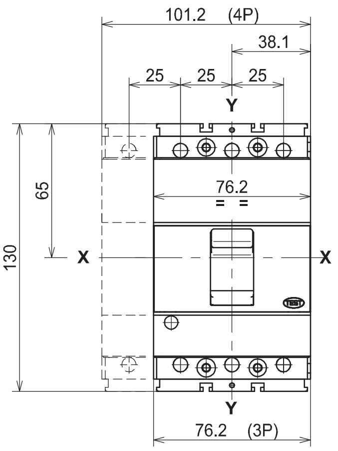


5

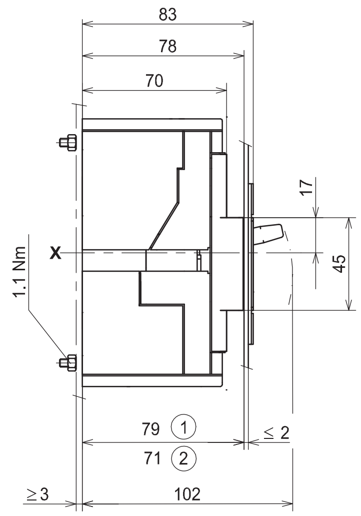
Overall dimensions

Overall dimensions
Tmax T1 and single-pole Tmax T1

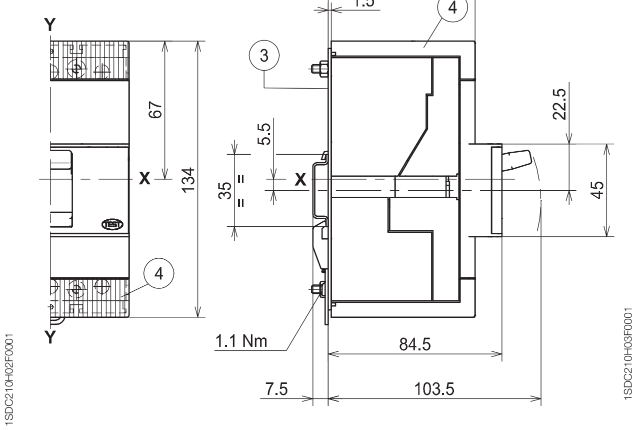
Fixed circuit-breaker

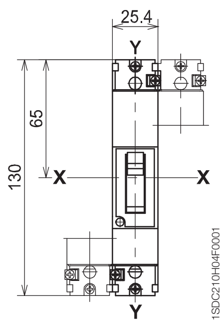


Fixing on sheet



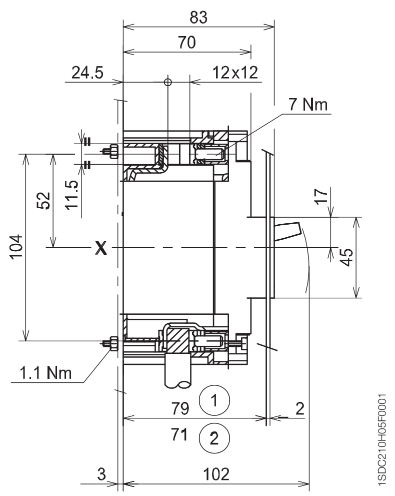
Fixing on DIN EN 50022 rail

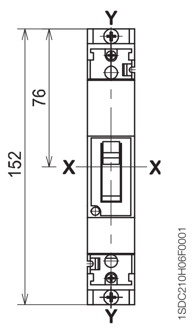




T1 1P (SINGLE-POLE)

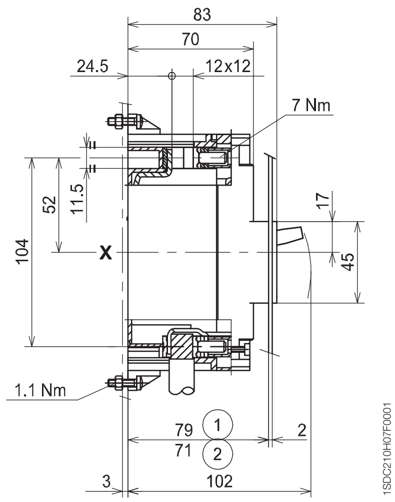
Without inserts





T1 1P (SINGLE-POLE)

With inserts

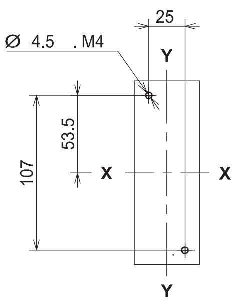


Caption

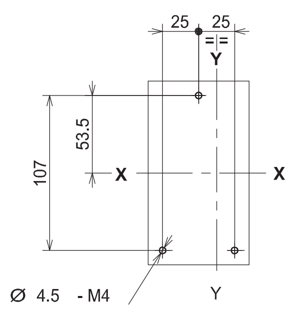
1. Depth of the switchboard in the case of circuit-breaker with face not extending from the compartment door, with or without flange
2. Depth of the switchboard in the case of circuit-breaker with face extending from the compartment door, without flange
3. Bracket for fixing onto rail
4. Bottom terminal covers with IP40 degree of protection

Drilling templates for support sheet

For front terminals

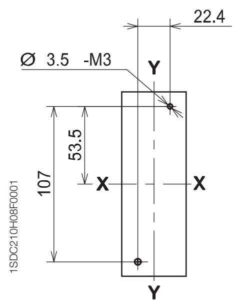


3 POLES

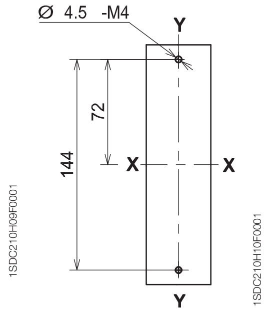


4 POLES

Without inserts



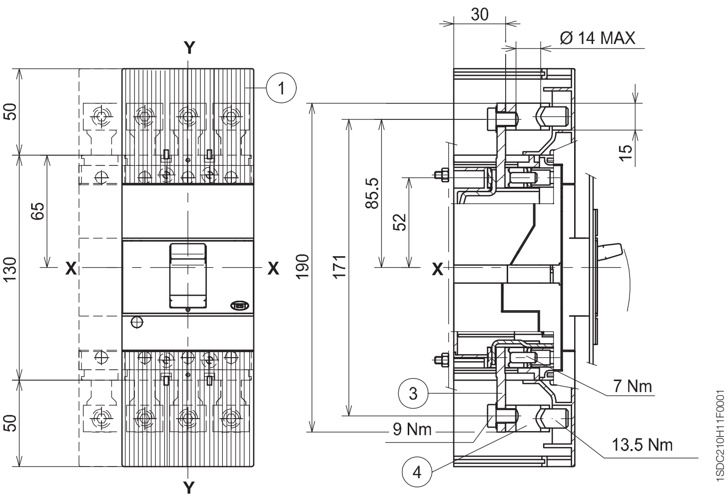
With inserts



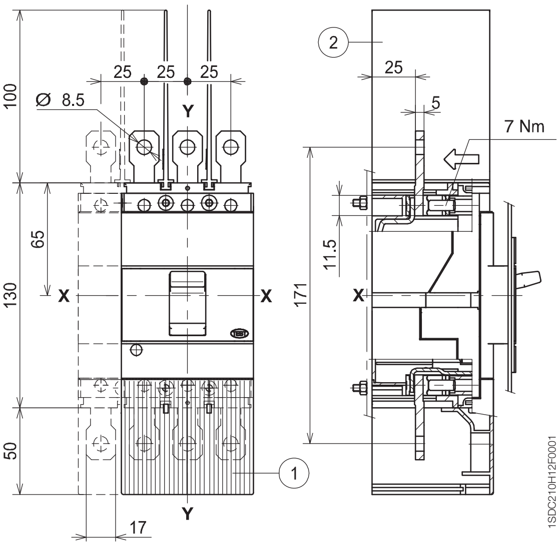
T1 1P (SINGLE-POLE)

Terminals

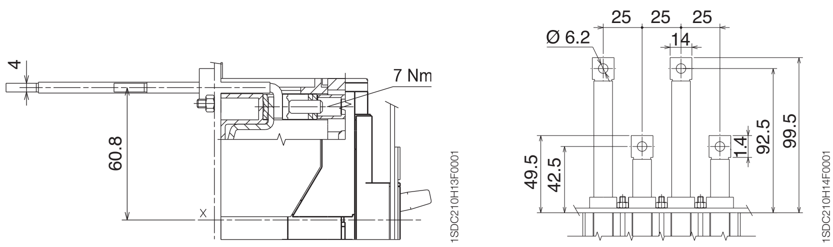
Front for copper/aluminium cables - FC CuAl



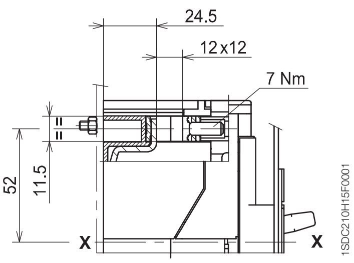
Front extended - EF



Rear flat horizontal - HR



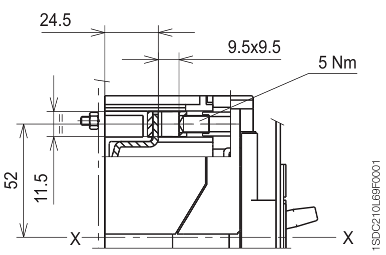
Front for copper cables - FC Cu



Caption

1. High terminal covers with IP40 degree of protection (compulsory)
2. Insulating barriers between phases (compulsory in the absence of top terminal covers)
3. Front extended terminals
4. Terminals for CuAl cables 95 mm²

Front for copper/aluminum cables - FC CuAl 50 mm²

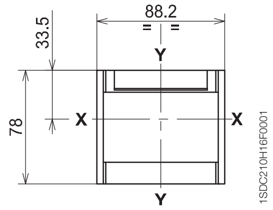


6

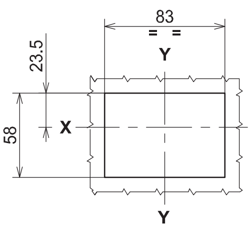
Overall dimensions
Tmax T1 and single-pole Tmax T1

Terminals

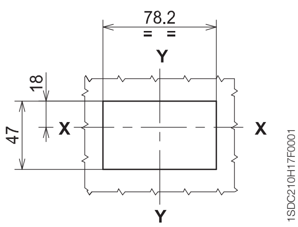
Flange for the compartment door



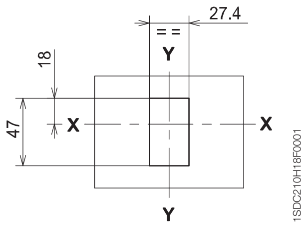
Drilling templates of the compartment door



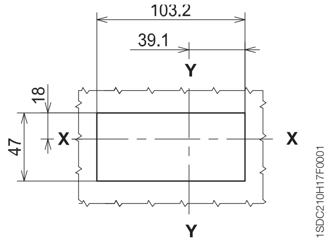
With flange and circuit-breaker face flush with door (3-4 POLES)



Without flange and circuit-breaker face flush with door (3-4 POLES) or extending (3 POLES)



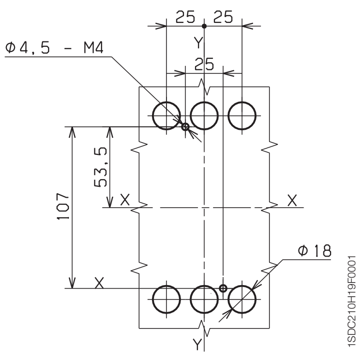
(SINGLE-POLE)



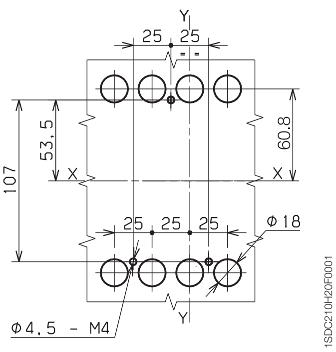
Without flange and circuit-breaker face extending (4 POLES)

Drilling templates for support sheet

For rear terminals



3 POLES

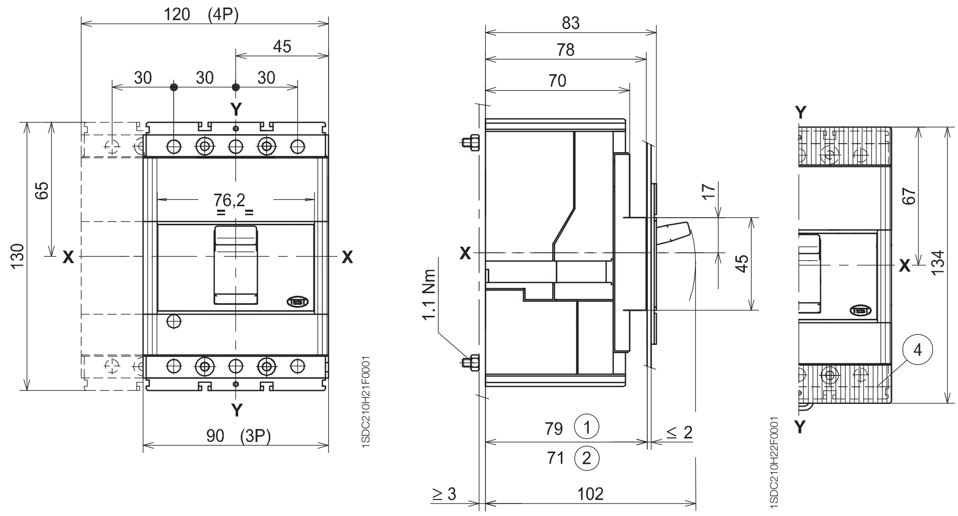


4 POLES

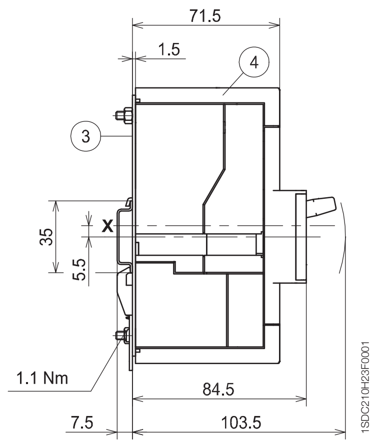
Overall dimensions
Tmax T2

Fixed circuit-breaker

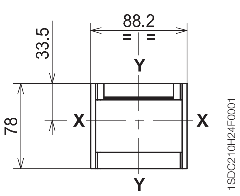
Fixing on sheet



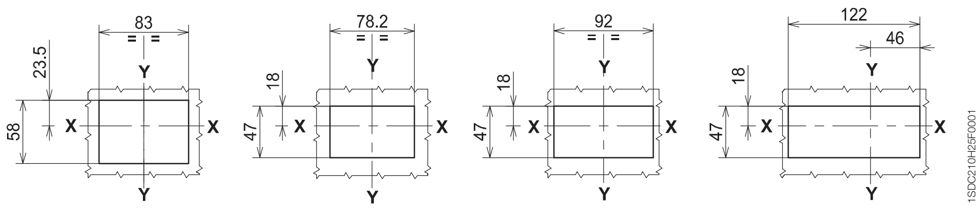
Fixing on DIN EN 50022 rail



Flange for the compartment door



Drilling templates of the compartment door



With flange and circuit-breaker face flush with door (3-4 POLES)

Without flange and circuit-breaker face flush with door (3-4 POLES)

Without flange and circuit-breaker face extending (3 POLES)

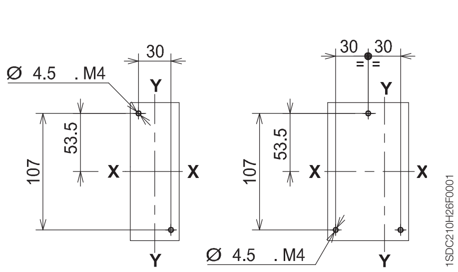
Without flange and circuit-breaker face extending (4 POLES)

Caption

1. Depth of the switchboard in the case of circuit-breaker with face not extending from the compartment door, with or without flange
2. Depth of the switchboard in the case of circuit-breaker with face extending from the compartment door, without flange
3. Bracket for fixing onto rail
4. Low terminal covers with degree of protection IP40

Drilling templates for support sheet

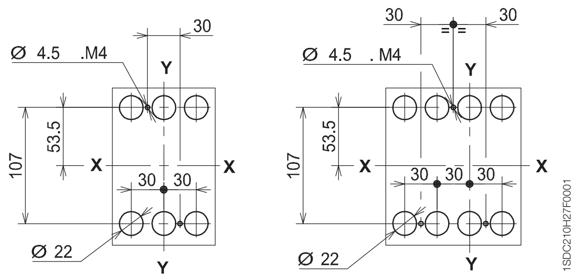
For front terminals



3 POLES

4 POLES

For rear terminals



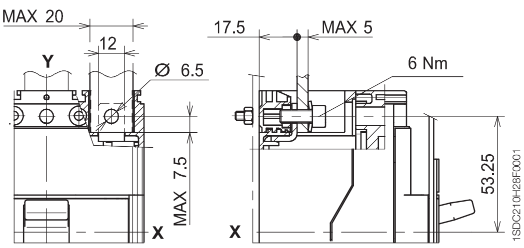
3 POLES

4 POLES

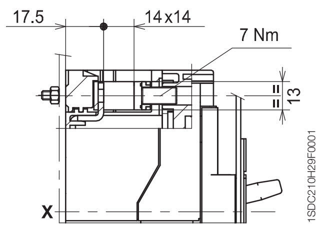
Overall dimensions
Tmax T2

Terminals

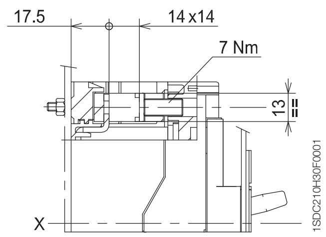
Front - F



Front for copper cables - FC Cu



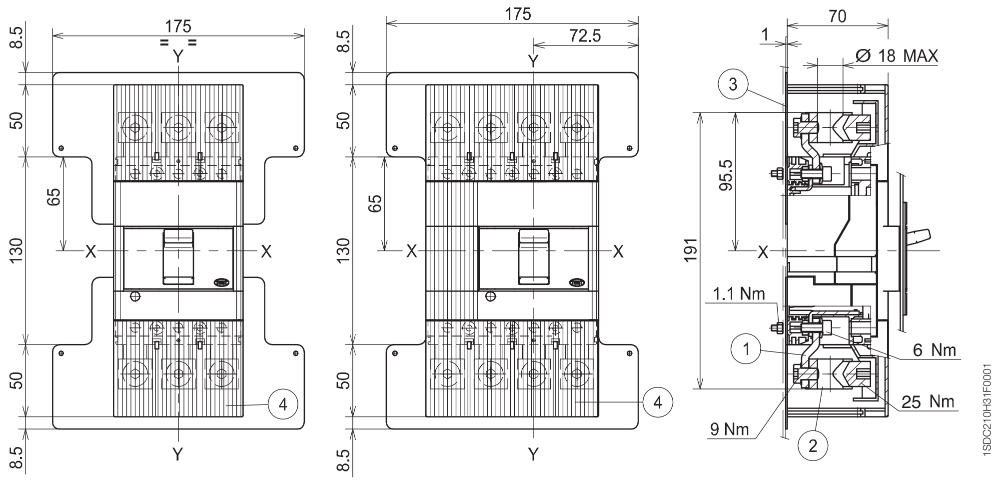
Front for copper/aluminium cables - FC CuAl 95 mm²

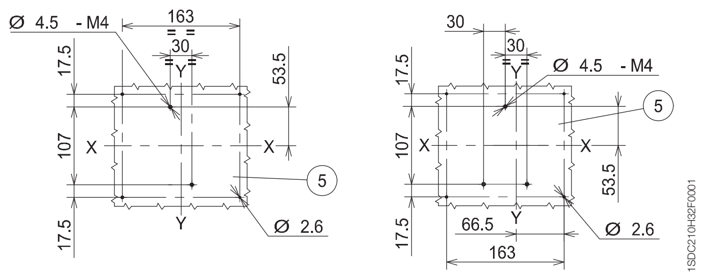


Caption

1. Front extended terminals
2. Front terminals for cables 185 mm² CuAl
3. Insulating courtse plate (compulsory)
4. High terminal covers with degree of protection IP40 (compulsory)
5. Drilling templates for support sheet

Front for copper/aluminium cables - FC CuAl 185 mm²





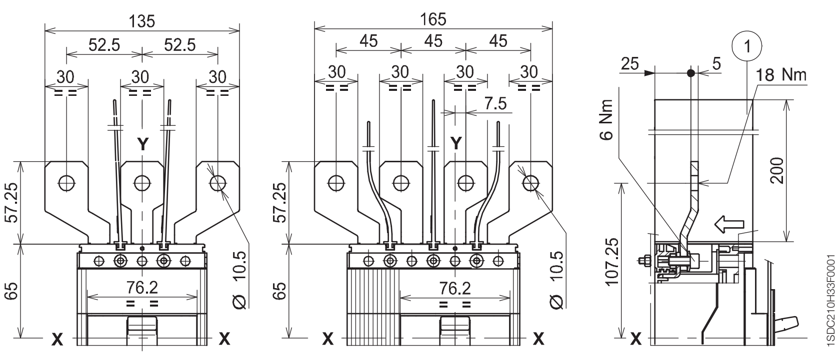
3 POLES

4 POLES

Caption

1. Insulating barriers between phases (compulsory)

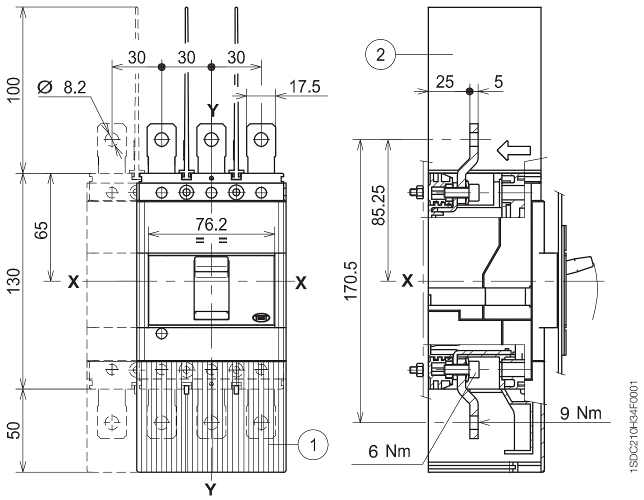
Front extended spread - ES



Caption

1. High terminal covers with degree of protection IP40
2. Insulating barriers between phases (compulsory without 1)

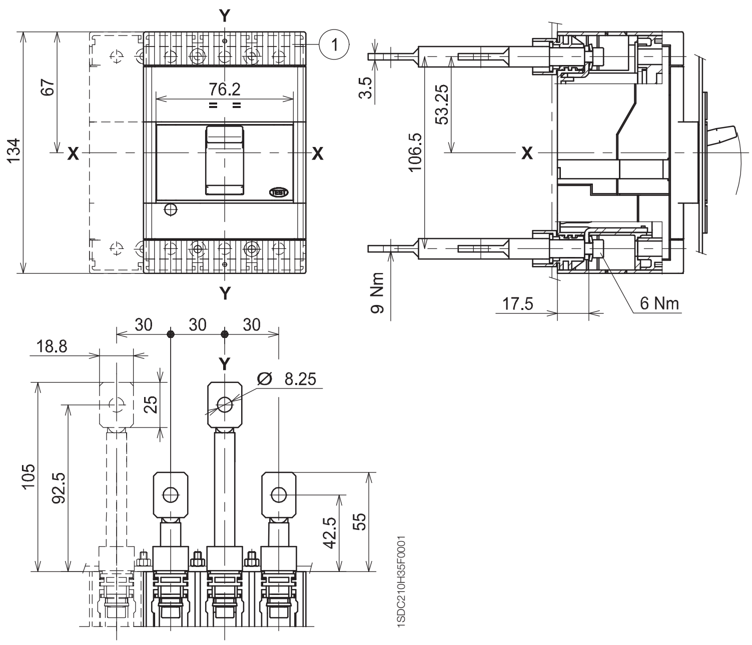
Front extended - EF



Caption

1. Low terminal covers with degree of protection IP40

Rear horizontal - R

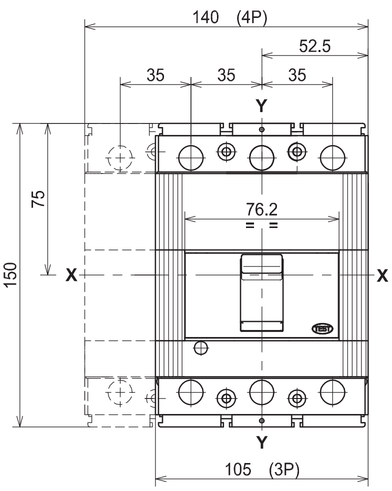


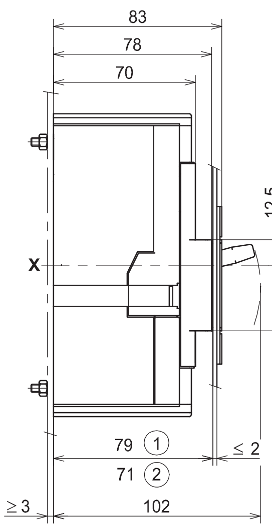
6

Overall dimensions
Tmax T3

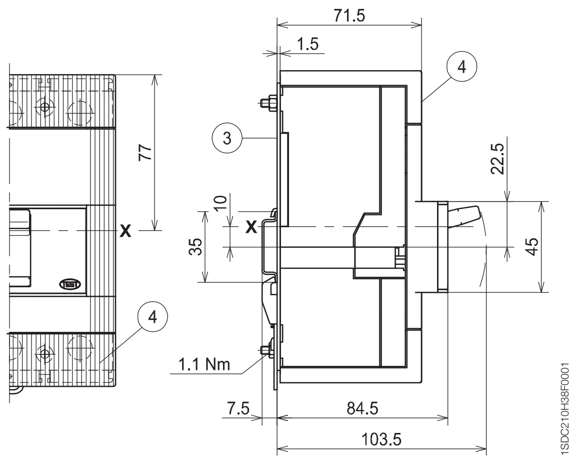
Fixed circuit-breaker

Fixing on sheet





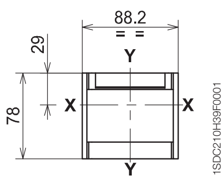
Fixing on DIN EN 50022 rail



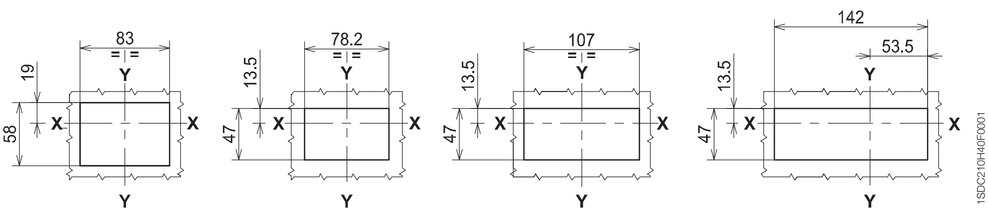
Caption

1. Depth of the switchboard in the case of circuit-breaker with face not extending from the compartment door, with or without flange
2. Depth of the switchboard in the case of circuit-breaker with face extending from the compartment door
3. Bracket for fixing on rail
4. Low terminal covers with degree of protection IP40

Flange for compartment door



Drilling templates of the compartment door



With flange and circuit-breaker face flush with door (3-4 POLES)

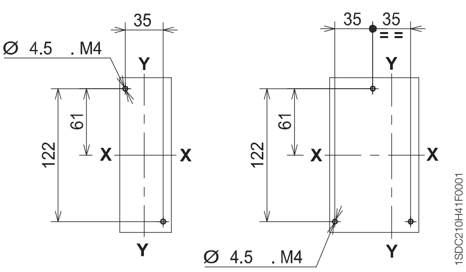
Without flange and circuit-breaker face flush with door (3-4 POLES)

Without flange and circuit-breaker face extending (3 POLES)

Without flange and circuit-breaker face extending (4 POLES)

Drilling templates for support sheet

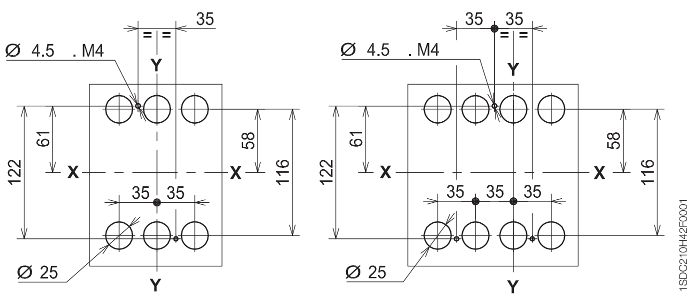
For front terminals



3 POLES

4 POLES

For rear terminals

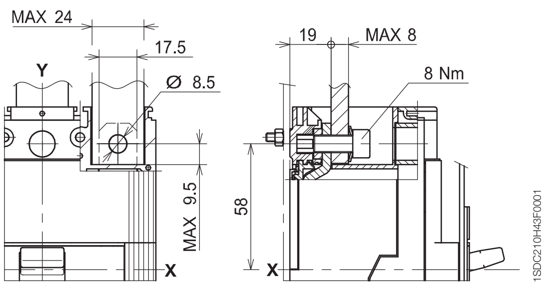


3 POLES

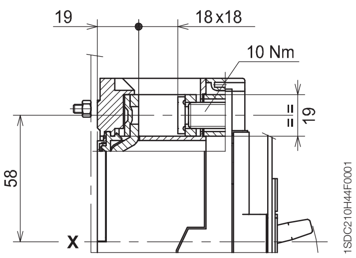
4 POLES

Terminals

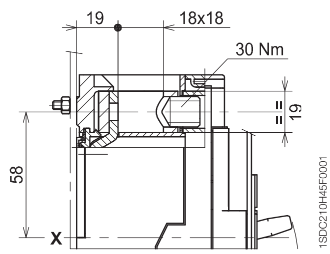
Front - F



Front for copper cables - FC Cu



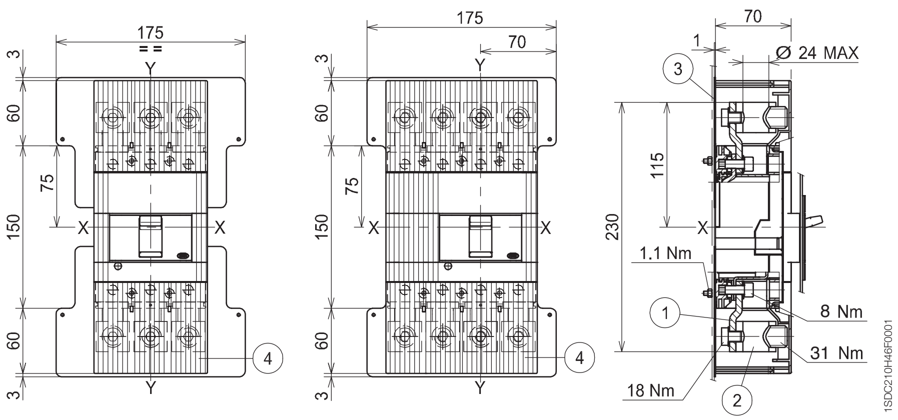
Front for copper/aluminium cables - FC CuAl 185 mm²

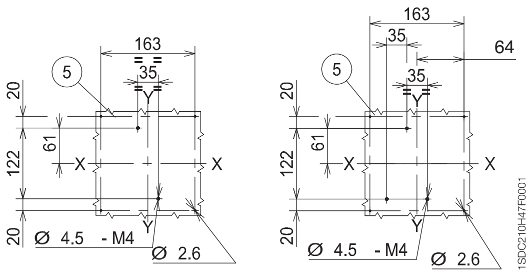


Caption

1. Front extended terminals
2. Front terminals for cables 240 mm² CuAl
3. Insulating courtse plate (compulsory)
4. High terminal covers with degree of protection IP40 (compulsory)
5. Drilling templates for support sheet

Front for copper/aluminium cables - FC CuAl 240 mm²





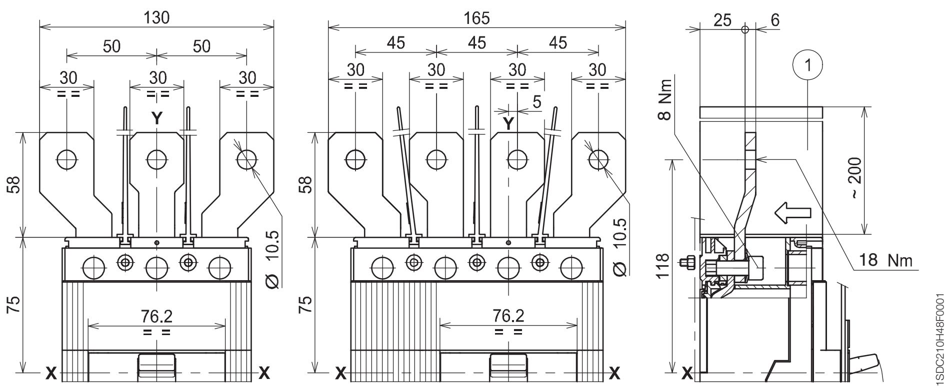
3 POLES

4 POLES

Caption

1. Insulating barriers between phases (compulsory)

Front extended spread - ES



6

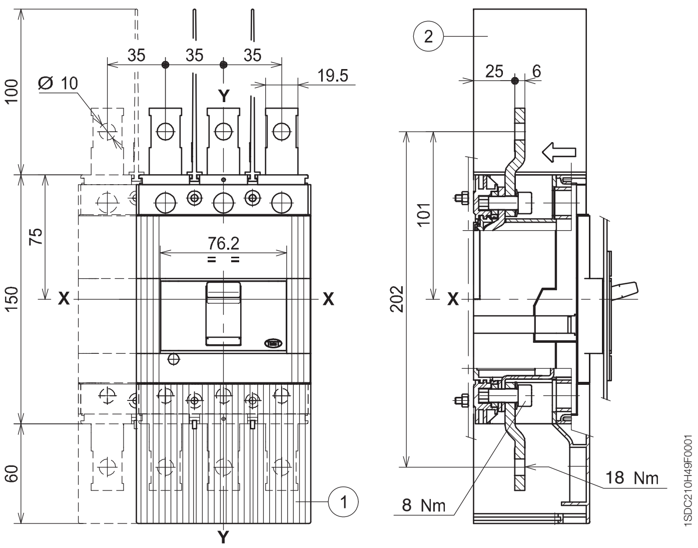
Overall dimensions
Tmax T3

Terminals

Caption

1. High terminal covers with degree of protection IP40
2. Insulating barriers between phases (compulsory without 1)

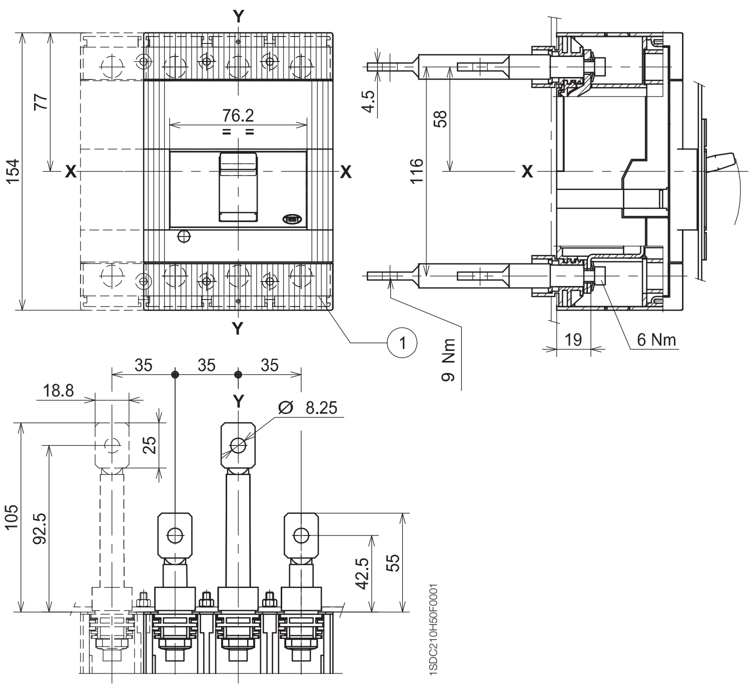
Front extended - EF



Caption

1. Low terminal covers with degree of protection IP40

Rear horizontal - R



Overall dimensions
Tmax T4

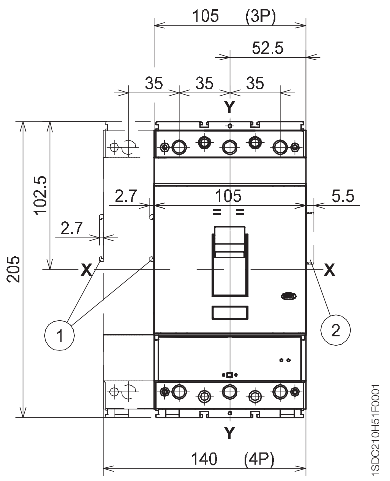
Fixed circuit-breaker

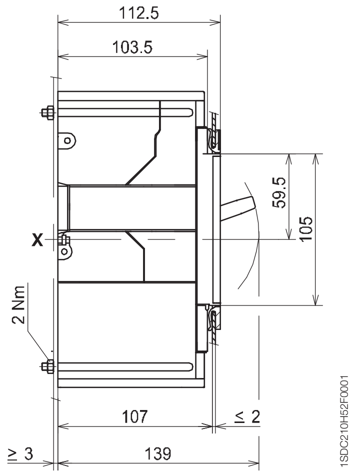
Caption

(1) Overall dimensions with cabled accessories mounted (SOR-C, UVR-C, RC222-223)

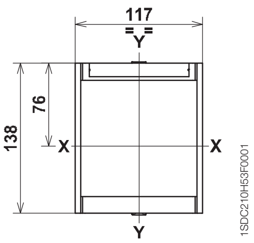
(2) Overall dimensions with cabled auxiliary contacts mounted (only 3Q 1SY)

Fixing on sheet

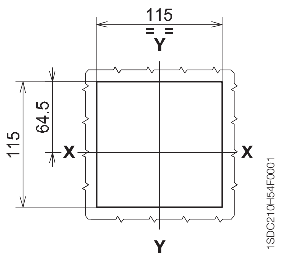




Flange for compartment door

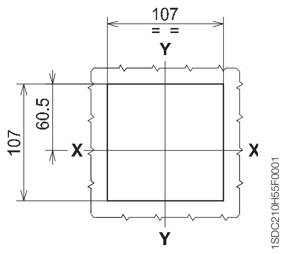


Drilling templates of the compartment door



3-4 POLES

With flange

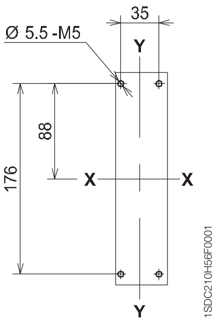


3-4 POLES

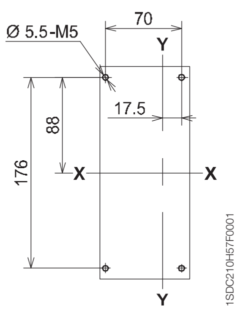
Without flange

Drilling templates for support sheet

For front terminals

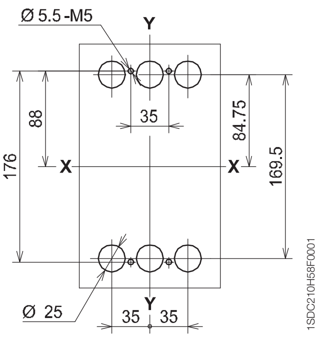


3 POLES

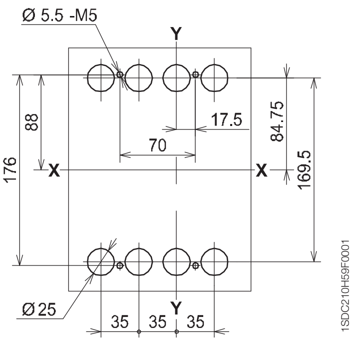


4 POLES

For rear terminals



3 POLES

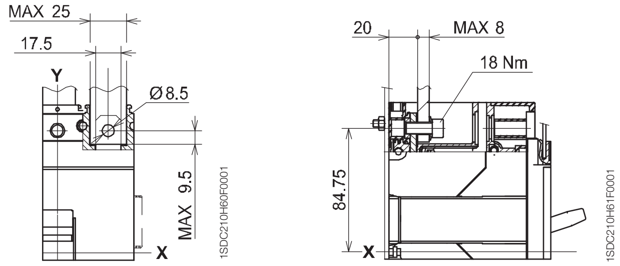


4 POLES

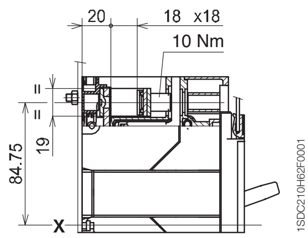
Overall dimensions
Tmax T4

Terminals

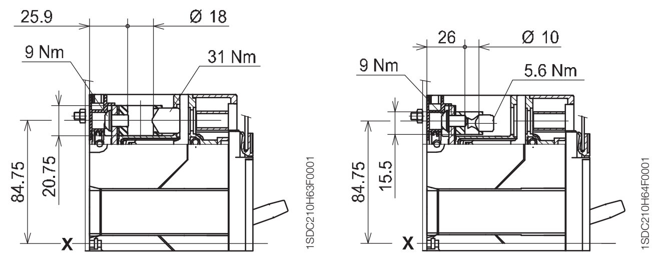
Front - F



Front for copper cables - FC Cu



Front for copper/aluminium cables - FC CuAl

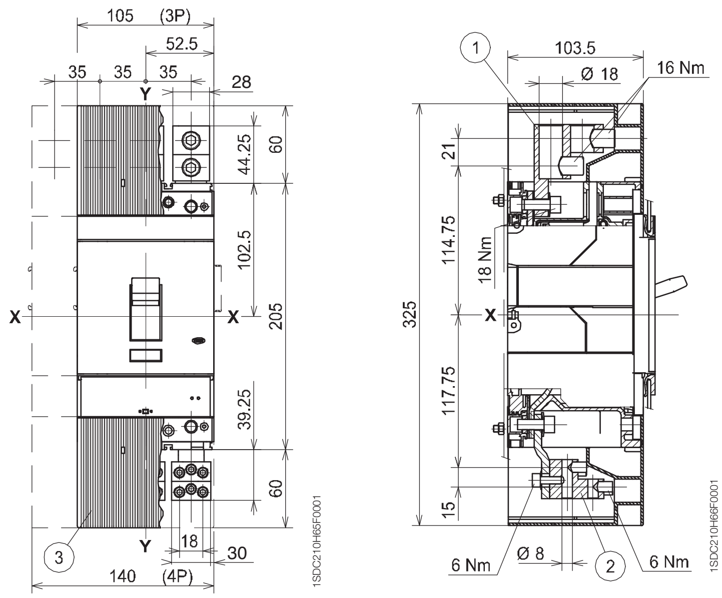


6

Caption

1. Front terminals for cable connection 2x150 mm²
2. Front terminals for multicable connection
3. High terminal covers with degree of protection IP40

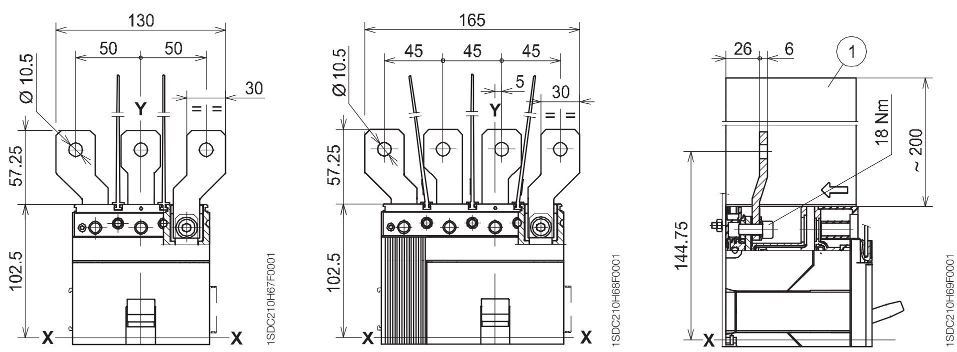
Front multicable - MC



Caption

1. Insulating barriers between phases (compulsory)

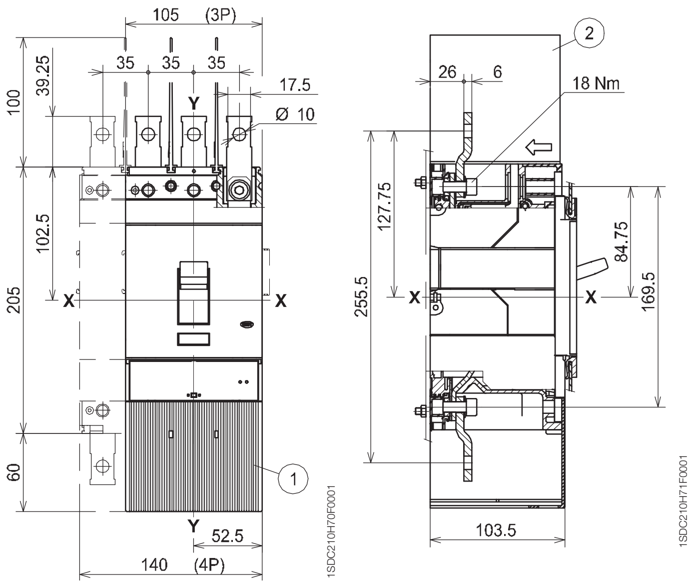
Front extended spread - ES



Caption

1. High terminal covers with degree of protection IP40
2. Insulating barriers between phases (compulsory without 1)

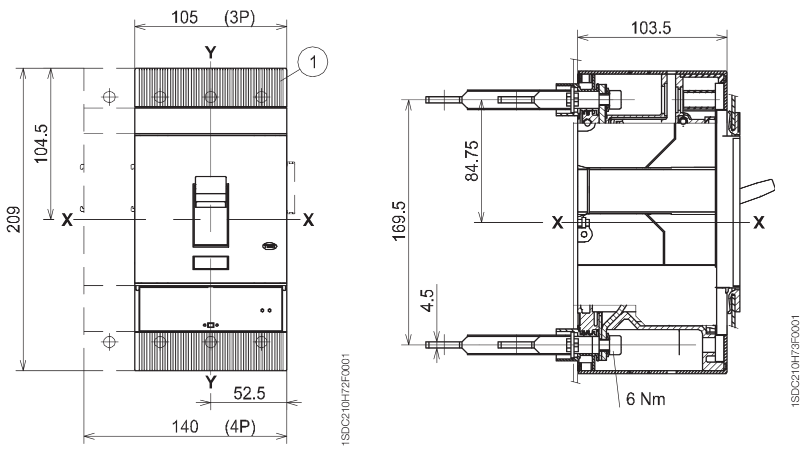
Front extended - EF

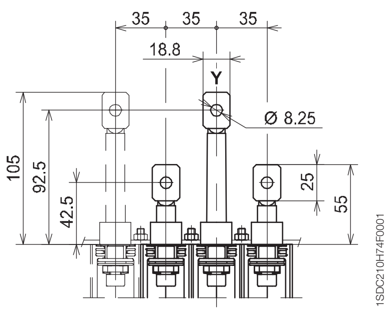


Caption

1. Low terminal covers with degree of protection IP40

Rear horizontal - R





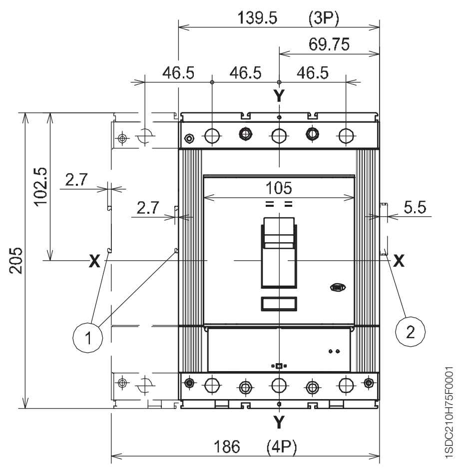
Overall dimensions
Tmax T5

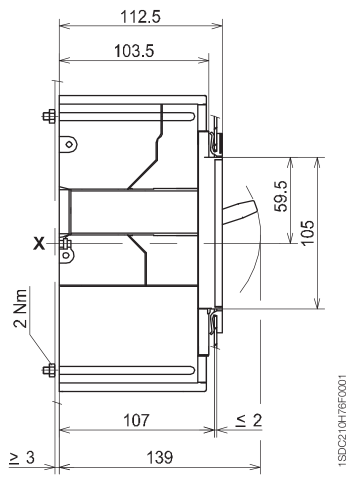
Fixed circuit-breaker

Caption

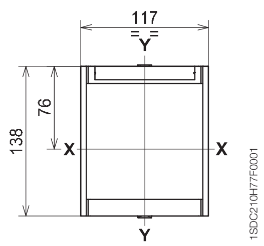
1. Overall dimensions with cabled accessories mounted (SOR-C, UVR-C, RC222)
2. Overall dimensions with cabled auxiliary contacts mounted (only 3Q 1SY)

Fixing on sheet

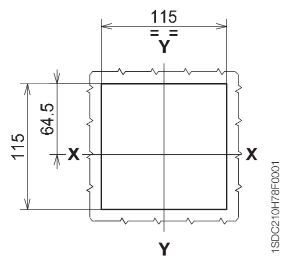




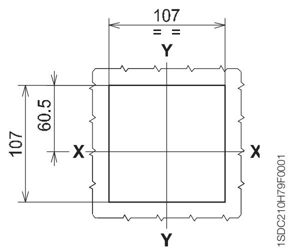
Flange for compartment door



Drilling templates of the compartment door



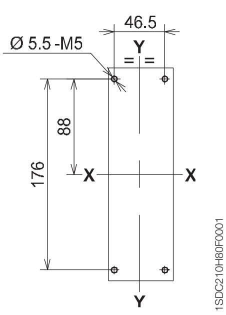
With flange
(3-4 POLES)



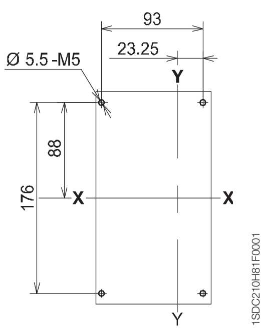
Without flange
(3-4 POLES)

Drilling templates for support sheet

For front terminals

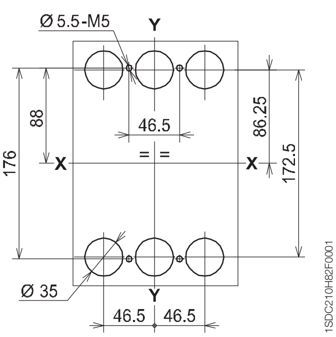


3 POLES

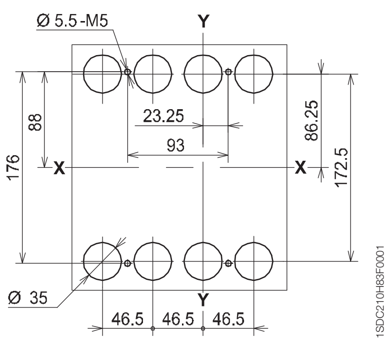


4 POLES

For rear terminals



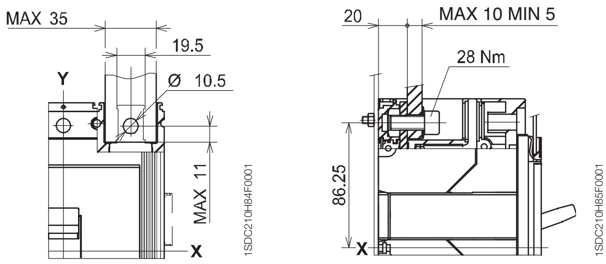
3 POLES



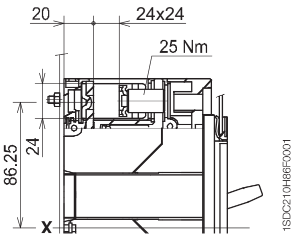
4 POLES

Terminals

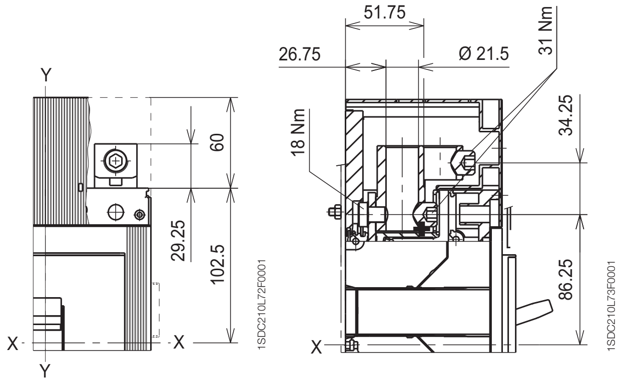
Front - F



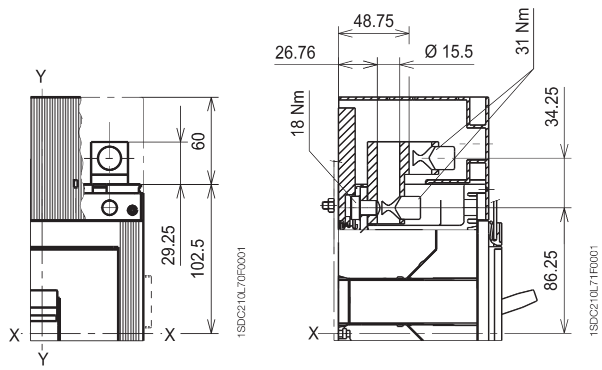
Front for copper cables - FC Cu



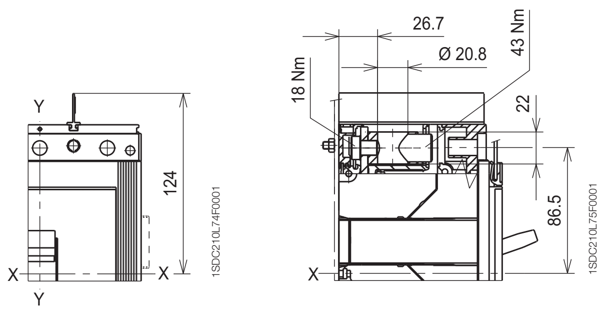
Front for copper cables - FC Cu 2x240 mm²



Front for copper/aluminum cables - FC CuAl 2x120 mm²



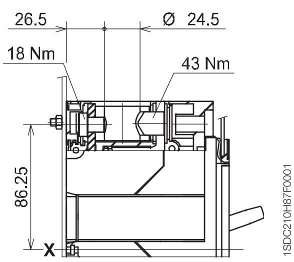
Front for copper/aluminum cables - FC CuAl 1x240 mm²



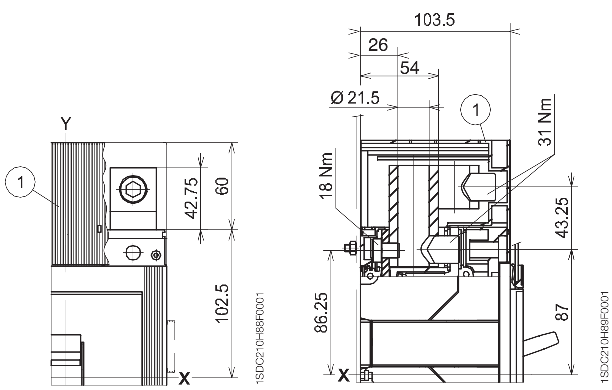
Caption

(1) High terminal covers with degree of protection IP40

Front for copper/aluminium cables - FC CuAl 300 mm²



Front for copper/aluminium cables - FC CuAl 2x240 mm²



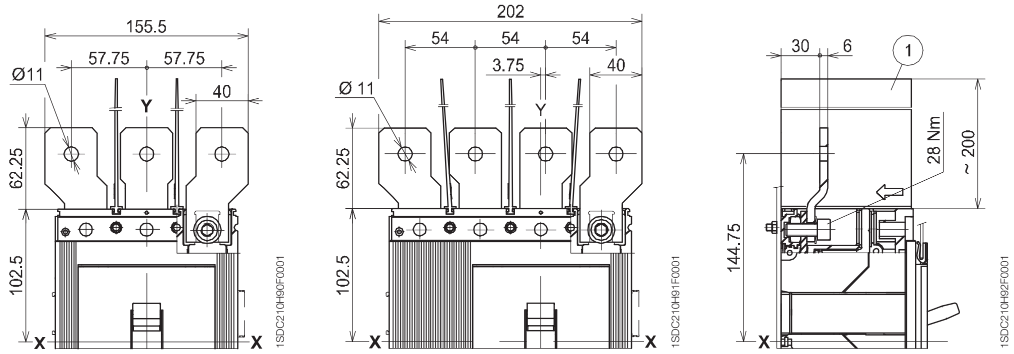
Overall dimensions
Tmax T5

Terminals

Caption

1. Insulating barriers between phases (compulsory)

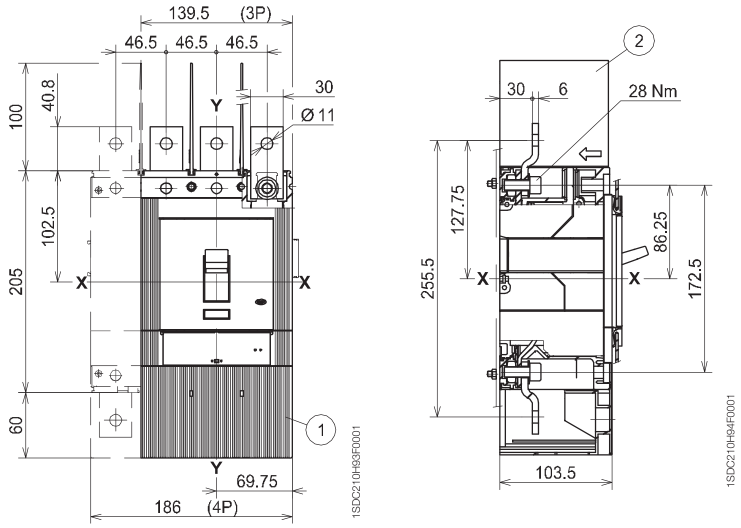
Front extended spread - ES



Caption

1. High terminal covers with degree of protection IP40
2. Insulating barriers between phases (compulsory without 1)

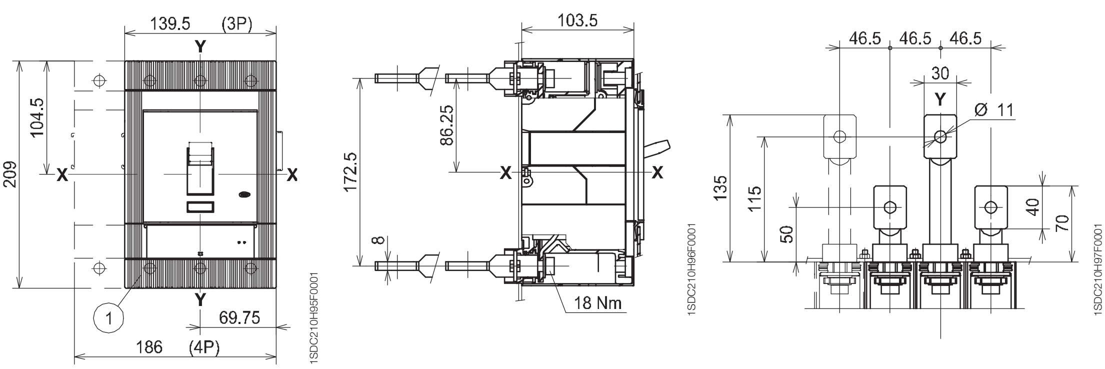
Front extended - EF



Caption

1. Low terminal covers with degree of protection IP40

Rear horizontal - R



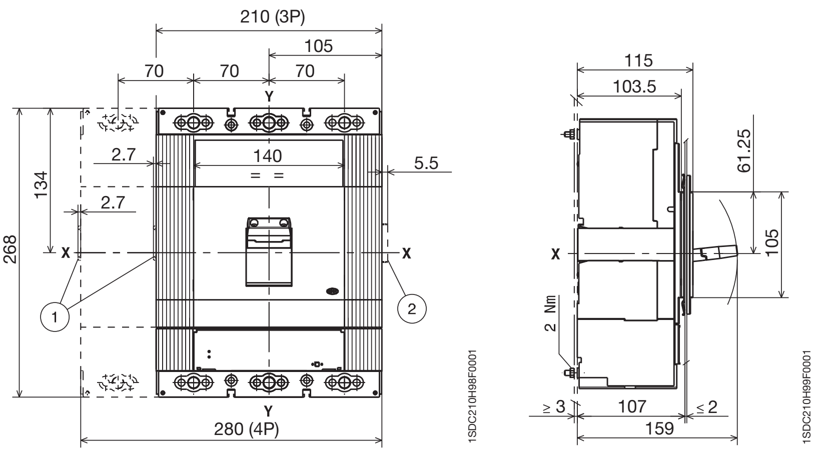
Overall dimensions
Tmax T6

Fixed circuit-breaker

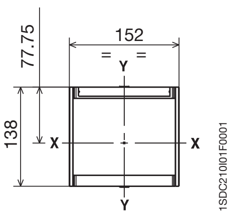
Caption

1. Overall dimensions with cabled accessories mounted (SOR-C, UVR-C)
2. Overall dimensions with cabled auxiliary contacts mounted (only 3Q 1SY)

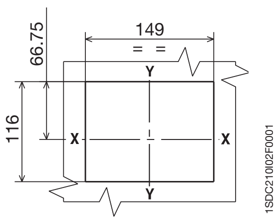
Fixing on sheet



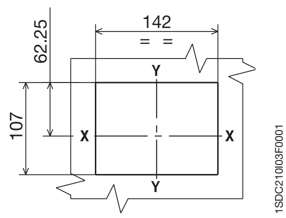
Flange for the compartment door



Drilling templates of the compartment door



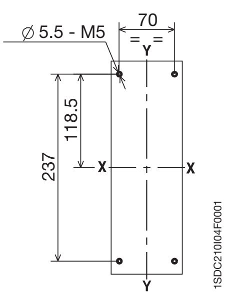
With flange 3-4 POLES



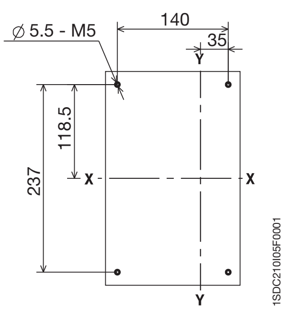
Without flange 3-4 POLES

Drilling templates for support sheet

For front terminals F, EF, ES, FC Cu, FC CuAl



3 POLES

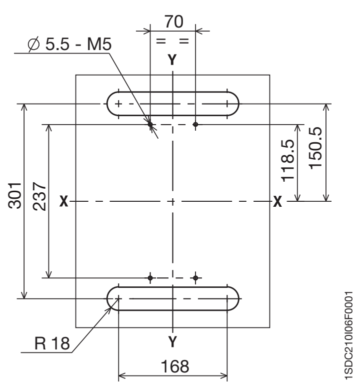


4 POLES

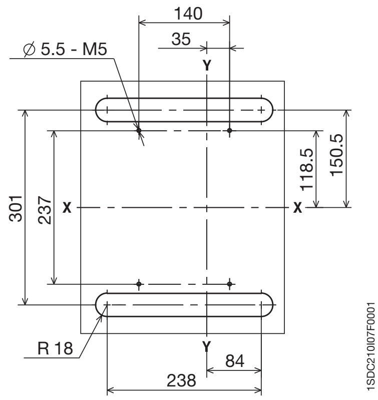
Fixed circuit-breaker

Drilling templates for support sheet

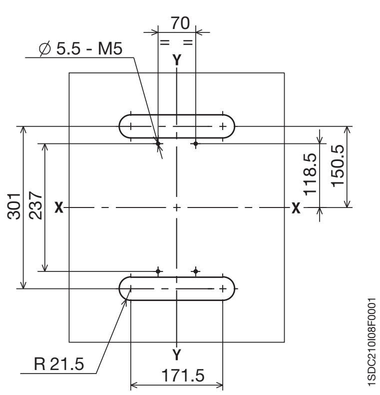
For rear terminals for copper/aluminium cables - RC CuAl



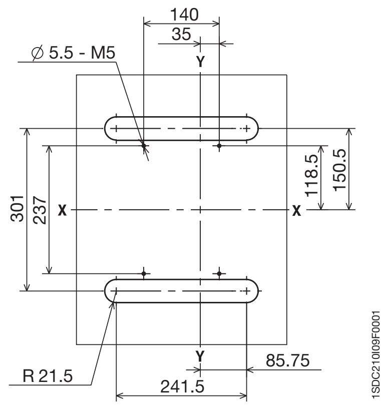
630 A (3 POLES)



630 A (4 POLES)

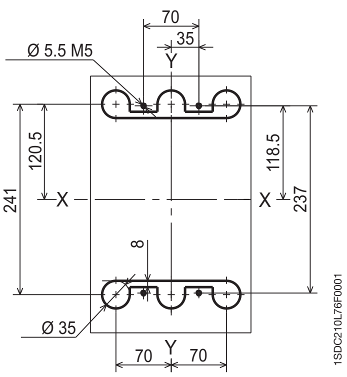


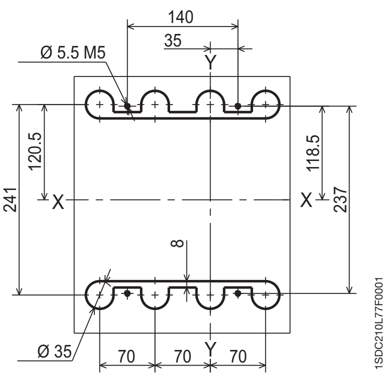
800 A (3 POLES)



800 A (4 POLES)

For rear terminals - R

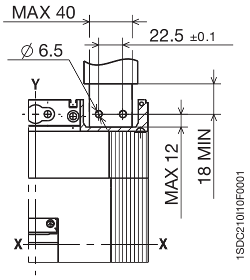


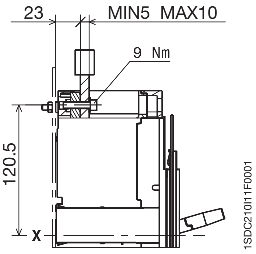


6

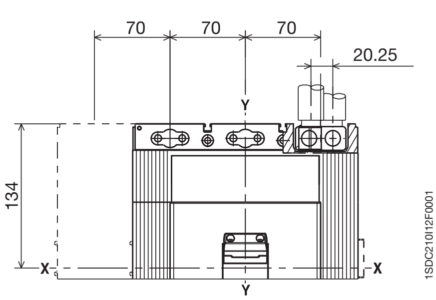
Terminals

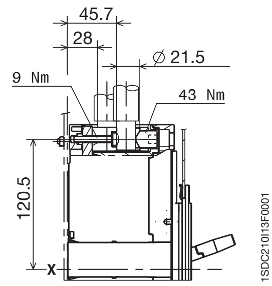
Front - F





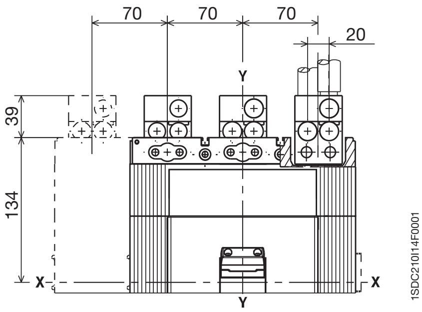
Front for copper/aluminium cables - FC CuAl 2x240 mm²

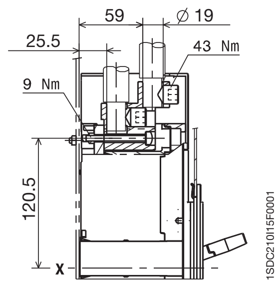




630 A

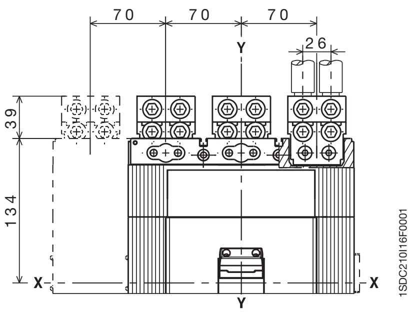
Front for copper/aluminium cables - FC CuAl 3x185 mm²

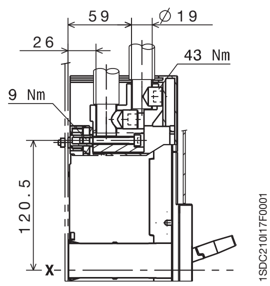




800 A

Front for copper/aluminium cables - FC CuAl 4x150 mm²





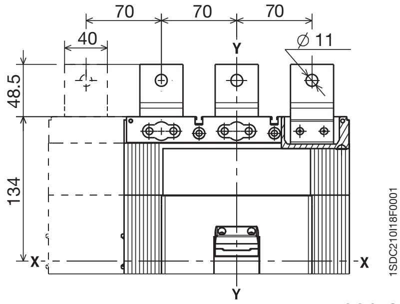
1000 A

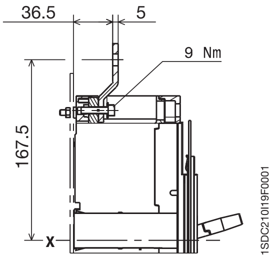
6

Overall dimensions
Tmax T6

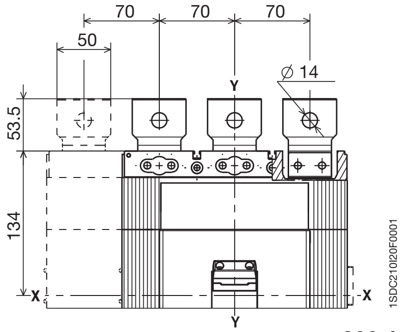
Terminals

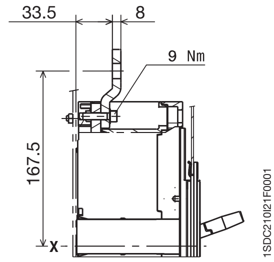
Front extended - EF



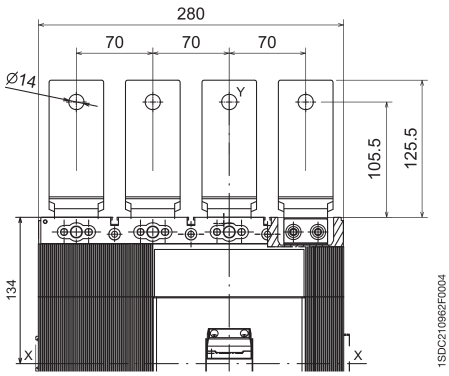


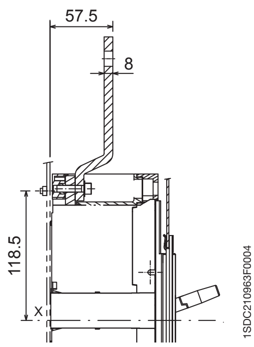
630 A





800 A



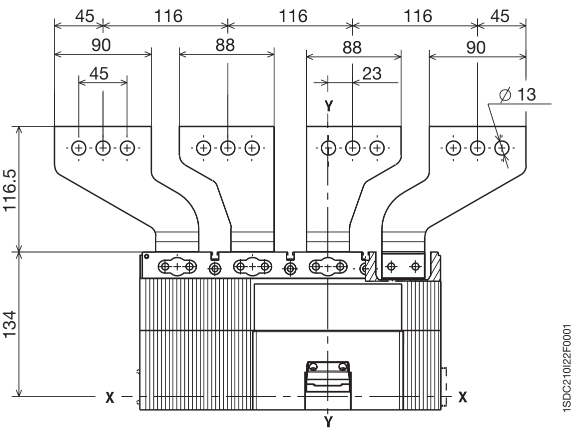


1000 A

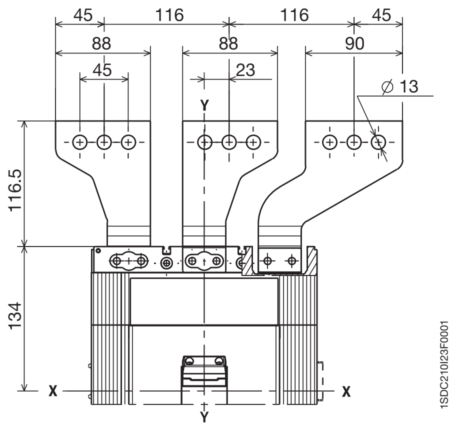
Caption

1 Insulating barriers between phases (compulsory)

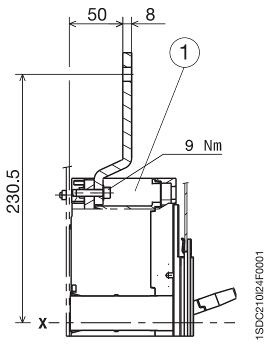
Front extended spread - ES



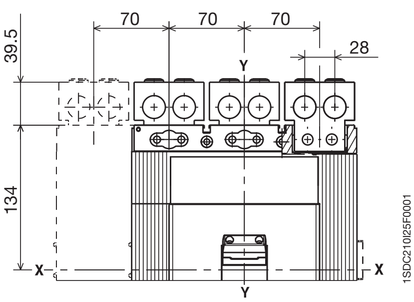
4 POLES

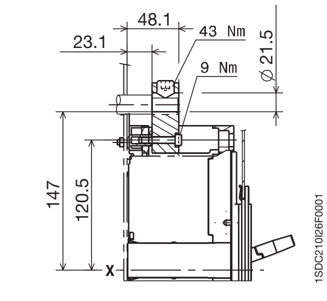


3 POLES

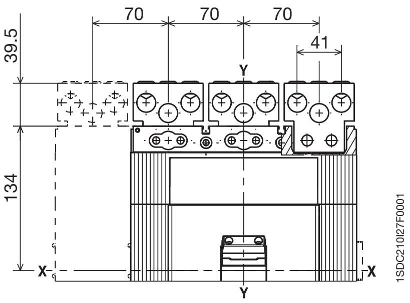


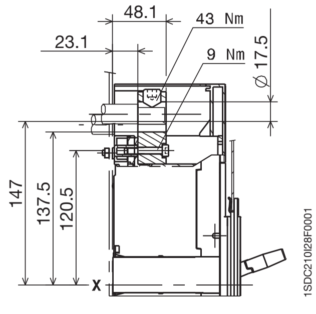
Rear for copper/aluminium cables - RC CuAl





630 A

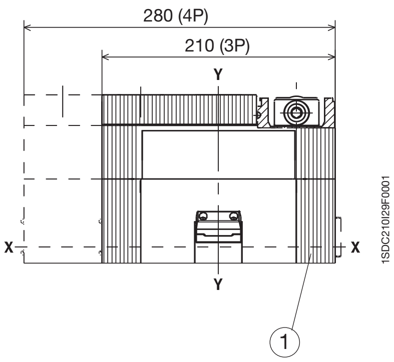




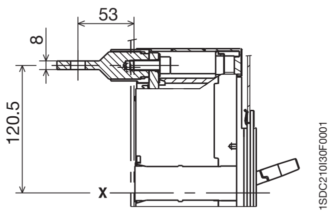
800 A

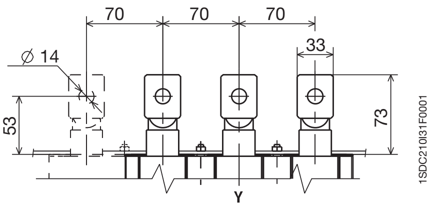
Caption

1 Low terminal covers with degree of protection IP40

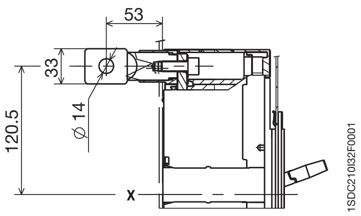


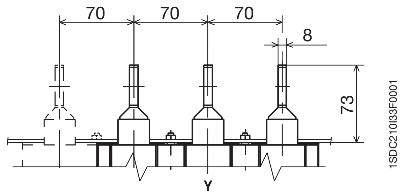
Rear horizontal - R





3-4 POLES





3-4 POLES

6

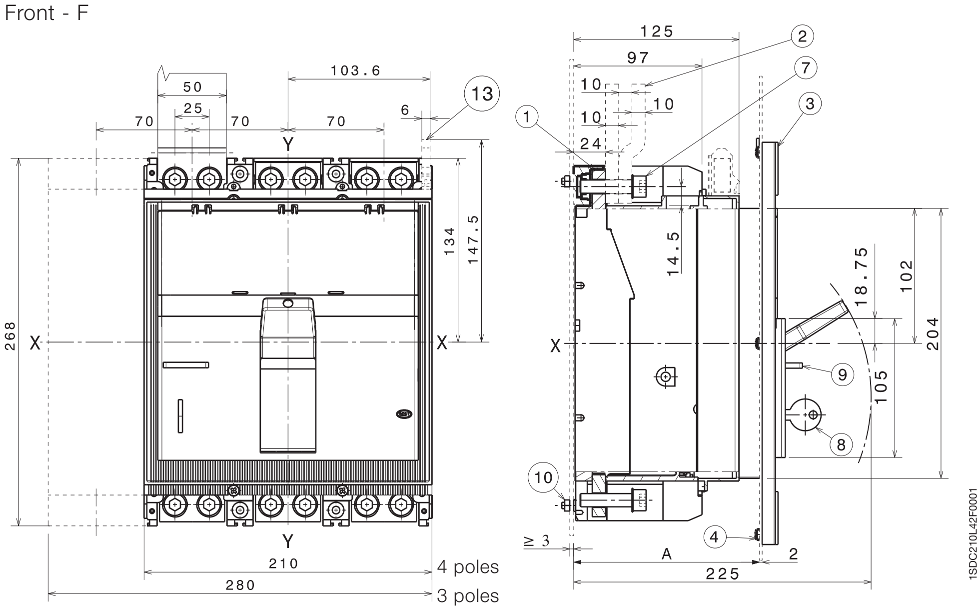
Overall dimensions
Tmax T7

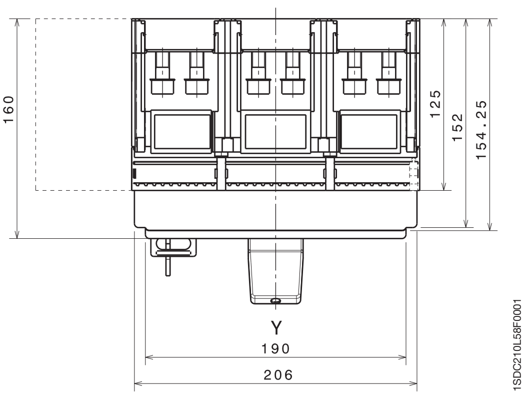
Fixed circuit-breaker

Caption

1. Front terminals for flat connection
2. Busbars
3. Flange for the compartment door
4. Flange fixing screws
6. Drilling template for fixing onto support sheet
7. Tightening torque: 18 Nm
8. Key lock (optional)
9. Padlock (optional)
10. Tightening torque: 2.5 Nm
11. Sheet drilling for compartment door with flange
12. Sheet drilling for compartment door for front 206 x 204
13. Terminal for auxiliary contacts
14. Reduce flange for the compartment door (optional)
15. Sheet drilling for compartment door with reduced flange
16. Sheet drilling for compartment door for front 190 x 105

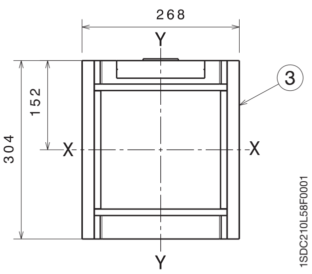
Front - F

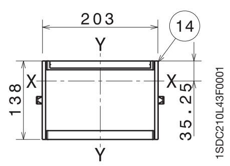


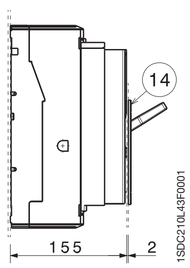


	With flange	Without flange
A	125...141	147

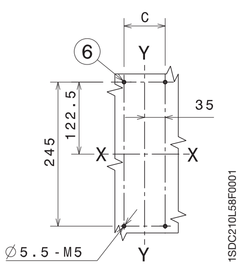
Flange for the compartment door (supplied as standard)





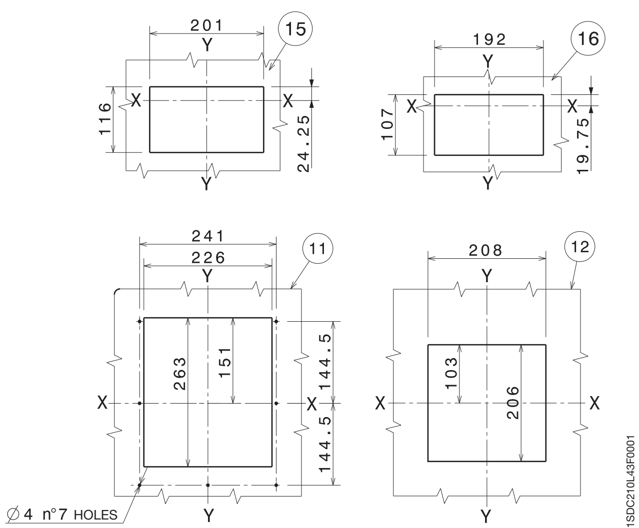


Drilling templates for support sheet



	III	IV
C	70	140

Drilling templates of the compartment door

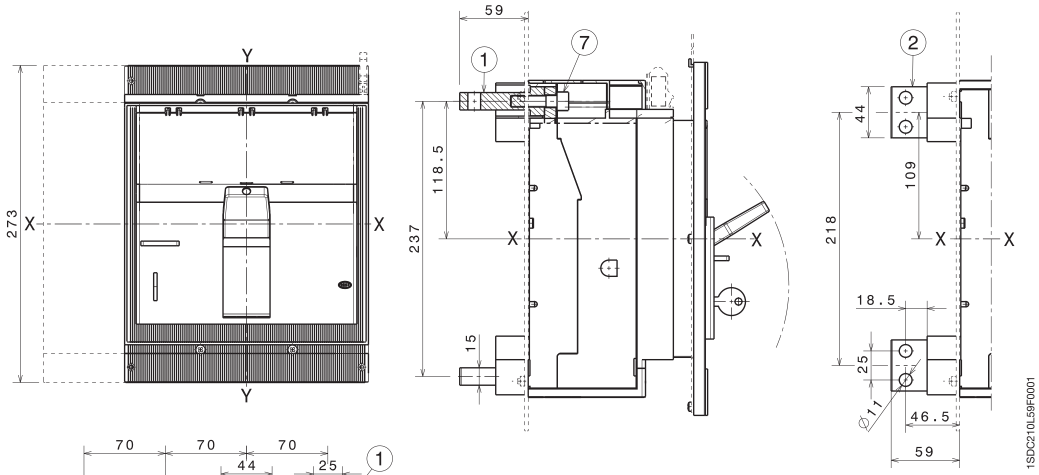


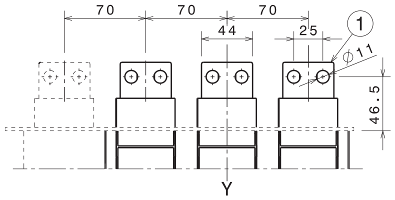
Terminals

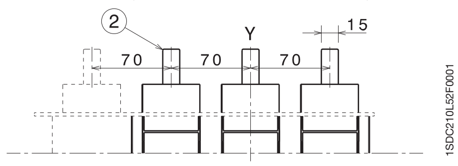
Caption

1. Rear horizontal terminals
2. Rear vertical terminals
6. Support sheet drilling template
7. Tightening torque: 20 Nm

Rear flat horizontal or vertical - HR/VR

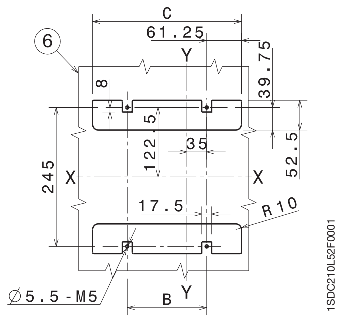






	III	IV
B	70	140
C	192.5	262.5

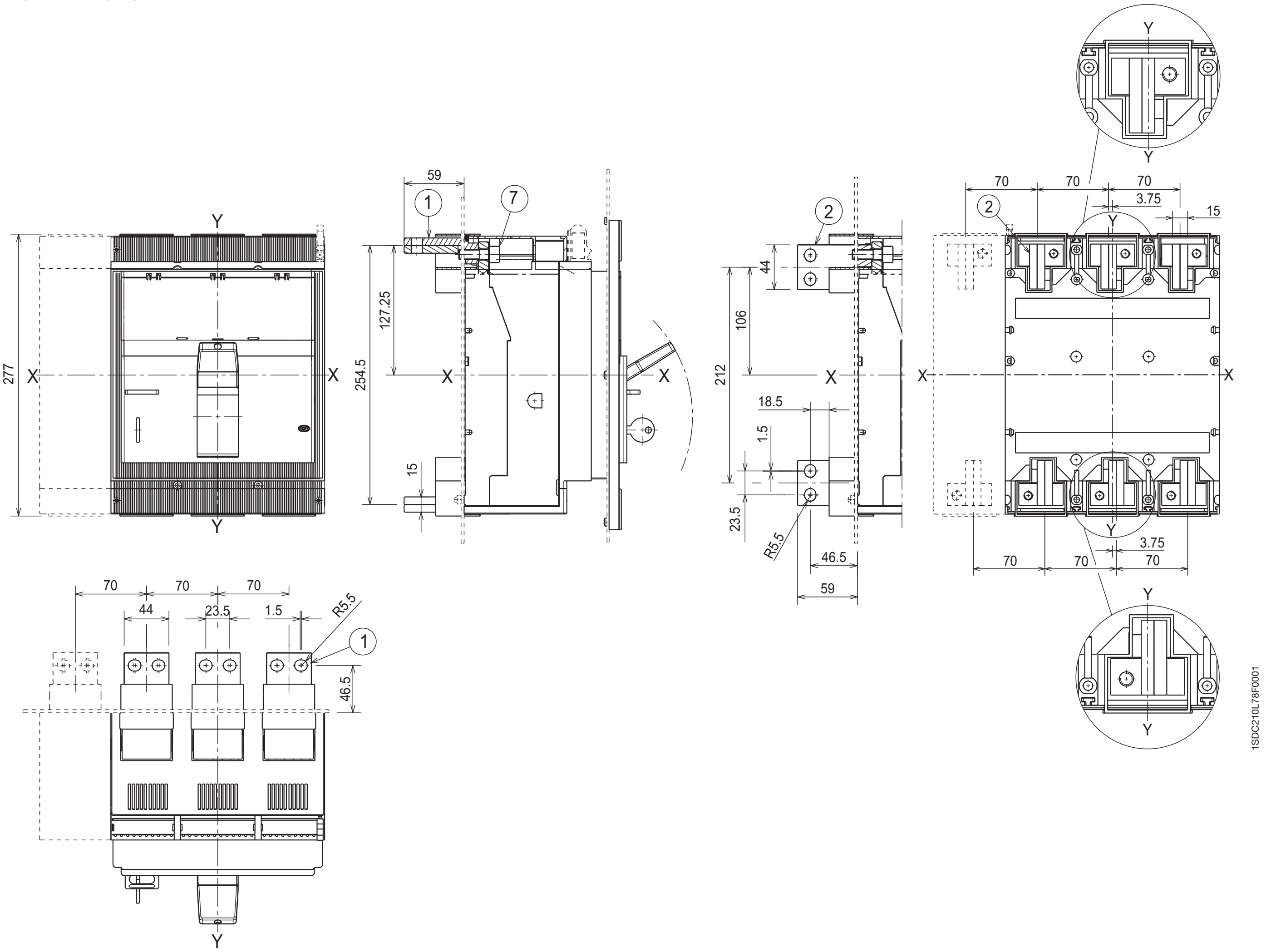
Drilling templates for support sheet



Overall dimensions
Tmax T7

Terminals

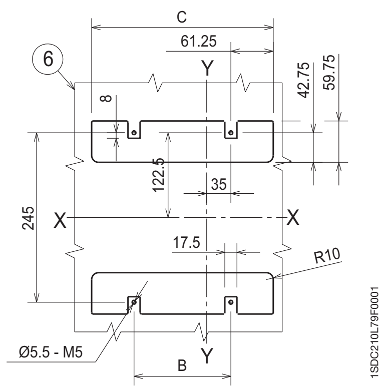
Rear horizontal - R



Caption

1. Rear horizontal terminals
2. Rear vertical terminals
6. Drilling template for fixing onto support sheet
7. Tightening torque: 20 Nm

Drilling templates for support sheet

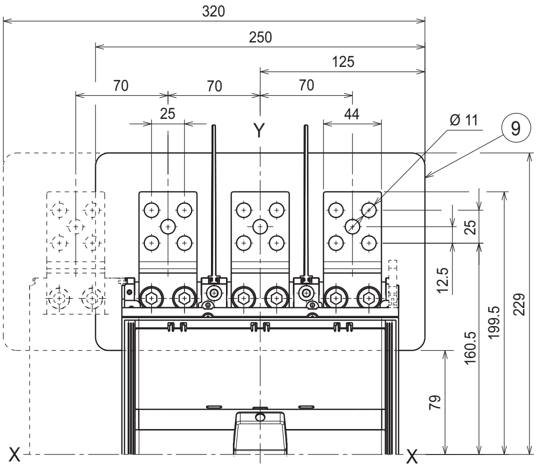


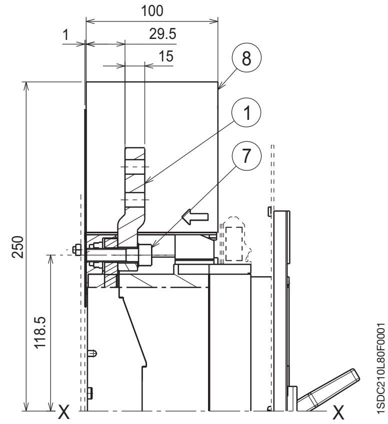
	III	IV
B	70	140
C	192.5	262.5

Caption

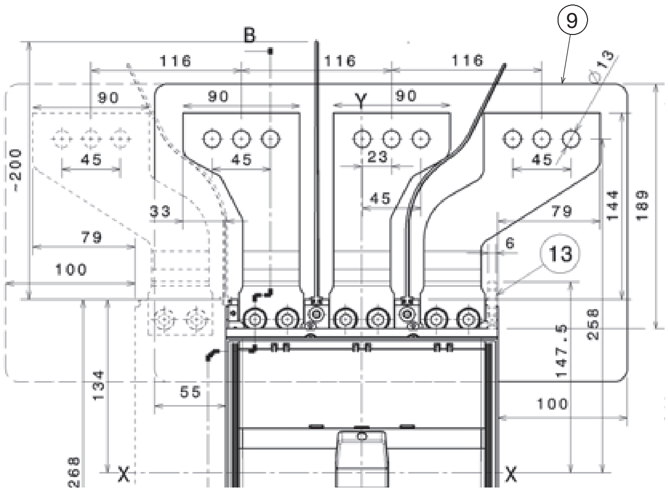
1. Extended front terminals EF
2. Extended front spread terminals ES
6. Drilling template for fixing onto support sheet
7. Tightening torque: 18 Nm
8. Phase separator 100 mm
9. Protection plate
10. Phase separator 200 mm
13. Clamp for auxiliary contacts

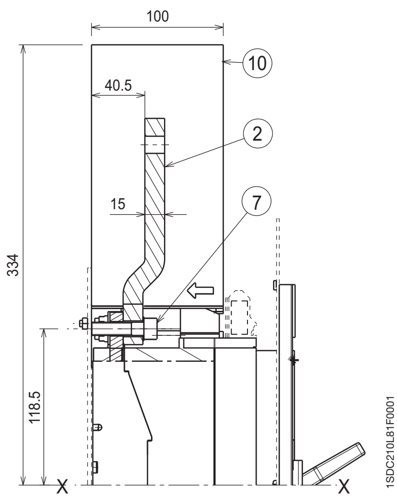
Front extended - EF



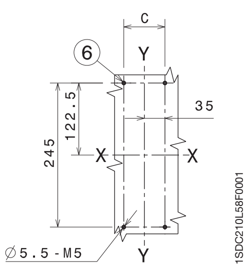


Front extended spread - ES





Drilling templates for support sheet



	III	IV
C	70	140

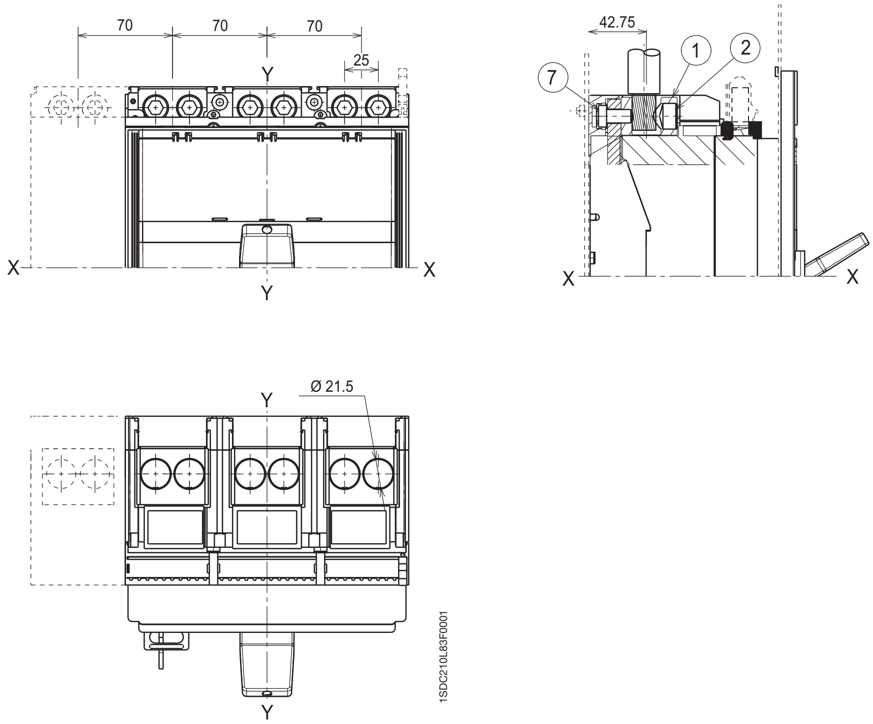
Overall dimensions
Tmax T7

Terminals

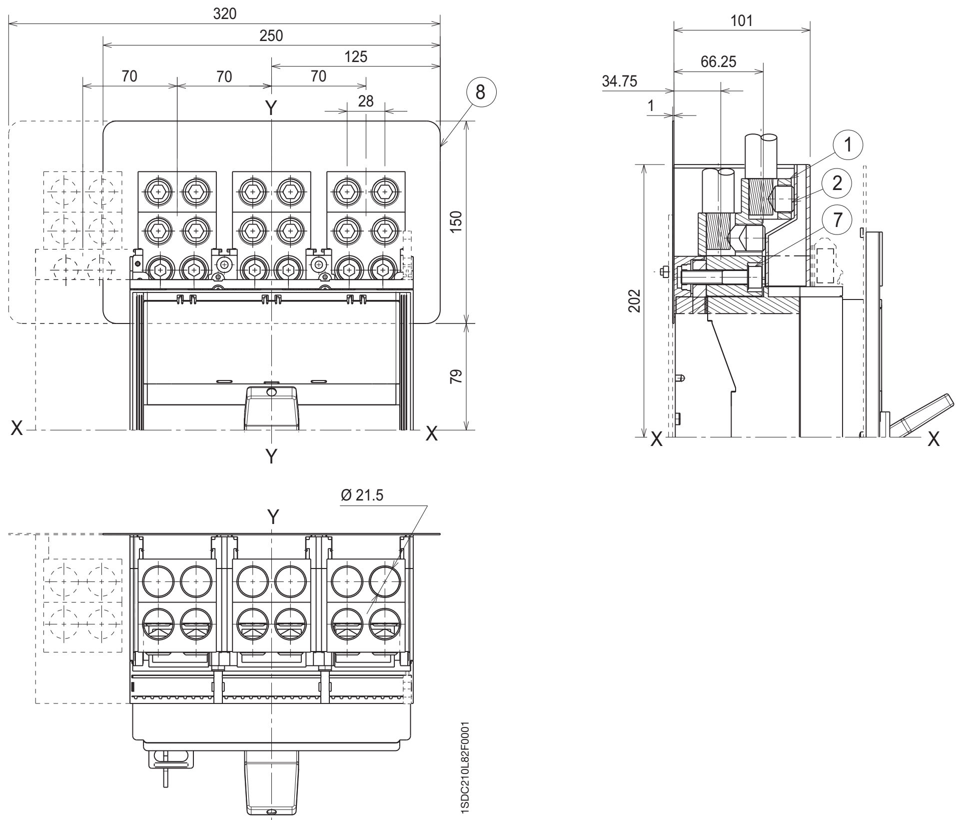
Caption

1. Front terminals for cables FC CuAl
2. Tightening torque: 43 Nm
6. Drilling template for fixing onto support sheet
7. Tightening torque: 18 Nm
8. Protection plate

Front for copper/aluminium cables - FC CuAl 2x240 mm^2



Front for copper/aluminium cables - FC CuAl 4x240 mm^2



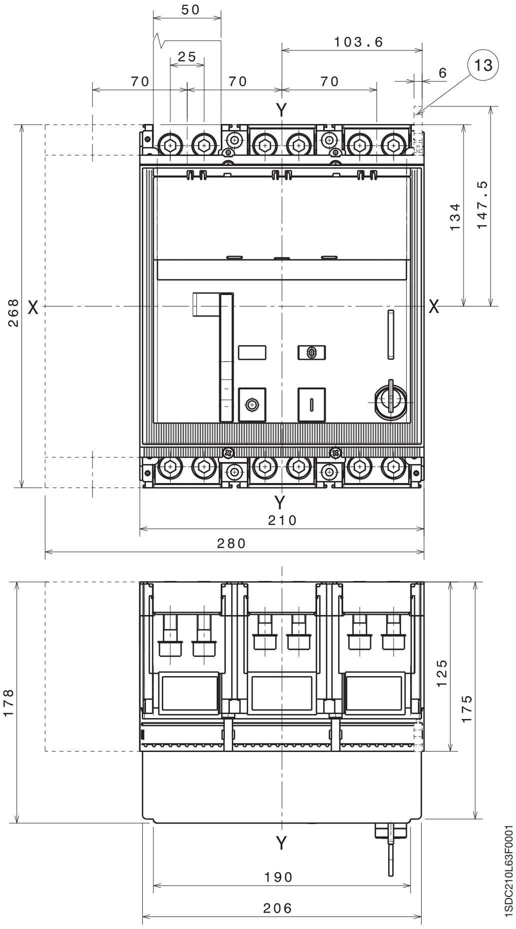
Overall dimensions
Tmax T7M

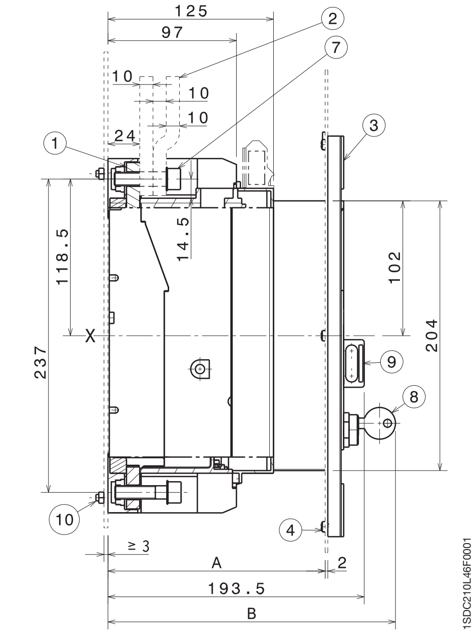
Fixed circuit-breaker

Caption

1. Front terminal for flat connection
2. Busbars
3. Flange for the compartment door
4. Flange fixing screws
6. Drilling template for fixing onto support sheet
7. Tightening torque: 18 Nm
8. Key lock (optional)
9. Padlock (optional)
10. Tightening torque: 2.5 Nm
11. Compartment door with flange sheet drilling
12. Compartment door without flange sheet drilling
13. Terminal for auxiliary contacts

Front - F



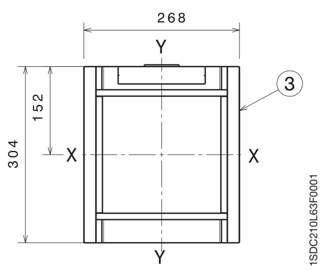


	With flange	Without flange
A	125...164	170

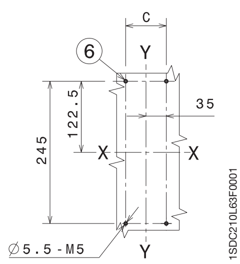
	Standard	Ronis	Profalux	Kirk	Castell
B	208	216	224	no	no

	III	IV
C	70	140

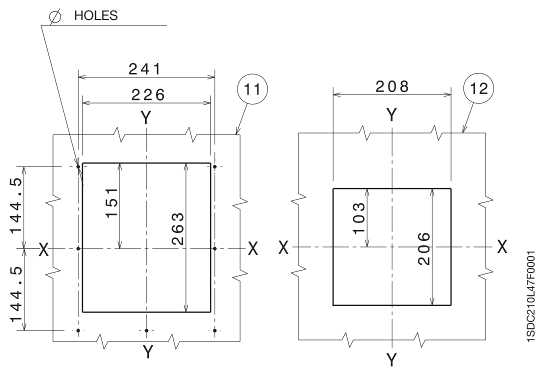
Flange for the compartment door (supplied as standard)



Drilling templates for support sheet

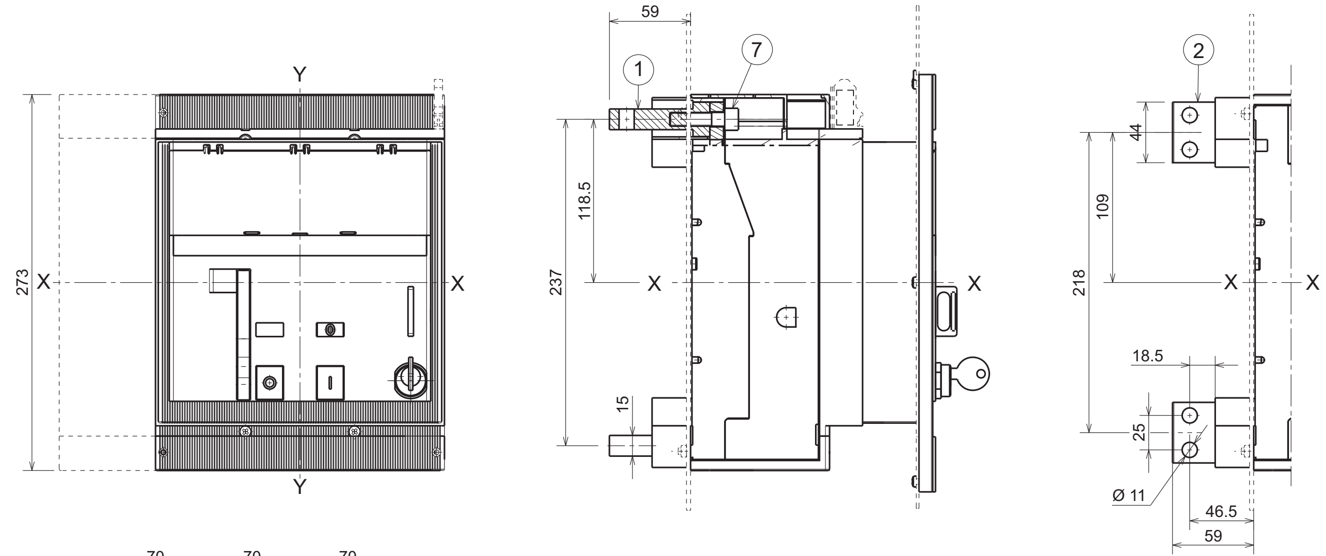


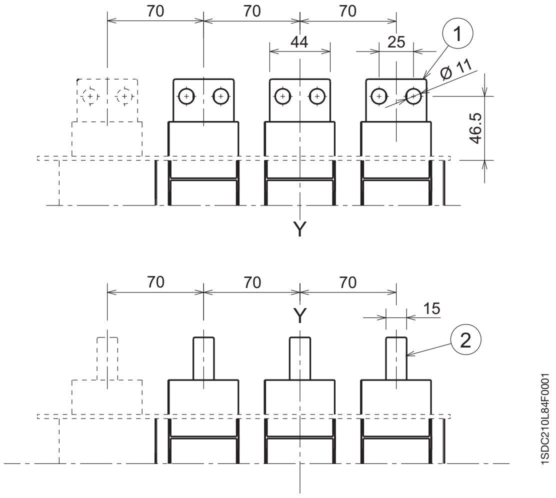
Drilling templates of the compartment door



Overall dimensions
Tmax T7M

Rear flat horizontal or vertical - HR/VR

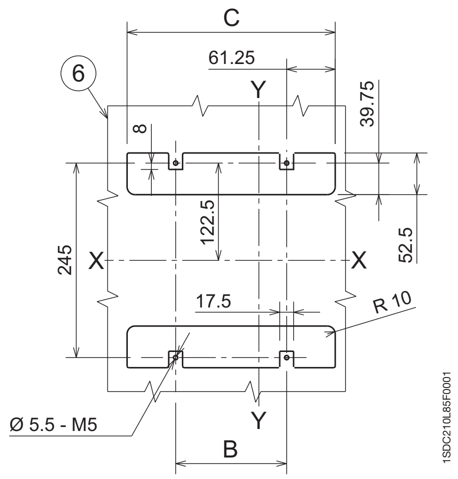




Caption

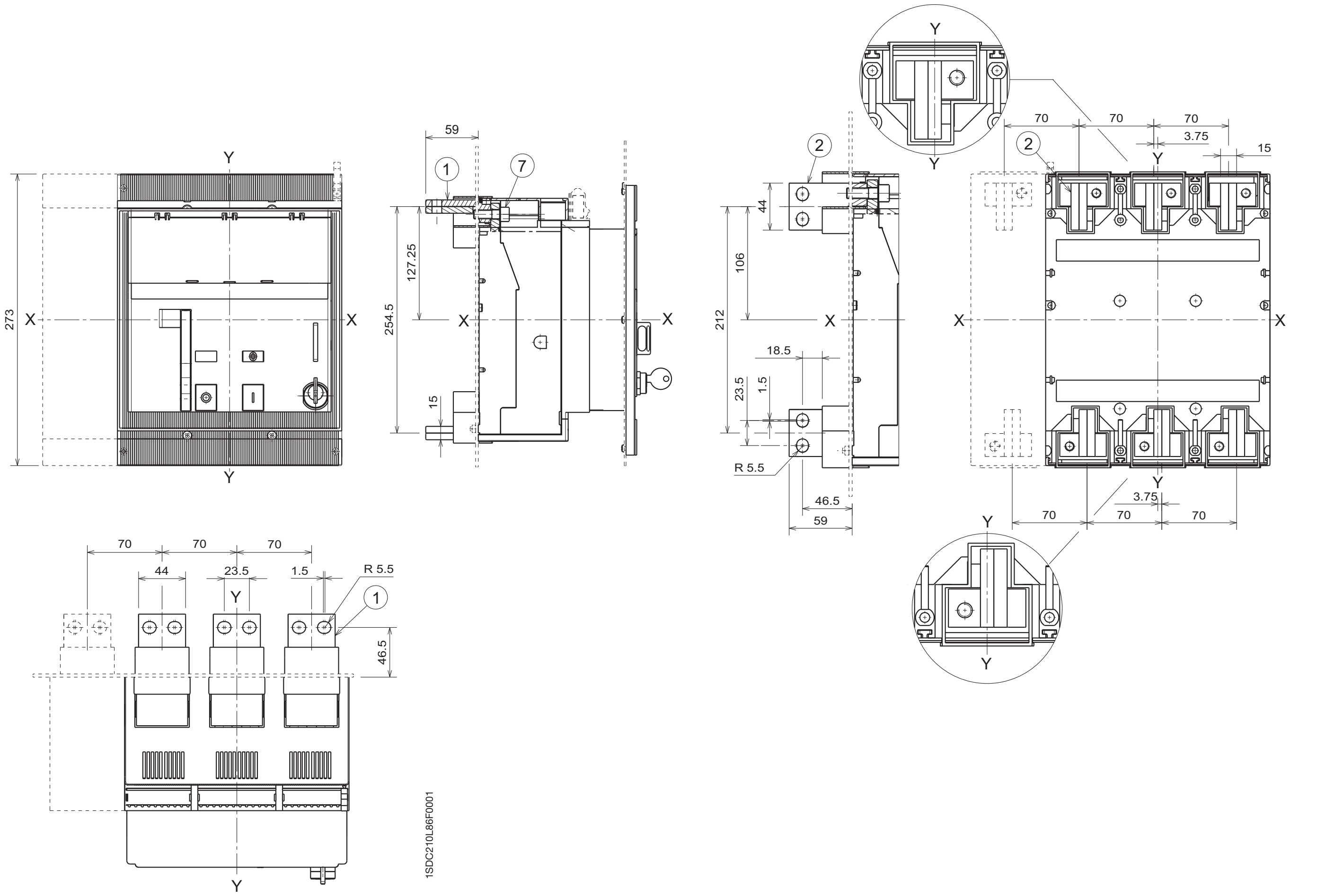
1. Rear horizontal terminals
2. Rear vertical terminals
6. Drilling template for fixing onto support sheet
7. Tightening torque 20 Nm

Drilling templates for support sheet



	III	IV
B	70	140
C	192.5	262.5

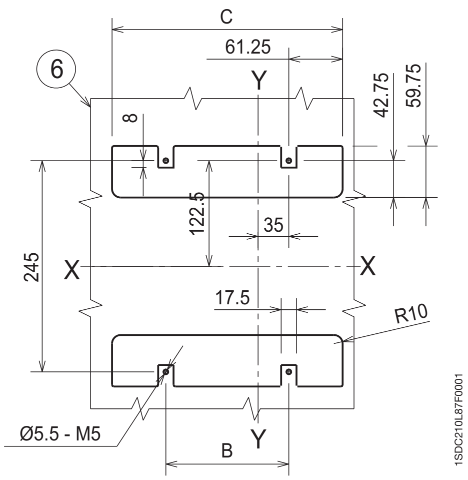
Rear horizontal - R



Caption

1. Rear horizontal terminals
2. Rear vertical terminals
6. Drilling template for fixing onto support sheet
7. Tightening torque 20 Nm

Drilling templates for support sheet



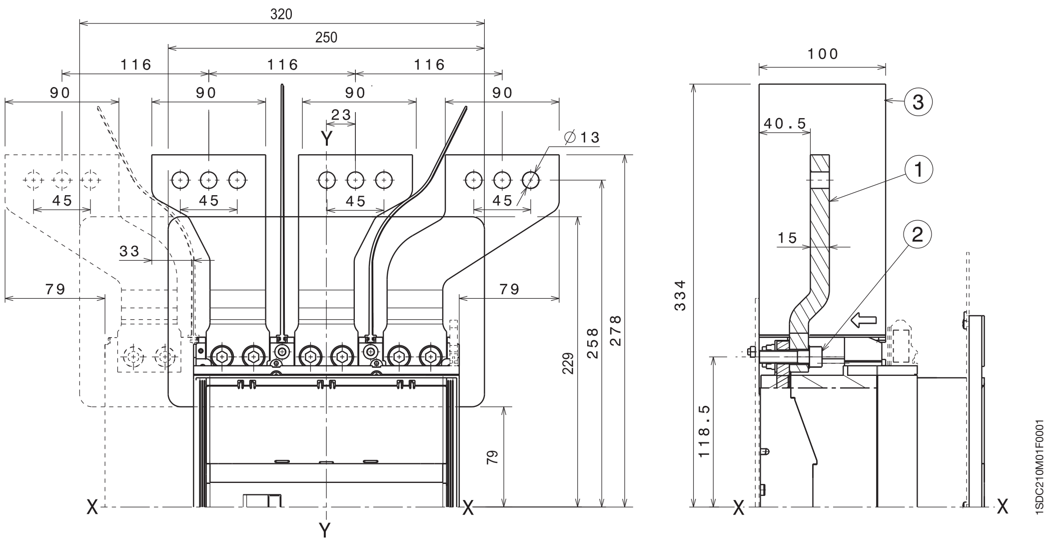
	III	IV
B	70	140
C	192.5	262.5

Overall dimensions
Tmax T7M

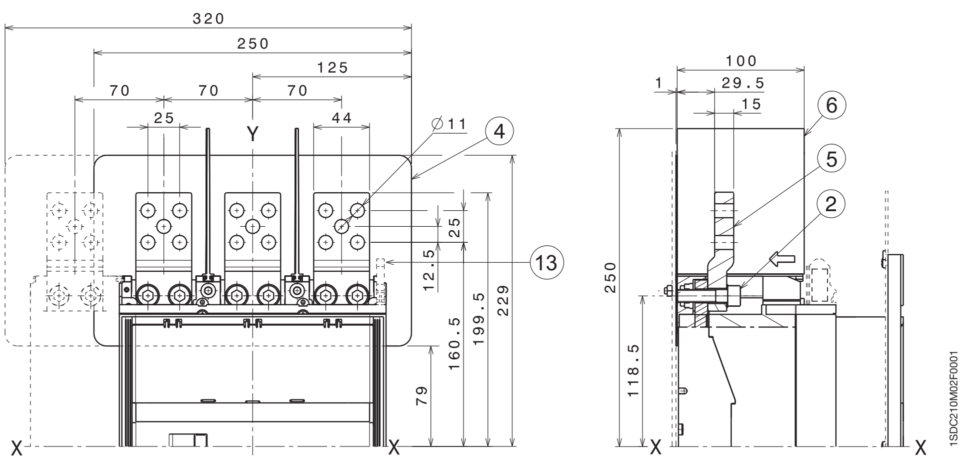
Caption

1. Front extended spread terminals - ES
2. Tightening torque 18 Nm
3. Phase separators 200 mm
4. Protection plate
5. Extended front terminals - EF
6. Phase separators 100 mm
13. Overall dimensions of auxiliary contact terminal

Front extended spread - ES



Front extended - EF

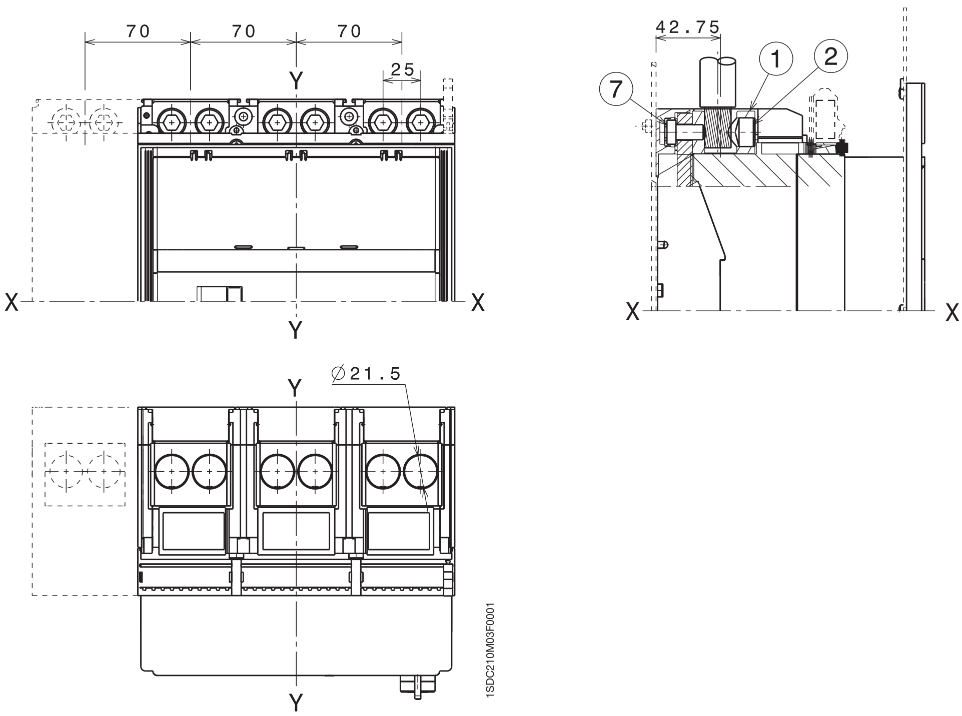


Terminals

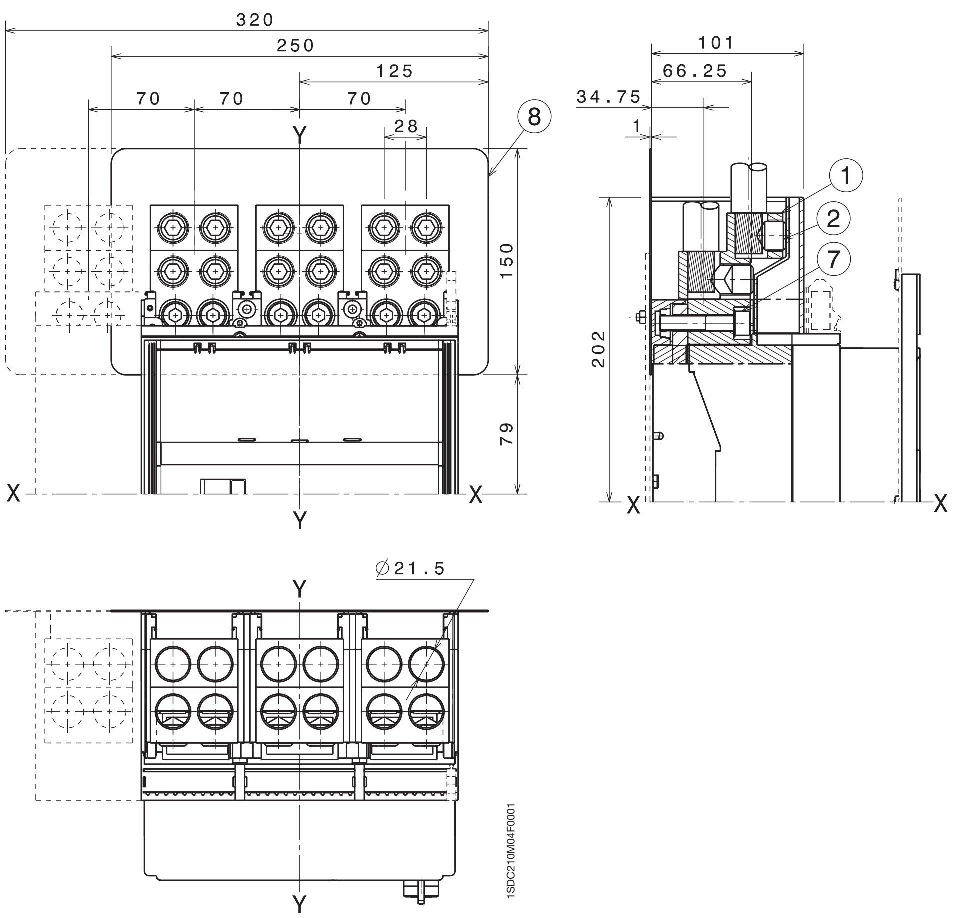
Caption

1. Front terminals for cable FC CuAl
2. Tightening torque 43 Nm
7. Tightening torque 18 Nm
8. Protection plate

Front for copper/aluminium cables - FC CuAl 2x240 mm²



Front for copper/aluminium cables - FC CuAl 4x240 mm²



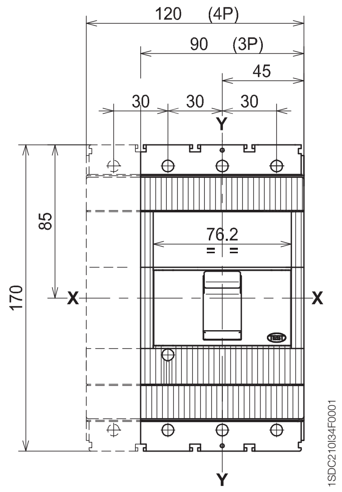
Overall dimensions
Tmax T2

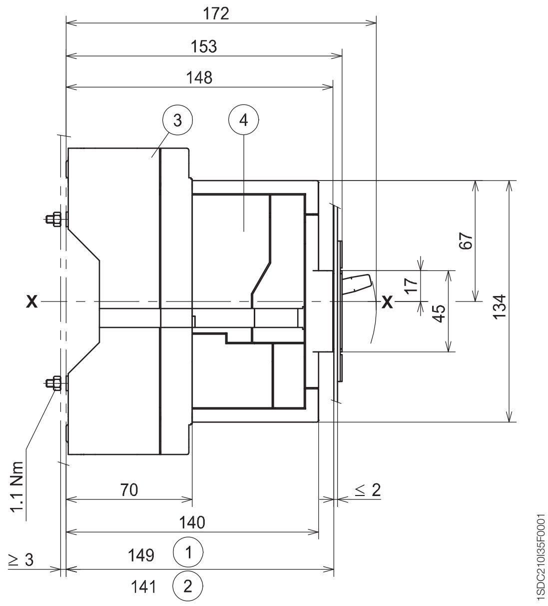
Plug-in circuit-breaker

Caption

1. Depth of the switchboard in the case of circuit-breaker with face not extending from the compartment door, with or without flange
2. Depth of the switchboard in the case of circuit-breaker with face extending from the compartment door, without flange
3. Fixed part
4. Moving part with terminal covers, degree of protection IP40

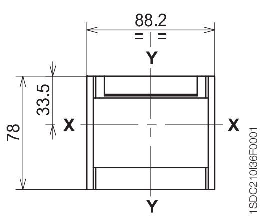
Fixing on sheet



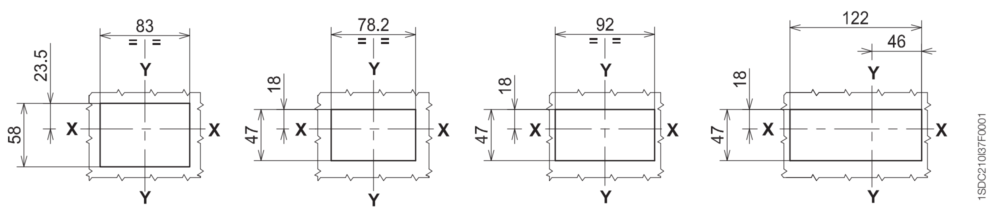


6

Flange for compartment door



Drilling templates of the compartment door



With flange and circuit-breaker face flush with door (3-4 POLES)

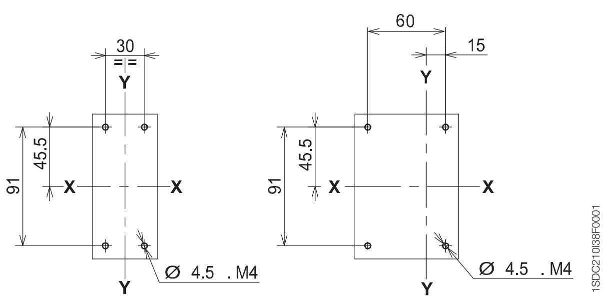
Without flange and circuit-breaker face flush with door (3-4 POLES)

Without flange and circuit-breaker face extending (3 POLES)

Without flange and circuit-breaker face extending (4 POLES)

Drilling templates for support sheet

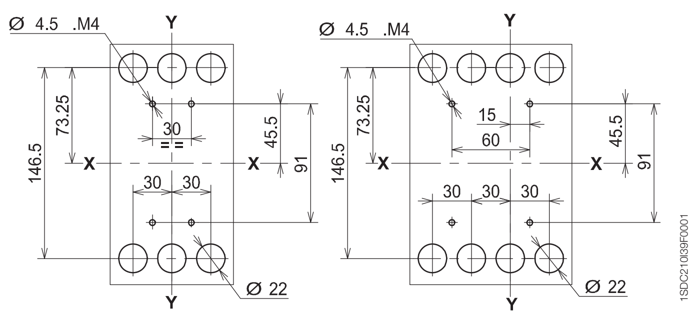
For front terminals



3 POLES

4 POLES

For rear terminals

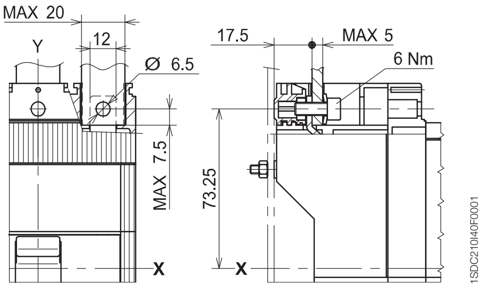


3 POLES

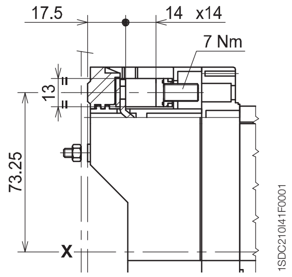
4 POLES

Terminals

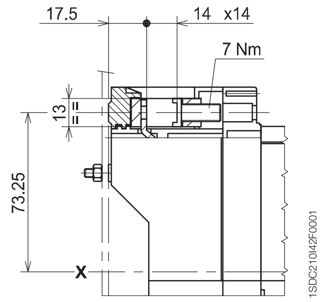
Front - F



Front for copper cables - FC Cu



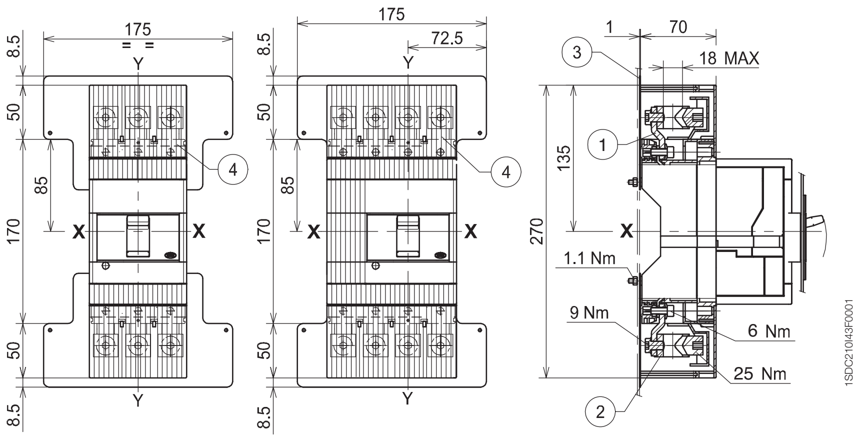
Front for copper/aluminium cables - FC CuAl 95 mm²

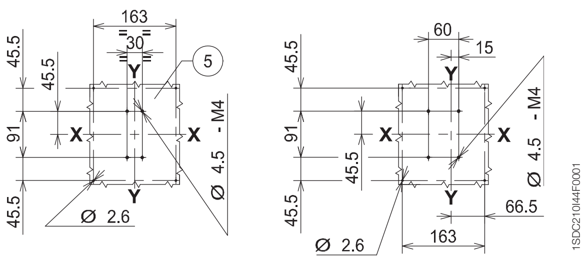


Caption

1. Front extended terminals
2. Front terminals for cables 185 mm² CuAl
3. Insulating courtse plate (compulsory)
4. High terminal covers with degree of protection IP40
5. Drilling templates for support sheet

Front for copper/aluminium cables - FC CuAl 185 mm²





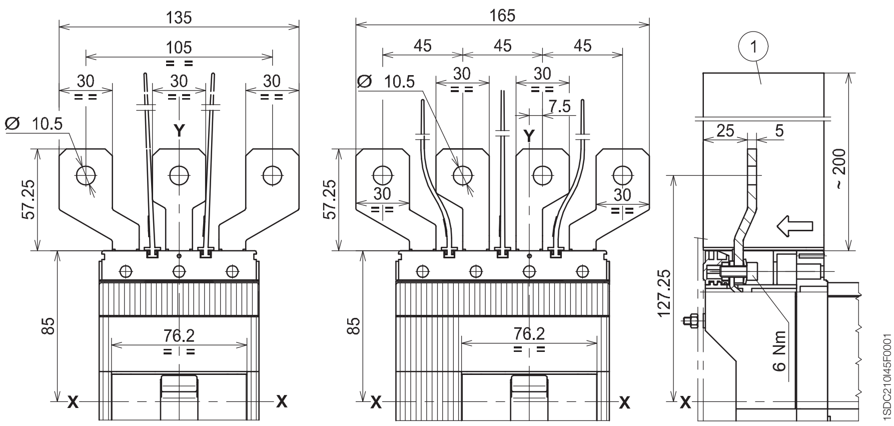
3 POLES

4 POLES

Caption

1. Insulating barriers between phases (compulsory)

Front extended spread - ES



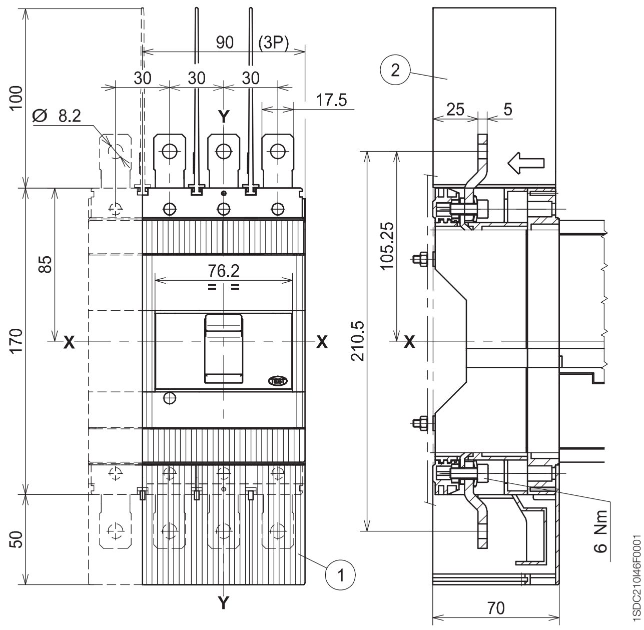
Overall dimensions
Tmax T2

Caption

① High terminal covers with degree of protection IP40

② Insulating barriers between phases (compulsory without 1)

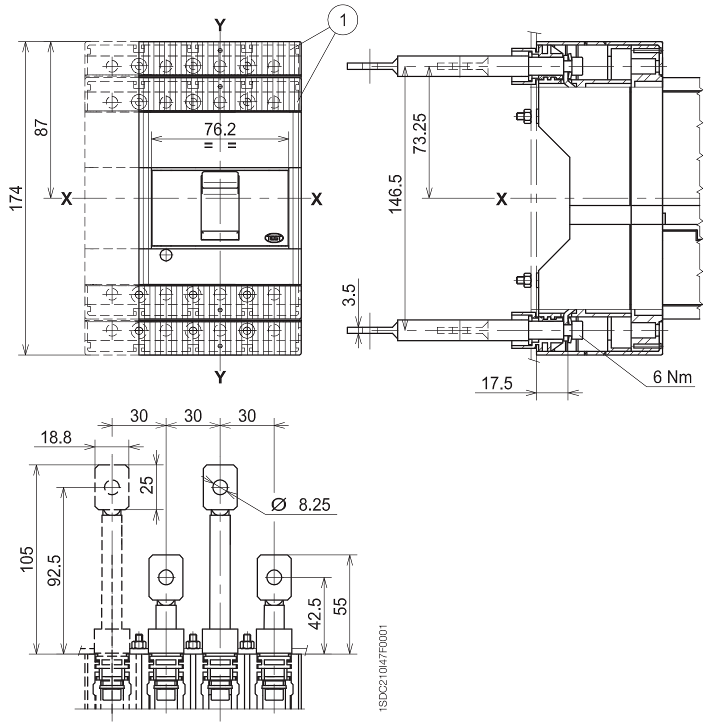
Front extended - EF



Caption

① Low terminal covers with degree of protection IP40

Rear horizontal - R



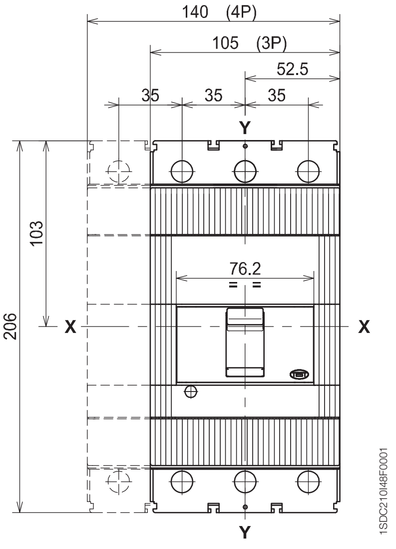
Overall dimensions
Tmax T3

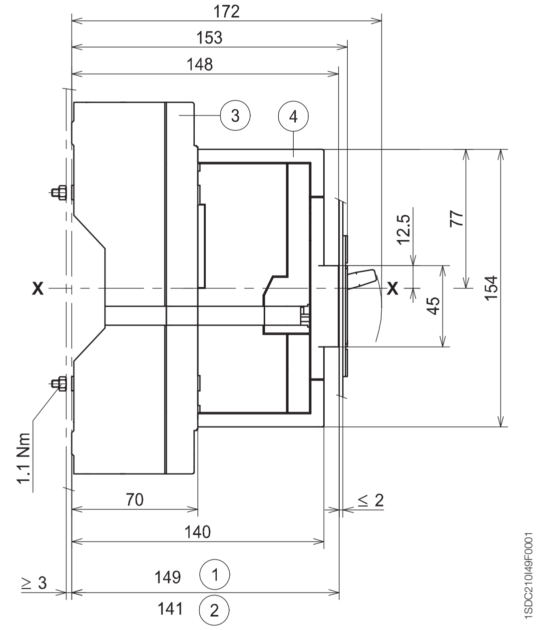
Plug-in circuit-breaker

Caption

1. Depth of the switchboard in the case of circuit-breaker with face not extending from the compartment door, with or without flange
2. Depth of the switchboard in the case of circuit-breaker with face extending from the compartment door, without flange
3. Fixed part
4. Moving part with terminal covers, degree of protection IP40

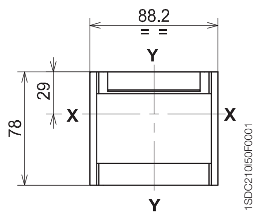
Fixing on sheet



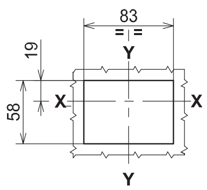


6

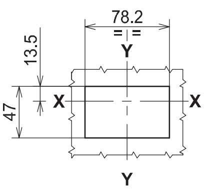
Flange for compartment door



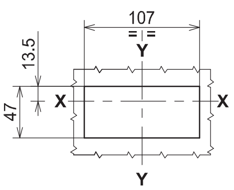
Drilling templates of the compartment door



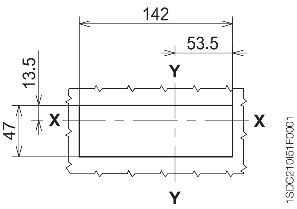
With flange and circuit-breaker face flush with door (3-4 POLES)



Without flange and circuit-breaker face flush with door (3-4 POLES)



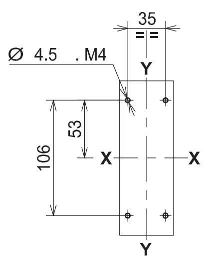
Without flange and circuit-breaker face extending (3 POLES)



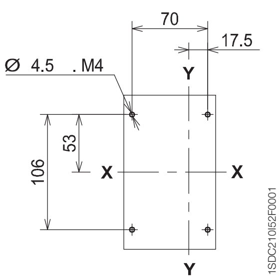
Without flange and circuit-breaker face extending (4 POLES)

Drilling templates for support sheet

For front terminals

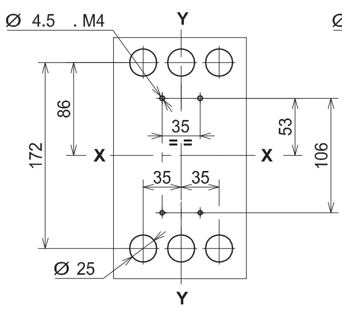


3 POLES

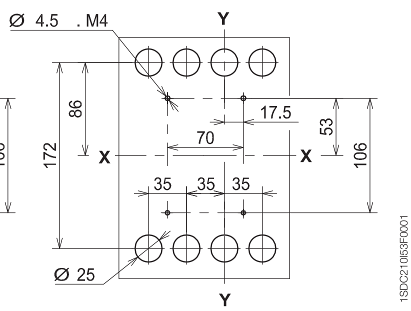


4 POLES

For rear terminals



3 POLES

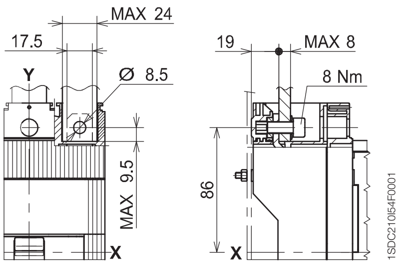


4 POLES

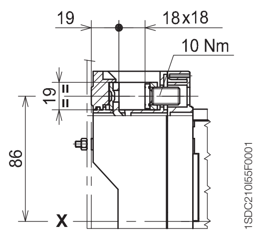
Overall dimensions
Tmax T3

Terminals

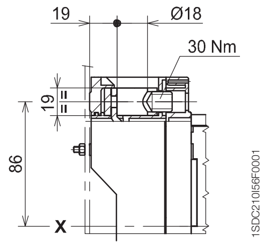
Front - F



Front for copper cables - FC Cu



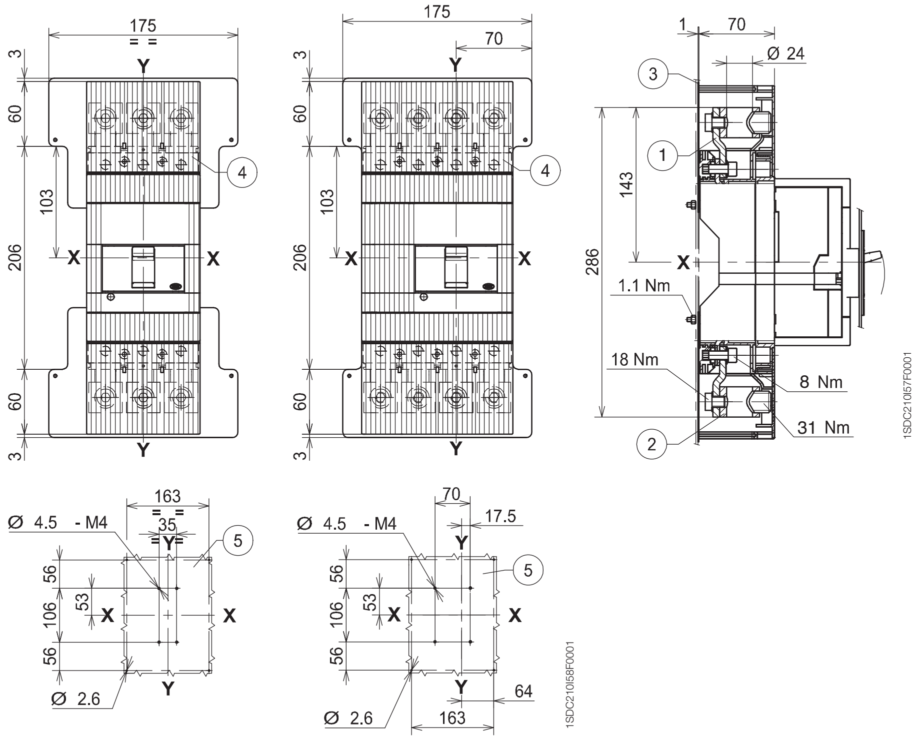
Front for copper/aluminium cables - FC CuAl 185 mm²



Caption

1. Front extended terminals
2. Front terminals for cables 240 mm² CuAl
3. Insulating courtse plate (compulsory)
4. High terminal covers with degree of protection IP40
5. Drilling templates for support sheet

Front for copper/aluminium cables - FC CuAl 240 mm²



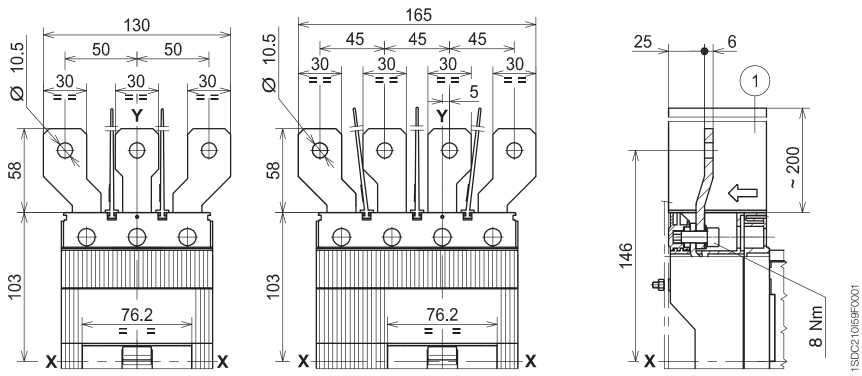
3 POLES

4 POLES

Caption

1. Insulating barriers between phases (compulsory)

Front extended spread - ES

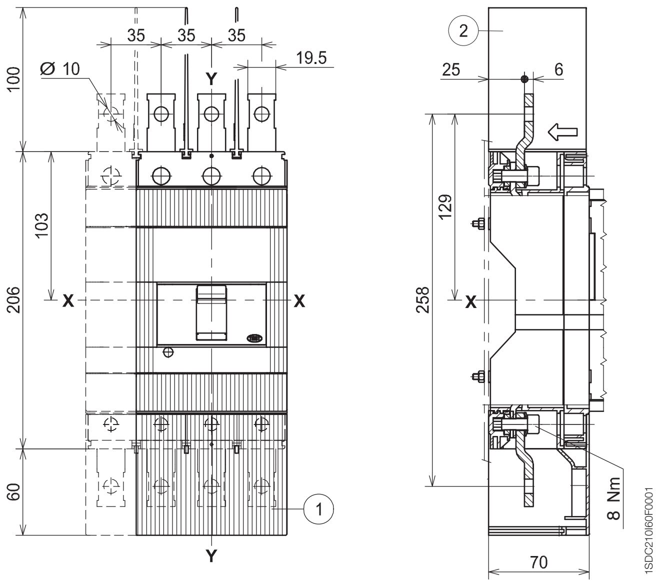


Terminals

Caption

1. High terminal covers with degree of protection IP40
2. Insulating barriers between phases (compulsory without 1)

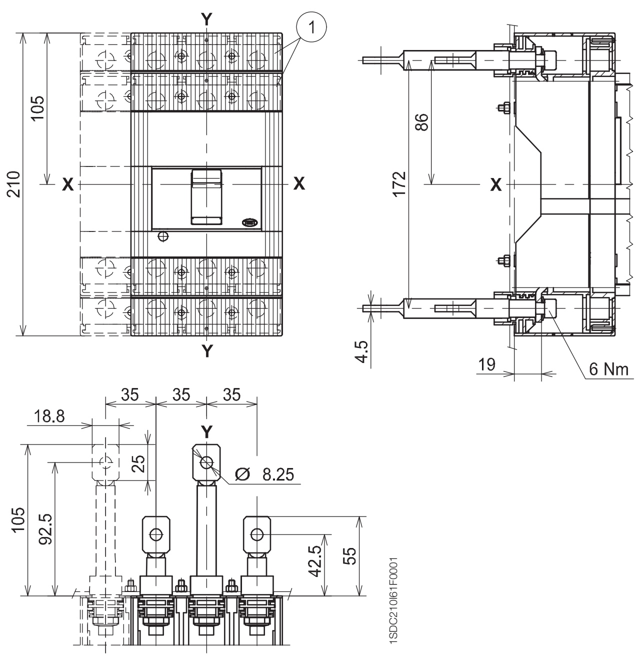
Front extended - EF



Caption

1. Low terminal covers with degree of protection IP40

Rear horizontal - R



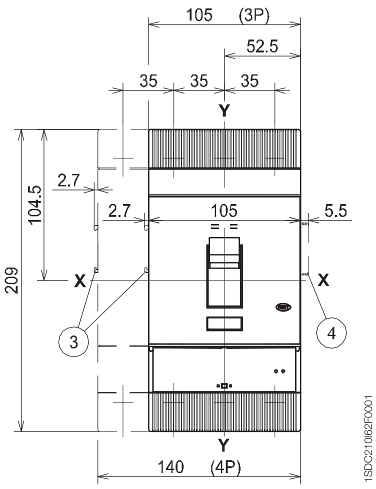
Overall dimensions
Tmax T4

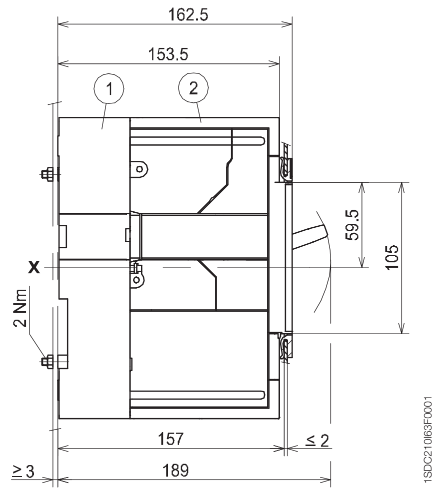
Plug-in circuit-breaker

Caption

1. Fixed part
2. Moving part with terminal covers, degree of protection IP40
3. Overall dimensions with cabled accessories mounted (SOR-C, UVR-C, RC222-223)
4. Overall dimensions with cabled auxiliary contacts mounted (only 3Q 1SY)

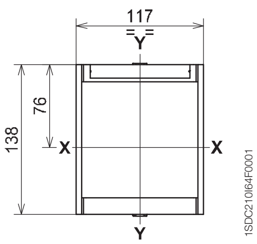
Fixing on sheet



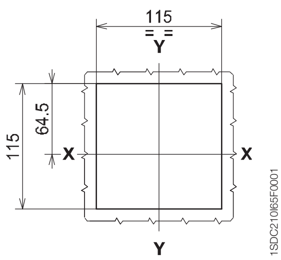


6

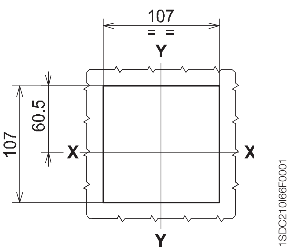
Flange for compartment door



Drilling templates of the compartment door



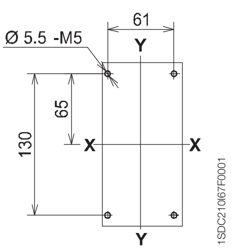
With flange



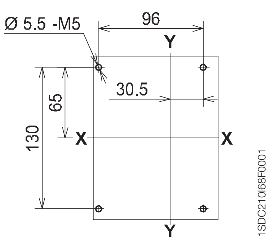
Without flange

Drilling templates for support sheet

For front terminals

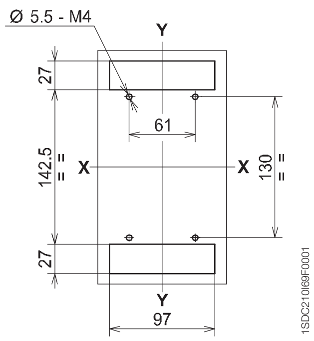


3 POLES

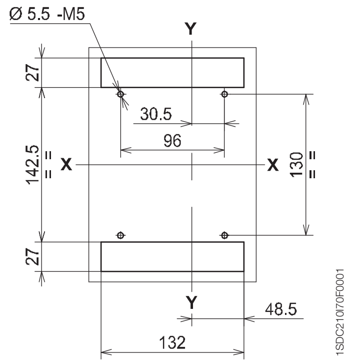


4 POLES

For rear terminals



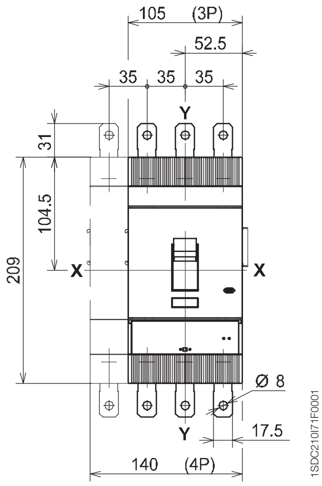
3 POLES

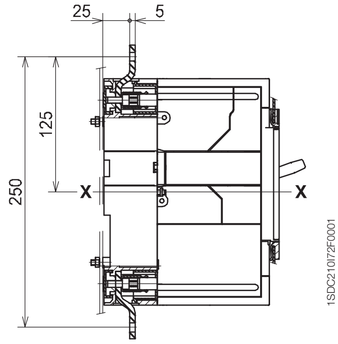


4 POLES

Terminals

Front extended - EF

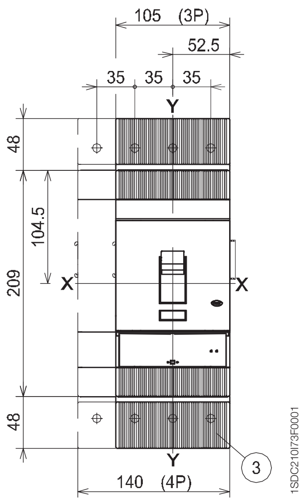


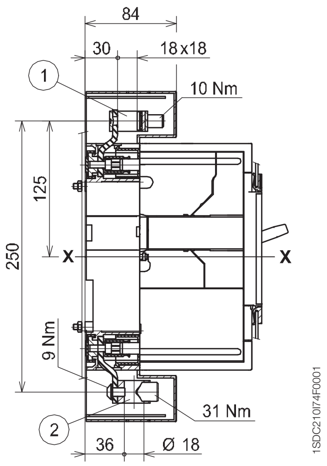


Caption

1. For Cu cables
2. For Cu Al cables
3. High terminal covers with degree of protection IP40

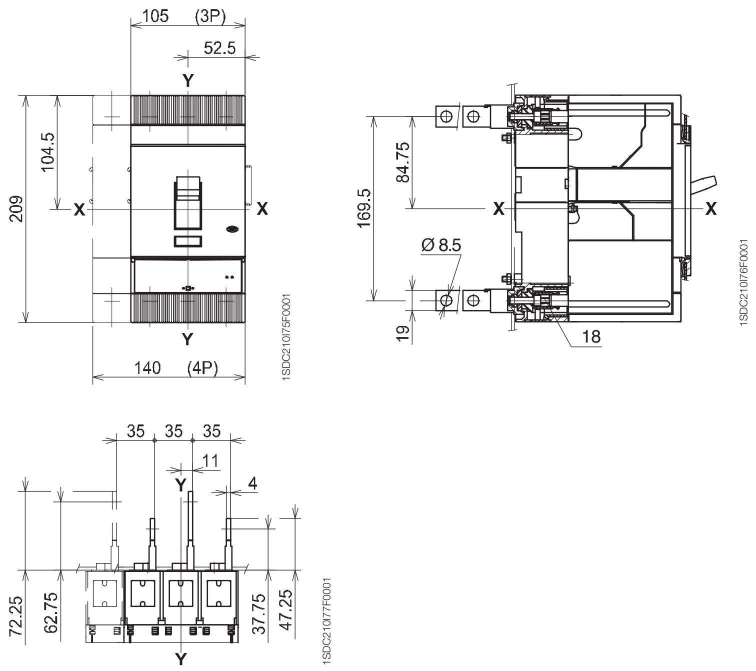
Front for copper cables - FC Cu or for copper/aluminium cables - FC CuAl





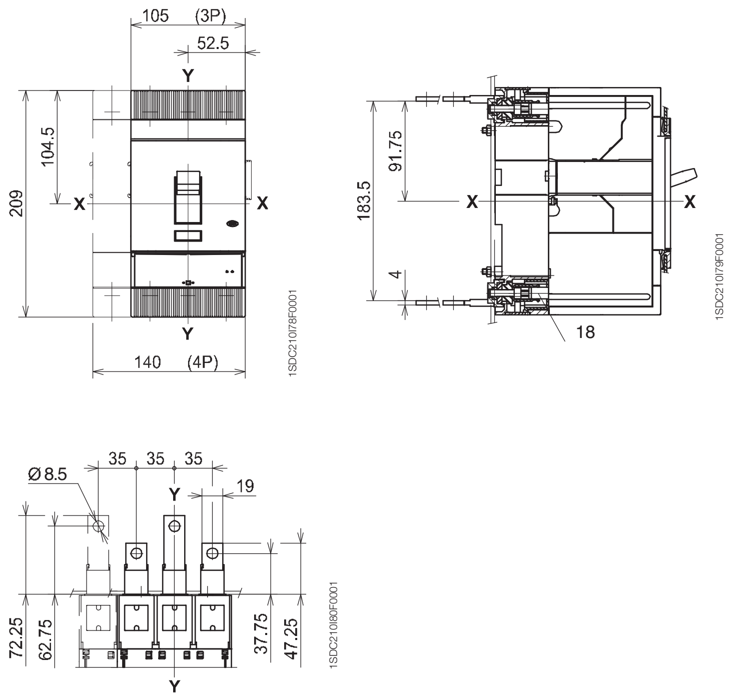
Overall dimensions
Tmax T4

Rear flat vertical - VR



3-4 POLES

Rear flat horizontal - HR



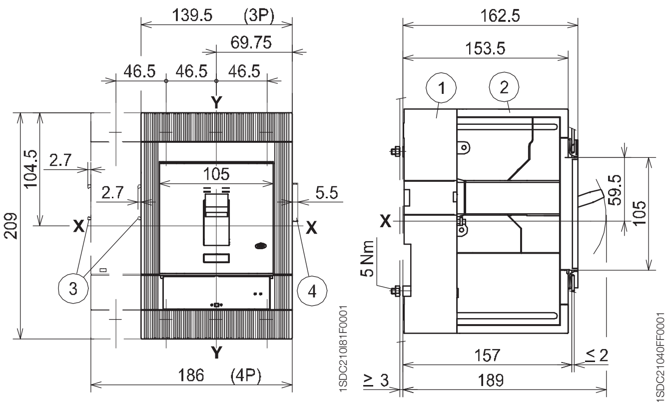
3-4 POLES

6

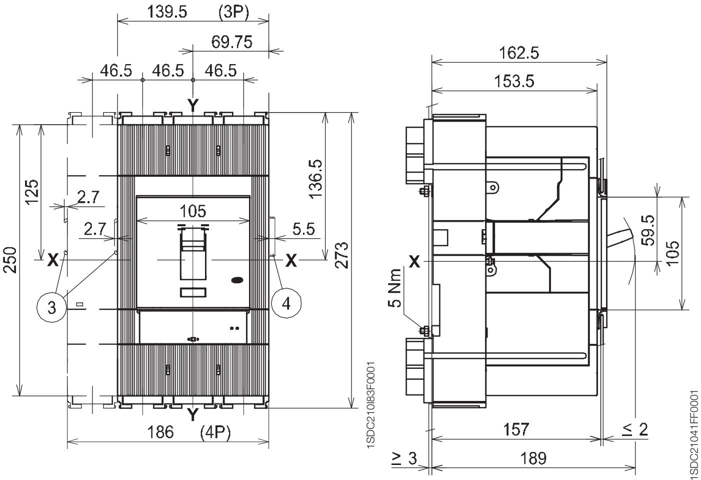
Overall dimensions
Tmax T5

Plug-in circuit-breaker

Fixing on sheet



400 A

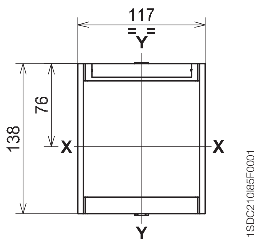


630 A

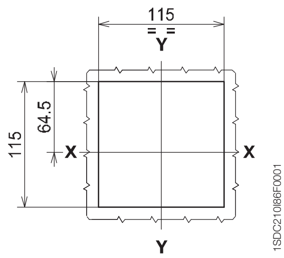
Caption

1. Fixed part
2. Moving part with terminal covers, degree of protection IP40
3. Overall dimensions with cabled accessories mounted (SOR-C, UVR-C, RC221-222)
4. Overall dimensions with cabled auxiliary contacts mounted (only 3Q 1SY)

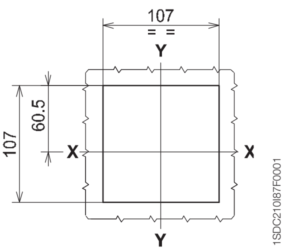
Flange for compartment door



Drilling templates of the compartment door



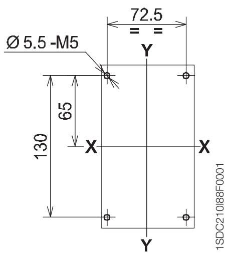
With flange



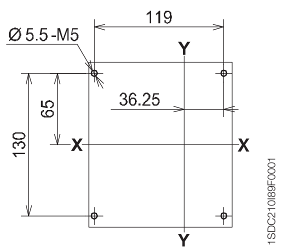
Without flange

Drilling templates for support sheet

For front terminals 400 A

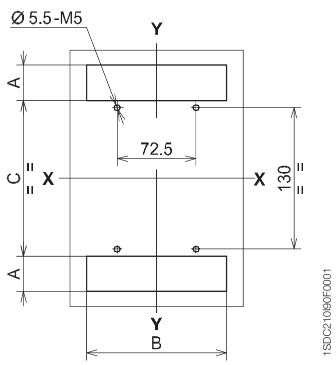


3 POLES

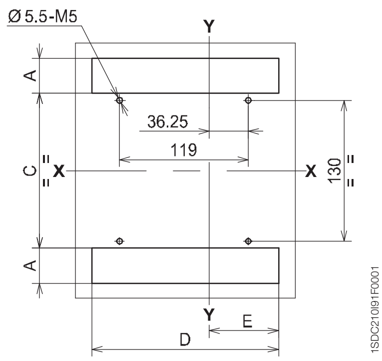


4 POLES

For front terminals 630 A
For rear terminals 400 A - 630 A



3 POLES



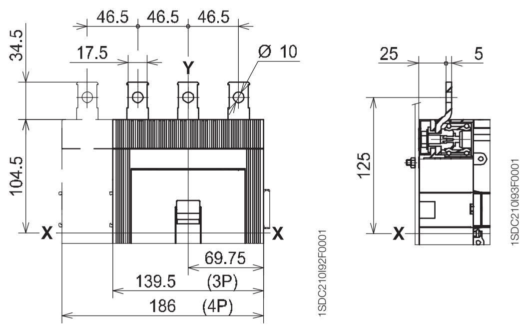
4 POLES

	A	B	C	D	E
Rear 400 A	32.5	128.5	143	172.5	64.5
Front and rear 630 A	61.8	139	142	185.5	69.5

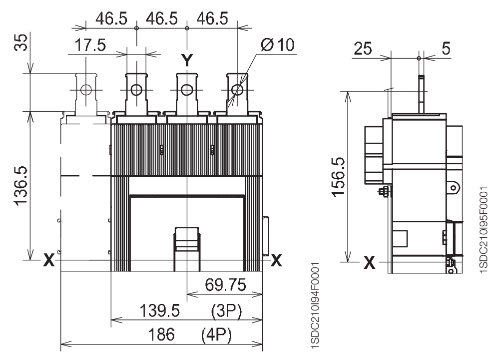
Overall dimensions
Tmax T5

Terminals

Front extended 400 A - EF



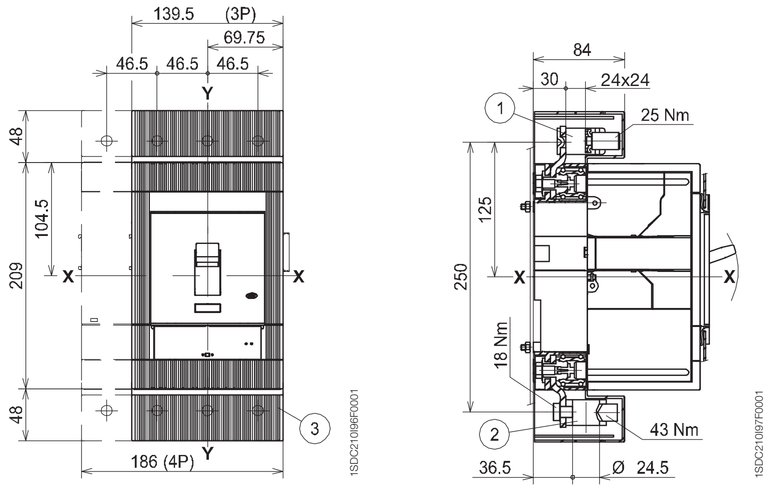
Front extended 630 A - F



Caption

1. Front terminals for cables Cu
2. Front terminals for cables Cu/Al
3. High terminal covers with degree of protection IP40

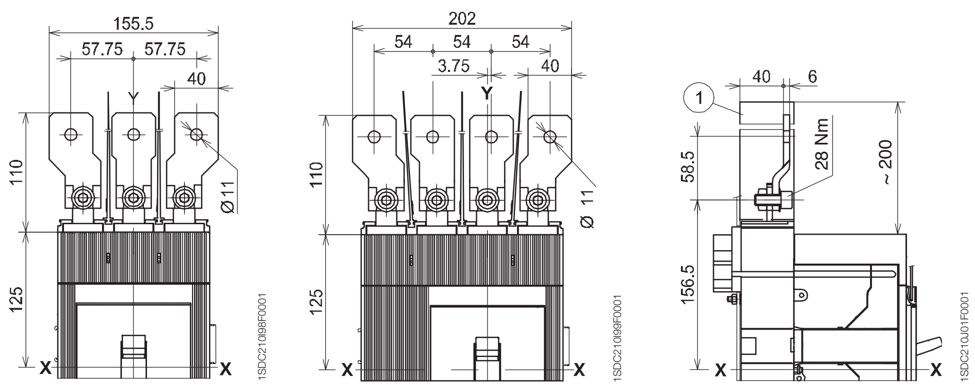
Front for copper cables - FC Cu or for copper/aluminium cables - FC CuAl



Caption

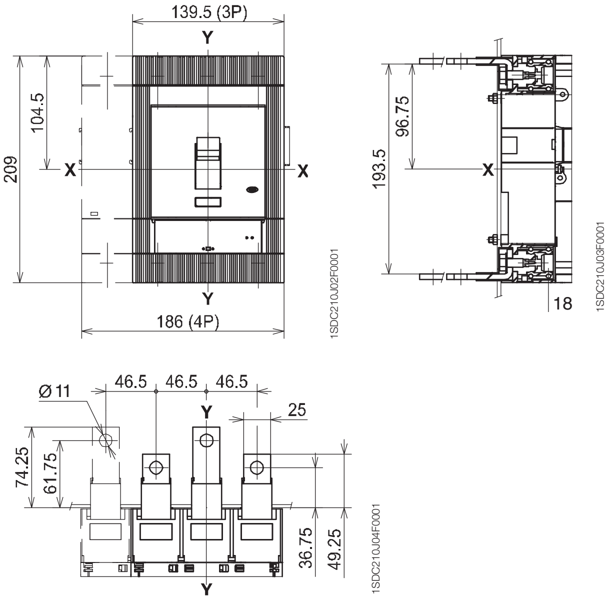
1. Insulating barriers between phases (compulsory)

Front extended spread 630 A - ES

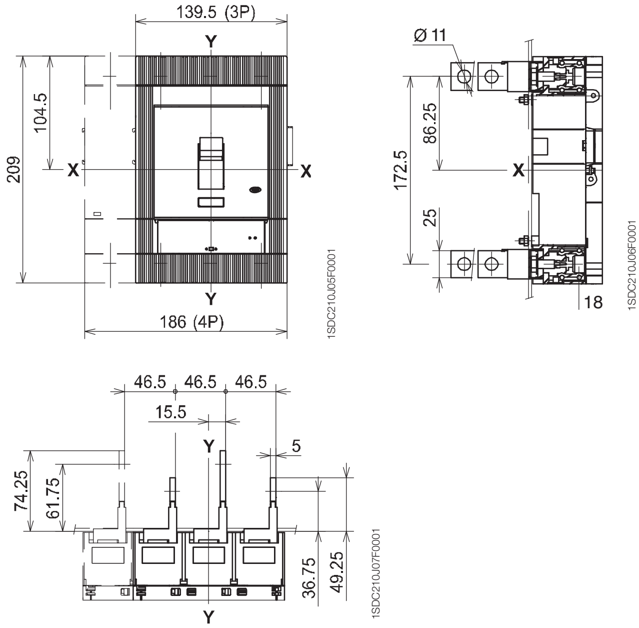


Terminals

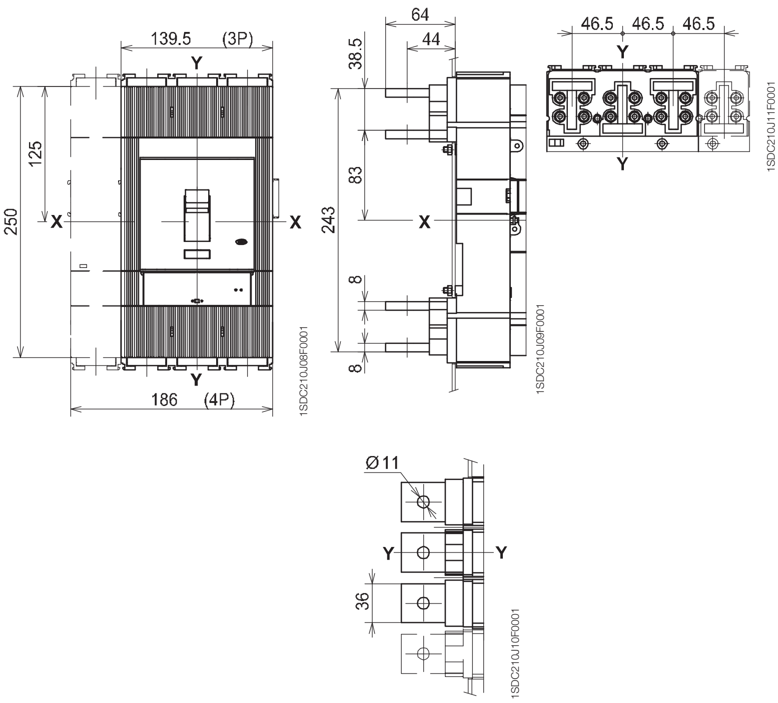
Rear flat horizontal 400 A - HR



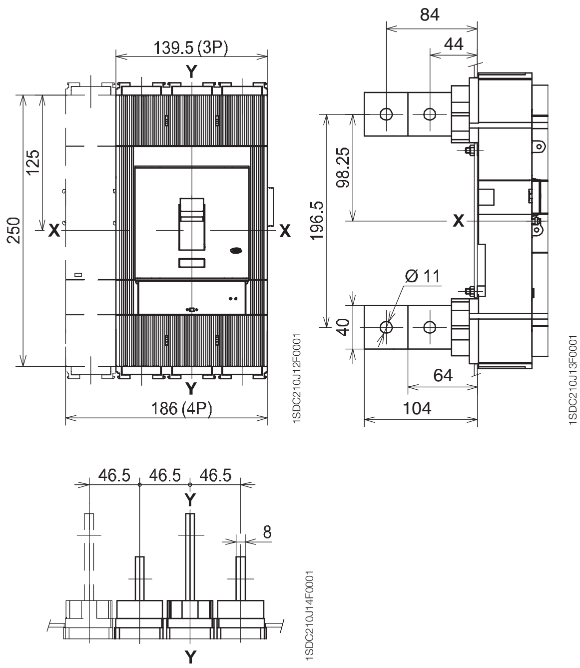
Rear flat vertical 400 A - VR



Rear flat horizontal 630 A - HR



Rear flat vertical 630 A - VR



6

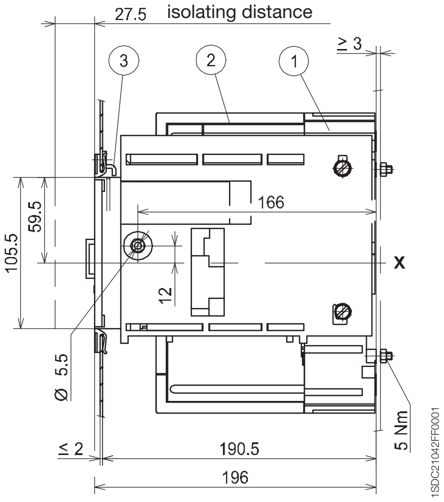
Overall dimensions
Tmax T4

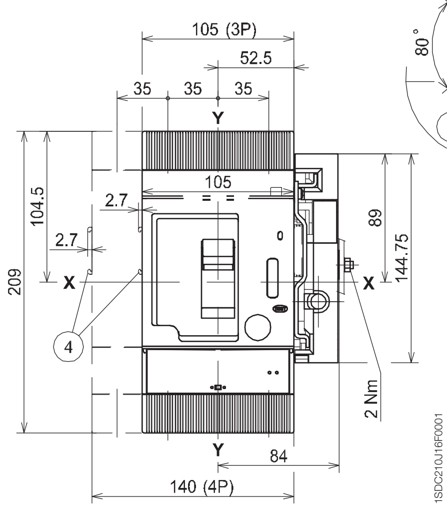
Withdrawable circuit-breaker

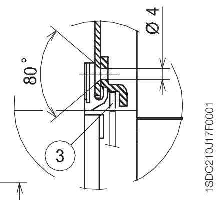
Caption

① Fixed part
② Moving part
③ Lock for compartment door (available on request)
④ Overall dimensions with cabled accessories mounted (SOR-C, UVR-C, RC222-223)

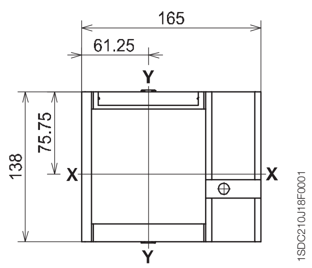
Fixing on sheet



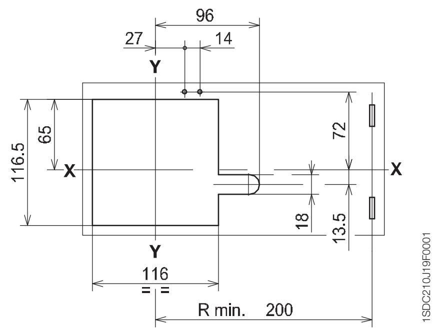




Flange for compartment door

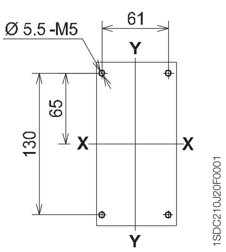


Drilling templates of the compartment door

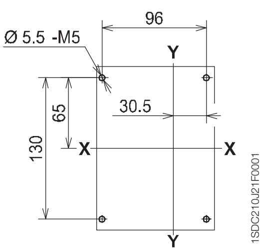


Drilling templates for support sheet

For front terminals

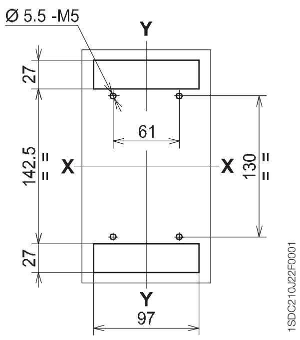


3 POLES

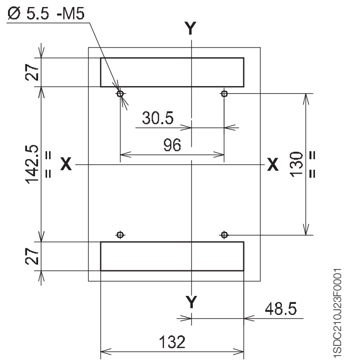


4 POLES

For rear terminals



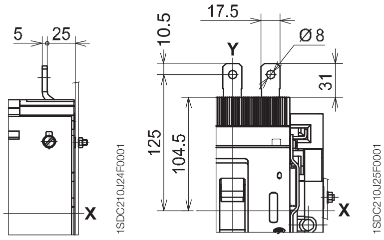
3 POLES



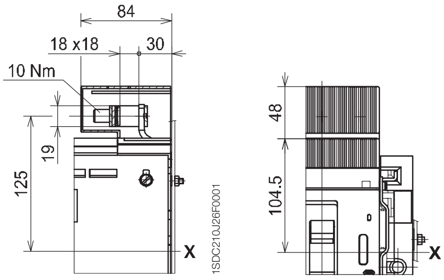
4 POLES

Terminals

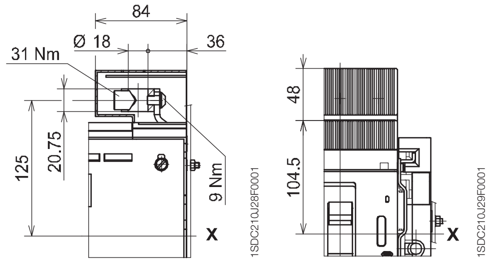
Front - EF



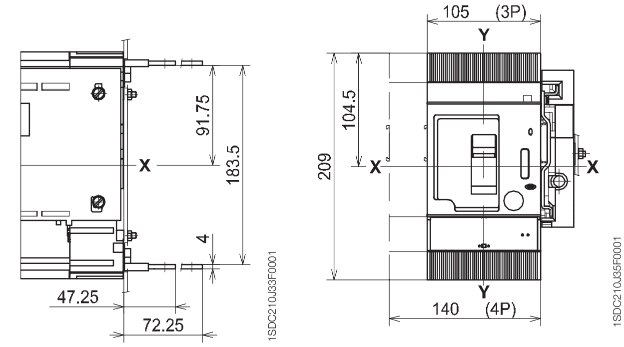
Front for copper cables - FC Cu

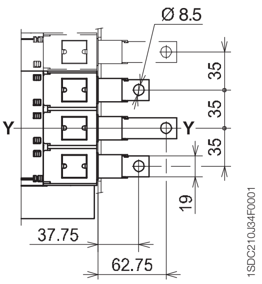


Front for copper/aluminium cables - FC CuAl



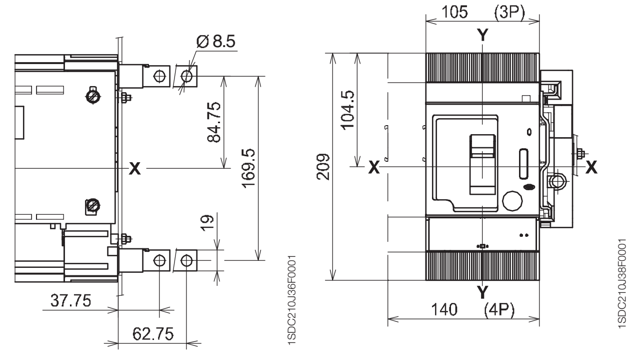
Rear flat horizontal - HR

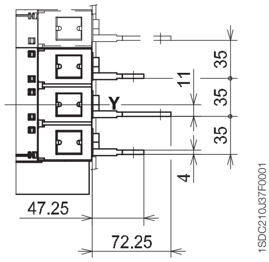




3-4 POLES

Rear flat vertical - VR



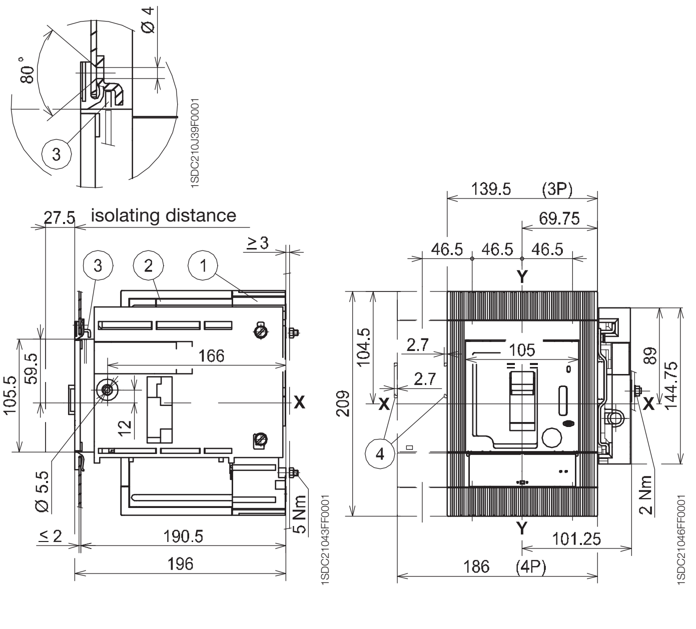


3-4 POLES

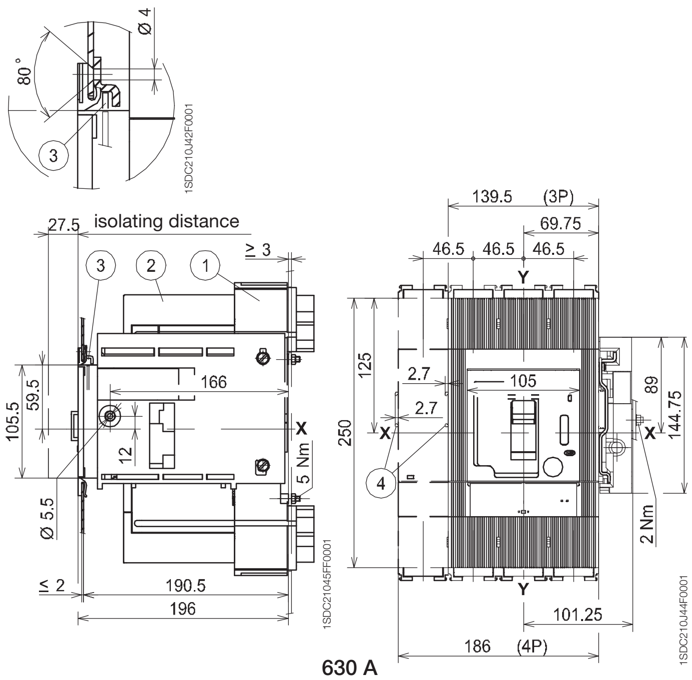
Overall dimensions
Tmax T5

Withdrawable circuit-breaker

Fixing on sheet



400 A

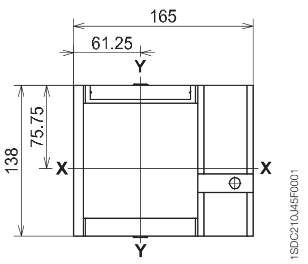


630 A

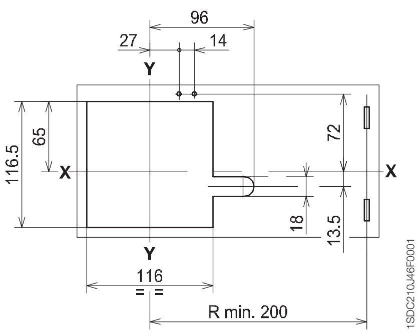
Caption

1. Fixed part
2. Moving part with terminal covers, degree of protection IP40
3. Lock for compartment door (available on request)
4. Overall dimensions with cabled accessories mounted (SOR-C, UVR-C, RC222)

Flange for compartment door

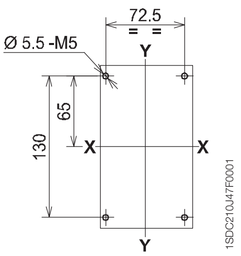


Drilling templates of the compartment door

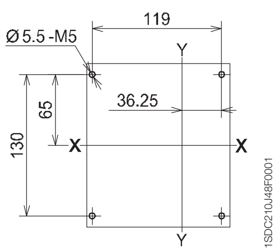


Drilling templates for support sheet

For front terminals 400 A

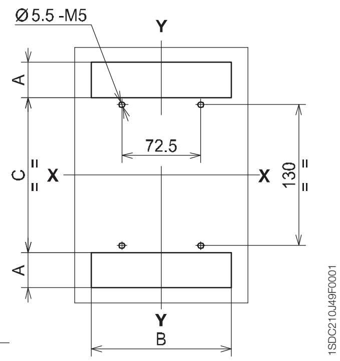


3 POLES

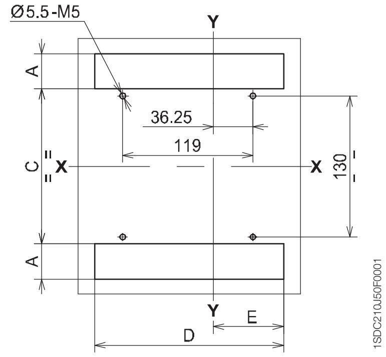


4 POLES

For front terminals 630 A
For rear terminals 400 A - 630 A



3 POLES

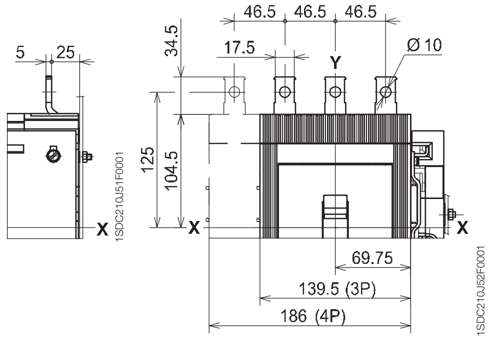


4 POLES

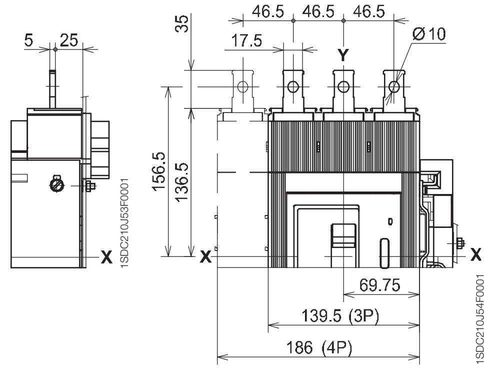
	A	B	C	D	E
Rear 400 A	32.5	128.5	143	172.5	64.5
Front and rear 630 A	61.8	139	142	185.5	69.5

Terminals

Front extended 400 A - EF



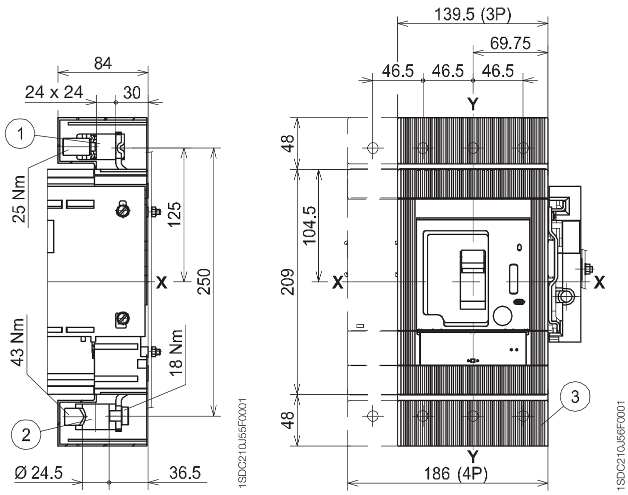
Front extended 630 A - EF



Caption

1. Front terminals for copper cables
2. Front terminals for copper/ aluminium cables
3. Terminals with degree of protection IP40

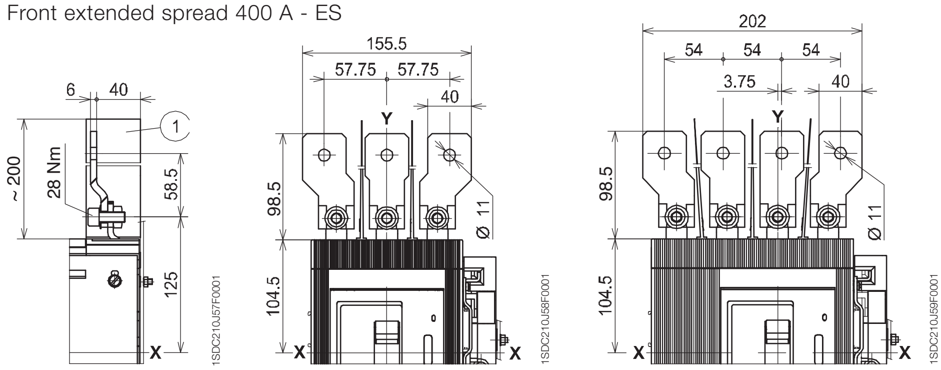
Front for copper cables - FC Cu or for copper/aluminium cables - FC CuAl 400 A



Caption

1. Insulating barriers between phases (compulsory)

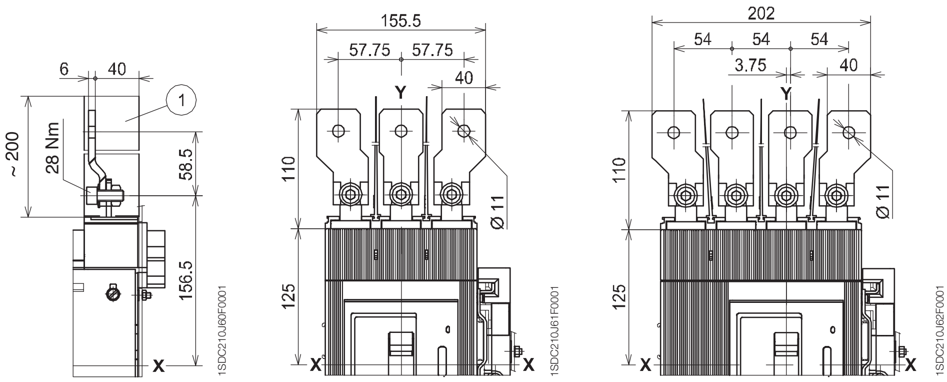
Front extended spread 400 A - ES



Caption

1. Insulating barriers between phases (compulsory)

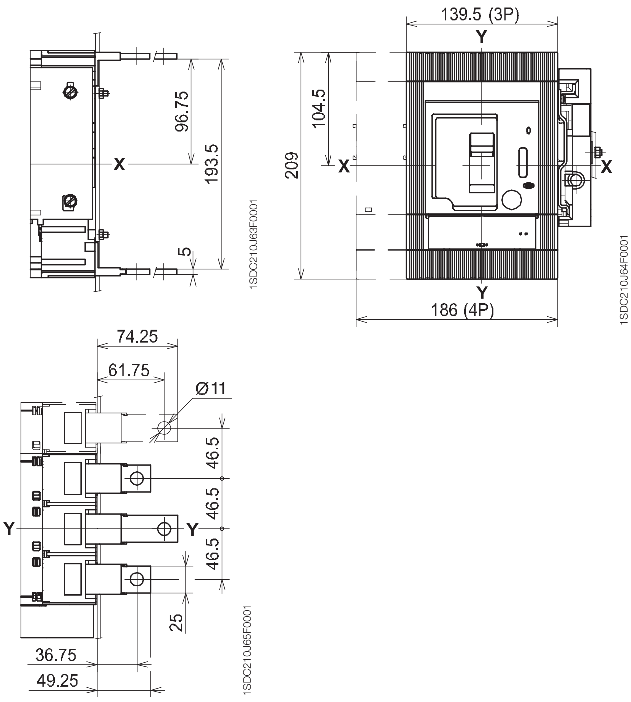
Front extended spread 630 A - ES



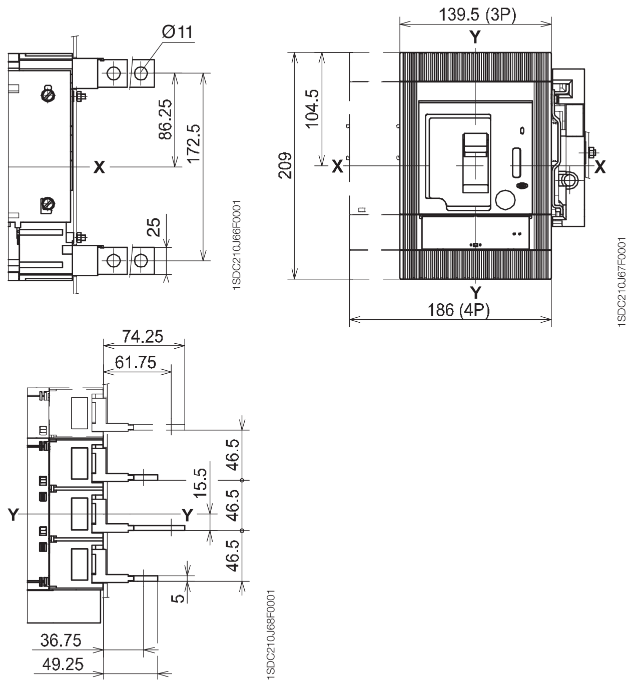
6

Overall dimensions
Tmax T5

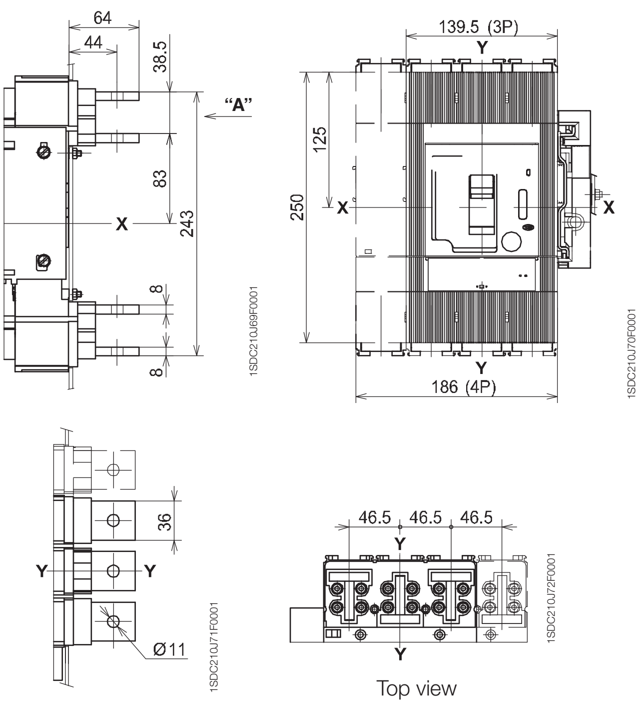
Rear flat horizontal 400 A - HR



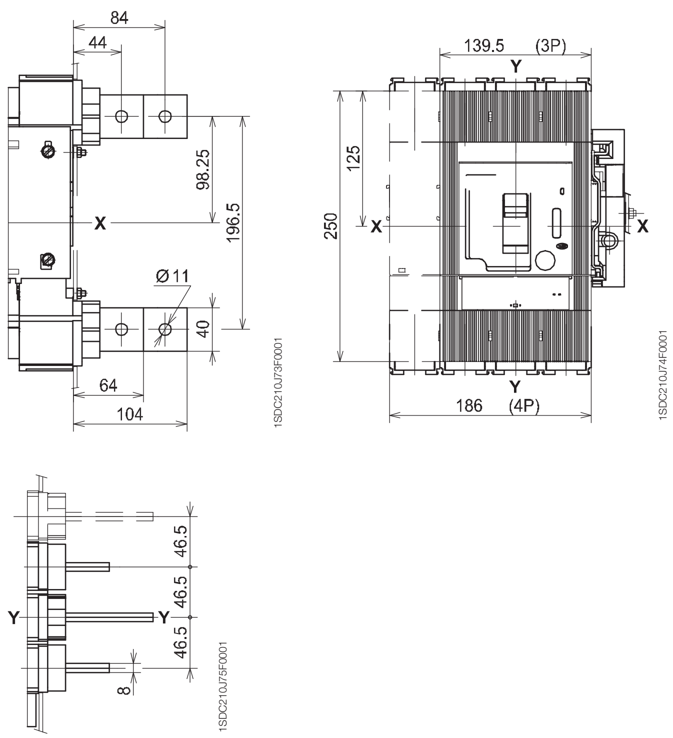
Rear flat vertical 400 A - VR



Rear flat horizontal 630 A - HR



Rear flat vertical 630 A - VR



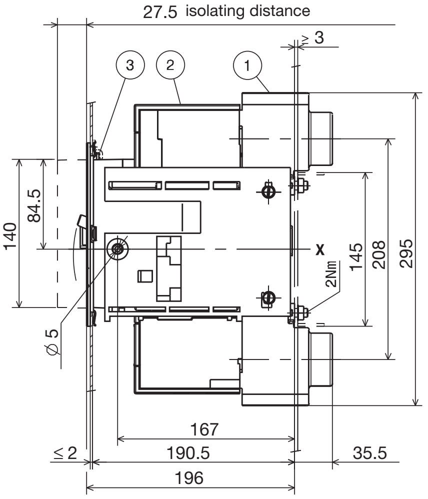
Overall dimensions
Tmax T6 630 A - T6 800 A

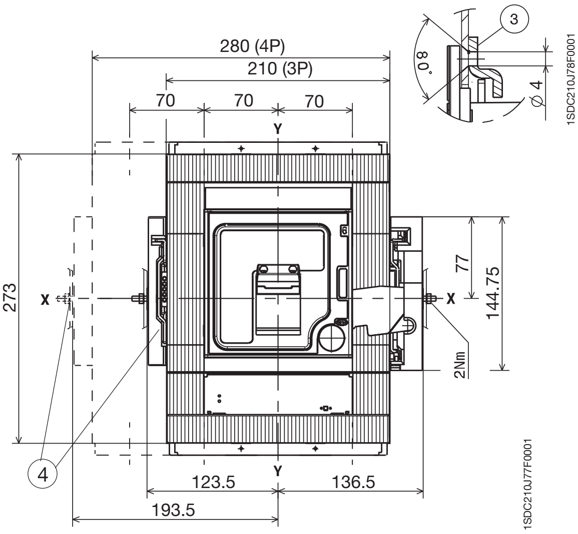
Withdrawable circuit-breaker

Caption

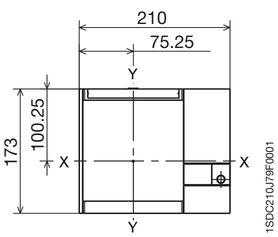
1. Fixed part
2. Moving part
3. Lock for compartment (available on request)
4. Overall dimensions with cabled accessories mounted (SOR-C, UVR-C)

Fixing on sheet

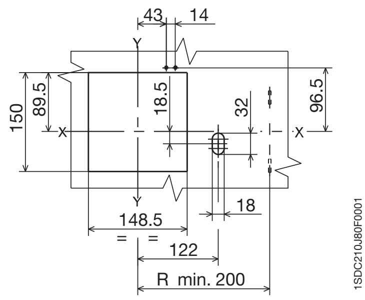




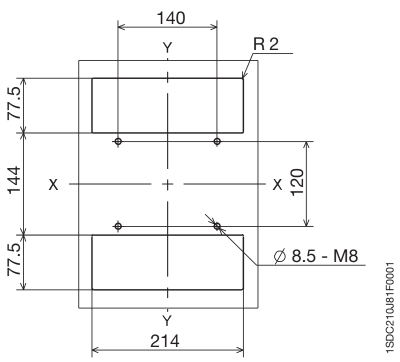
Flange for compartment door



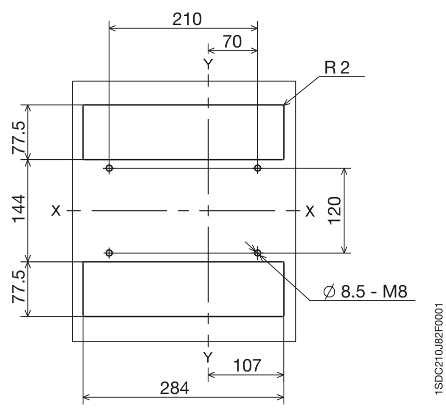
Drilling templates of the compartment door



Drilling templates for support sheet



3 POLES



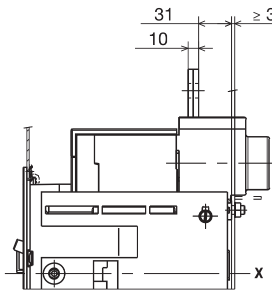
4 POLES

6

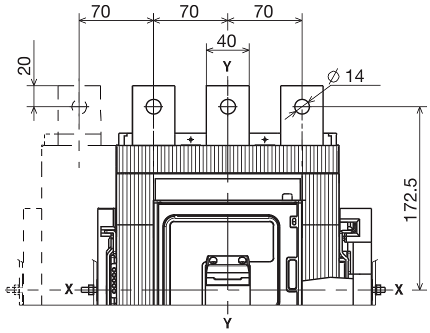
Overall dimensions
Tmax T6 630 A - T6 800 A

Terminals

Front extended - EF

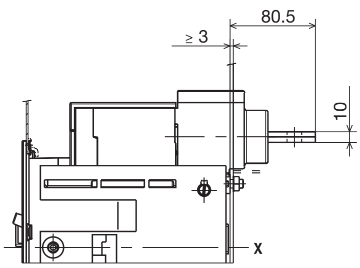


1SDC210J83F0001

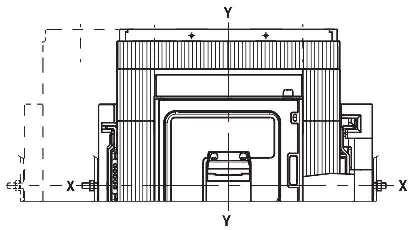


1SDC210J84F0001

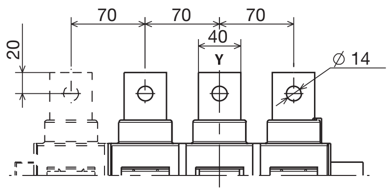
Rear flat horizontal - HR



1SDC210J85F0001



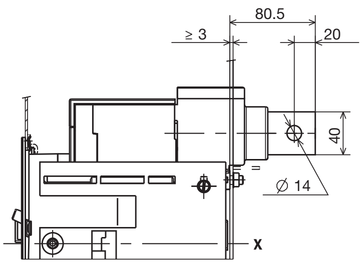
1SDC210J86F0001



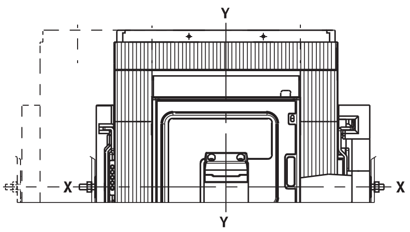
1SDC210J87F0001

3-4 POLES

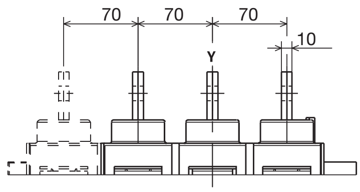
Rear flat vertical - VR



1SDC210J88F0001



1SDC210J89F0001

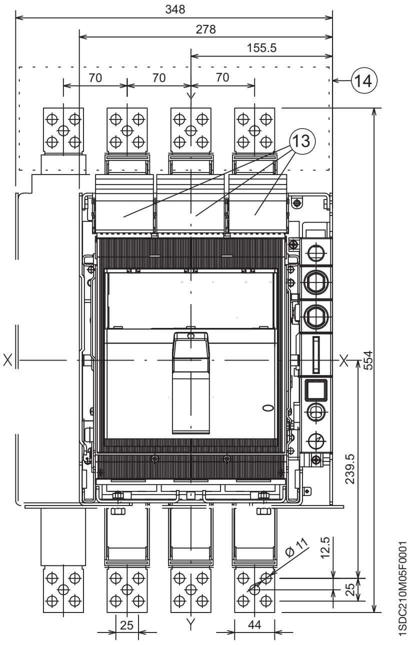


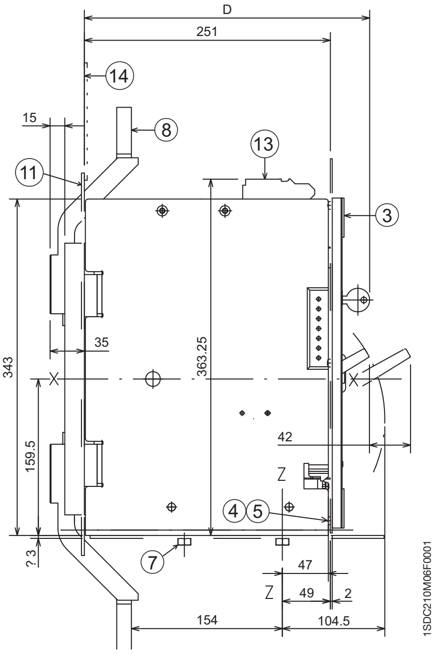
1SDC210J90F0001

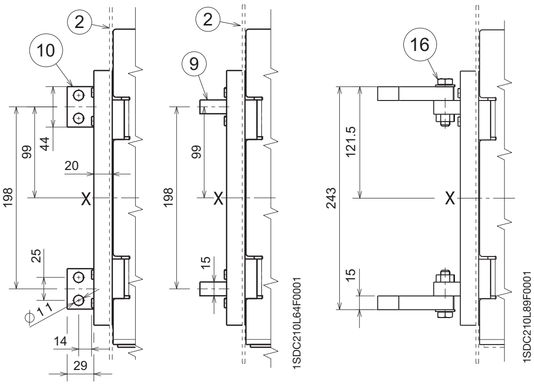
3-4 POLES

Withdrawable circuit-breaker

Fixing on sheet

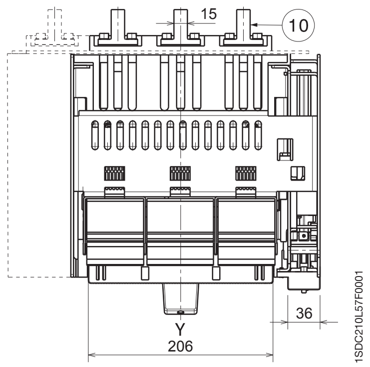




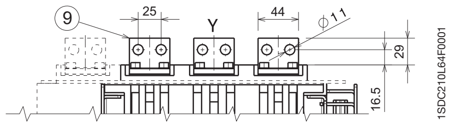


Terminals

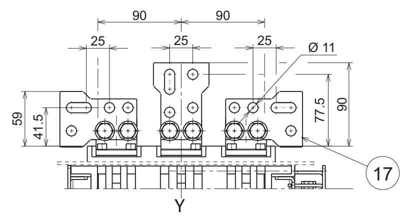
Rear flat vertical - VR

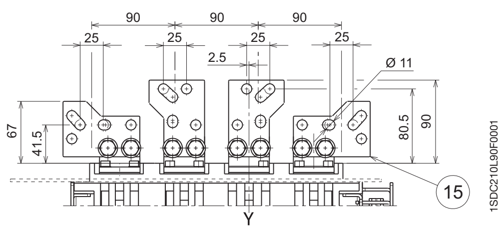


Rear flat horizontal - HR



Rear spread terminal - RS





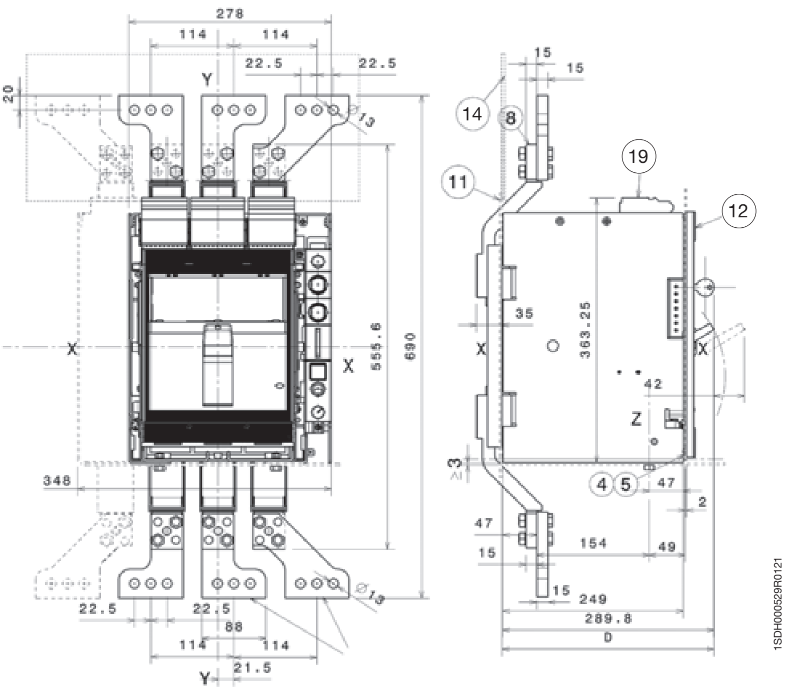
Caption

1. Compartment door with flange sheet drilling
2. Rear segregation for rear terminals
3. Compartment door flange
4. Flange fixing screws
5. Tightening torque: 1.5 Nm
6. Drilling template for fixing onto support sheet
7. Tightening torque: 21 Nm
8. Front terminals
9. Rear horizontal terminals
10. Rear vertical terminals
11. Rear segregation for front terminals
12. Flange for compartment door
13. Auxiliary contact terminal
14. Insulating protection
15. Rear spread terminals (4 poles)
16. Tightening torque 18 Nm
17. Rear spread terminals (3 poles)

Overall dimensions
Tmax T7

Withdrawable circuit-breaker

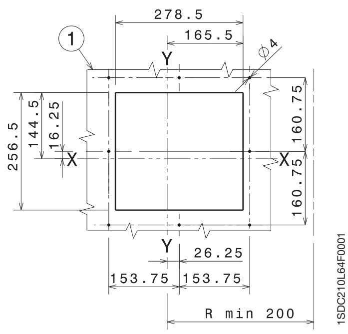
Front extended spread - ES

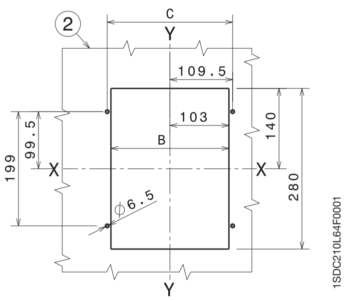


Caption

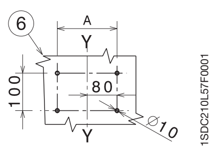
1. Drilling a hole in the sheet metal door to the compartment with the flange for the RS-VR-HR-EF-ES terminals
2. Rear segregation for rear terminals
4. Flange fixing screws
5. Tightening torque: 1.5 Nm
6. Drilling template for fixing onto support sheet
8. Front terminals
11. Rear segregation for front terminals
12. Flange for compartment door
14. Insulating protection
18. Spread terminals
19. Overall dimensions of auxiliary contact terminal

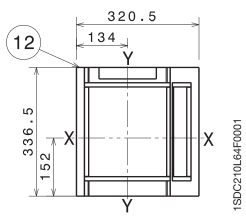
Drilling templates of the compartment door

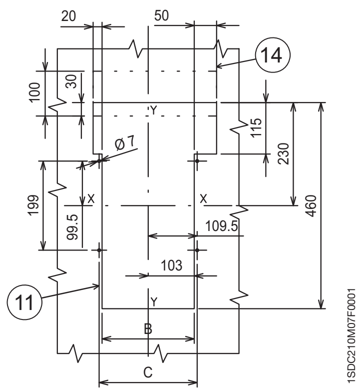




Drilling templates for support sheet







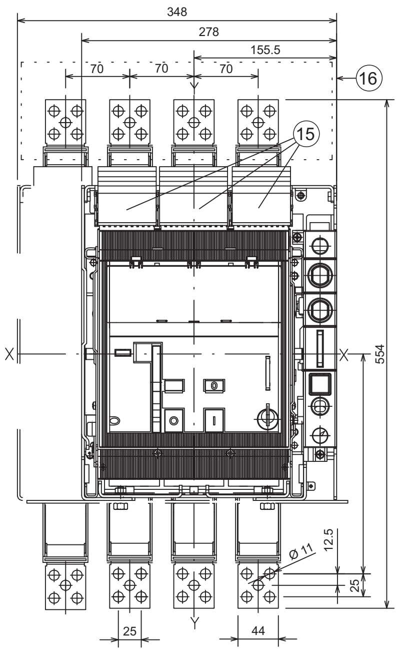
	III	IV
A	160	230
B	206	276
C	219	289

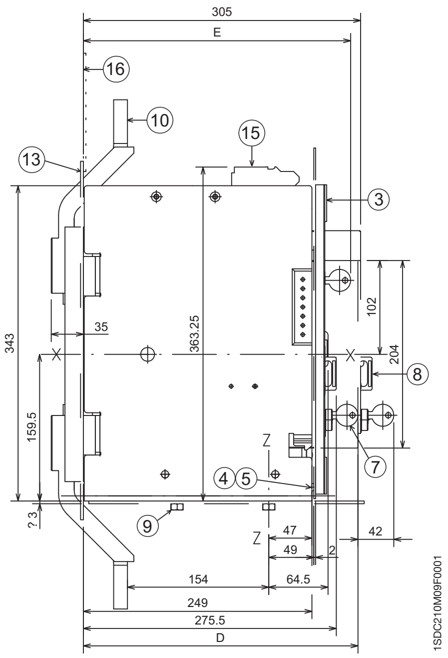
	Standard	Ronis	Profalux	Kirk	Castell
D	287	291	299	298	328

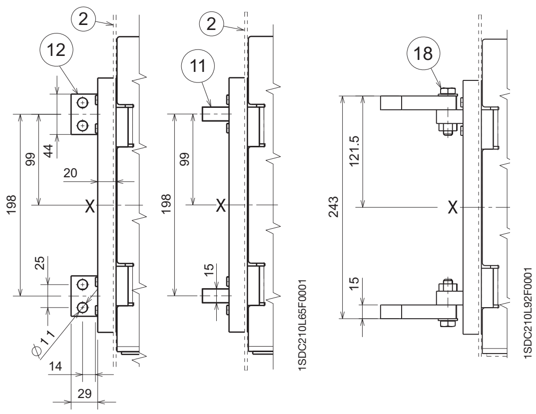
Overall dimensions
Tmax T7M

Withdrawable circuit-breaker

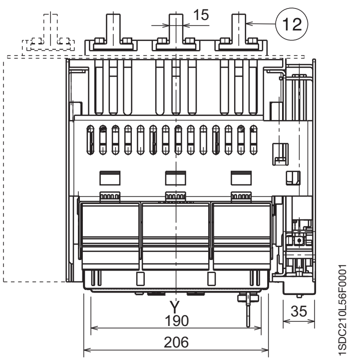
Front extended - EF



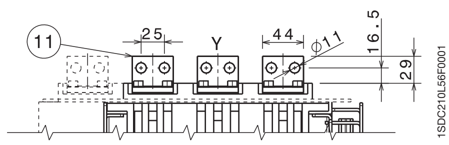




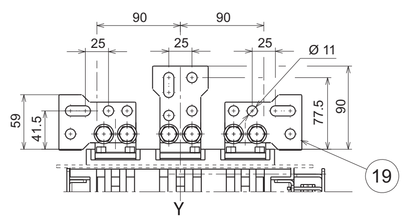
Rear flat vertical - VR

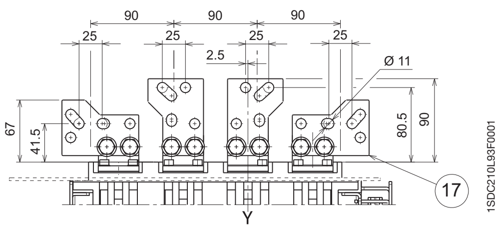


Rear flat horizontal - HR



Rear spread terminal - RS





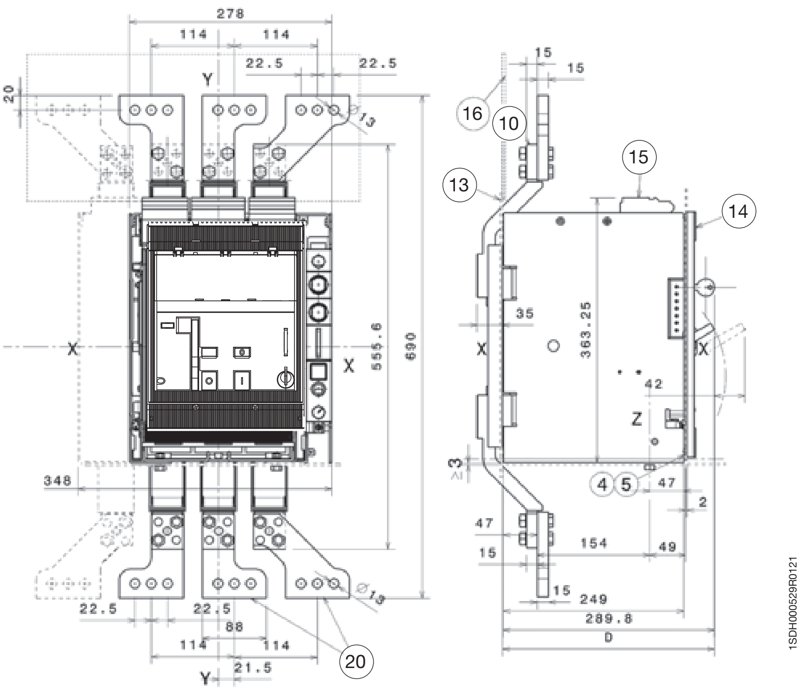
Caption

1. Compartment door steel sheet drilling for flange
2. Rear segregation for rear terminals
3. Flange for the compartment door
4. Flange fixing screws
5. Tightening torque: 1.5 Nm
7. Key lock (optional)
8. Padlock (optional)
9. Tightening torque: 21 Nm
10. Front terminal
11. Rear horizontal terminal
12. Rear vertical terminal
13. Rear segregation for front terminals
14. Flange for compartment door
15. Overall dimensions of the auxiliary contact terminals
16. Insulating protection
17. Rear spread terminals (4 poles)
18. Tightening torque 18 Nm
19. Rear spread terminals (3 poles)

Overall dimensions
Tmax T7M

Withdrawable circuit-breaker

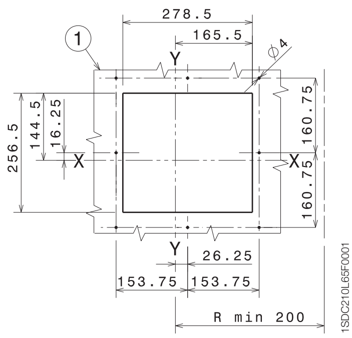
Front extended spread - ES

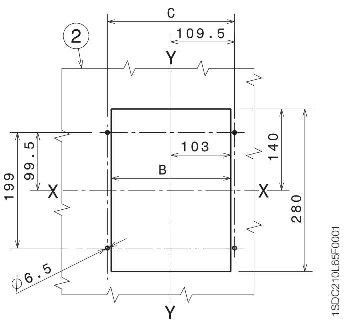


Caption

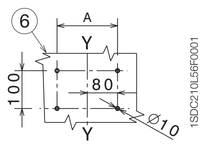
1. Drilling a hole in the sheet metal door to the compartment with the flange for the RS-VR-HR-EF-ES terminals
2. Rear segregation for rear terminals
4. Flange fixing screws
5. Tightening torque: 1.5 Nm
6. Drilling template for fixing onto support sheet
10. Front terminal
13. Rear segregation for front terminals
14. Flange for compartment door
15. Clamp for auxiliary contacts
16. Insulating protection
20. Spread terminals

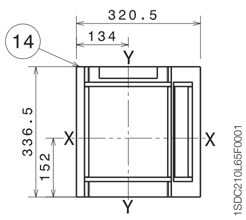
Drilling templates of the compartment door

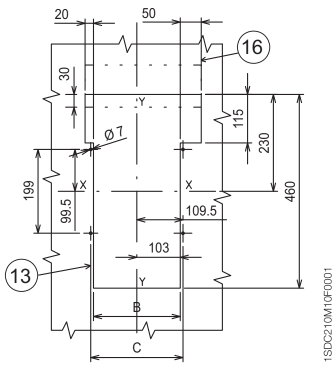




Drilling templates for support sheet







	III	IV
A	160	230
B	206	276
C	219	289

	Standard	Ronis	Profalux	Kirk	Castell
D	290	298	306	NO	NO
E	287	291	299	298	328

Overall dimensions

Circuit-breaker with RC221/222 residual current release

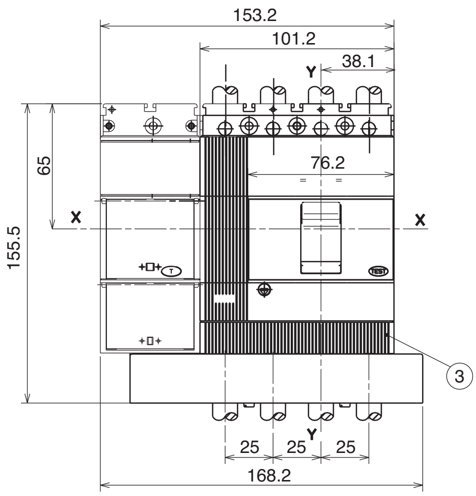
Tmax T1 with RC222 for 200 mm module

Fixed version

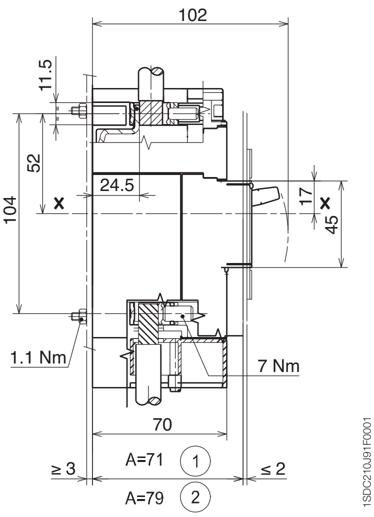
Caption

1. Depth of the switchboard with circuit-breaker face extending
2. Depth of the switchboard with circuit-breaker face flush with door
3. Terminal covers with degree of protection IP40

Front terminals - F

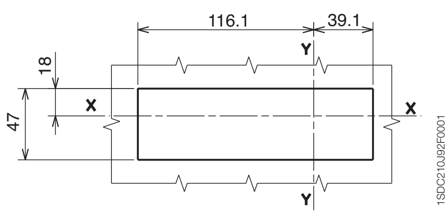


Fixing on sheet

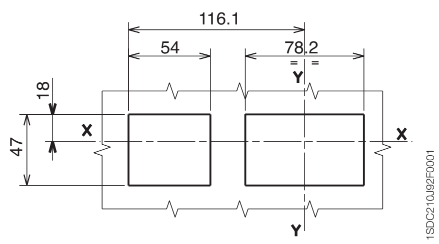


Drilling templates of the compartment door

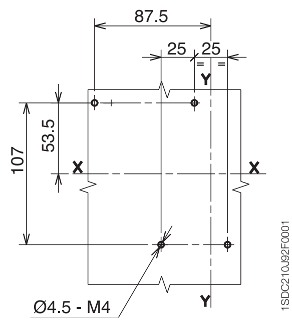
For A = 71 - without flange



For A = 79 - without flange



Drilling templates for support sheet



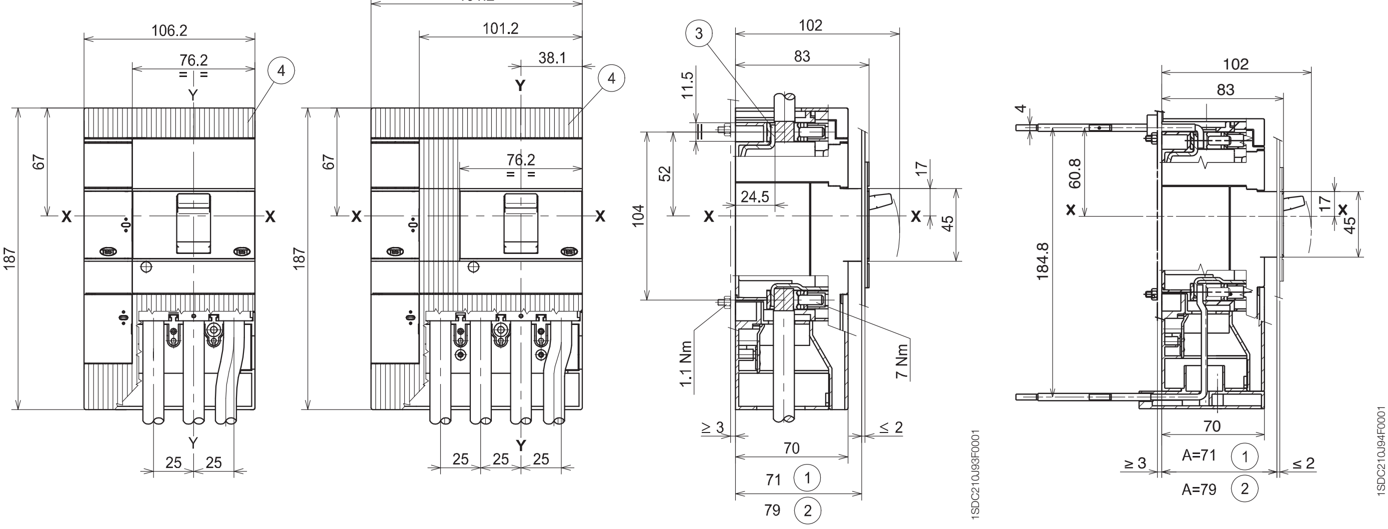
6

Overall dimensions

Circuit-breaker with RC221/222 residual current release
Tmax T1 - T2 - T3

Fixed version

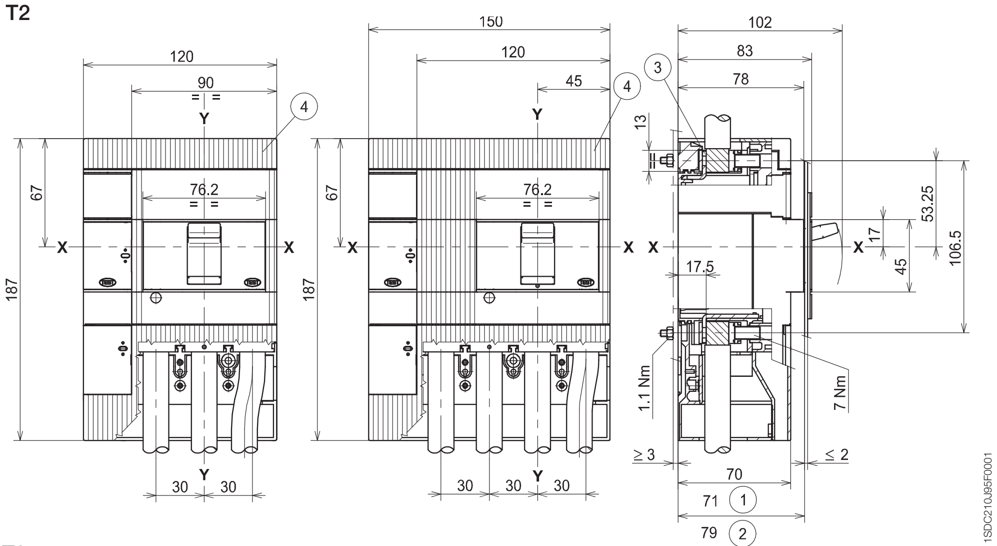
T1 Front - F / Fixing on sheet / Rear flat horizontal - HR



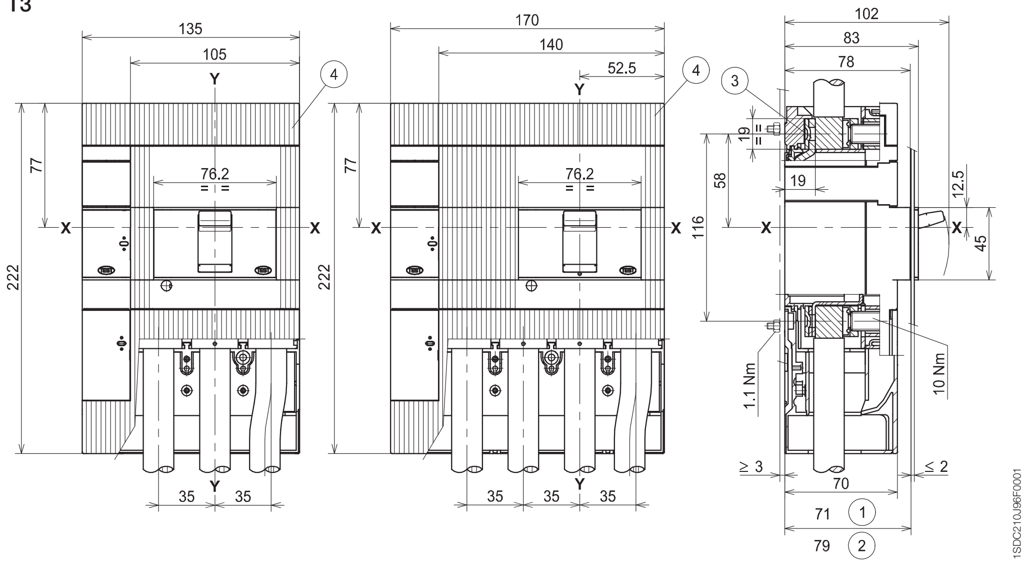
Caption

1. Depth of the switchboard with circuit-breaker face extending
2. Depth of the switchboard with circuit-breaker face flush with door
3. Front terminals for cable connection
4. Low terminal covers with degree of protection IP40

T2



T3

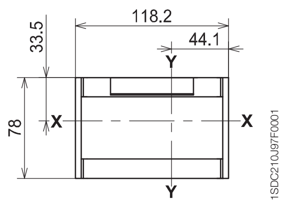


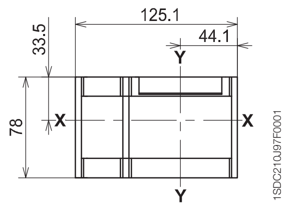
Fixed version

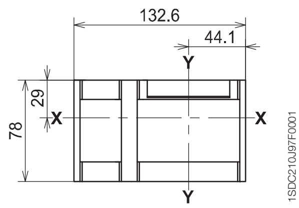
Flange for the compartment door

T1 **T2** **T3**

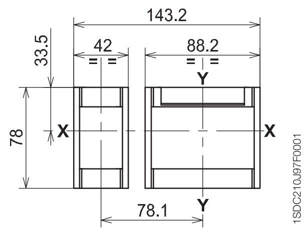
3 POLES

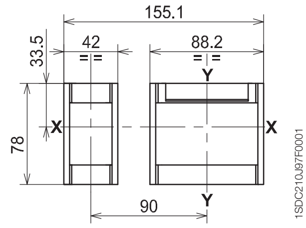


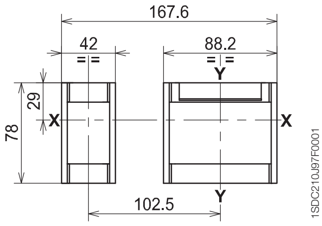




4 POLES



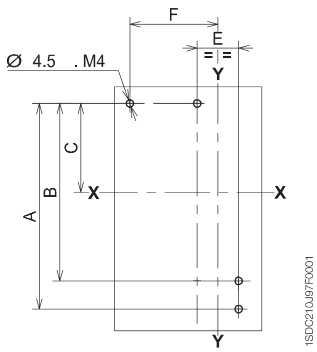


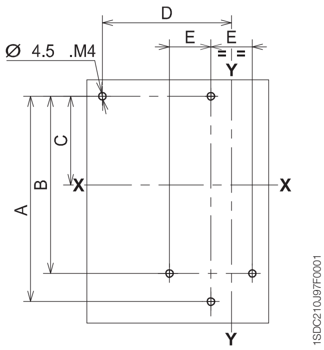


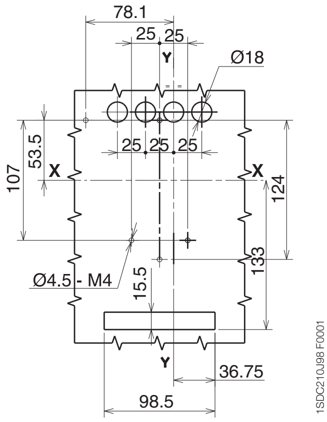
Drilling template for fixing sheet

T1 - T2 - T3 T1 rear flat horizontal - HR

3 POLES 4 POLES 4 POLES







	A	B	C	D	E	F
T1	124	107	53.5	78.1	25	53.1
T2	124	107	53.5	90	30	60
T3	141.5	122	61	102.5	35	67.5

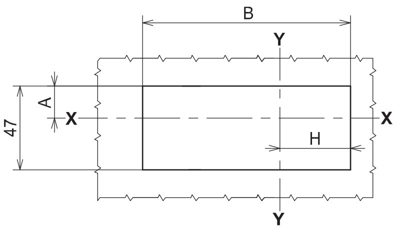
Overall dimensions
Circuit-breaker with RC221/222 residual current release
Tmax T1 - T2 - T3

Drilling templates of the compartment door

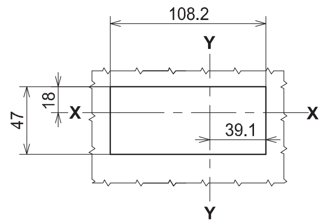
Without flange face extending | **Without flange face not extending** | **With flange face not extending**

3 POLES

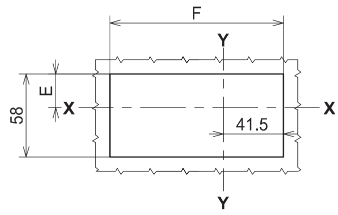
T1 - T2 - T3



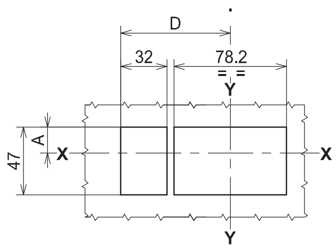
T1



T1 - T2 - T3

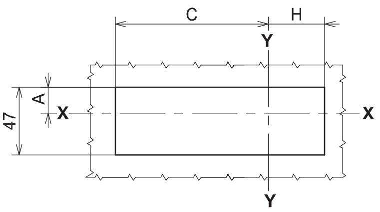


T2 - T3

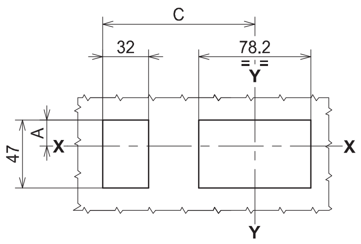


4 POLES

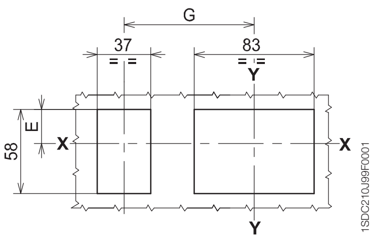
T1 - T2 - T3



T1 - T2 - T3



T1 - T2 - T3



	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
T1	18	108.2	94.1	–	23.5	113	78.1	39.1
T2	18	122	106	76	23.5	120	90	46
T3	13.5	137	118.5	83.5	19	127.4	102.5	53.5

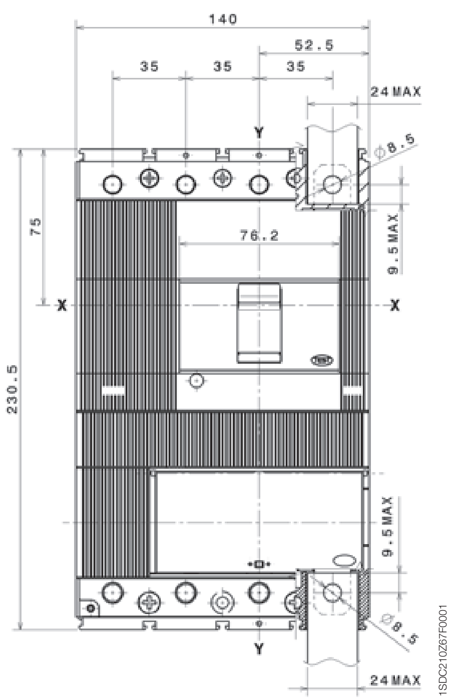
Overall dimensions
Circuit breaker with RC223 residual current release
Tmax T3

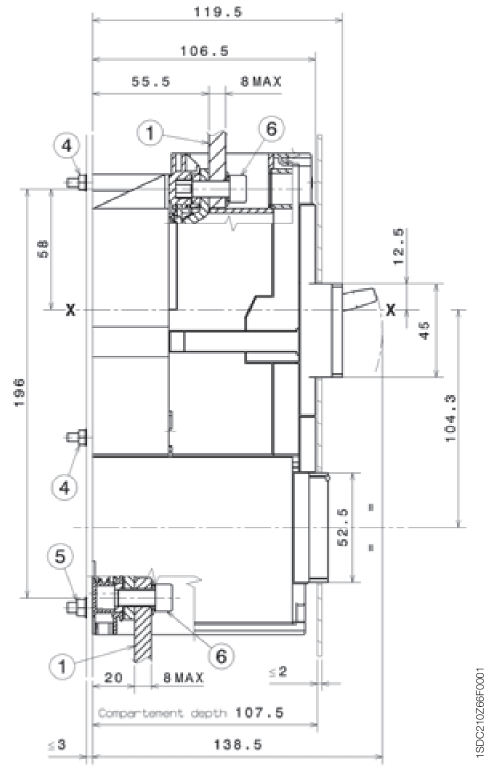
Fixed version

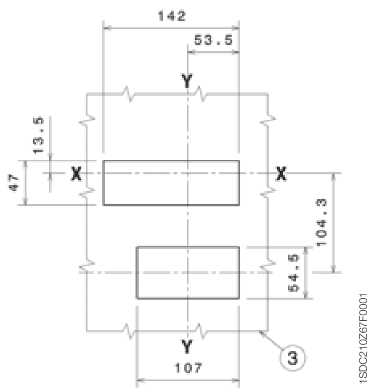
Caption

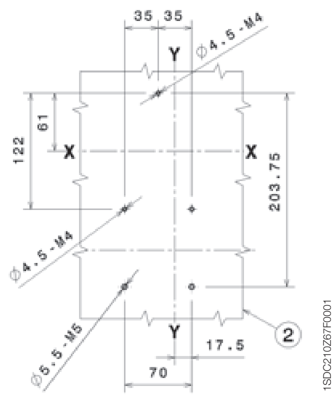
1. Front terminals for bars connection
2. Fixing on sheet steel
3. Compartment door sheet steel drilling
4. Tightening torque 1.1 Nm
5. Tightening torque 2 Nm
6. Tightening torque 8 Nm

Front terminals with residual current







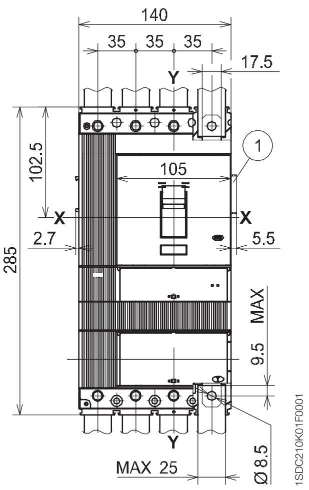


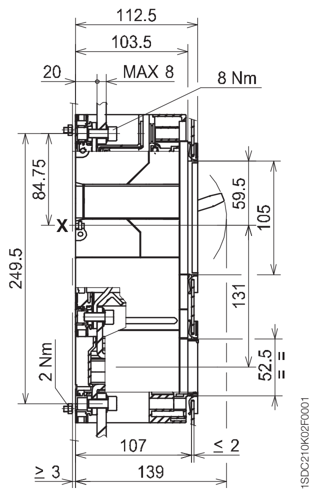
Overall dimensions
Circuit-breaker with RC222 residual current release
Tmax T4 - T5

Fixed version

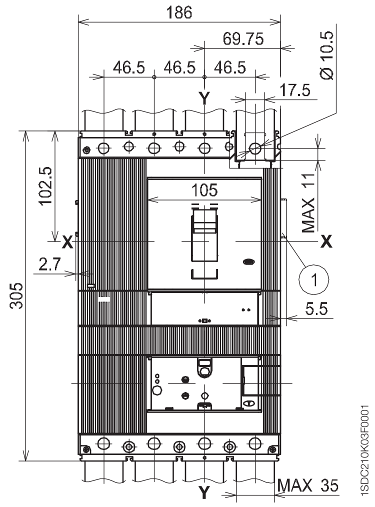
Front - F, fixing on sheet

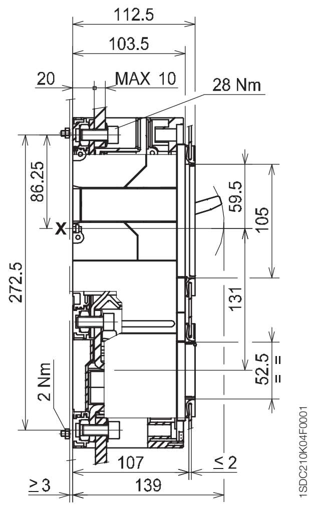
T4





T5 (400 A)



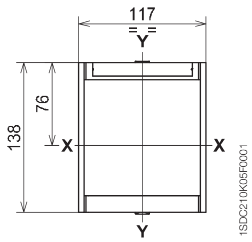


Caption

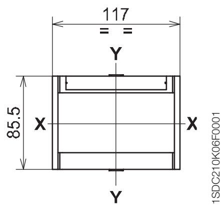
1 Overall dimensions with cabled auxiliary contacts mounted (only 3Q 1SY)

(1) For T5 (630 A) ask ABB SACE

Flange for the compartment door

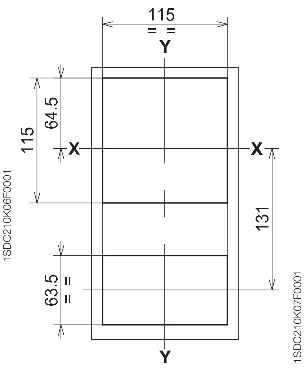


For circuit-breakers

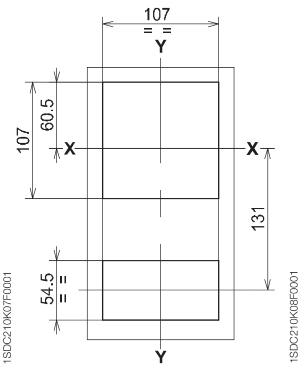


For residual current release

Drilling templates of compartment door and fitting flange



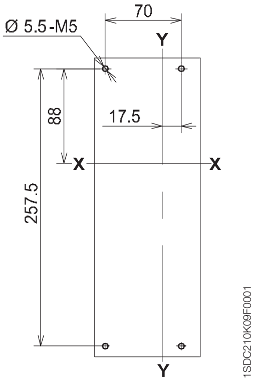
With flange



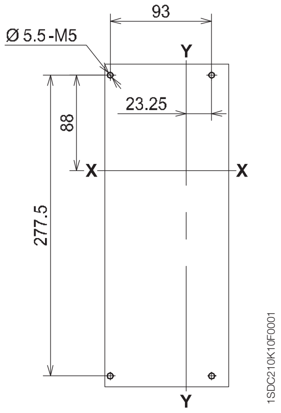
Without flange

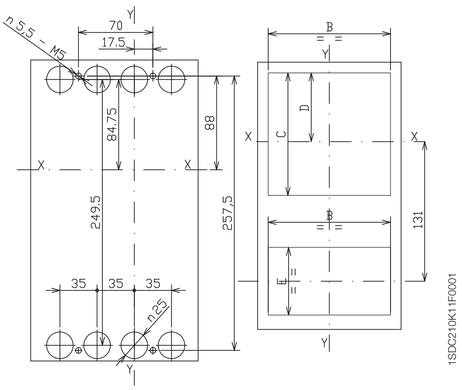
Drilling templates for support sheet

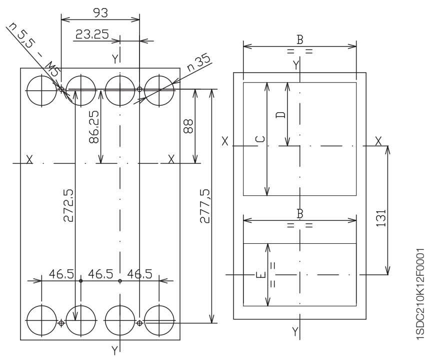
T4



T5







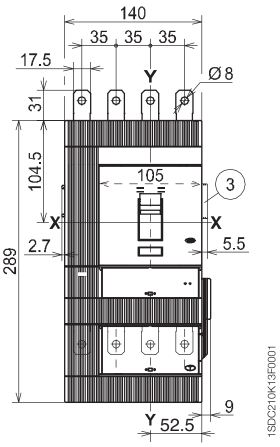
	A	B	C	D	E
With flange	–	115	115	64.5	63.5
Without flange	–	107	107	60.5	54.5

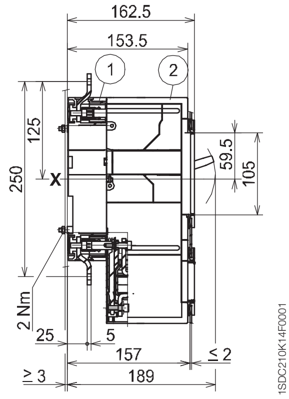
Overall dimensions
Circuit-breaker with RC222 residual current release
Tmax T4 - T5

Plug-in version

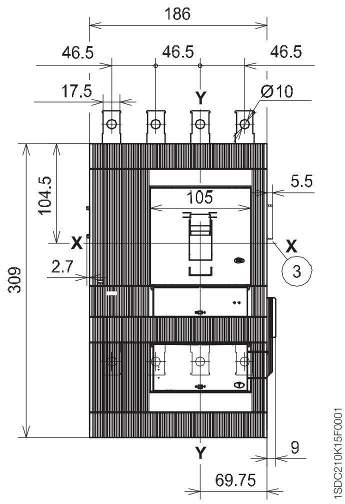
Front - F, fixing on sheet

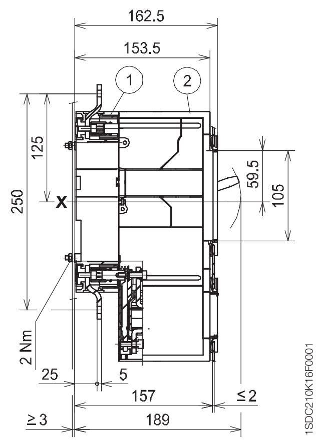
T4





T5 (400 A)[(1)]



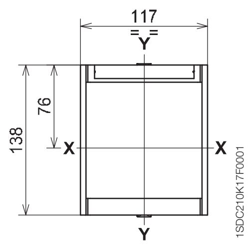


Caption

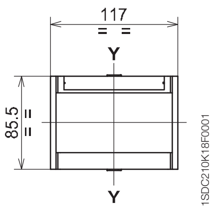
1. Fixed part
2. Mobile part
3. Overall dimensions with cabled auxiliary contacts mounted (only 3Q 1SY)

[(1)] For T5 (630 A) ask ABB SACE

Flange for the compartment door

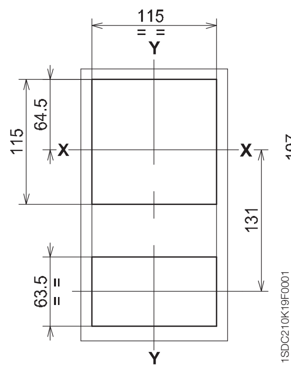


For circuit-breakers

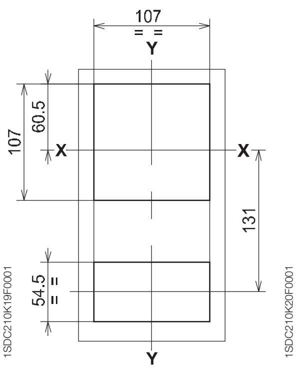


For residual current release

Drilling templates of compartment door and fitting flange



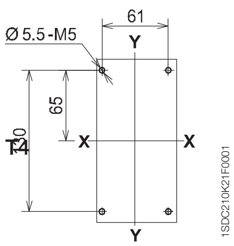
With flange



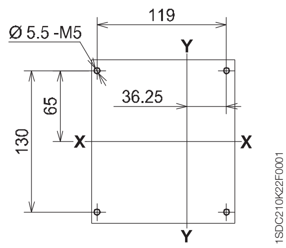
Without flange

Drilling templates for support sheet

T4



T5

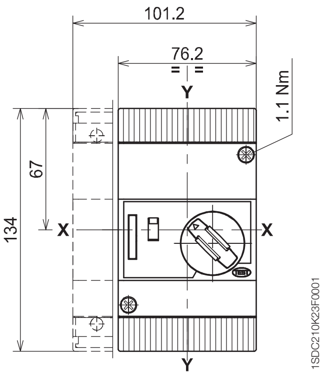


Overall dimensions
Accessories for Tmax T1 - T2 - T3

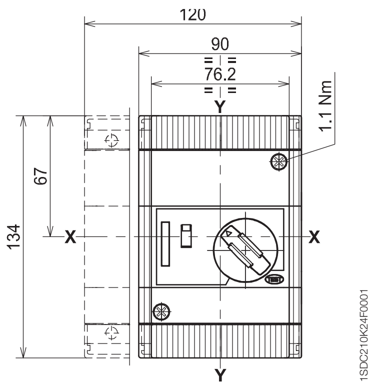
Fixed version

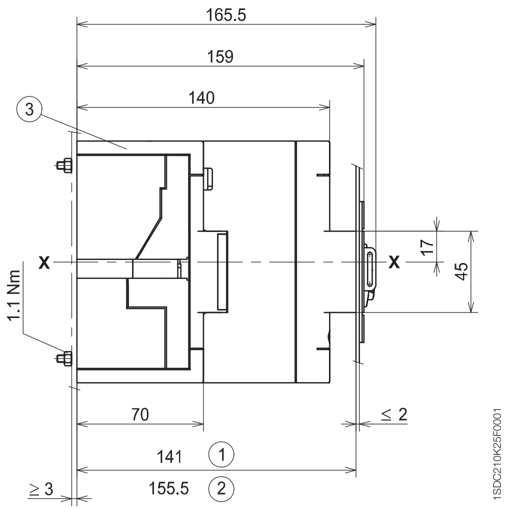
Solenoid operator superimposed

T1



T2

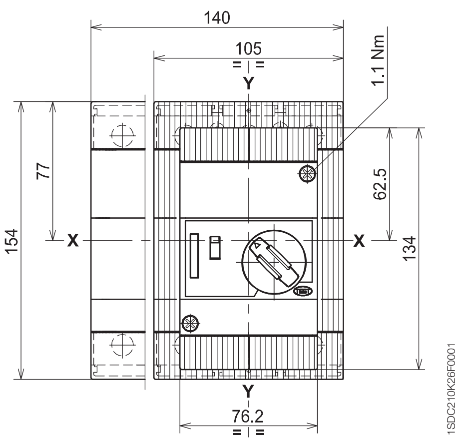


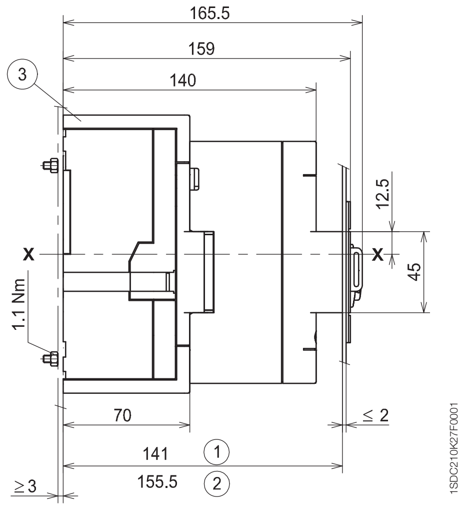


Caption

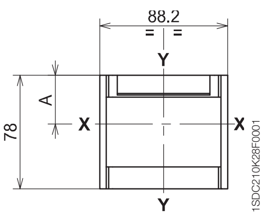
1. Depth of the switchboard with operating mechanism face extending
2. Depth of the switchboard with operating mechanism face flush with door
3. Low terminal covers with degree of protection IP40

T3

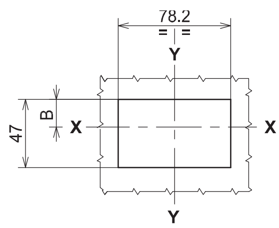




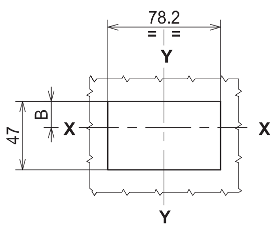
Flange for compartment door



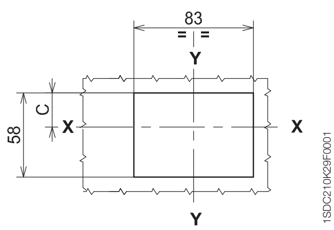
Drilling templates of the compartment door



Without flange
Operating mechanism
face extending



Without flange
Operating mechanism
face flush with door



With flange
Operating mechanism face
flush with door

	A	B	C
T1	33.5	18	23.5
T2	33.5	18	23.5
T3	29	13.5	19

Overall dimensions
Accessories for Tmax T1 - T2 - T3

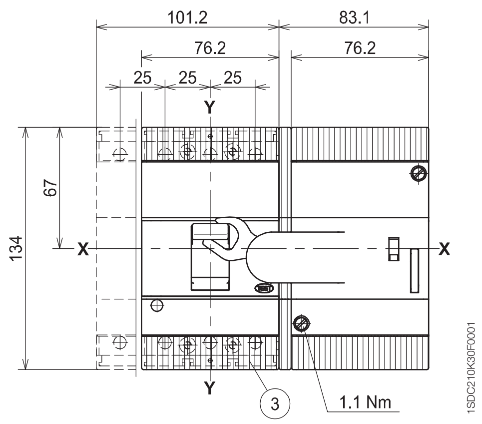
Fixed version

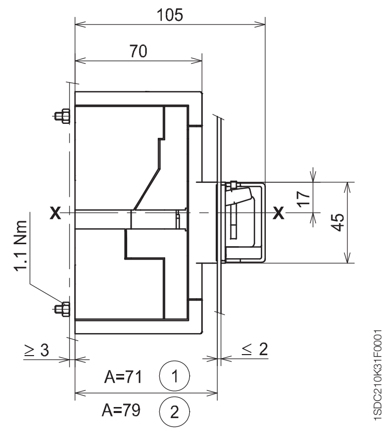
Caption

1. Circuit-breaker face extending
2. Circuit-breaker face flush with door
3. Low terminal covers with degree of protection IP40

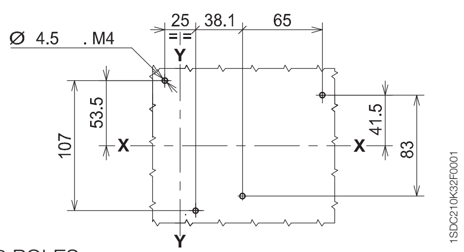
Solenoid operator side by side

T1



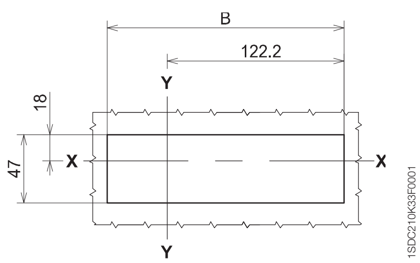


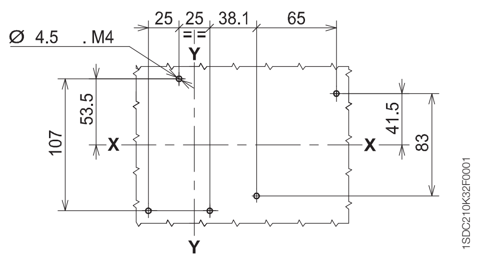
Drilling templates for fixing sheet



3 POLES

Drilling templates of the compartment door





4 POLES

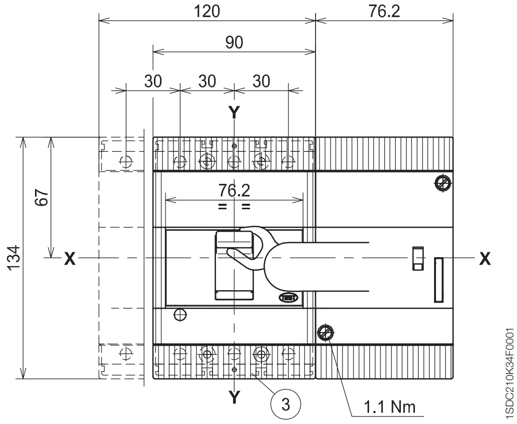
	A	B
3P	79	161.3
	71	161.3
4P	79	161.3
	71	186.3

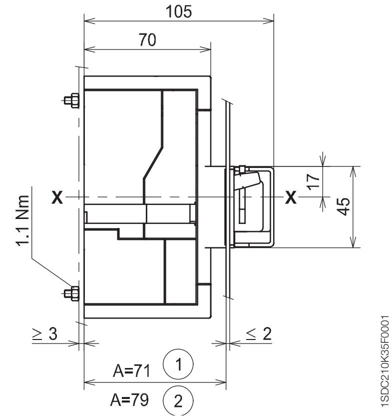
Caption

1. Circuit-breaker face extending
2. Circuit-breaker face flush with door
3. Low terminal covers with degree of protection IP40

Solenoid operator side by side

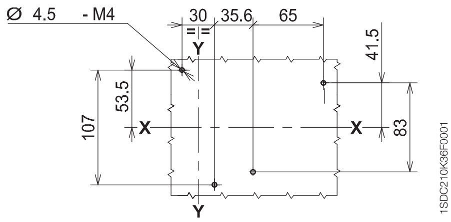
T2



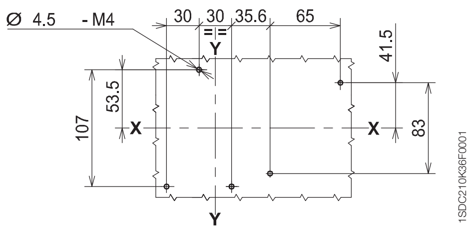


6

Drilling templates for fixing sheet

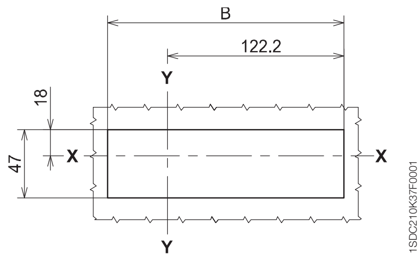


3 POLES



4 POLES

Drilling templates of the compartment door



	A	B
3P	79	161.3
	71	161.3
4P	79	161.3
	71	198.2

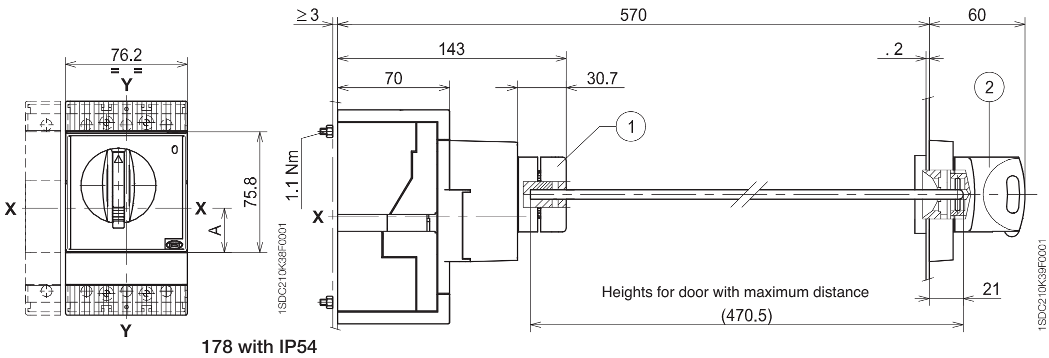
Overall dimensions
Accessories for Tmax T1 - T2 - T3

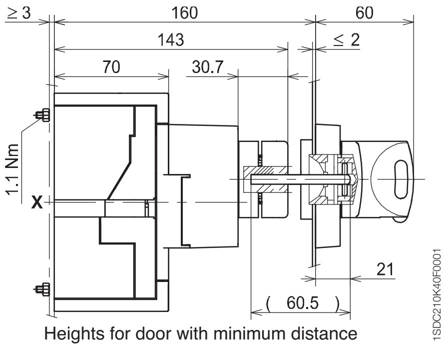
Fixed version

Rotary handle operating mechanism on the compartment door

Caption

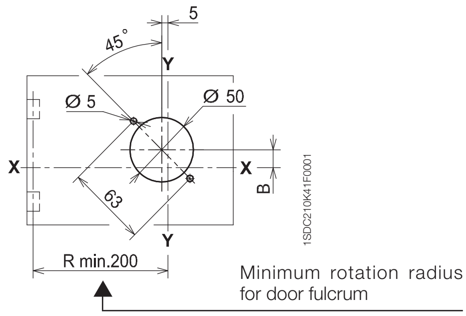
1. Transmission unit
2. Rotary handle operating mechanism on the compartment door





	A	B
T1-T2	28	14
T3	32.5	9.5

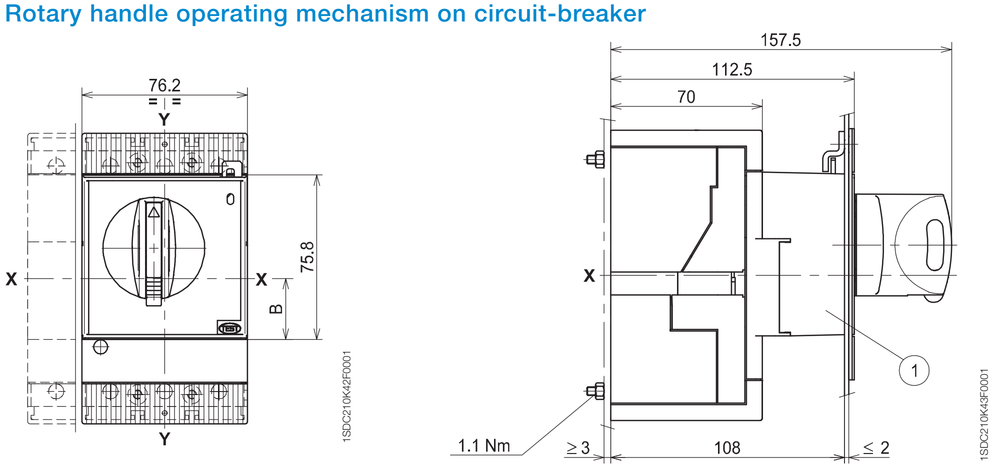
Drilling template of the compartment door



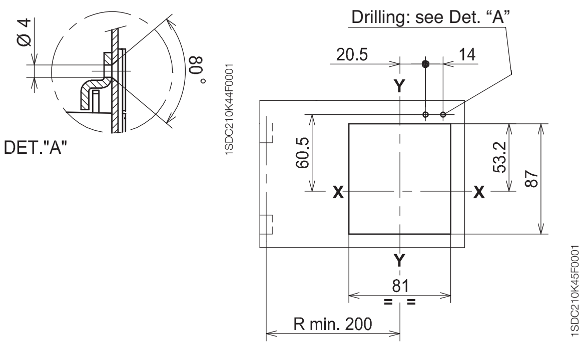
Rotary handle operating mechanism on circuit-breaker

Caption

1. Rotary handle operating mechanism on circuit-breaker

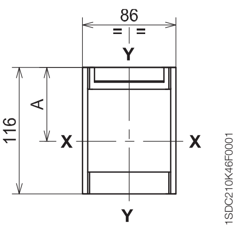


Drilling template of the compartment door



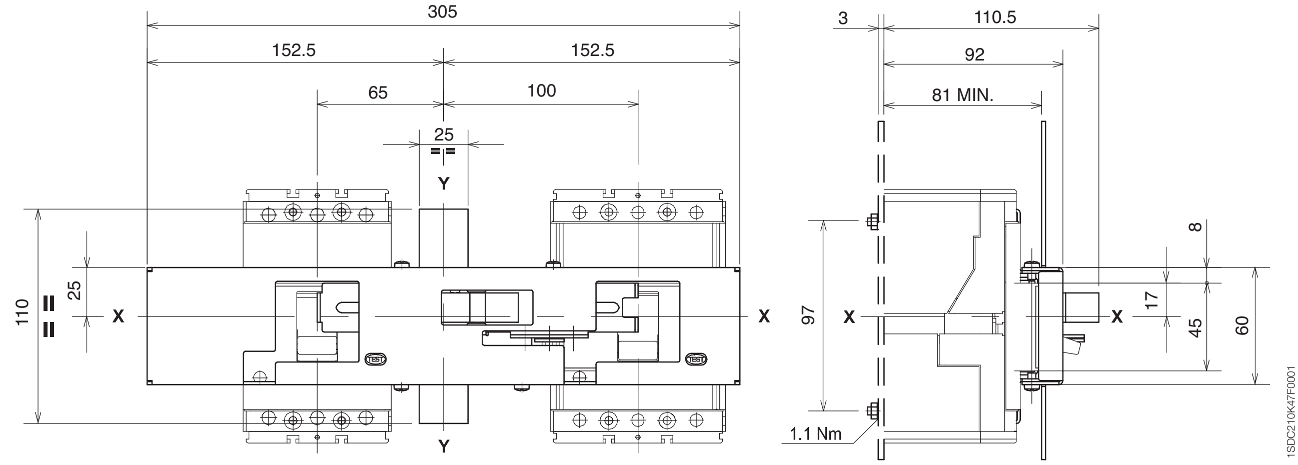
	A	B	C	D
T1-T2	67.7	28	53.2	60.5
T3	63.2	32.5	48.7	56

Flange for the compartment door



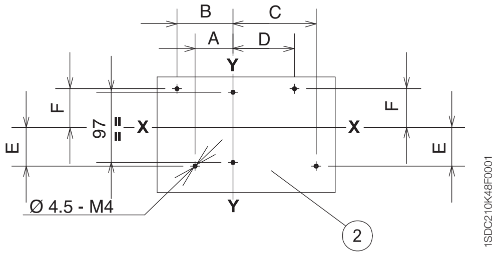
Mechanical interlock between circuit-breakers

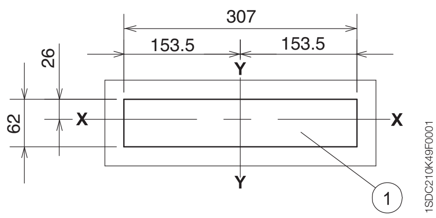
Front interlocking plate between two circuit-breakers



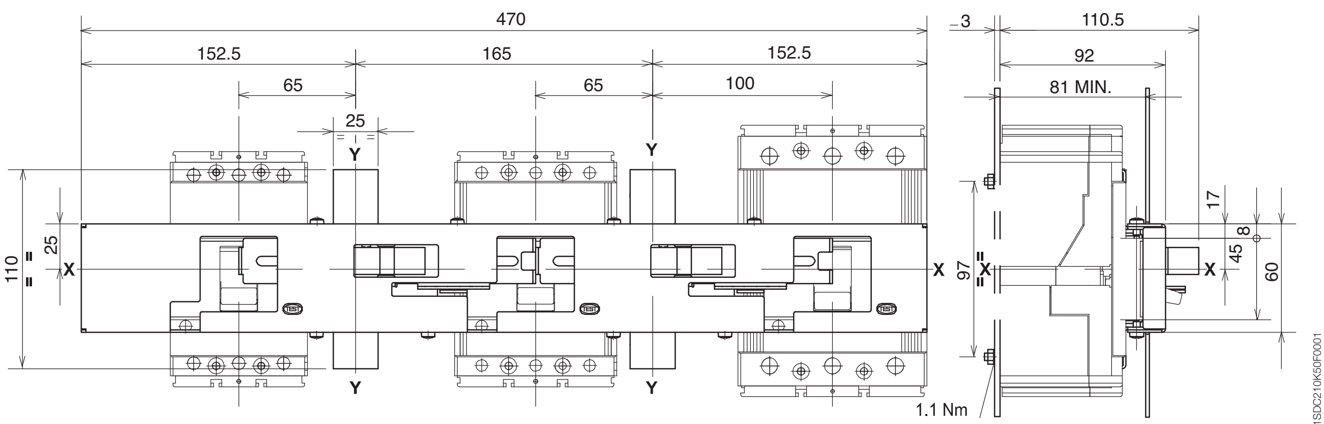
Caption

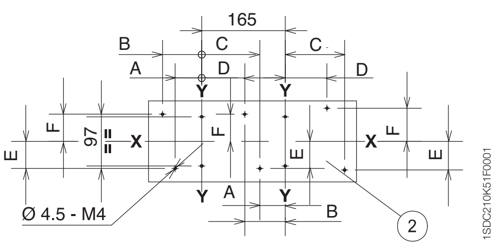
1. Drilling templates of the compartment door
2. Drilling templates for support sheet

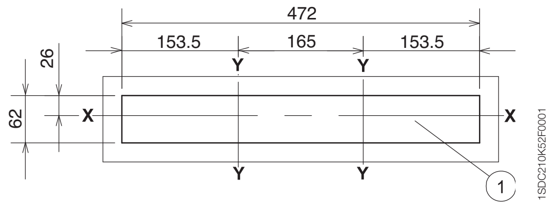




Front interlocking plate between three circuit-breakers







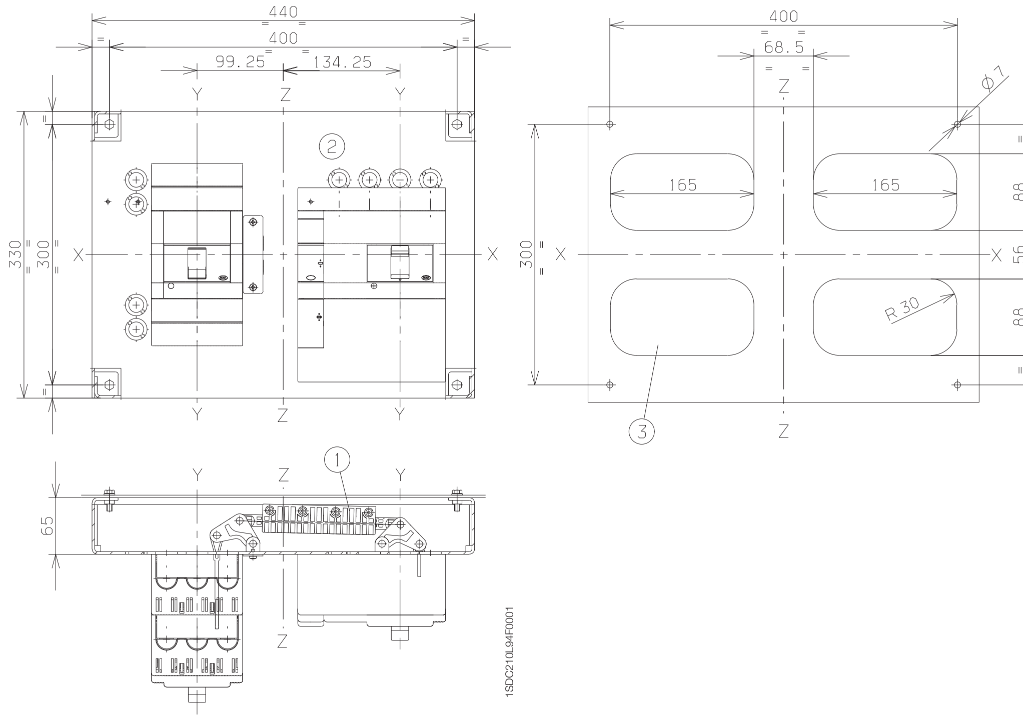
	A	B	C	D	E	F
T1	52.5	77.5	112.5	87.5	53.5	53.5
T2	50	80	115	85	53.5	53.5
T3	47.5	82.5	117.5	82.5	56.5	65.5

Overall dimensions
Accessories for Tmax T1 - T2 - T3

Caption

1. Interlocking mechanism
2. Circuit-breakers coupling plate
3. Drilling template for all terminal versions

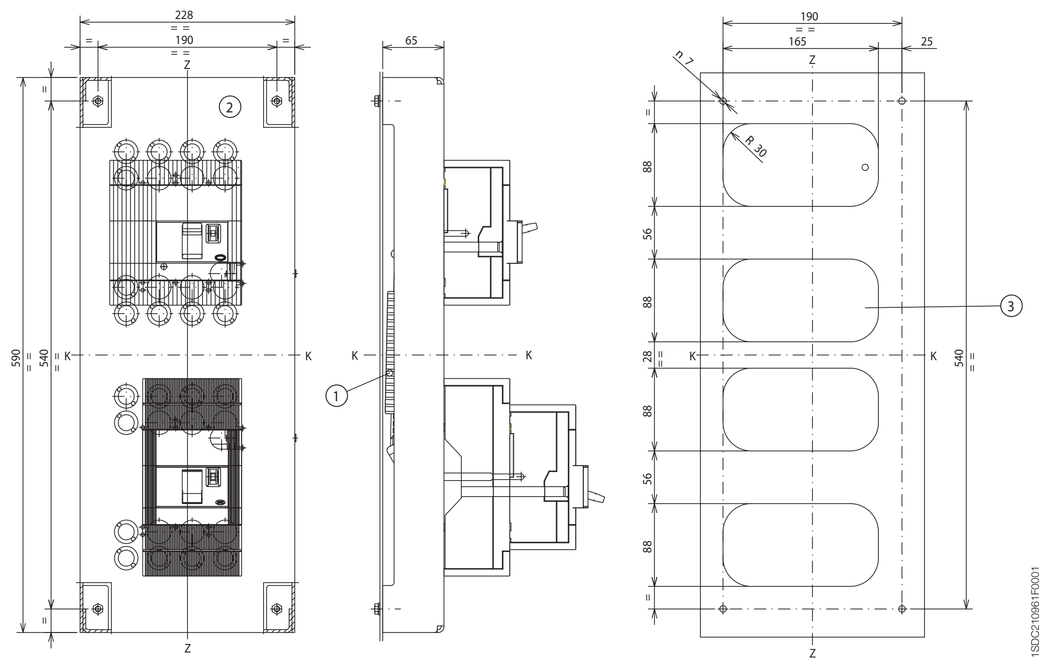
Mechanical rear horizontal interlock between two T3 circuit-breakers



Caption

1. Interlocking mechanism
2. Circuit-breakers coupling plate
3. Drilling template for all terminal versions

Mechanical rear vertical interlock between two T3 circuit-breakers

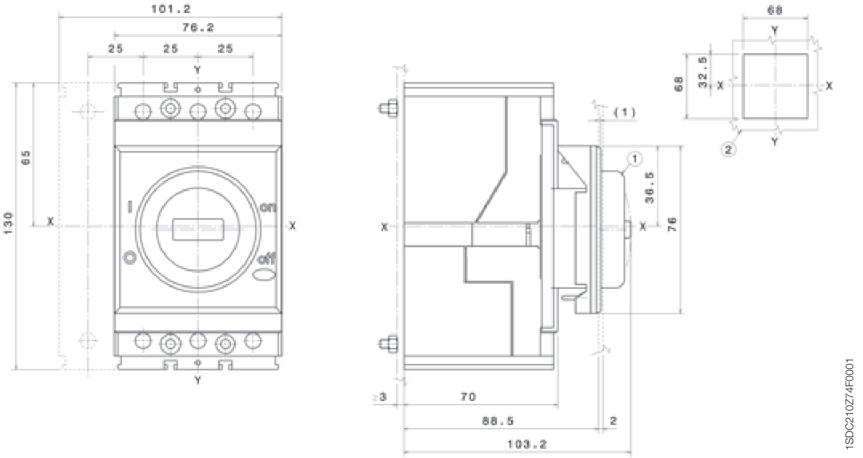


The mechanical rear vertical interlock for Tmax T3 is not compatible with the RC221 and RC222 residual current releases.

Caption

1. IP 44 protection
2. Compartment door sheet steel drilling

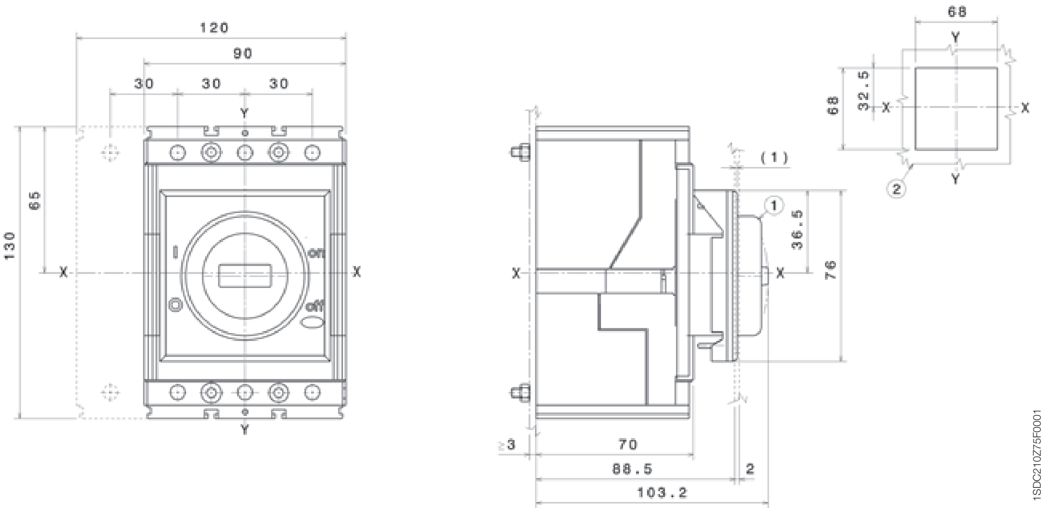
Protection kit IP 44 for T1 fixed



Caption

1. IP 44 protection
2. Compartment door sheet steel drilling

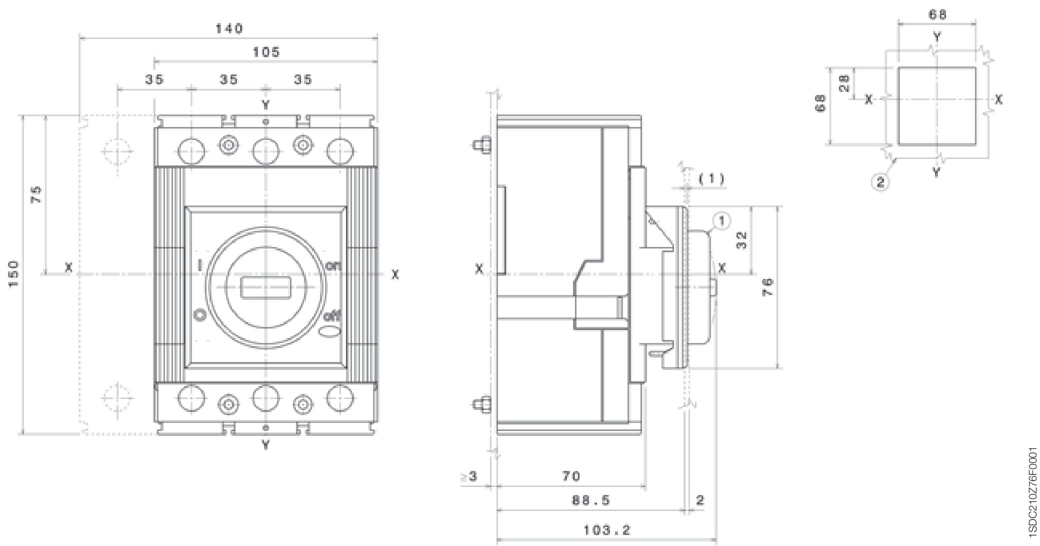
Protection kit IP 44 for T2 fixed



Caption

1. IP 44 protection
2. Compartment door sheet steel drilling

Protection kit IP 44 for T3 fixed



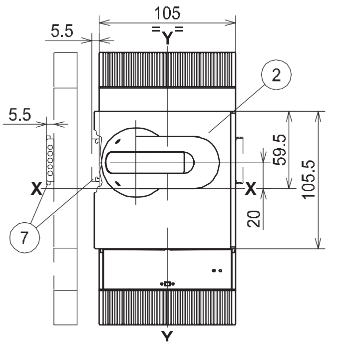
Overall dimensions
Accessories for Tmax T4 - T5

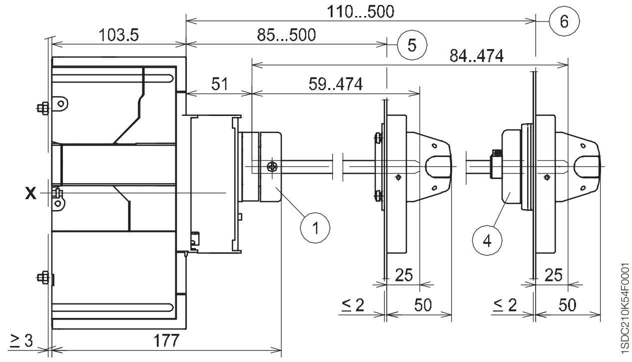
Fixed version

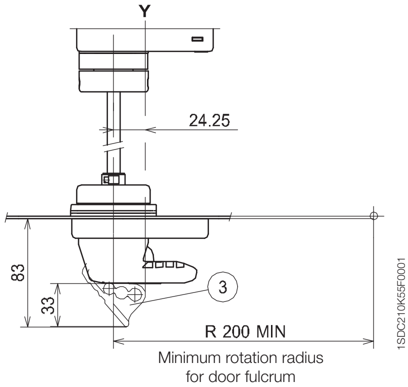
Rotary handle operating mechanism on the compartment door

Caption

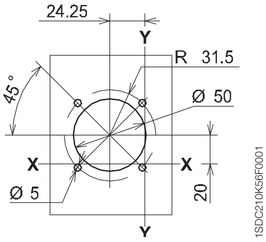
1. Transmission unit
2. Rotary handle assembly with door lock device
3. Padlock device for open position (maximum 3 padlocks to be provided by the user)
4. IP54 protection (supplied on request)
5. Min…max distance from the front of the door without accessory (4)
6. Min…max distance from the front of the door with accessory (4)
7. Dimension with AUE connector (early making contact)







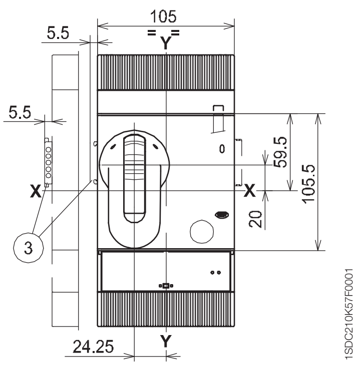
Drilling of compartment door

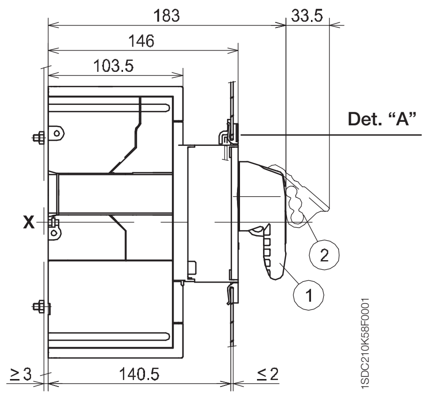


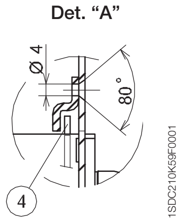
Rotary handle operating mechanism on circuit-breaker

Caption

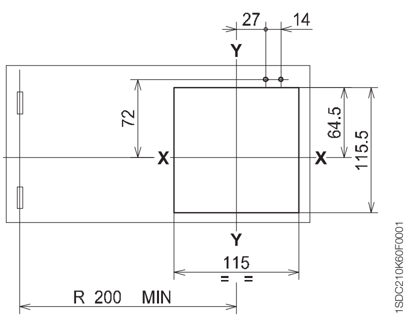
1. Rotary handle operating mechanism on circuit-breaker
2. Padlock device for open position (maximum 3 padlocks to be provided by the user)
3. Dimension with AUE connector (early making contact)
4. Compartment door lock



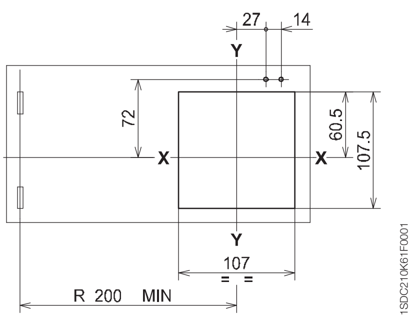




Drilling template of the compartment door

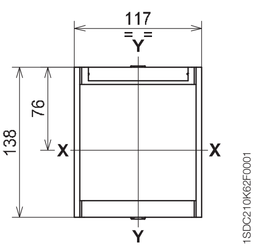


With flange



Without flange

Flange for the compartment door

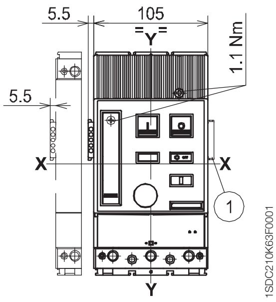


Caption

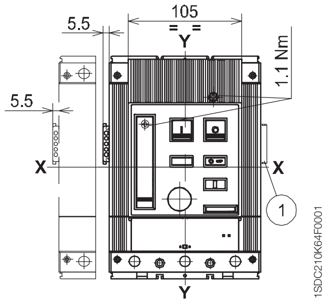
(1) Overall dimensions with cabled auxiliary contacts mounted (only 3Q 1SY)

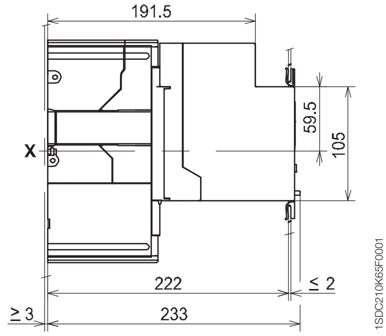
Motor operator

T4

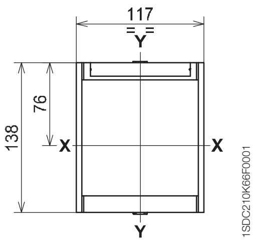


T5

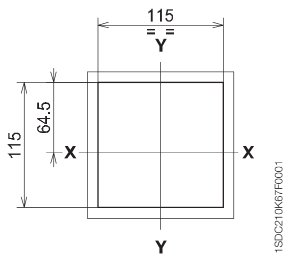




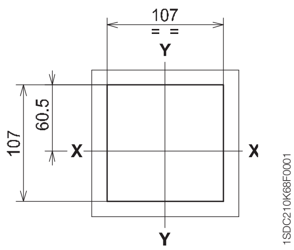
Flange for the compartment door (supplied as standard)



Drilling template of the compartment door



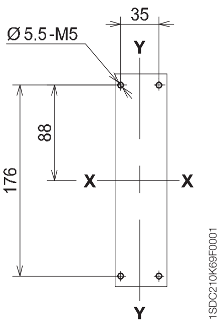
With flange



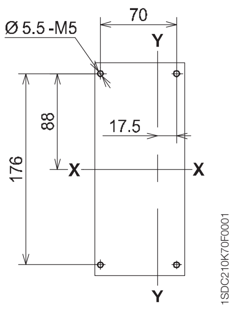
Without flange

Drilling template for support sheet

T4

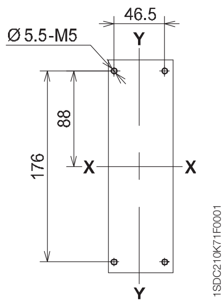


3 POLES

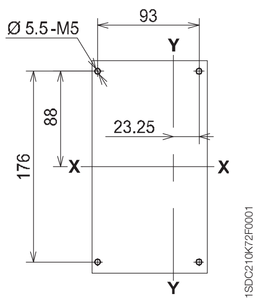


4 POLES

T5



3 POLES



4 POLES

6

Overall dimensions
Accessories for Tmax T4 - T5

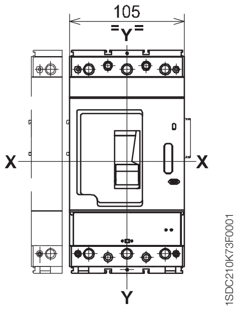
Fixed version

Caption

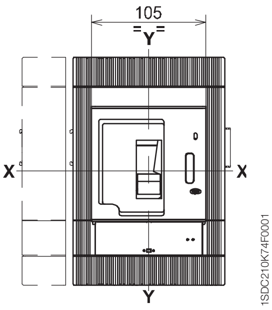
1. Front for lever operating mechanism
2. Lock for the compartment door (supplied on request)

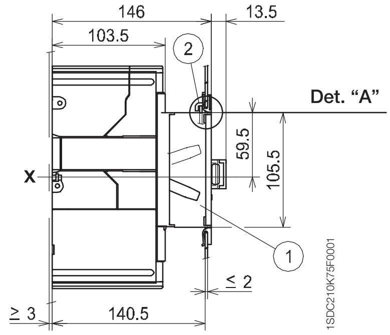
Front for lever operating mechanism

T4

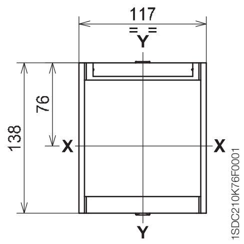


T5



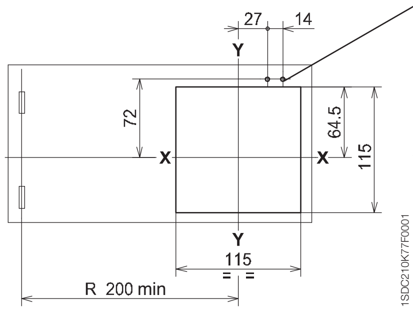


Flange for the compartment door (supplied as standard)

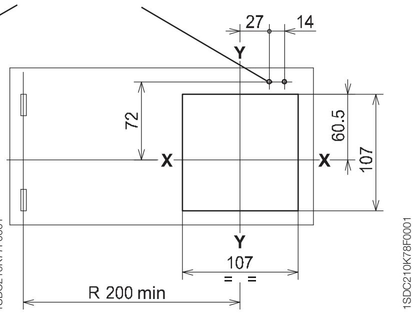


Drilling template for the compartment door

Drilling for detail "A"

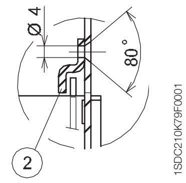


With flange

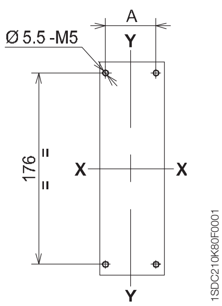


Without flange

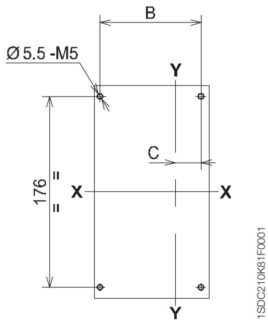
Det. "A"



Drilling template for support sheet



3 POLES



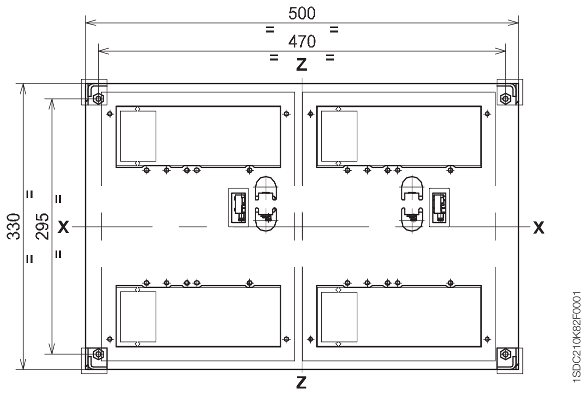
4 POLES

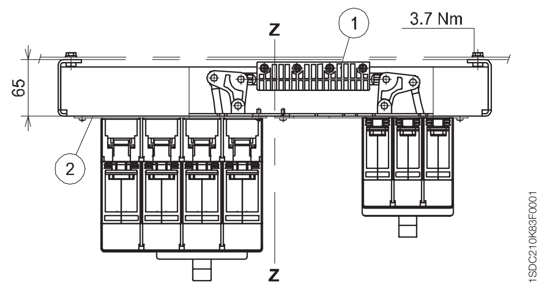
	A	B	C
T4	35	70	17.5
T5	46.5	93	23.25

Caption

1. Interlocking mechanism
2. Circuit-breaker coupling plate

Interlock between two circuit-breakers placed side by side

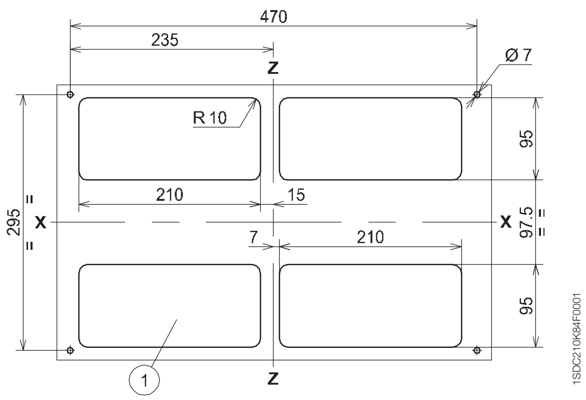




Caption

1. Drilling template for all versions with rear terminals

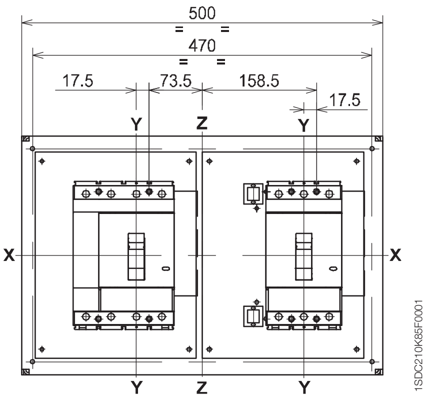
Drilling templates for fixing the circuit-breaker on the support sheet



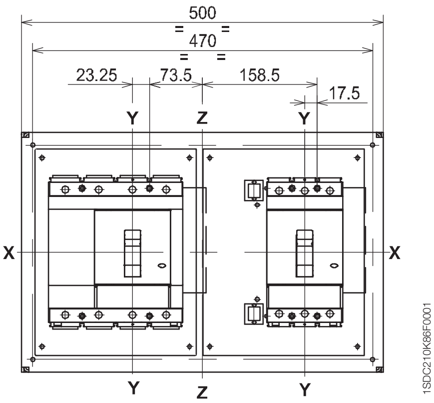
Overall dimensions
Accessories for Tmax T4 - T5

Fixed version

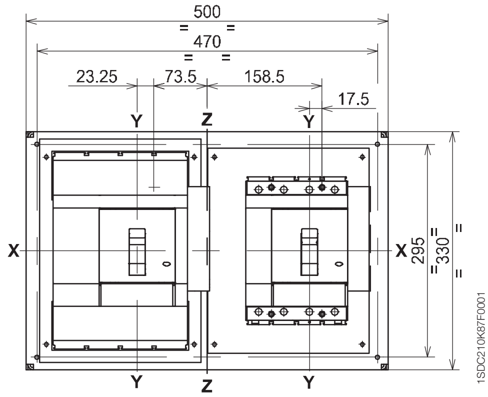
Interlock between two circuit-breakers placed side by side



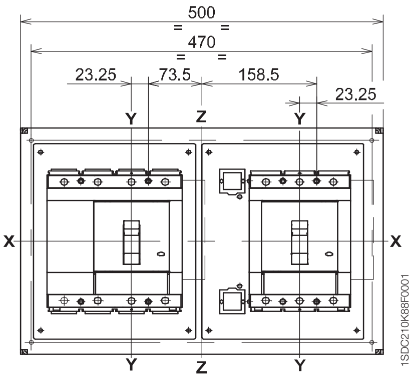
A



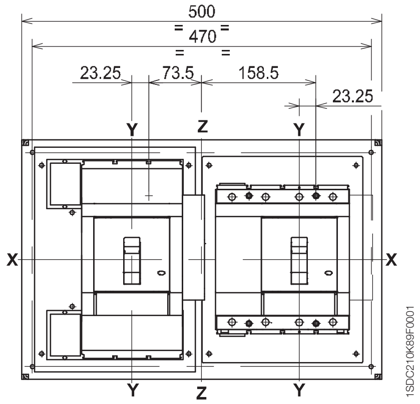
B



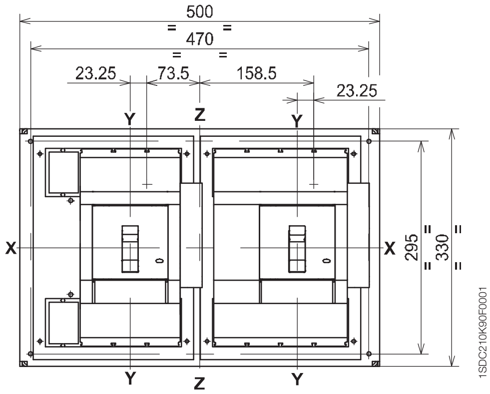
C



D



E

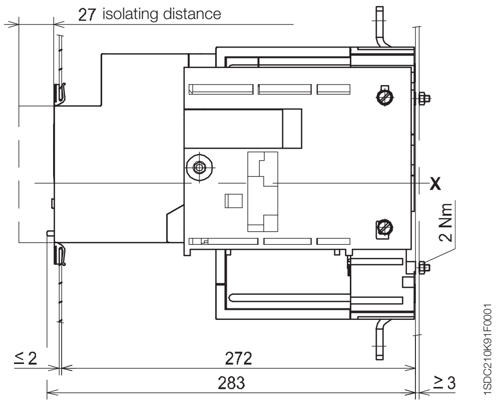


F

Type	Circuit-breakers
A	N° 1 T4 (F-P-W)
	N° 1 T4 (F-P-W)
B	N° 1 T4 (F-P-W)
	N° 1 T5 400 (F-P-W) or T5 630 (F)
C	N° 1 T4 (F-P-W)
	N° 1 T5 630 (P-W)
D	N° 1 T5 400 (F-P-W) or T5 630 (F)
	N° 1 T5 400 (F-P-W) or T5 630 (F)
E	N° 1 T5 400 (F-P-W) or T5 630 (F)
	N° 1 T5 630 (P-W)
F	N° 1 T5 630 (P-W)
	N° 1 T5 630 (P-W)

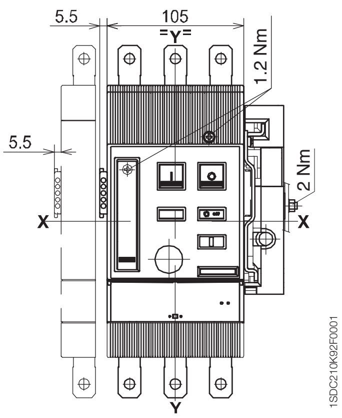
Note:
(F) Fixed circuit-breaker
(P) Plug-in circuit-breaker
(W) Withdrawable circuit-breaker

Withdrawable version

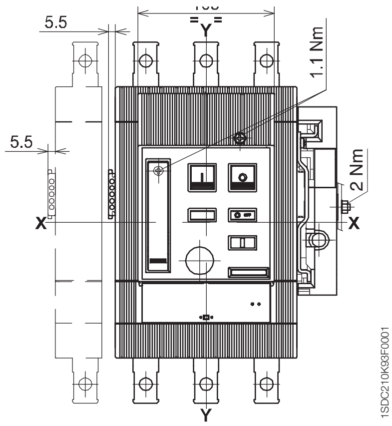


Motor operator

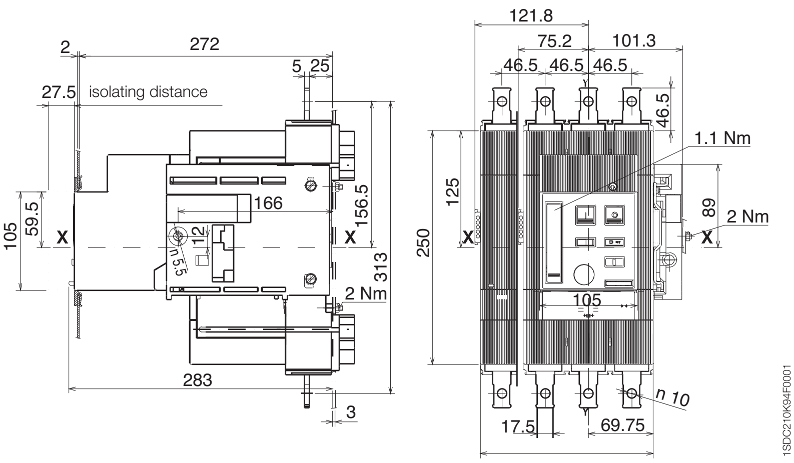
T4



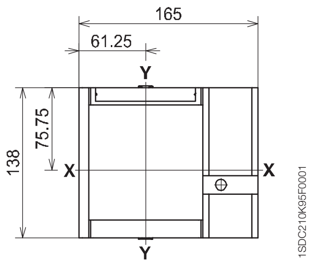
T5 (400 A)



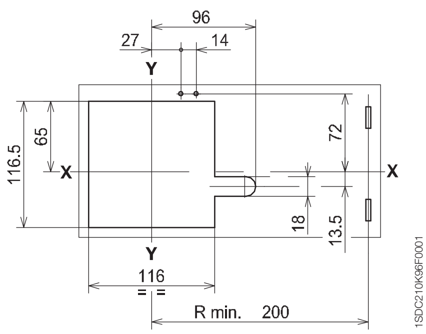
T5 (630 A)



Flange for the compartment door (supplied as standard)



Drilling templates for the compartment door and fitting flange



6

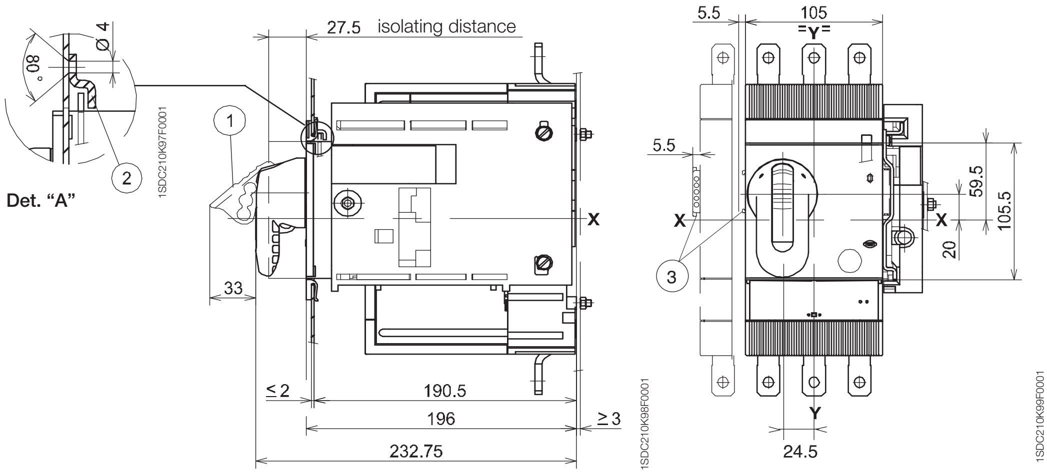
Overall dimensions
Accessories for Tmax T4 - T5

Withdrawable version

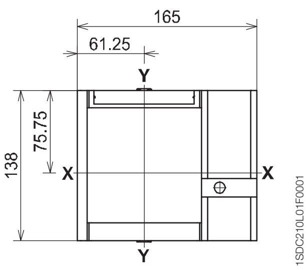
Rotary handle operating mechanism on the circuit-breakers

Caption

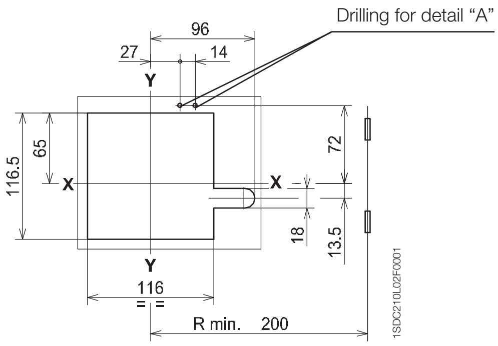
1. Padlock device for open position (maximum 3 padlocks to be provided by the user)
2. Lock for compartment door
3. Dimension with AUE connector (early making contact)



Flange for the compartment door



Drilling template for compartment door and fitting flange

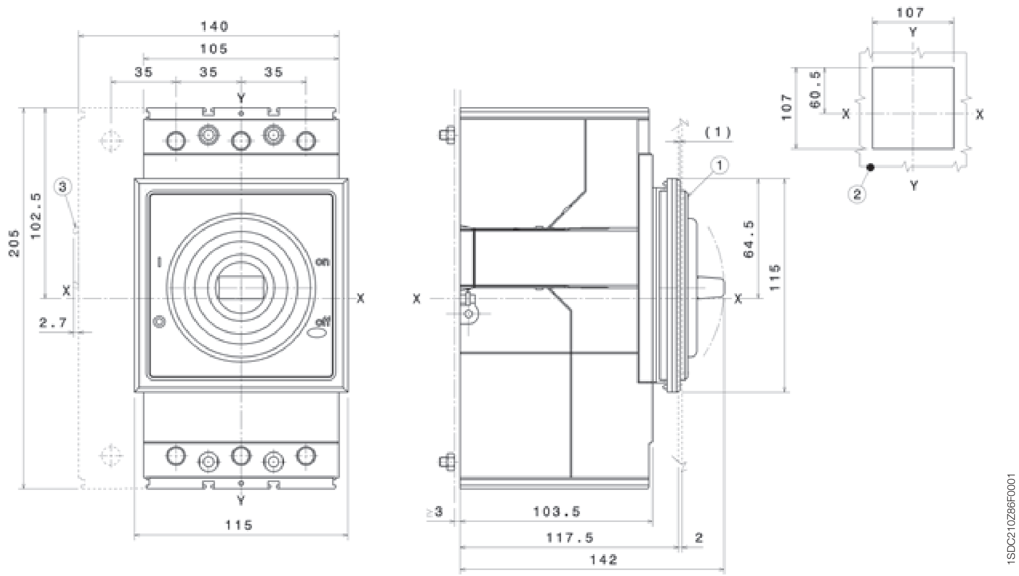


6

Caption

1. IP44 protection
2. Compartment door sheet steel drilling
3. Spacing when equipped with SOR-C, UVR-C, RC221-222

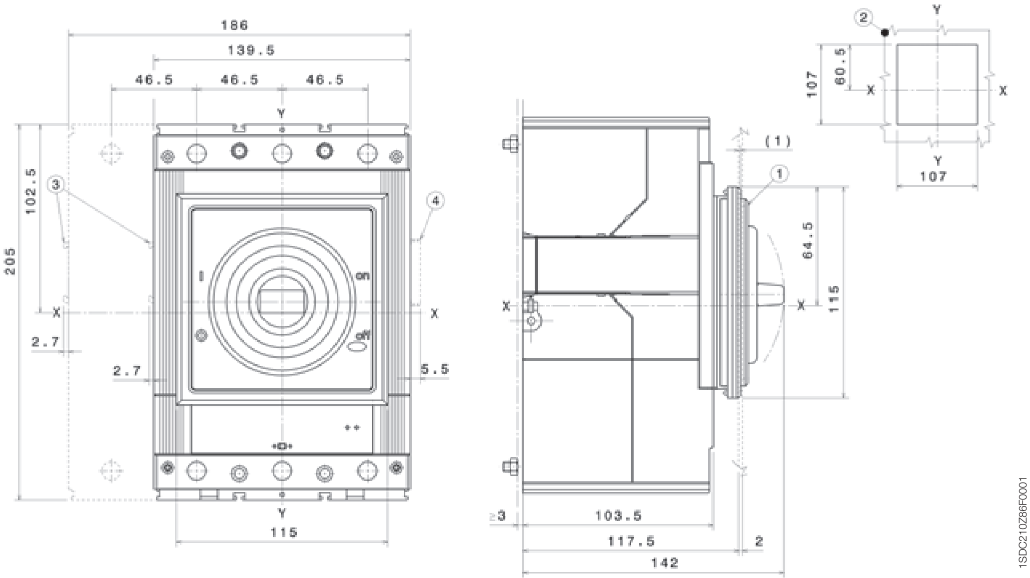
Protection kit IP44 for T4 fixed



Caption

1. IP44 protection
2. Compartment door sheet steel drilling
3. Spacing when equipped with SOR-C, UVR-C, RC221-222
4. Spacing when equipped with AUX-C (3Q 1SY only)

Protection kit IP44 for T5 fixed



6

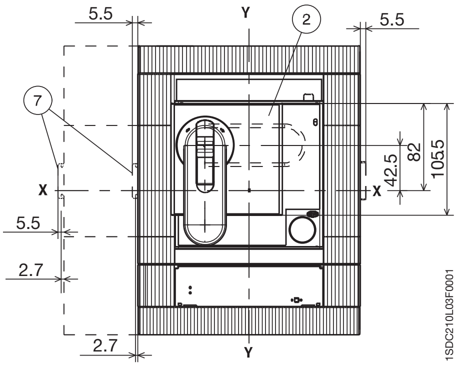
Overall dimensions
Accessories for Tmax T6

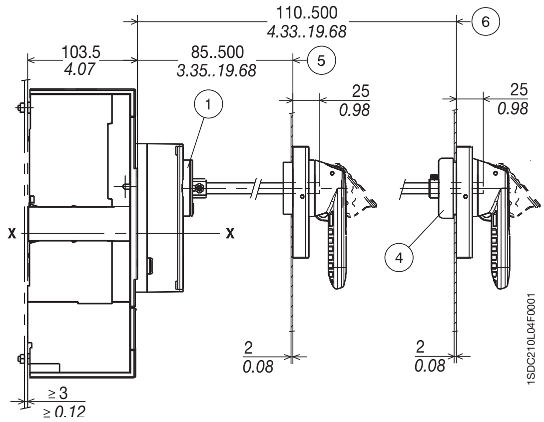
Fixed version

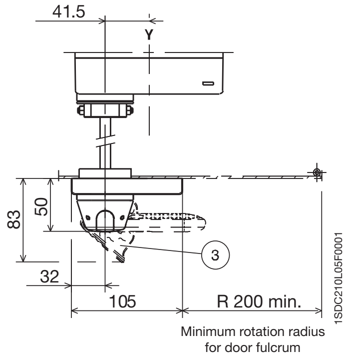
Caption

1. Transmission unit
2. Rotary handle assembly with door lock device
3. Padlock device for open position (maximum 3 padlocks to be provided by the user)
4. IP54 protection (supplied on request)
5. Min…max distance from the front of the door without accessory (4)
6. Min…max distance from the front of the door with accessory (4)
7. Dimension with AUE connector (early making contact)

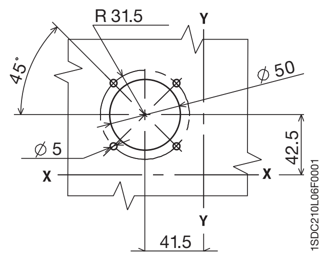
Rotary handle operating mechanism on the compartment door







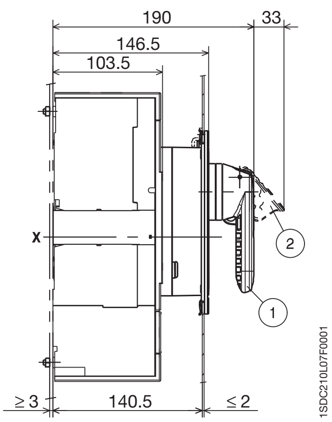
Drilling of compartment door

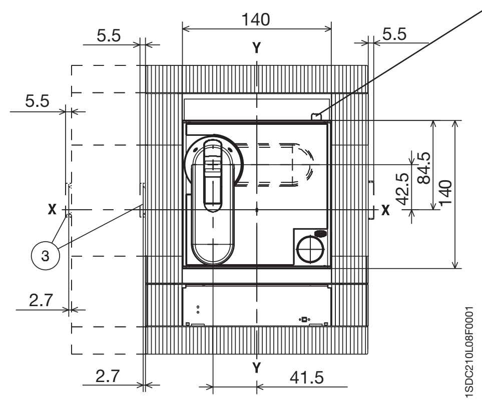


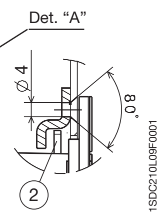
Caption

1. Rotary handle operating mechanism on circuit-breaker
2. Padlock device for open position (maximum 3 padlocks to be provided by the user)
3. Dimension with AUE connector (early making contact)
4. Compartment door lock

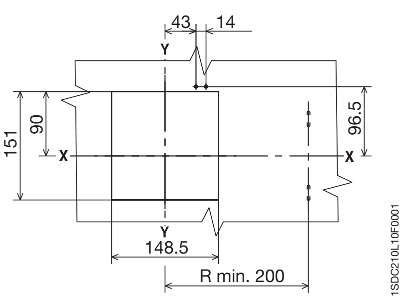
Rotary handle operating mechanism on circuit-breaker



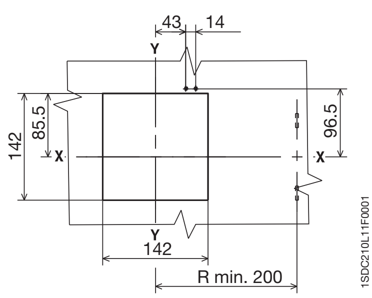




Drilling template of the compartment door

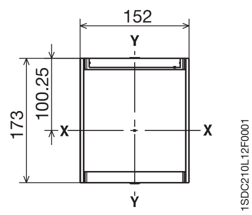


With flange



Without flange

Flange for the compartment door

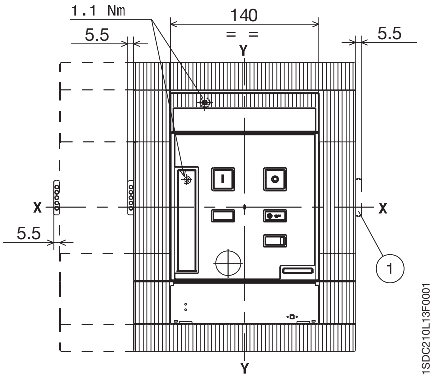


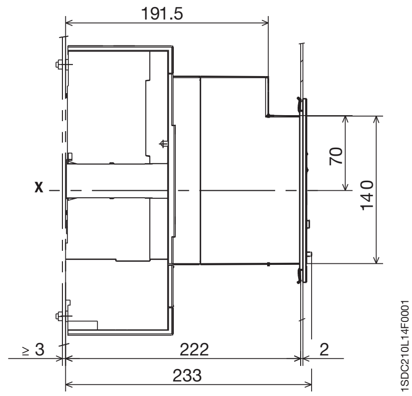
Fixed version

Motor operator

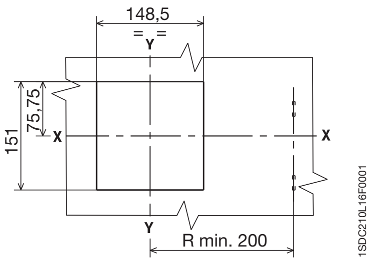
Caption

(1) Overall dimensions with cabled auxiliary contacts mounted (only 3Q 1SY)

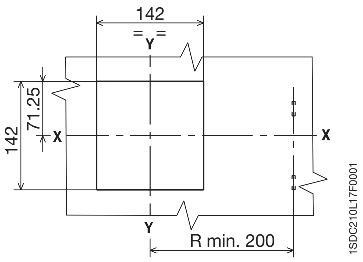




Drilling template of the compartment door

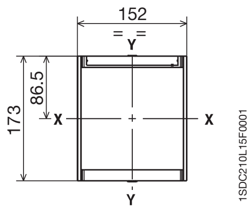


With flange

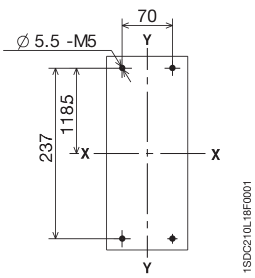


Without flange

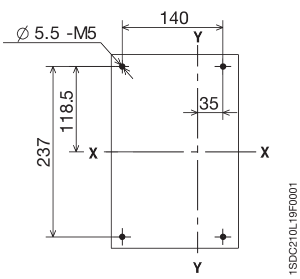
Flange for the compartment door (supplied as standard)



Drilling template for support sheet



3 POLES



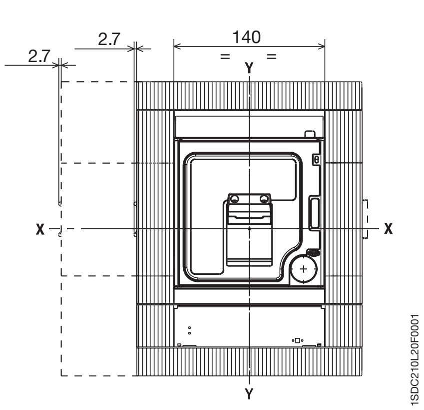
4 POLES

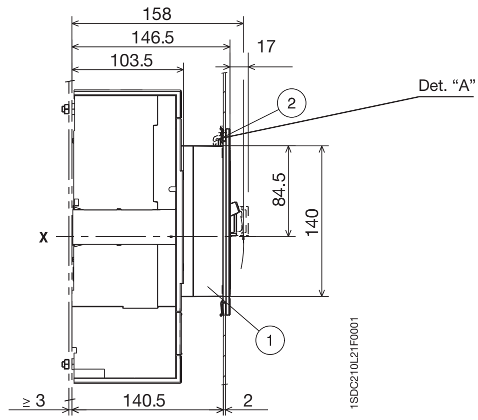
Overall dimensions
Accessories for Tmax T6

Caption

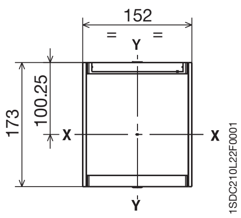
1. Front for lever operating mechanism
2. Lock for the compartment door

Front for lever operating mechanism



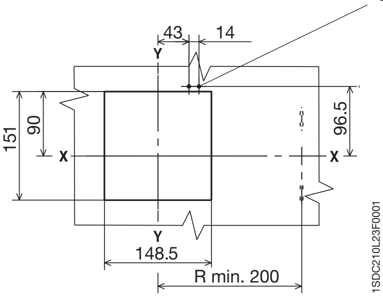


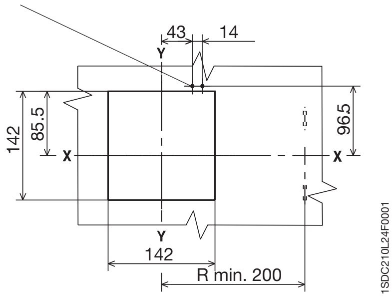
Flange for the compartment door (supplied as standard)



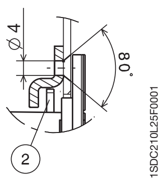
Drilling template for the compartment door

Drilling of details "A"

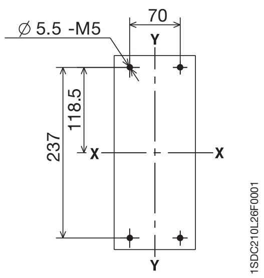




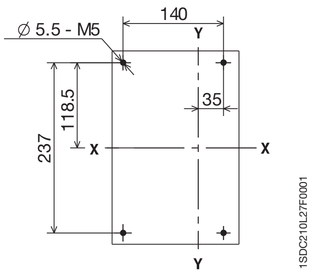
Det. "A"



Drilling template for support sheet



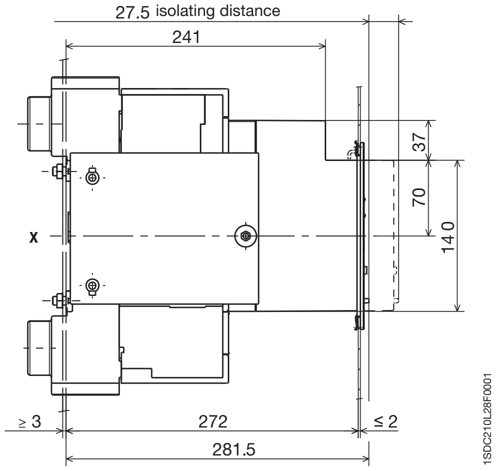
3 POLES

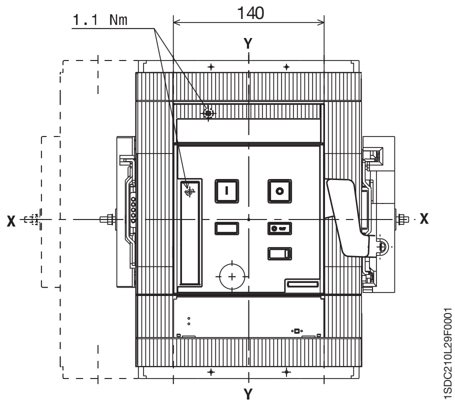


4 POLES

Withdrawable version

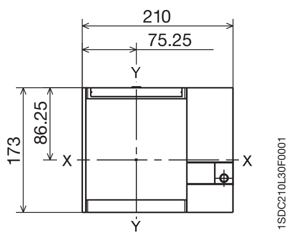
Motor operator



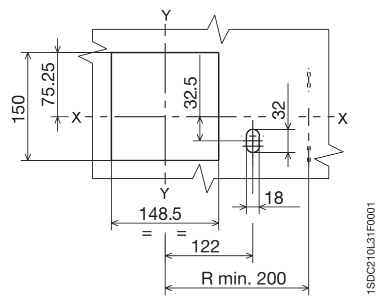


6

Flange for the compartment door (supplied as standard)



Drilling templates for the compartment door and fitting flange

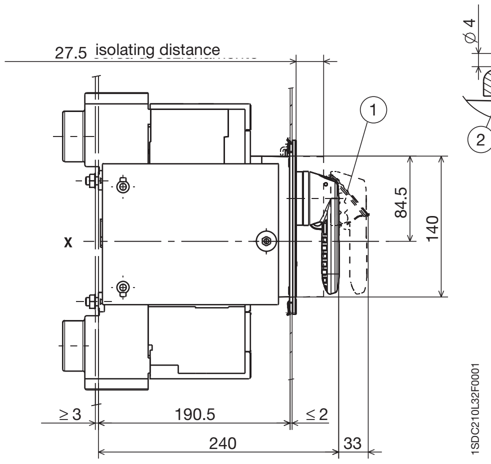


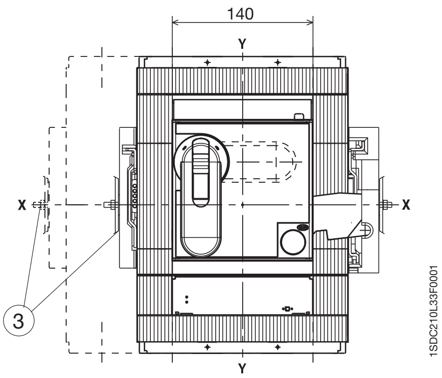
Overall dimensions
Accessories for Tmax T6

Caption

1. Padlock device for open position (maximum 3 padlocks to be provided by the user)
2. Lock for compartment door
3. Dimension with AUE connector (early making contact)
4. Interlock mechanism
5. Frame
6. Drilling template for each version of terminals

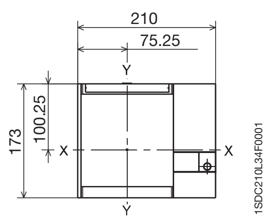
Rotary handle operating mechanism on the circuit-breakers



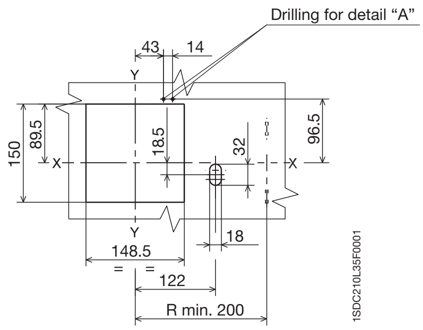


6

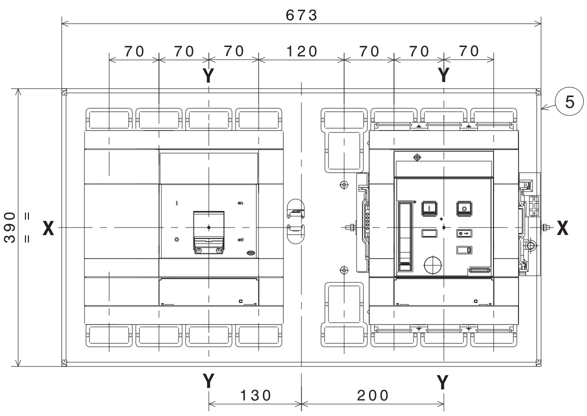
Flange for the compartment door

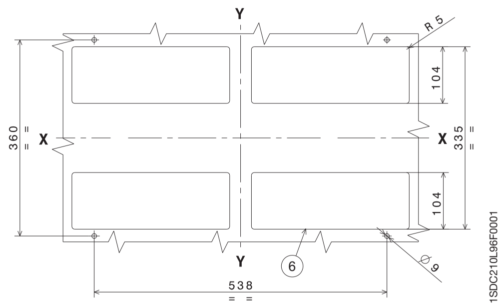


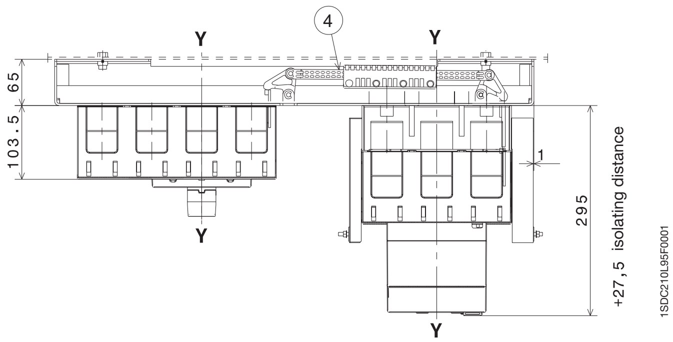
Drilling template for compartment door and fitting flange



Mechanical interlock







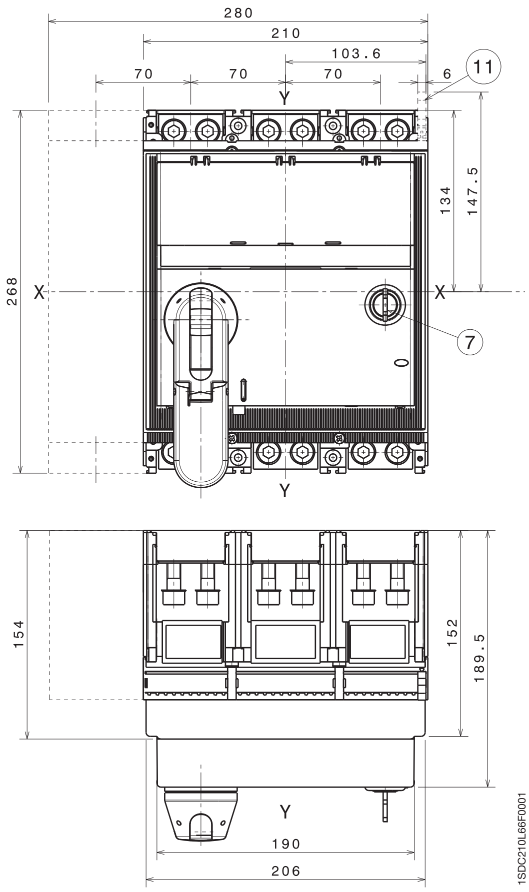
Overall dimensions
Accessories for Tmax T7

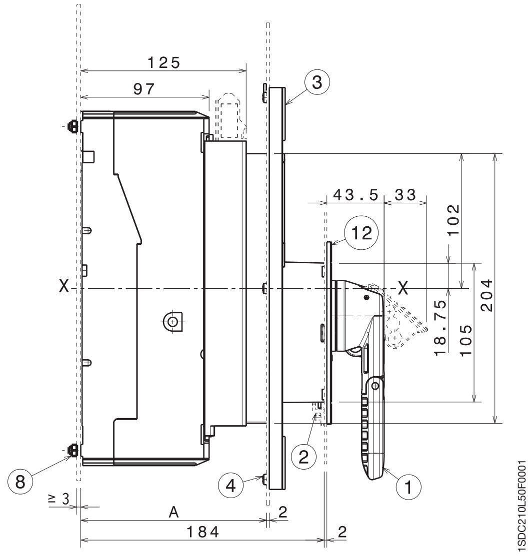
Fixed circuit-breaker

Rotary handle operating mechanism on the circuit-breaker

Caption

1. Rotary handle operating mechanism for circuit-breaker
2. Compartment door interlock
3. Flange for the compartment door
4. Flange fixing screws
6. Support sheet drilling template
7. Key lock (optional)
8. Tightening torque: 2.5 Nm
9. Compartment door with flange sheet drilling
10. Compartment door sheet drilling for front 206 x 204
11. Terminal for auxiliary contacts
12. Reduced flange of the rotary handle for the compartment door (optional)
13. Compartment door sheet drilling for rotary handle
14. Compartment door sheet drilling without the rotary handle flange

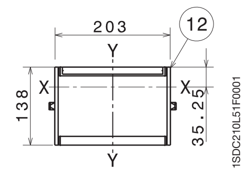


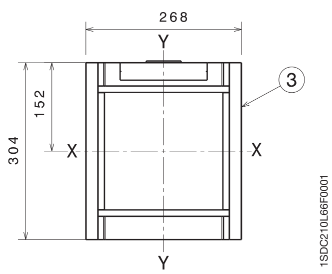


	With flange	Without flange
A	125...141	147

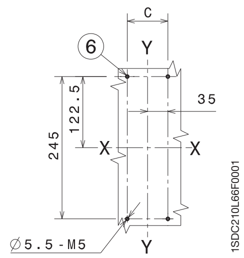
	III	IV
C	70	140

Flange for the compartment door (supplied as standard)

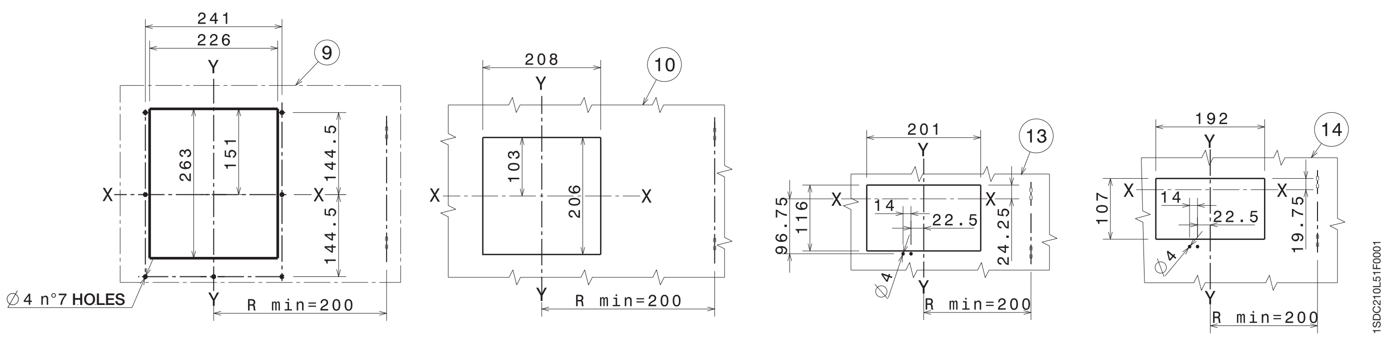




Drilling templates for support sheet

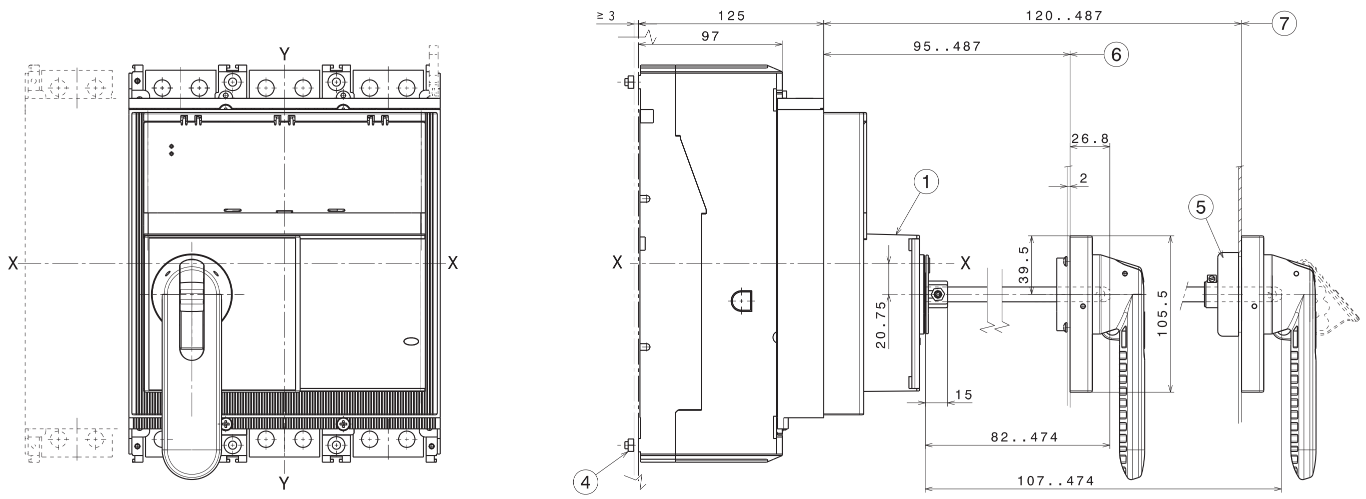


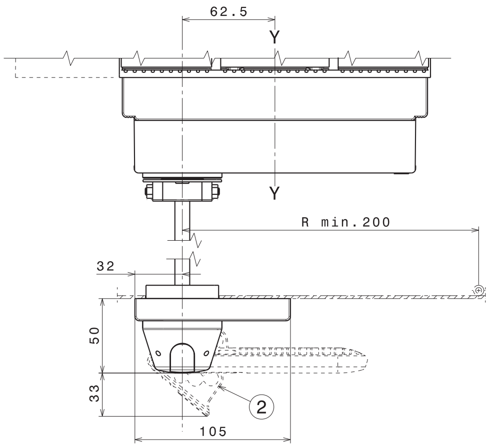
Drilling templates of the compartment door

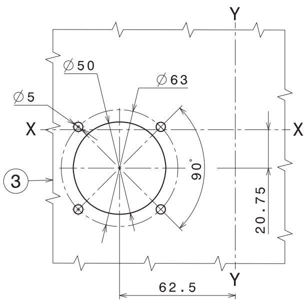


Overall dimensions
Accessories for Tmax T7

Rotary handle operating mechanism on the compartment door







1SDC210L97F0001

Caption

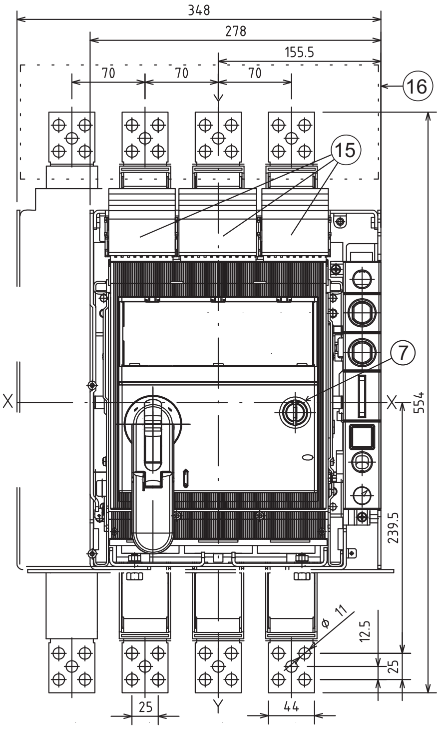
1. Transmission mechanism for rotary handle operating mechanism
2. Grip with key lock in open position (max n° 3 padlocks _7 mm not included in the supply)
3. Drilling template for compartment door
4. Tightening torque 2.5 Nm
5. Accessory for IP54 degree of protection (available on request)
6. Min…max distance from the front of the door
7. Min…max distance from the front of the door (with accessory with IP54 degree of protection)

Withdrawable circuit-breaker

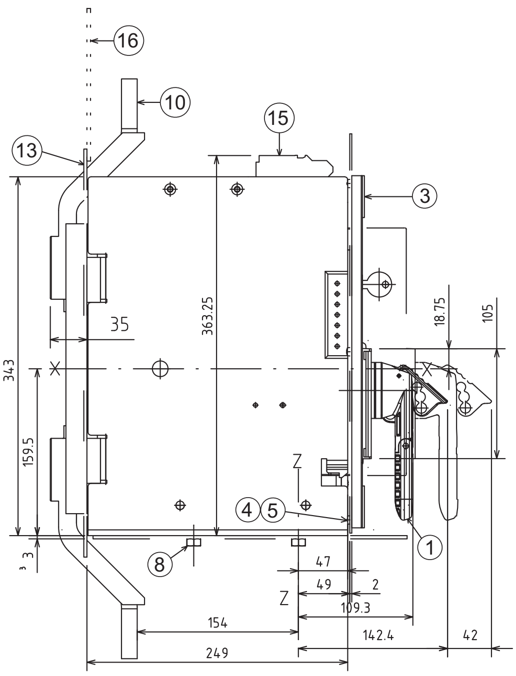
Caption

1. Rotary handle operating mechanism on circuit-breakers
2. Rear segregation for rear terminals
3. Flange for the compartment door
4. Flange fixing screws
5. Tightening torque: 1.5 Nm
6. Drilling template for fixing onto support sheet
7. Key lock (optional)
8. Tightening torque: 9 Nm
9. Compartment door with flange sheet drilling
10. Front terminals
11. Rear horizontal terminals
12. Rear vertical terminals
13. Rear segregation for front terminals
14. Flange for the compartment door
15. Auxiliary contact terminal
16. Insulating protection

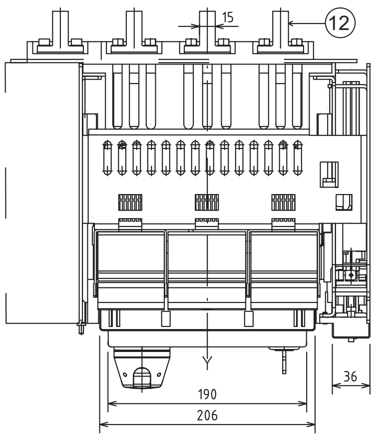
Rotary handle operating mechanism on the circuit-breakers



1SDC210M11F0001

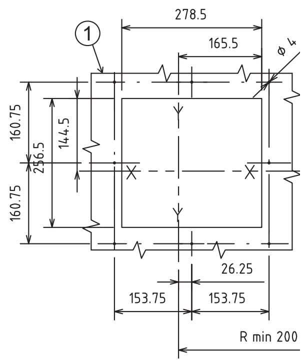


1SDC210M12F0001



1SDC210M13F0001

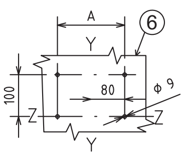
Drilling templates of the compartment door



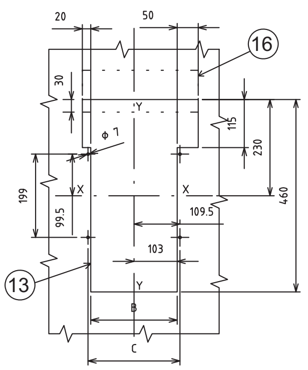
1SDC210M14F0001

	III	IV
A	160	230
B	206	276
C	219	289

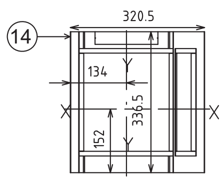
Drilling templates for support sheet



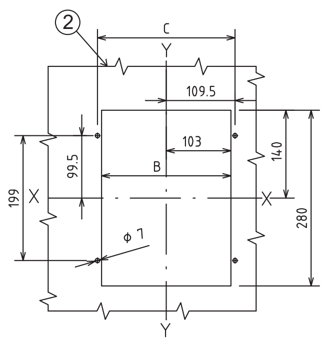
1SDC210M15F0001



1SDC210M16F0001



1SDC210M17F0001



1SDC210M18F0001

6

Overall dimensions
Accessories for Tmax T7

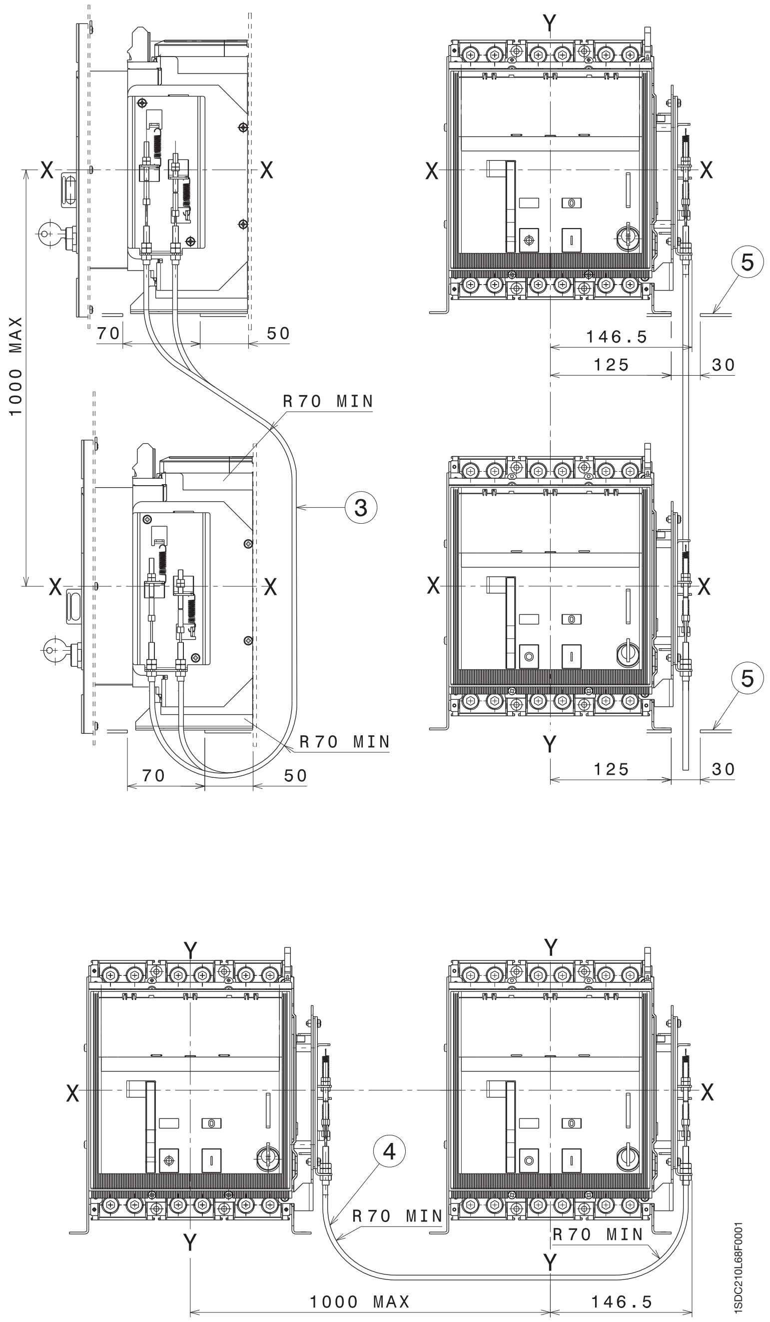
Caption

3) Mechanical vertical interlock for fixed circuit-breakers

4) Mechanical horizontal interlock for fixed circuit-breakers

5) Sheet drilling for wire passage of the mechanical interlock

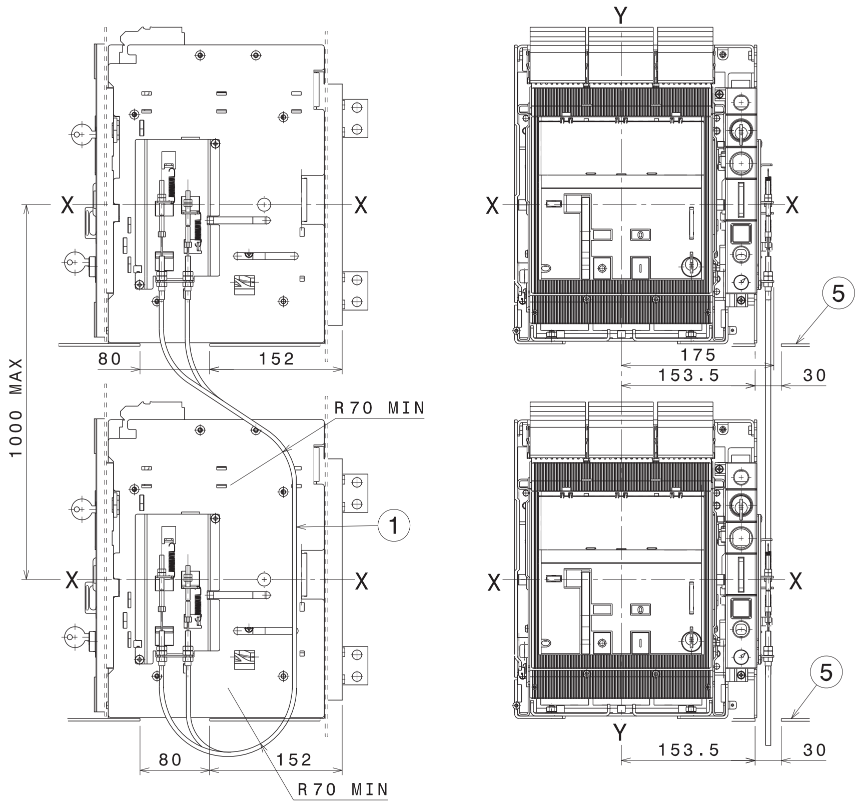
Mechanical interlock for fixed circuit-breakers

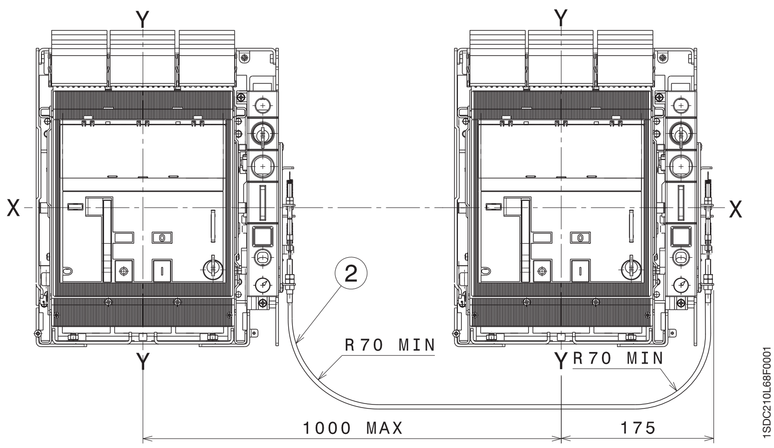


Caption

1. Mechanical vertical interlock for withdrawable circuit-breakers
2. Mechanical horizontal interlock for withdrawable circuit-breakers
5. Sheet drilling for wire passage of the mechanical interlock

Mechanical interlock for withdrawable circuit-breakers





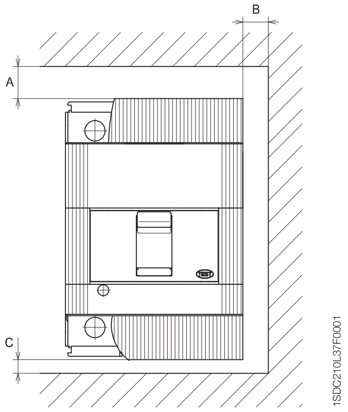
6

Overall dimensions
Distances to be respected

Insulation distances for installation in metallic cubicle

	A (mm)	B (mm)	C (mm)
T1	25	20	20
T2	25	20	20
T3	50	25	20
T4	30(**)	25	25(**)
T5	30(**)	25	25(**)
T6	35(*)	25	20
T7	50(*)	20	10

(*) For Ub ≥ 440 V and T6L all versions: distances A ⇒ 100 mm
(**) For Un ≥ 440 V and ≤ 690 V: A = 60 mm, C = 45 mm and ≤ 690 V
Note: For the insulation distances of the 1000 V circuit-breakers, please ask ABB SACE



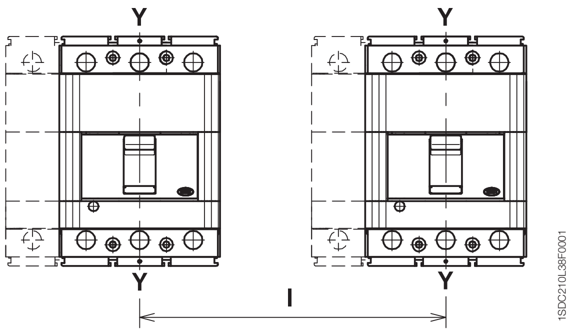
Minimum centre distance between two circuit-breakers side by side or superimposed

For assembly side by side or superimposed, check that the connection busbars or cables do not reduce the air insulation distance

Minimum centre distance for two circuit-breakers side by side

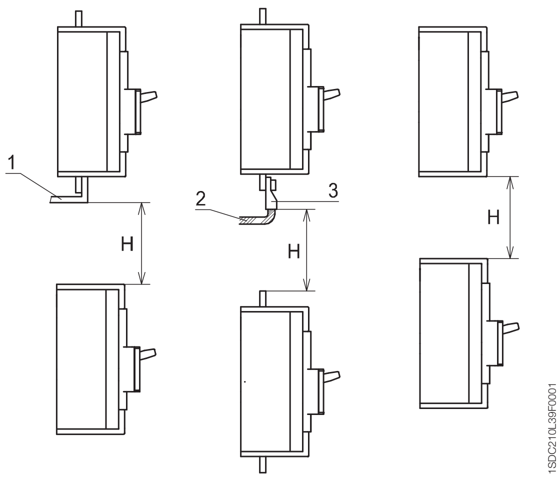
	Circuit-breaker width (mm)		Centre distance I (mm)	
	3 poles	4 poles	3 poles	4 poles
T1	76	102	76	102
T2	90	120	90	120
T3	105	140	105	140
T4	105	140	105(*)	140(*)
T5	140	186	140(*)	186(*)
T6	210	280	210	280
T7	210	280	210	280

(*) T4 → For Ub: ≥ 500 V and ≤ 690 V minimum centre I (mm) 3 poles 145, minimum centre I (mm) 4 poles 184
T5 → For Ub: ≥ 500 V and ≤ 690 V minimum centre I (mm) 3 poles 180, minimum centre I (mm) 4 poles 224



Minimum centre distance for superimposed circuit-breakers

	H (mm)
T1	60
T2	90
T3	140
T4	160
T5	160
T6	180
T7	180



Caption

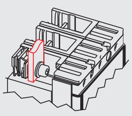
1. Connection - not insulated
2. Insulated cable
3. Cable terminal

Note: The dimensions shown apply for operating voltage Ub up to 690 V.
The dimensions to be respected must be added to the maximum dimensions of the various different versions of the circuit-breakers, including the terminals. For 1000 V versions, please ask ABB SACE.

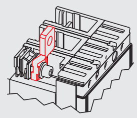
Ordering codes

Ordering codes
General information

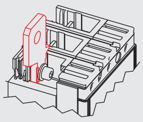
Abbreviations used to describe the apparatus



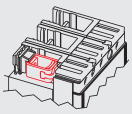
F
Front terminals



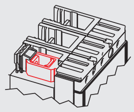
EF
Front extended terminals



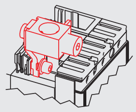
ES
Front extended spread terminals



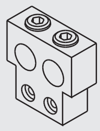
FC Cu
Front terminals for copper cables



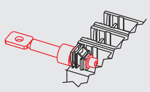
FC CuAl
Front terminals for Cu/Al cables



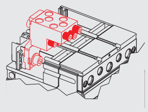
FC CuAl
Front terminals for Cu/Al cables (housed externally)



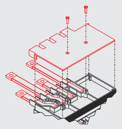
RC CuAl
Rear terminals for Cu/Al cables



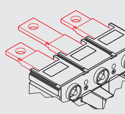
R
Rear terminals



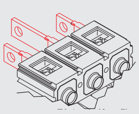
MC
Multi-cable terminals



HR for RC221/222
Rear flat horizontal terminals



HR
Rear flat horizontal terminals



VR
Rear flat vertical terminals

HR/VR
Rear flat terminals

RS
Rear spread terminals

I_3 — Magnetic trip current [A]

In — Rated current of the thermomagnetic trip unit [A]

Iu — Rated uninterrupted current of the circuit-breaker [A]

Icu — Rated ultimate short-circuit breaking capacity [A]

Icw — Rated short-time withstand current for 1s

N= 50%
N= 100% — Protection of the neutral at 50% or at 100% of that of the phases [A]

TMF = Thermomagnetic trip unit with fixed thermal and magnetic threshold

TMD = Thermomagnetic trip unit with adjustable thermal and fixed magnetic threshold

TMA = Thermomagnetic trip unit with adjustable thermal and magnetic threshold

TMG = Thermomagnetic trip unit for generator protection

MF = Fixed magnetic only trip units

MA = Adjustable magnetic only trip units

PR22_ = Electronic trip units

PR23_ = Electronic trip units

PR33_ = Electronic trip units

7

Ordering codes
Instructions for ordering

Ordering Tmax circuit-breakers fitted with the accessories indicated in the catalogue means that these must be indicated by means of the relative sales codes expressly associated with the circuit-breaker code. The following examples are of particular importance for correctly loading orders for Tmax circuit-breakers fitted with accessories.

1) Terminal Kit for fixed circuit-breaker

To fit the circuit-breaker with different terminal accessories than those supplied on the basic circuit-breaker, it is possible to ask for complete kits (6 or 8 pieces) or half kits (3 or 4 pieces). For conversion of a complete circuit-breaker, it is necessary to specify the complete terminal kit. In the case of a mixed solution, the first code specified indicates the terminals to be mounted at the top, the second indicates the terminals to be mounted at the bottom. On the other hand, when only 3 or 4 pieces are requested, it is important to specify expressly whether the half kit is to be mounted at the top(*) rather than at the bottom(**).

a) Tmax T3N 250 with top FC Cu and bottom F terminals

	1SDA...R1
T3N 250 TMD 63 3p F F	051241
1/2 KIT FC Cu T3 3p(*)	051482

c) Tmax T3N 250 with top F and bottom FC Cu terminals

	1SDA...R1
T3N 250 TMD 63 3p F F	051241
1/2 KIT FC Cu T3 3p(**)	051482

d) Tmax T3N 250 with FC Cu top and bottom terminals

	1SDA...R1
T3N 250 TMD 63 3p F F	051241
1 KIT FC Cu T3 3p	051480

e) Tmax T3N 250 with top ES and FC Cu bottom terminals

	1SDA...R1
T3N 250 TMD 63 3p F F	051241
1/2 KIT ES T3 3p(*)	051494
1/2 KIT FC Cu T3 3p(**)	051482

2) T2-T3 electrical accessories on moving part of plug-in circuit-breaker

Fitting the moving parts of plug-in T2-T3 circuit-breakers with SOR, UVR and AUX and with SOR-C, UVR-C and AUX-C accessories always requires the appropriate plug-socket indicated in the catalogue.

a) Tmax T2N 160 moving part of plug-in circuit-breakers with auxiliary contacts

	1SDA...R1
T2N 160 F F PR221DS-LS 10 4p	051128
Kit P MP T2 4p	051412
AUX-C 2Q 1SY	055504
socket-plug connectors 6 pole	051363

b) Tmax T2N 160 moving part of plug-in circuit-breakers with auxiliary contacts and opening coil

	1SDA...R1
T2N 160 F F TMD 10 4p	050970
Kit P MP T2 4p	051412
AUX 3Q 1SY 250 V AC/DC	051369
SOR 220...240 V AC / 220...250 V DC	051336
socket-plug connectors 6 pole	051363
socket-plug connectors 3 pole	051364

3) T4-T5 electrical accessories on moving part of plug-in circuit-breaker

Fitting the moving parts of plug-in T4-T5 circuit-breakers with SOR, UVR and AUX accessories always requires the appropriate plug-sockets, i.e. in the case of cabled electrical accessories SOR-C, UVR-C, AUX-C, MOE , MOE-E and AUE, the ADP adapters indicated in the catalogue.

a) Tmax T4H 250 moving part of plug-in circuit-breakers with auxiliary contacts

	1SDA...R1
T4L 250 F F P221DS-LS/I 100 4p	054081
Kit P MP T4 4p	054840
AUX 3Q 1SY 250 V AC/DC	051369
socket-plug connectors 12 pole	051362

b) Tmax T4H 250 moving part of plug-in circuit-breakers with cabled auxiliary contacts

	1SDA...R1
T4L 250 F F P221DS-LS/I 100 4p	054081
Kit P MP T4 4p	054840
AUX-C 3Q 1SY 250 V AC/DC	054911
ADP – 12 pin adapter	054923

Ordering codes
Instructions for ordering

c) Tmax T5H 630 moving part of plug-in circuit-breaker with SOR-C, MOE and AUX-C

	1SDA...R1
T4L 250 F F P221DS-LS/I 100 4p	054081
Kit P MP T4 4p	054840
SOR-C 220..240 V AC – 220...250V DC	054873
MOE T4-T5 220...250 V AC/DC	054897
ADP – 10 pin adapter	054924
AU-C 1Q 1SY 250 V AC/DC	054910
ADP – 6 pin adapter	054922

4) T4-T5 electrical accessories on moving part of withdrawable circuit-breaker

Fitting the moving parts of T4-T5 withdrawable circuit-breakers can only take place using electrical accessories in the cabled version, i.e. SOR-C, UVR-C, AUX-C, MOE, MOE-E and AUE with ADP adapter.

7

a) Tmax T5V 630 moving part of withdrawable circuit-breaker with UVR-C and MOE

	1SDA...R1
T5V 630 F F TMA 500 4p N=100%	054495
Kit W MP T5 630 4p	054850
UVR-C 24...30 V AC/DC	054887
MOE T4-T5 24 V DC	054894
ADP – 10 pin adapter	054924

b) Tmax T4S 250 moving part of withdrawable circuit-breaker SOR-C, RHE and AUE

	1SDA...R1
T4S 250 PR221DS-LS/I 100 4p F F	054033
KIT W MP T4 4p	054842
RHE normal for withdrawable circuit-breaker	054933
AUE – 2 early contacts	054925
SOR-C 220...240 V AC / 220...250 V DC	054873
ADP – 10 pin adapter	054924

5) Rear mechanical interlock T3

The rear MIR interlock for T3 allows all the accessories to be used. To be able to take the circuit-breakers and/or the fixed parts mounted directly on the interlocking plate, it is necessary to use code 1SDA050093R1 to be specified regarding the second circuit-breaker (or fixed part) to be interlocked.

Horizontal mechanical interlock made between two T3S 250

		1SDA...R1
POS1	T3S 250 TMD 200 4p FF	051305
	MIR-H rear mechanical interlock for T3	063324
POS2	T3S 250 TMD 160 4p FF	051304
	Extra code for circuit-breaker/fixed part mounted on the interlock	050093

6) T4-T5 mechanical interlock

The rear interlock for T4 and T5, consisting of the MIR-HB or MIR-VB frame unit and the MIR-P plates, allows use of all the front accessories compatible with the circuit-breakers used. To be able to receive the circuit-breakers mounted directly on the interlock plate, code 1SDA050093R1 must be specified regarding the second circuit-breaker (or fixed part) which is to be interlocked.

Horizontal mechanical interlock made between T4H 320 and T5L 630

		1SDA...R1
POS1	T4H 320 PR221DS-LS/I 320 4p F F	054137
	MIR-HB horizontal interlock frame unit	054946
	MIR-P plates for type C interlock	054950
POS2	T5L 630 PR221DS-LS/I 630 4p F F	054424
	Code for circuit-breakers mounted on the plate	050093

7) PR222DS/PD T4-T5

The T4 and T5 circuit-breakers can be fitted with the PR222DS/PD electronic trip unit, with communication and integrated control functions, using the special extracodes indicated in the catalogue. The circuit-breakers fitted with the PR222DS/PD trip unit can only have the AUX-E electronic version of auxiliary contacts mounted, to communicate the state of the circuit-breaker to the PR222DS/PD, and the MOE-E dedicated stored energy operating mechanism, to remotely control circuit-breaker opening and closing.

a) T4V 250 with dialogue, auxiliary contacts and motor operator

	1SDA...R1
T4V 250 PR222DS/PD-LSIG 250 3p F F	054104
Extracode - Dialogue unit for LSIG	055067
AUX-E-C 1Q 1SY	054916
MOE-E T4-T5 380 V AC	054903
X3 for PR222DS/P/PD T4-T5 F	055059

b) T4V 250 moving part of withdrawable circuit-breaker with dialogue, auxiliary contacts and motor operator

	1SDA...R1
T4V 250 PR222DS/PD-LSIG 250 3p F F	054104
Extracode - Dialogue unit for LSIG	055067
Kit W MP T4	054841
AUX-E-C 1Q 1SY	054916
ADP - 6 pin adapter	054922
MOE-E T4-T5 380 V AC	054903
ADP – 10 pin adapter	054924
X3 for PR222DS/P/PD T4-T5 P/W	055061

8) Rating plug for Tmax T7

Thanks to the extra codes for the Tmax T7 rating plug (see page 3/49), it is possible to ask for a Tmax T7 circuit-breaker with lower rated current than the standard versions.

T7S 400 with PR332/P LSIG – lever operating mechanism

	1SDA...R1
T7S 800 PR332/P-LSIG In=800 3p F F	061968
Extra code for 400 A rating plug	063153

9) Sliding contacts for Tmax T7 in version withdrawable

The electrical accessories of Tmax T7 in the withdrawable version must be fitted with suitable sliding contacts for the moving part and for the fixed part, as per table on page 3/5.

a) T7S 1000 PR231/P with lever operating mechanism in withdrawable version, opening coil and auxiliary contacts

		1SDA...R1
POS1	T7S 1000 PR231/P LS/I In=1000A 3p F F	062738
	Kit MP T7-T7M W 3p	062162
	SOR 240...250 V AC/DC Opening coil	062070
	AUX 1Q + 1SY Auxiliary contacts	062104
	Right PM sliding block	062166
POS2	Fixed part for withdrawable T7	062045
	Right PF sliding block	062169

b) T7S 1250 PR332/P with lever operating mechanism in withdrawable version and undervoltage release

		1SDA...R1
POS1	T7S 1250 PR332/P LSIG In=1250A 3p F F	062871
	Kit MP T7-T7M W 3p	062162
	UVR 240...250 V AC/DC Undervoltage release	062092
	Right PM sliding block	062166
	Central PM sliding block	062165
POS2	Fixed part for withdrawable T7	062045
	Right PF sliding block	062169
	Central PF sliding block	062168

10) Interchangeability of the PR231/P trip unit for Tmax T7

Interchangeable T7S 800 PR231/P, with lever operating mechanism

	1SDA...R1
T7S 800 PR231/P LS/I In=800 A 4p F F	061973
Extra code for PR231/P interchangeability	063140

11) Motorisation for Tmax T7

For Tmax T7 motorisation, the circuit-breaker in T7M version which can be motorised, must be fitted with spring charging geared motor, opening coil and closing coil.

Motorised T7S 1000 PR232/P

	1SDA...R1
T7S 1000 M PR232/P LSI In=1000 A 4p F F	062763
220…250 V AC/DC Spring charging geared motor	062116
SOR 240…250 V AC/DC Opening coil	062070
SCR 240…250 V AC/DC Closing coil	062081

Ordering codes
Power distribution circuit-breakers

T1 1p 160 – Fixed (F) – 1 Pole - Front terminals for copper cables (FC Cu)

Thermomagnetic trip unit with fixed thresholds - TMF	In	I_3	Icu (230 V)	1SDA......R1				
				B (25 kA) [1]				
	16	630		052616				
	20	630		052617				
	25	630		052618				
	32	630		052619				
	40	630		052620				
	50	630		052621				
	63	630		052622				
	80	800		052623				
	100	1000		052624				
	125	1250		052625				
	160	1600		052626				

(1) In = 16 A, In = 20 A ⇒ Icw @ 230 V = 16 kA

T1 160 – Fixed (F) – 3 Poles - Front terminals for copper cables (FC Cu)

Thermomagnetic trip unit - TMD	In	I_3	Icu (415 V)	1SDA......R1				
				B (16 kA)	**C** (25 kA)	**N** (36 kA)		
	16	500		063514				
		630		050870				
	20	500		063515				
		630		050871				
	25	500		063516	063526			
		630		050872	050894			
	32	500		063517	063527	050917		
		630		050873	050895			
	40	500		063518	063528	050918		
		630		050874	050896			
	50	500		063519	063529	050919		
		630		050875	050897			
	63	630		050876	050898	050920		
	80	800		050877	050899	050921		
	100	1000		050878	050900	050922		
	125	1250		050879	050901	050923		
	160	1600		050880	050902	050924		

T1 160 – Fixed (F) – 4 Poles - Front terminals for copper cables (FC Cu)

Thermomagnetic trip unit - TMD	In	I_3	Icu (415 V)	1SDA......R1				
				B (16 kA)	**C** (25 kA)	**N** (36 kA)		
	16	500		063520				
		630		050881				
	20	500		063521				
		630		050882				
	25	500		063522	063530			
		630		050883	050905			
	32	500		063523	063531	050928		
		630		050884	050906			
	40	500		063524	063532	050929		
		630		050885	050907			
	50	500		063525	063533	050930		
		630		050886	050908			
	63	630		050887	050909	050931		
	80	800		050888	050910	050932		
	100	1000		050889	050911	050933		
	125	1250		050890	050912	050934		
N=50%	160	1600		050891	050913	050935		
N=100%	160	1600		050936	050937	050938		

T2 160 – Fixed (F) – 3 Poles - Front terminals (F)

Thermomagnetic trip unit - TMD	In	I_3	Icu (415 V)	1SDA......R1				
				N (36 kA)	**S** (50 kA)	**H** (70 kA)	**L** (85 kA)	
	1.6	16		050940	050984	051028	051072	
	2	20		050941	050985	051029	051073	
	2.5	25		050942	050986	051030	051074	
	3.2	32		050943	050987	051031	051075	
	4	40		050944	050988	051032	051076	
	5	50		050945	050989	051033	051077	
	6.3	63		050946	050990	051034	051078	
	8	80		050947	050991	051035	051079	
	10	100		050948	050992	051036	051080	
	12.5	125		050949	050993	051037	051081	
	16	500		050950	050994	051038	051082	
	20	500		050951	050995	051039	051083	
	25	500		050952	050996	051040	051084	
	32	500		050953	050997	051041	051085	
	40	500		050954	050998	051042	051086	
	50	500		050955	050999	051043	051087	
	63	630		050956	051000	051044	051088	
	80	800		050957	051001	051045	051089	
	100	1000		050958	051002	051046	051090	
	125	1250		050959	051003	051047	051091	
	160	1600		050960	051004	051048	051092	

Thermomagnetic trip unit for generator protection - TMG[(1)]	In	I_3	Icu (415 V)	1SDA......R1				
				N (36 kA)	**S** (50 kA)			
	25	160		061867	061883			
	40	200		061868	061884			
	63	200		061869	061885			
	80	240		061870	061886			
	100	300		061871	061887			
	125	375		061872	061888			
	160	480		061873	061889			

Electronic trip unit	In		Icu (415 V)	1SDA......R1				
				N (36 kA)	**S** (50 kA)	**H** (70 kA)	**L** (85 kA)	
PR221DS-LS/I	10			051123	051133	051143	051153	
PR221DS-LS/I	25			051124	051134	051144	051154	
PR221DS-LS/I	63			051125	051135	051145	051155	
PR221DS-LS/I	100			051126	051136	051146	051156	
PR221DS-LS/I	160			051127	051137	051147	051157	
PR221DS-I	10			051163	051174	051184	051194	
PR221DS-I	25			051164	051175	051185	051195	
PR221DS-I	63			051165	051176	051186	051196	
PR221DS-I	100			051166	051177	051187	051197	
PR221DS-I	160			051168	051178	051188	051198	
PR221GP	63			065352	065358			
PR221GP	100			065353	065359			
PR221GP	160			065354	065360			

Note:
The trip coil of the T2 circuit-breaker with PR221DS electronic trip unit is housed in the right slot.
For T2 with PR221DS the following groups of auxiliary contacts are available:
– 1SDA053704R1 Aux-C 1S51-1Q-1SY
– 1SDA055504R1 Aux-C 2Q-1SY

(1) For availability, please ask ABB SACE

Ordering codes
Power distribution circuit-breakers

T2 160 – Fixed (F) – 4 Poles - Front terminals (F)

Thermomagnetic trip unit - TMD	In	I_3	Icu (415 V)	1SDA......R1				
				N (36 kA)	**S** (50 kA)	**H** (70 kA)	**L** (85 kA)	
	1.6	16		050962	051006	051050	051094	
	2	20		050963	051007	051051	051095	
	2.5	25		050964	051008	051052	051096	
	3.2	32		050965	051009	051053	051097	
	4	40		050966	051010	051054	051098	
	5	50		050967	051011	051055	051099	
	6.3	63		050968	051012	051056	051100	
	8	80		050969	051013	051057	051101	
	10	100		050970	051014	051058	051102	
	12.5	125		050971	051015	051059	051103	
	16	500		050972	051016	051060	051104	
	20	500		050973	051017	051061	051105	
	25	500		050974	051018	051062	051106	
	32	500		050975	051019	051063	051107	
	40	500		050976	051020	051064	051108	
	50	500		050977	051021	051065	051109	
	63	630		050978	051022	051066	051110	
	80	800		050979	051023	051067	051111	
	100	1000		050980	051024	051068	051112	
N=50%	125	1250		050981	051025	051069	051113	
N=50%	160	1600		050982	051026	051070	051114	
N=100%	125	1250		051115	051117	051119	051121	
N=100%	160	1600		051116	051118	051120	051122	

Thermomagnetic trip unit for generator protection - TMG[(1)]	In	I_3	Icu (415 V)	1SDA......R1				
				N (36 kA)	**S** (50 kA)			
	25	160		061875	061891			
	40	200		061876	061892			
	63	200		061877	061893			
	80	240		061878	061894			
	100	300		061879	061895			
	125	375		061880	061896			
	160	480		061881	061897			

Electronic trip unit	In		Icu (415 V)	1SDA......R1				
				N (36 kA)	**S** (50 kA)	**H** (70 kA)	**L** (85 kA)	
PR221DS-LS/I	10			051128	051138	051148	051158	
PR221DS-LS/I	25			051129	051139	051149	051159	
PR221DS-LS/I	63			051130	051140	051150	051160	
PR221DS-LS/I	100			051131	051141	051151	051161	
PR221DS-LS/I	160	N=50%		051132	051142	051152	051162	
PR221DS-LS/I	160	N=100%		051613	051614	051615	051616	
PR221DS-I	10			051169	051179	051189	051199	
PR221DS-I	25			051170	051180	051190	051200	
PR221DS-I	63			051171	051181	051191	051201	
PR221DS-I	100			051172	051182	051192	051202	
PR221DS-I	160	N=50%		051173	051183	051193	051203	
PR221DS-I	160	N=100%		051617	051618	051619	051620	
PR221GP	63			065355	065361			
PR221GP	100			065356	065362			
PR221GP	160			065357	065363			

Note:
The trip coil of the T2 circuit-breaker with PR221DS electronic trip unit is housed in the right slot.
For T2 with PR221DS the following groups of auxiliary contacts are available:
– 1SDA053704R1 Aux-C 1S51-1Q-1SY
– 1SDA055504R1 Aux-C 2Q-1SY

[(1)] For availability, please ask ABB SACE

7

T3 250 – Fixed (F) – 3 Poles - Front terminals (F)

Thermomagnetic trip unit - TMD	In	I_3	Icu (415 V)	1SDA......R1				
				N (36 kA)	**S** (50 kA)			
	63	630		051241	051263			
	80	800		051242	051264			
	100	1000		051243	051265			
	125	1250		051244	051266			
	160	1600		051245	051267			
	200	2000		051246	051268			
	250	2500		051247	051269			

Thermomagnetic trip unit for generator protection - TMG	In	I_3	Icu (415 V)	1SDA......R1				
				N (36 kA)	**S** (50 kA)			
	63	400		055105	055119			
	80	400		055106	055120			
	100	400		055107	055121			
	125	400		055108	055122			
	160	480		055109	055123			
	200	600		055110	055124			
	250	750		055111	055125			

T3 250 – Fixed (F) – 4 Poles - Front terminals (F)

Thermomagnetic trip unit - TMD	In	I_3	Icu (415 V)	1SDA......R1				
				N (36 kA)	**S** (50 kA)			
	63	630		051252	051274			
	80	800		051253	051275			
	100	1000		051254	051276			
N=50%	125	1250		051255	051277			
N=50%	160	1600		051256	051278			
N=50%	200	2000		051257	051279			
N=50%	250	2500		051258	051280			
N=100%	125	1250		051303	051307			
N=100%	160	1600		051304	051308			
N=100%	200	2000		051305	051309			
N=100%	250	2500		051306	051310			

Thermomagnetic trip unit for generator protection - TMG	In	I_3	Icu (415 V)	1SDA......R1				
				N (36 kA)	**S** (50 kA)			
	63	400		055112	055126			
	80	400		055113	055127			
	100	400		055114	055128			
	125	400		055115	055129			
	160	480		055116	055130			
	200	600		055117	055131			
	250	750		055118	055132			

Ordering codes
Power distribution circuit-breakers

T4 250 – Fixed (F) – 3 Poles - Front terminals (F)

Thermomagnetic trip unit - TMD and TMA	In	I_3	Icu (415 V)	1SDA......R1				
				N (36 kA)	**S** (50 kA)	**H** (70 kA)	**L** (120 kA)	**V** (200 kA)
	20	320		054171	054189	054207	054225	054243
	32	320		054172	054190	054208	054226	054244
	50	500		054173	054191	054209	054227	054245
	80	400...800		054174	054192	054210	054228	054246
	100	500...1000		054175	054193	054211	054229	054247
	125	625...1250		054176	054194	054212	054230	054248
	160	800...1600		054177	054195	054213	054231	054249
	200	1000...2000		054178	054196	054214	054232	054250
	250	1250...2500		054179	054197	054215	054233	054251

Electronic trip unit	In		Icu (415 V)	1SDA......R1				
				N (36 kA)	**S** (50 kA)	**H** (70 kA)	**L** (120 kA)	**V** (200 kA)
PR221DS-LS/I	100			053997	054021	054045	054069	054093
PR221DS-LS/I	160			053998	054022	054046	054070	054094
PR221DS-LS/I	250			053999	054023	054047	054071	054095
PR221DS-I	100			054000	054024	054048	054072	054096
PR221DS-I	160			054001	054025	054049	054073	054097
PR221DS-I	250			054002	054026	054050	054074	054098
PR222DS/P-LSI	100			054003	054027	054051	054075	054099
PR222DS/P-LSI	160			054004	054028	054052	054076	054100
PR222DS/P-LSI	250			054005	054029	054053	054077	054101
PR222DS/P-LSIG	100			054006	054030	054054	054078	054102
PR222DS/P-LSIG	160			054007	054031	054055	054079	054103
PR222DS/P-LSIG	250			054008	054032	054056	054080	054104
PR223DS	160			059491	059499	059507	059515	059523
PR223DS	250			059493	059501	059509	059517	059525

T4 250 – Fixed (F) – 4 Poles - Front terminals (F)

Thermomagnetic trip unit - TMD and TMA	In	I_3	Icu (415 V)	1SDA......R1				
				N (36 kA)	**S** (50 kA)	**H** (70 kA)	**L** (120 kA)	**V** (200 kA)
	20	320		054180	054198	054216	054234	054252
	32	320		054181	054199	054217	054235	054253
	50	500		054182	054200	054218	054236	054254
	80	400...800		054183	054201	054219	054237	054255
	100	500...1000		054184	054202	054220	054238	054256
N=50%	125	625...1250		054185	054203	054221	054239	054257
N=50%	160	800...1600		054186	054204	054222	054240	054258
N=50%	200	1000...2000		054187	054205	054223	054241	054259
N=50%	250	1250...2500		054188	054206	054224	054242	054260
N=100%	125	625...1250		054271	054275	054279	054283	054287
N=100%	160	800...1600		054272	054276	054280	054284	054288
N=100%	200	1000...2000		054273	054277	054281	054285	054289
N=100%	250	1250...2500		054274	054278	054282	054286	054290

Electronic trip unit	In		Icu (415 V)	1SDA......R1				
				N (36 kA)	**S** (50 kA)	**H** (70 kA)	**L** (120 kA)	**V** (200 kA)
PR221DS-LS/I	100			054009	054033	054057	054081	054105
PR221DS-LS/I	160			054010	054034	054058	054082	054106
PR221DS-LS/I	250			054011	054035	054059	054083	054107
PR221DS-I	100			054012	054036	054060	054084	054108
PR221DS-I	160			054013	054037	054061	054085	054109
PR221DS-I	250			054014	054038	054062	054086	054110
PR222DS/P-LSI	100			054015	054039	054063	054087	054111
PR222DS/P-LSI	160			054016	054040	054064	054088	054112
PR222DS/P-LSI	250			054017	054041	054065	054089	054113
PR222DS/P-LSIG	100			054018	054042	054066	054090	054114
PR222DS/P-LSIG	160			054019	054043	054067	054091	054115
PR222DS/P-LSIG	250			054020	054044	054068	054092	054116
PR223DS	160			059492	059500	059508	059516	059524
PR223DS	250			059494	059502	059510	059518	059526

7

T4 320 – Fixed (F) – 3 Poles - Front terminals (F)

Electronic trip unit	In		Icu (415 V)	1SDA......R1				
				N (36 kA)	**S** (50 kA)	**H** (70 kA)	**L** (120 kA)	**V** (200 kA)
PR221DS-LS/I	320			054117	054125	054133	054141	054149
PR221DS-I	320			054118	054126	054134	054142	054150
PR222DS/P-LSI	320			054119	054127	054135	054143	054151
PR222DS/P-LSIG	320			054120	054128	054136	054144	054152
PR223DS	320			059495	059503	059511	059519	059527

T4 320 – Fixed (F) – 4 Poles - Front terminals (F)

Electronic trip unit	In		Icu (415 V)	1SDA......R1				
				N (36 kA)	**S** (50 kA)	**H** (70 kA)	**L** (120 kA)	**V** (200 kA)
PR221DS-LS/I	320			054121	054129	054137	054145	054153
PR221DS-I	320			054122	054130	054138	054146	054154
PR222DS/P-LSI	320			054123	054131	054139	054147	054155
PR222DS/P-LSIG	320			054124	054132	054140	054148	054156
PR223DS	320			059496	059504	059512	059520	059528

Ordering codes
Power distribution circuit-breakers

T5 400 – Fixed (F) – 3 Poles - Front terminals (F)

Thermomagnetic trip unit - TMA	In	I_3	Icu (415 V)	1SDA......R1				
				N (36 kA)	**S** (50 kA)	**H** (70 kA)	**L** (120 kA)	**V** (200 kA)
	320	1600...3200		054436	054440	054444	054448	054452
	400	2000...4000		054437	054441	054445	054449	054453

Electronic trip unit	In		Icu (415 V)	1SDA......R1				
				N (36 kA)	**S** (50 kA)	**H** (70 kA)	**L** (120 kA)	**V** (200 kA)
PR221DS-LS/I	320			054316	054332	054348	054364	054380
PR221DS-LS/I	400			054317	054333	054349	054365	054381
PR221DS-I	320			054318	054334	054350	054366	054382
PR221DS-I	400			054319	054335	054351	054367	054383
PR222DS/P-LSI	320			054320	054336	054352	054368	054384
PR222DS/P-LSI	400			054321	054337	054353	054369	054385
PR222DS/P-LSIG	320			054322	054338	054354	054370	054386
PR222DS/P-LSIG	400			054323	054339	054355	054371	054387
PR223DS	320			059529	059535	059541	059547	059553
PR223DS	400			059531	059537	059543	059549	059555

T5 400 – Fixed (F) – 4 Poles - Front terminals (F)

Thermomagnetic trip unit - TMA	In	I_3	Icu (415 V)	1SDA......R1				
				N (36 kA)	**S** (50 kA)	**H** (70 kA)	**L** (120 kA)	**V** (200 kA)
N=50%	320	1600...3200		054438	054442	054446	054450	054454
N=50%	400	2000...4000		054439	054443	054447	054451	054455
N=100%	320	1600...3200		054477	054479	054481	054483	054485
N=100%	400	2000...4000		054478	054480	054482	054484	054486

Electronic trip unit	In		Icu (415 V)	1SDA......R1				
				N (36 kA)	**S** (50 kA)	**H** (70 kA)	**L** (120 kA)	**V** (200 kA)
PR221DS-LS/I	320			054324	054340	054356	054372	054388
PR221DS-LS/I	400			054325	054341	054357	054373	054389
PR221DS-I	320			054326	054342	054358	054374	054390
PR221DS-I	400			054327	054343	054359	054375	054391
PR222DS/P-LSI	320			054328	054344	054360	054376	054392
PR222DS/P-LSI	400			054329	054345	054361	054377	054393
PR222DS/P-LSIG	320			054330	054346	054362	054378	054394
PR222DS/P-LSIG	400			054331	054347	054363	054379	054395
PR223DS	320			059530	059536	059542	059548	059554
PR223DS	400			059532	059538	059544	059550	059556

T5 630 – Fixed (F) – 3 Poles - Front terminals (F)

Thermomagnetic trip unit - TMA	In	I_3	Icu (415 V)	1SDA......R1				
				N (36 kA)	**S** (50 kA)	**H** (70 kA)	**L** (120 kA)	**V** (200 kA)
	500	2500...5000		054456	054461	054465	054469	054473

Electronic trip unit	In		Icu (415 V)	1SDA......R1				
				N (36 kA)	**S** (50 kA)	**H** (70 kA)	**L** (120 kA)	**V** (200 kA)
PR221DS-LS/I	630			054396	054404	054412	054420	054428
PR221DS-I	630			054397	054405	054413	054421	054429
PR222DS/P-LSI	630			054398	054406	054414	054422	054430
PR222DS/P-LSIG	630			054399	054407	054415	054423	054431
PR223DS	630			059533	059539	059545	059551	059557

T5 630 – Fixed (F) – 4 Poles - Front terminals (F)

Thermomagnetic trip unit - TMA	In	I_3	Icu (415 V)	1SDA......R1				
				N (36 kA)	**S** (50 kA)	**H** (70 kA)	**L** (120 kA)	**V** (200 kA)
N=50%	500	2500...5000		054459	054463	054467	054471	054475
N=100%	500	2500...5000		054487	054489	054491	054493	054495

Electronic trip unit	In		Icu (415 V)	1SDA......R1				
				N (36 kA)	**S** (50 kA)	**H** (70 kA)	**L** (120 kA)	**V** (200 kA)
PR221DS-LS/I	630			054400	054408	054416	054424	054432
PR221DS-I	630			054401	054409	054417	054425	054433
PR222DS/P-LSI	630			054402	054410	054418	054426	054434
PR222DS/P-LSIG	630			054403	054411	054419	054427	054435
PR223DS	630			059534	059540	059546	059552	059558

Ordering codes
Power distribution circuit-breakers

T6 630 – Fixed (F) – 3 Poles - Front terminals (F)

Thermomagnetic trip unit - TMA	In	I_3	Icu (415 V)	1SDA......R1			
				N (36 kA)	**S** (50 kA)	**H** (70 kA)	**L** (100 kA)
	630	3150…6300		060202	060204	060206	060208

Electronic trip unit	In		Icu (415 V)	1SDA......R1			
				N (36 kA)	**S** (50 kA)	**H** (70 kA)	**L** (100 kA)
PR221DS-LS/I	630			060226	060236	060246	060256
PR221DS-I	630			060227	060237	060247	060257
PR222DS/P-LSI	630			060228	060238	060248	060258
PR222DS/P-LSIG	630			060229	060239	060249	060259
PR223DS	630			060230	060240	060250	060260

T6 630 – Fixed (F) – 4 Poles - Front terminals (F)

Thermomagnetic trip unit - TMA	In	I_3	Icu (415 V)	1SDA......R1			
				N (36 kA)	**S** (50 kA)	**H** (70 kA)	**L** (100 kA)
N=50%	630	3150…6300		060203	060205	060207	060209
N=100%	630	3150…6300		060210	060211	060212	060213

Electronic trip unit	In		Icu (415 V)	1SDA......R1			
				N (36 kA)	**S** (50 kA)	**H** (70 kA)	**L** (100 kA)
PR221DS-LS/I	630			060231	060241	060251	060262
PR221DS-I	630			060232	060242	060252	060263
PR222DS/P-LSI	630			060233	060243	060253	060264
PR222DS/P-LSIG	630			060234	060244	060254	060265
PR223DS	630			060235	060245	060255	060266

T6 800 – Fixed (F) – 3 Poles - Front terminals (F)

Thermomagnetic trip unit - TMA	In	I_3	Icu (415 V)	1SDA......R1			
				N (36 kA)	**S** (50 kA)	**H** (70 kA)	**L** (100 kA)
	800	4000…8000		060214	060216	060218	060220

Electronic trip unit	In		Icu (415 V)	1SDA......R1			
				N (36 kA)	**S** (50 kA)	**H** (70 kA)	**L** (100 kA)
PR221DS-LS/I	800			060268	060278	060289	060299
PR221DS-I	800			060269	060279	060290	060300
PR222DS/P-LSI	800			060270	060280	060291	060301
PR222DS/P-LSIG	800			060271	060281	060292	060302
PR223DS	800			060272	060282	060293	060303

T6 800 – Fixed (F) – 4 Poles - Front terminals (F)

Thermomagnetic trip unit - TMA	In	I_3	Icu (415 V)	1SDA......R1			
				N (36 kA)	**S** (50 kA)	**H** (70 kA)	**L** (100 kA)
N=50%	800	4000…8000		060215	060217	060219	060221
N=100%	800	4000…8000		060222	060223	060224	060225

Electronic trip unit	In		Icu (415 V)	1SDA......R1			
				N (36 kA)	**S** (50 kA)	**H** (70 kA)	**L** (100 kA)
PR221DS-LS/I	800			060273	060283	060294	060305
PR221DS-I	800			060274	060284	060295	060306
PR222DS/P-LSI	800			060275	060285	060296	060307
PR222DS/P-LSIG	800			060276	060286	060297	060308
PR223DS	800			060277	060287	060298	060309

T6 1000 – Fixed (F) – 3 Poles

Electronic trip unit	In		Icu (415 V)	1SDA......R1				
				N (36 kA)	**S** (50 kA)	**H** (70 kA)	**L** (100 kA)	
PR221DS-LS/I	1000			060537	060547	060561	060574	
PR221DS-I	1000			060538	060548	060562	060575	
PR222DS/P-LSI	1000			060539	060552	060563	060576	
PR222DS/P-LSIG	1000			060540	060554	060564	060577	
PR223DS	1000			060541	060555	060565	060578	

Note: A type of terminal among EF - ES - FC CuAl - R must necessarly be mounted on the T6 1000 A circuit-breaker.
If the T6 1000 will be ordered without one of the previous terminal kits, the EF terminals are supplied by default.

T6 1000 – Fixed (F) – 4 Poles

Electronic trip unit	In		Icu (415 V)	1SDA......R1				
				N (36 kA)	**S** (50 kA)	**H** (70 kA)	**L** (100 kA)	
PR221DS-LS/I	1000			060542	060556	060566	060580	
PR221DS-I	1000			060543	060557	060567	060581	
PR222DS/P-LSI	1000			060544	060558	060568	060582	
PR222DS/P-LSIG	1000			060545	060559	060569	060583	
PR223DS	1000			060546	060560	060573	060584	

Note: A type of terminal among EF - ES - FC CuAl - R must necessarly be mounted on the T6 1000 A circuit-breaker.
If the T6 1000 will be ordered without one of the previous terminal kits, the EF terminals are supplied by default.

Ordering codes
Power distribution circuit-breakers

T7 800 – Fixed (F) – 3 Poles - Front terminals (F)

Electronic trip unit	In		Icu (415 V)	1SDA......R1				
				S (50 kA)	**H** (70 kA)	**L** (120 kA)	**V** (150 kA)	
PR231/P LS/I(1)	800			061963	062642	062674	062706	
PR231/P I(1)	800			061962	062641	062673	062705	
PR232/P LSI	800			061964	062643	062675	062707	
PR331/P LSIG	800			061965	062644	062676	062708	
PR332/P LI	800			061966	062645	062677	062709	
PR332/P LSI	800			061967	062646	062678	062710	
PR332/P LSIG	800			061968	062647	062679	062711	
PR332/P LSIRc(2)	800			061969	062648	062680	062712	

(1) To allow the interchangeability of PR231, T7-T7M circuit-breakers must be ordered specifying extra codes for its interchangeability. See page 7/57.
(2) RC protection can be obtained only with 1SDA063869R1 toroid.

T7 800 – Fixed (F) – 4 Poles - Front terminals (F)

Electronic trip unit	In		Icu (415 V)	1SDA......R1				
				S (50 kA)	**H** (70 kA)	**L** (120 kA)	**V** (150 kA)	
PR231/P LS/I(1)	800			061973	062650	062682	062714	
PR231/P I(1)	800			061972	062649	062681	062713	
PR232/P LSI	800			061974	062651	062683	062715	
PR331/P LSIG	800			061975	062652	062684	062716	
PR332/P LI	800			061976	062653	062685	062717	
PR332/P LSI	800			061977	062654	062686	062718	
PR332/P LSIG	800			061978	062655	062687	062719	
PR332/P LSIRc(2)	800			061979	062656	062688	062720	

(1) To allow the interchangeability of PR231, T7-T7M circuit-breakers must be ordered specifying extra codes for its interchangeability. See page 7/57.
(2) RC protection can be obtained only with 1SDA063869R1 toroid.

7

T7 1000 – Fixed (F) – 3 Poles - Front terminals (F)

Electronic trip unit	In		Icu (415 V)	1SDA......R1				
				S (50 kA)	**H** (70 kA)	**L** (120 kA)	**V** (150 kA)	
PR231/P LS/I(1)	1000			062738	062770	062802	062834	
PR231/P I(1)	1000			062737	062769	062801	062833	
PR232/P LSI	1000			062739	062771	062803	062835	
PR331/P LSIG	1000			062740	062772	062804	062836	
PR332/P LI	1000			062741	062773	062805	062837	
PR332/P LSI	1000			062742	062774	062806	062838	
PR332/P LSIG	1000			062743	062775	062807	062839	
PR332/P LSIRc(2)	1000			062744	062776	062808	062840	

(1) To allow the interchangeability of PR231, T7-T7M circuit-breakers must be ordered specifying extra codes for its interchangeability. See page 7/57.
(2) RC protection can be obtained only with 1SDA063869R1 toroid.

T7 1000 – Fixed (F) – 4 Poles - Front terminals (F)

Electronic trip unit	In		Icu (415 V)	1SDA......R1				
				S (50 kA)	**H** (70 kA)	**L** (120 kA)	**V** (150 kA)	
PR231/P LS/I(1)	1000			062746	062778	062810	062842	
PR231/P I(1)	1000			062745	062777	062809	062841	
PR232/P LSI	1000			062747	062779	062811	062843	
PR331/P LSIG	1000			062748	062780	062812	062844	
PR332/P LI	1000			062749	062781	062813	062845	
PR332/P LSI	1000			062750	062782	062814	062846	
PR332/P LSIG	1000			062751	062783	062815	062847	
PR332/P LSIRc(2)	1000			062752	062784	062816	062848	

(1) To allow the interchangeability of PR231, T7-T7M circuit-breakers must be ordered specifying extra codes for its interchangeability. See page 7/57.
(2) RC protection can be obtained only with 1SDA063869R1 toroid.

T7 1250 – Fixed (F) – 3 Poles - Front terminals (F)

Electronic trip unit	In		Icu (415 V)	1SDA......R1 S (50 kA)	H (70 kA)	L (120 kA)	V (150 kA)	
PR231/P LS/I[1]	1250			062866	062898	062930	062962	
PR231/P I[1]	1250			062865	062897	062929	062961	
PR232/P LSI	1250			062867	062899	062931	062963	
PR331/P LSIG	1250			062868	062900	062932	062964	
PR332/P LI	1250			062869	062901	062933	062965	
PR332/P LSI	1250			062870	062902	062934	062966	
PR332/P LSIG	1250			062871	062903	062935	062967	
PR332/P LSIRc[2]	1250			062872	062904	062936	062968	

[1] To allow the interchangeability of PR231, T7-T7M circuit-breakers must be ordered specifying extra codes for its interchangeability. See page 7/57.
[2] RC protection can be obtained only with 1SDA063869R1 toroid.

T7 1250 – Fixed (F) – 4 Poles - Front terminals (F)

Electronic trip unit	In		Icu (415 V)	1SDA......R1 S (50 kA)	H (70 kA)	L (120 kA)	V (150 kA)	
PR231/P LS/I[1]	1250			062874	062906	062938	062970	
PR231/P I[1]	1250			062873	062905	062937	062969	
PR232/P LSI	1250			062875	062907	062939	062971	
PR331/P LSIG	1250			062876	062908	062940	062972	
PR332/P LI	1250			062877	062909	062941	062973	
PR332/P LSI	1250			062878	062910	062942	062974	
PR332/P LSIG	1250			062879	062911	062943	062975	
PR332/P LSIRc[2]	1250			062880	062912	062944	062976	

[1] To allow the interchangeability of PR231, T7-T7M circuit-breakers must be ordered specifying extra codes for its interchangeability. See page 7/57.
[2] RC protection can be obtained only with 1SDA063869R1 toroid.

7

T7 1600 – Fixed (F) – 3 Poles - Front terminals (F)

Electronic trip unit	In		Icu (415 V)	1SDA......R1 S (50 kA)	H (70 kA)	L (120 kA)		
PR231/P LS/I[1]	1600			062994	063026	063058		
PR231/P I[1]	1600			062993	063025	063057		
PR232/P LSI	1600			062995	063027	063059		
PR331/P LSIG	1600			062996	063028	063060		
PR332/P LI	1600			062997	063029	063061		
PR332/P LSI	1600			062998	063030	063062		
PR332/P LSIG	1600			062999	063031	063063		
PR332/P LSIRc[2]	1600			063000	063032	063064		

[1] To allow the interchangeability of PR231, T7-T7M circuit-breakers must be ordered specifying extra codes for its interchangeability. See page 7/57.
[2] RC protection can be obtained only with 1SDA063869R1 toroid.

T7 1600 – Fixed (F) – 4 Poles - Front terminals (F)

Electronic trip unit	In		Icu (415 V)	1SDA......R1 S (50 kA)	H (70 kA)	L (120 kA)		
PR231/P LS/I[1]	1600			063002	063034	063066		
PR231/P I[1]	1600			063001	063033	063065		
PR232/P LSI	1600			063003	063035	063067		
PR331/P LSIG	1600			063004	063036	063068		
PR332/P LI	1600			063005	063037	063069		
PR332/P LSI	1600			063006	063038	063070		
PR332/P LSIG	1600			063007	063039	063071		
PR332/P LSIRc[2]	1600			063008	063040	063072		

[1] To allow the interchangeability of PR231, T7-T7M circuit-breakers must be ordered specifying extra codes for its interchangeability. See page 7/57.
[2] RC protection can be obtained only with 1SDA063869R1 toroid.

Ordering codes
Power distribution circuit-breakers

T7 800 M – Fixed (F) – 3 Poles - Front terminals (F)

Electronic trip unit	In		Icu (415 V)	1SDA......R1 S (50 kA)	H (70 kA)	L (120 kA)	V (150 kA)	
PR231/P LS/I[(1)]	800			061981	062658	062690	062722	
PR231/P I[(1)]	800			061980	062657	062689	062721	
PR232/P LSI	800			061982	062659	062691	062723	
PR331/P LSIG	800			061983	062660	062692	062724	
PR332/P LI	800			061984	062661	062693	062725	
PR332/P LSI	800			061985	062662	062694	062726	
PR332/P LSIG	800			061986	062663	062695	062727	
PR332/P LSIRc[(2)]	800			061987	062664	062696	062728	

(1) To allow the interchangeability of PR231, T7-T7M circuit-breakers must be ordered specifying extra codes for its interchangeability. See page 7/57.
(2) RC protection can be obtained only with 1SDA063869R1 toroid.

T7 800 M – Fixed (F) – 4 Poles - Front terminals (F)

Electronic trip unit	In		Icu (415 V)	1SDA......R1 S (50 kA)	H (70 kA)	L (120 kA)	V (150 kA)	
PR231/P LS/I[(1)]	800			061989	062666	062698	062730	
PR231/P I[(1)]	800			061988	062665	062697	062729	
PR232/P LSI	800			061990	062667	062699	062731	
PR331/P LSIG	800			061991	062668	062700	062732	
PR332/P LI	800			061992	062669	062701	062733	
PR332/P LSI	800			061993	062670	062702	062734	
PR332/P LSIG	800			061994	062671	062703	062735	
PR332/P LSIRc[(2)]	800			061995	062672	062704	062736	

(1) To allow the interchangeability of PR231, T7-T7M circuit-breakers must be ordered specifying extra codes for its interchangeability. See page 7/57.
(2) RC protection can be obtained only with 1SDA063869R1 toroid.

7

T7 1000 M – Fixed (F) – 3 Poles - Front terminals (F)

Electronic trip unit	In		Icu (415 V)	1SDA......R1 S (50 kA)	H (70 kA)	L (120 kA)	V (150 kA)	
PR231/P LS/I[(1)]	1000			062754	062786	062818	062850	
PR231/P I[(1)]	1000			062753	062785	062817	062849	
PR232/P LSI	1000			062755	062787	062819	062851	
PR331/P LSIG	1000			062756	062788	062820	062852	
PR332/P LI	1000			062757	062789	062821	062853	
PR332/P LSI	1000			062758	062790	062822	062854	
PR332/P LSIG	1000			062759	062791	062823	062855	
PR332/P LSIRc[(2)]	1000			062760	062792	062824	062856	

(1) To allow the interchangeability of PR231, T7-T7M circuit-breakers must be ordered specifying extra codes for its interchangeability. See page 7/57.
(2) RC protection can be obtained only with 1SDA063869R1 toroid.

T7 1000 M – Fixed (F) – 4 Poles - Front terminals (F)

Electronic trip unit	In		Icu (415 V)	1SDA......R1 S (50 kA)	H (70 kA)	L (120 kA)	V (150 kA)	
PR231/P LS/I[(1)]	1000			062762	062794	062826	062858	
PR231/P I[(1)]	1000			062761	062793	062825	062857	
PR232/P LSI	1000			062763	062795	062827	062859	
PR331/P LSIG	1000			062764	062796	062828	062860	
PR332/P LI	1000			062765	062797	062829	062861	
PR332/P LSI	1000			062766	062798	062830	062862	
PR332/P LSIG	1000			062767	062799	062831	062863	
PR332/P LSIRc[(2)]	1000			062768	062800	062832	062864	

(1) To allow the interchangeability of PR231, T7-T7M circuit-breakers must be ordered specifying extra codes for its interchangeability. See page 7/57.
(2) RC protection can be obtained only with 1SDA063869R1 toroid.

T7 1250 M – Fixed (F) – 3 Poles - Front terminals (F)

Electronic trip unit	In		Icu (415 V)	1SDA......R1				
				S (50 kA)	**H** (70 kA)	**L** (120 kA)	**V** (150 kA)	
PR231/P LS/I[(1)]	1250			062882	062914	062946	062978	
PR231/P I[(1)]	1250			062881	062913	062945	062977	
PR232/P LSI	1250			062883	062915	062947	062979	
PR331/P LSIG	1250			062884	062916	062948	062980	
PR332/P LI	1250			062885	062917	062949	062981	
PR332/P LSI	1250			062886	062918	062950	062982	
PR332/P LSIG	1250			062887	062919	062951	062983	
PR332/P LSIRc[(2)]	1250			062888	062920	062952	062984	

[(1)] To allow the interchangeability of PR231, T7-T7M circuit-breakers must be ordered specifying extra codes for its interchangeability. See page 7/57.
[(2)] RC protection can be obtained only with 1SDA063869R1 toroid.

T7 1250 M – Fixed (F) – 4 Poles - Front terminals (F)

Electronic trip unit	In		Icu (415 V)	1SDA......R1				
				S (50 kA)	**H** (70 kA)	**L** (120 kA)	**V** (150 kA)	
PR231/P LS/I[(1)]	1250			062890	062922	062954	062986	
PR231/P I[(1)]	1250			062889	062921	062953	062985	
PR232/P LSI	1250			062891	062923	062955	062987	
PR331/P LSIG	1250			062892	062924	062956	062988	
PR332/P LI	1250			062893	062925	062957	062989	
PR332/P LSI	1250			062894	062926	062958	062990	
PR332/P LSIG	1250			062895	062927	062959	062991	
PR332/P LSIRc[(2)]	1250			062896	062928	062960	062992	

[(1)] To allow the interchangeability of PR231, T7-T7M circuit-breakers must be ordered specifying extra codes for its interchangeability. See page 7/57.
[(2)] RC protection can be obtained only with 1SDA063869R1 toroid.

T7 1600 M – Fixed (F) – 3 Poles - Front terminals (F)

Electronic trip unit	In		Icu (415 V)	1SDA......R1				
				S (50 kA)	**H** (70 kA)	**L** (120 kA)		
PR231/P LS/I[(1)]	1600			063010	063042	063074		
PR231/P I[(1)]	1600			063009	063041	063073		
PR232/P LSI	1600			063011	063043	063075		
PR331/P LSIG	1600			063012	063044	063076		
PR332/P LI	1600			063013	063045	063077		
PR332/P LSI	1600			063014	063046	063078		
PR332/P LSIG	1600			063015	063047	063079		
PR332/P LSIRc[(2)]	1600			063016	063048	063080		

[(1)] To allow the interchangeability of PR231, T7-T7M circuit-breakers must be ordered specifying extra codes for its interchangeability. See page 7/57.
[(2)] RC protection can be obtained only with 1SDA063869R1 toroid.

T7 1600 M – Fixed (F) – 4 Poles - Front terminals (F)

Electronic trip unit	In		Icu (415 V)	1SDA......R1				
				S (50 kA)	**H** (70 kA)	**L** (120 kA)		
PR231/P LS/I[(1)]	1600			063018	063050	063082		
PR231/P I[(1)]	1600			063017	063049	063081		
PR232/P LSI	1600			063019	063051	063083		
PR331/P LSIG	1600			063020	063052	063084		
PR332/P LI	1600			063021	063053	063085		
PR332/P LSI	1600			063022	063054	063086		
PR332/P LSIG	1600			063023	063055	063087		
PR332/P LSIRc[(2)]	1600			063024	063056	063088		

[(1)] To allow the interchangeability of PR231, T7-T7M circuit-breakers must be ordered specifying extra codes for its interchangeability. See page 7/57.
[(2)] RC protection can be obtained only with 1SDA063869R1 toroid.

Ordering codes
Circuit-breakers for zone selectivity

T4L 250 – Fixed (F) - Front terminals (F)

Electronic trip unit	In	Icu (415 V)	1SDA......R1				
			3 poles	4 poles			
			120 kA	120 kA			
PR223EF	160		059477	059478			
PR223EF	250		059479	059480			

T4L 250 – Fixed (F) - Terminals for copper cables FC Cu 1000 V (AC)

Electronic trip unit	In	Icu (415 V)	1SDA......R1				
			3 poles	4 poles			
			16 kA	16 kA			
PR223EF	160		064270	064271			
PR223EF	250		064272	064273			

T4L 320 – Fixed (F) - Front terminals (F)

Electronic trip unit	In	Icu (415 V)	1SDA......R1				
			3 poles	4 poles			
			120 kA	120 kA			
PR223EF	320		059481	059482			

7

T5L 400 – Fixed (F) - Front terminals (F)

Electronic trip unit	In	Icu (415 V)	1SDA......R1				
			3 poles	4 poles			
			120 kA	120 kA			
PR223EF	320		059483	059484			
PR223EF	400		059485	059486			

T5L 400 – Fixed (F) - Terminals for copper cables FC Cu 1000 V (AC)

Electronic trip unit	In	Icu (415 V)	1SDA......R1				
			3 poles	4 poles			
			16 kA	16 kA			
PR223EF	320		064274	064275			
PR223EF	400		064276	064277			

T5L 630 – Fixed (F) - Front terminals (F)

Electronic trip unit	In	Icu (415 V)	1SDA......R1				
			3 poles	4 poles			
			120 kA	120 kA			
PR223EF	630		059487	059488			

T5L 630 – Fixed (F) - Terminals for copper cables FC Cu 1000 V (AC)

Electronic trip unit	In	Icu (415 V)	1SDA......R1				
			3 poles	4 poles			
			16 kA	16 kA			
PR223EF	630		064278	064279			

T6L 630 – Fixed (F) - Front terminals (F)

Electronic trip unit	In	Icu (415 V)	1SDA......R1				
			3 poles	4 poles			
			100 kA	100 kA			
PR223EF	630		060261	060267			

T6L 800 – Fixed (F) - Front terminals (F)

Electronic trip unit	In	Icu (415 V)	1SDA......R1				
			3 poles	4 poles			
			100 kA	100 kA			
PR223EF	800		060304	060310			

T6L 1000 – Fixed (F)

Electronic trip unit	In	Icu (415 V)	1SDA......R1				
			3 poles	4 poles			
			100 kA	100 kA			
PR223EF	1000		060579	060585			

Note: A type of terminal among ES - FC CuAl - R must be mounted on the T6 1000 A circuit-breaker.

Ordering codes
Motor protection circuit-breakers

T2 160 – Fixed (F) – 3 Poles - Front terminals (F)

Magnetic only trip unit - MF and MA	In	I_3	Icu (415 V)	1SDA......R1				
				N (36 kA)	**S** (50 kA)	**H** (70 kA)	**L** (85 kA)	
	1	13		053110	053121	053132	053143	
	1.6	21		053111	053122	053133	053144	
	2	26		053112	053123	053134	053145	
	2.5	33		053113	053124	053135	053146	
	3.2	42		053114	053125	053136	053147	
	4	52		053115	053126	053137	053148	
	5	65		053116	053127	053138	053149	
	6.5	84		053117	053128	053139	053150	
	8.5	110		053118	053129	053140	053151	
	11	145		053119	053130	053141	053152	
	12.5	163		053120	053131	053142	053153	
	20	120...240		051207	051216	051224	051232	
	32	192...384		051208	051217	051225	051233	
	52	312...624		051209	051218	051226	051234	
	80	480...960		051210	051219	051227	051235	
	100	600...1200		051211	051220	051228	051236	

Electronic trip unit	In		Icu (415 V)	1SDA......R1				
				N (36 kA)	**S** (50 kA)	**H** (70 kA)	**L** (85 kA)	
PR221DS-I	10			051163	051174	051184	051194	
PR221DS-I	25			051164	051175	051185	051195	
PR221DS-I	63			051165	051176	051186	051196	
PR221DS-I	100			051166	051177	051187	051197	
PR221DS-I	160			051168	051178	051188	051198	
PR221MP	40			065340	065343	065346	065349	
PR221MP	63			065341	065344	065347	065350	
PR221MP	100			065342	065345	065348	065351	

Note:
The trip coil of the T2 circuit-breaker with PR221DS electronic trip unit is housed in the right slot.
For T2 with PR 221DS the following groups of auxiliary contacts are available:
– 1SDA053704R1 Aux-C 1S51-1Q-1SY
– 1SDA055504R1 Aux-C 2Q-1SY

T3 250 – Fixed (F) – 3 Poles - Front terminals (F)

Magnetic only trip unit - MA	In	I_3	Icu (415 V)	1SDA......R1				
				N (36 kA)	**S** (50 kA)			
	100	600...1200		051315	051320			
	125	750...1500		051316	051321			
	160	960...1920		051317	051322			
	200	1200...2400		051318	051323			

Note:
T2, T4, T5 and T6 in the three-pole version equipped with PR221DS-I electronic trip units and T7 in the three-pole version equipped with PR231/P-I electronic trip units, can be used for motor protection.

T4 250 – Fixed (F) – 3 Poles - Front terminals (F)

Magnetic only trip unit - MA	In	I_3	Icu (415 V)	1SDA......R1				
				N (36 kA)	**S** (50 kA)	**L** (120 kA)		
	10	60...140		055068	055071	055074		
	25	150...350		055069	055072	055075		
	52	312...728		055070	055073	055076		
	80	480...1120		054296	054302	054308		
	100	600...1400		054297	054303	054309		
	125	750...1750		054298	054304	054310		
	160	960...2240		054299	054305	054311		
	200	1200..2800		054300	054306	054312		

Electronic trip unit for motor protection	In		Icu (415 V)	1SDA......R1				
				N (36 kA)	**S** (50 kA)	**L** (120 kA)		
PR222MP	100			054522	054525	054528		
PR222MP	160			054523	054526	054529		
PR222MP	200			054524	054527	054530		

Electronic trip unit	In		Icu (415 V)	1SDA......R1				
				N (36 kA)	**S** (50 kA)	**H** (70 kA)	**L** (120 kA)	**V** (200 kA)
PR221DS-I	100			054000	054024	054048	054072	054096
PR221DS-I	160			054001	054025	054049	054073	054097
PR221DS-I	250			054002	054026	054050	054074	054098

7

T4 320 – Fixed (F) – 3 Poles - Front terminals (F)

Electronic trip unit	In		Icu (415 V)	1SDA......R1				
				N (36 kA)	**S** (50 kA)	**H** (70 kA)	**L** (120 kA)	**V** (200 kA)
PR221DS-I	320			054118	054126	054134	054142	054150

Note:
T2, T4, T5 and T6 in the three-pole version equipped with PR221DS-I electronic trip units and T7 in the three-pole version equipped with PR231/P-I electronic trip units, can be used for motor protection.

Ordering codes
Motor protection circuit-breakers

T5 400 – Fixed (F) – 3 Poles - Front terminals (F)

Electronic trip unit for motor protection	In		Icu (415 V)	1SDA......R1				
				N (36 kA)	**S** (50 kA)	**L** (120 kA)		
PR222MP	320			054551	054553	054555		
PR222MP	400			054552	054554	054556		

Electronic trip unit	In		Icu (415 V)	1SDA......R1				
				N (36 kA)	**S** (50 kA)	**H** (70 kA)	**L** (120 kA)	**V** (200 kA)
PR221DS-I	320			054318	054334	054350	054366	054382
PR221DS-I	400			054319	054335	054351	054367	054383

T5 630 – Fixed (F) – 3 Poles - Front terminals (F)

Electronic trip unit	In		Icu (415 V)	1SDA......R1				
				N (36 kA)	**S** (50 kA)	**H** (70 kA)	**L** (120 kA)	**V** (200 kA)
PR221DS-I	630			054397	054405	054413	054421	054429

7

T6 630 – Fixed (F) – 3 Poles - Front terminals (F)

Electronic trip unit	In		Icu (415 V)	1SDA......R1				
				N (36 kA)	**S** (50 kA)	**H** (70 kA)	**L** (100 kA)	
PR221DS-I	630			060227	060237	060247	060257	

T6 800 – Fixed (F) – 3 Poles - Front terminals (F)

Electronic trip unit for motor protection	In		Icu (415 V)	1SDA......R1				
				N (36 kA)	**S** (50 kA)	**H** (70 kA)	**L** (100 kA)	
PR222MP	630			060311	060312	060313	060314	

Electronic trip unit	In		Icu (415 V)	1SDA......R1				
				N (36 kA)	**S** (50 kA)	**H** (70 kA)	**L** (100 kA)	
PR221DS-I	800			060269	060279	060290	060300	

Note:
T2, T4, T5 and T6 in the three-pole version equipped with PR221DS-I electronic trip units and T7 in the three-pole version equipped with PR231/P-I electronic trip units, can be used for motor protection.

T7 800 – Fixed (F) – 3 Poles - Front terminals (F)

Electronic trip unit	In		Icu (415 V)	1SDA......R1 S (50 kA)	H (70 kA)	L (120 kA)	V (150 kA)	
PR231/P I	800			061962	062641	062673	062705	

T7 1000 – Fixed (F) – 3 Poles - Front terminals (F)

Electronic trip unit	In		Icu (415 V)	1SDA......R1 S (50 kA)	H (70 kA)	L (120 kA)	V (150 kA)	
PR231/P I	1000			062737	062769	062801	062833	

T7 1250 – Fixed (F) – 3 Poles - Front terminals (F)

Electronic trip unit	In		Icu (415 V)	1SDA......R1 S (50 kA)	H (70 kA)	L (120 kA)	V (150 kA)	
PR231/P I	1250			062865	062897	062929	062961	

T7 1600 – Fixed (F) – 3 Poles - Front terminals (F)

Electronic trip unit	In		Icu (415 V)	1SDA......R1 S (50 kA)	H (70 kA)	L (120 kA)		
PR231/P I	1600			062993	063025	063057		

T7 800 M – Fixed (F) – 3 Poles - Front terminals (F)

Electronic trip unit	In		Icu (415 V)	1SDA......R1 S (50 kA)	H (70 kA)	L (120 kA)	V (150 kA)	
PR231/P I	800			061980	062657	062689	062721	

T7 1000 M – Fixed (F) – 3 Poles - Front terminals (F)

Electronic trip unit	In		Icu (415 V)	1SDA......R1 S (50 kA)	H (70 kA)	L (120 kA)	V (150 kA)	
PR231/P I	1000			062753	062785	062817	062849	

T7 1250 M – Fixed (F) – 3 Poles - Front terminals (F)

Electronic trip unit	In		Icu (415 V)	1SDA......R1 S (50 kA)	H (70 kA)	L (120 kA)	V (150 kA)	
PR231/P I	1250			062851	062913	062945	062977	

T7 1600 M – Fixed (F) – 3 Poles - Front terminals (F)

Electronic trip unit	In		Icu (415 V)	1SDA......R1 S (50 kA)	H (70 kA)	L (120 kA)		
PR231/P I	1600			063009	063041	063073		

Note:
T2, T4, T5 and T6 in the three-pole version equipped with PR221DS-I electronic trip units and T7 in the three-pole version equipped with PR231/P-I electronic trip units, can be used for motor protection.

Ordering codes
Circuit-breakers for use up to 1150 V AC and 1000 V DC

T4 250 – Fixed (F) – 3 Poles - Front terminals for copper cables (FC Cu)

Electronic trip unit	In		Icu (1000 V AC) Icu (1150 V AC)	1SDA......R1 L (12 kA)	V (20 kA - 12 kA)			
PR221DS-LS/I	100			054505	054513			
PR221DS-I	100			054506	054514			
PR222DS/P-LSI	100			054507	054515			
PR222DS/P-LSIG	100			054508	054516			
PR221DS-LS/I	250			054509	054517			
PR221DS-I	250			054510	054518			
PR222DS/P-LSI	250			054511	054519			
PR222DS/P-LSIG	250			054512	054520			
PR222MP	100			063434				
PR222MP	160			063435				
PR222MP	200			063436				

T4 250 – Fixed (F) – 4 Poles - Front terminals for copper cables (FC Cu)

Electronic trip unit	In		Icu (1000 V AC) Icu (1150 V AC)	1SDA......R1 L (12 kA)	V (20 kA - 12 kA)			
PR221DS-LS/I	100			063418	063426			
PR221DS-I	100			063419	063427			
PR222DS/P-LSI	100			063420	063428			
PR222DS/P-LSIG	100			063421	063429			
PR221DS-LS/I	250			063422	063430			
PR221DS-I	250			063423	063431			
PR222DS/P-LSI	250			063424	063432			
PR222DS/P-LSIG	250			063425	063433			

T4 250 – Fixed (F) – 3 Poles - Front terminals for copper cables (FC Cu)

Thermomagnetic trip unit - TMD and TMA	In	I_3	Icu (1000 V AC) Icu (1150 V AC)	1SDA......R1 V (20 kA - 12 kA)				
	32	320		063410				
	50	500		063411				
	80	400...800		063412				
	100	500...1000		063413				
	125	625...1250		063414				
	160	800...1600		063415				
	200	1000...2000		063416				
	250	1250...2500		063417				

T4 250 – Fixed (F) – 4 Poles - Front terminals for copper cables (FC Cu)

Thermomagnetic trip unit - TMD and TMA	In	I_3	Icu (1000 V AC) Icu (1150 V AC) Icu (1000 V DC)	1SDA......R1 V (20 kA - 12 kA - 40 kA)				
	32	320		054497				
	50	500		054498				
	80	400...800		054499				
	100	500...1000		054500				
	125	625...1250		054501				
	160	800...1600		054502				
	200	1000...2000		054503				
	250	1250...2500		054504				

T5 400 – Fixed (F) – 3 Poles - Front terminals for copper cables (FC Cu)

Electronic trip unit	In		Icu (1000 V AC) Icu (1150 V AC)	1SDA......R1 **L** (12 kA)	 **V** (20 kA - 12 kA)			
PR221DS-LS/I	320			063477	063485			
PR221DS-I	320			063478	063486			
PR222DS/P-LSI	320			063479	063487			
PR222DS/P-LSIG	320			063480	063488			
PR221DS-LS/I	400			054535	054539			
PR221DS-I	400			054536	054540			
PR222DS/P-LSI	400			054537	054541			
PR222DS/P-LSIG	400			054538	054542			
PR222MP	320			063456				
PR222MP	400			063457				

T5 400 – Fixed (F) – 4 Poles - Front terminals for copper cables (FC Cu)

Electronic trip unit	In		Icu (1000 V AC) Icu (1150 V AC)	1SDA......R1 **L** (12 kA)	 **V** (20 kA - 12 kA)			
PR221DS-LS/I	320			063481	063489			
PR221DS-I	320			063482	063490			
PR222DS/P-LSI	320			063483	063491			
PR222DS/P-LSIG	320			063484	063492			
PR221DS-LS/I	400			063440	063444			
PR221DS-I	400			063441	063445			
PR222DS/P-LSI	400			063442	063446			
PR222DS/P-LSIG	400			063443	063447			

T5 400 – Fixed (F) – 3 Poles - Front terminals for copper cables (FC Cu)

Thermomagnetic trip unit - TMA	In	I_3	Icu (1000 V AC) Icu (1150 V AC)	1SDA......R1 **V** (20 kA - 12 kA)				
	320	1600...3200		063437				
	400	2000...4000		063438				

T5 400 – Fixed (F) – 4 Poles - Front terminals for copper cables (FC Cu)

Thermomagnetic trip unit - TMA	In	I_3	Icu (1000 V AC) Icu (1150 V AC) Icu (1000 V DC)	1SDA......R1 **V** (20 kA - 12 kA - 40 kA)				
	320	1600...3200		054531				
	400	2000...4000		054532				

7

Ordering codes
Circuit-breakers for use up to 1150 V AC and 1000 V DC

T5 630 – Fixed (F) – 3 Poles - Front terminals for copper cables (FC Cu)

Electronic trip unit	In		Icu (1000 V AC) Icu (1150 V AC)	1SDA......R1 **L** (12 kA)	 **V** (20 kA - 12 kA)			
PR221DS-LS/I	630			054543	054547			
PR221DS-I	630			054544	054548			
PR222DS/P-LSI	630			054545	054549			
PR222DS/P-LSIG	630			054546	054550			

T5 630 – Fixed (F) – 4 Poles - Front terminals for copper cables (FC Cu)

Electronic trip unit	In		Icu (1000 V AC) Icu (1150 V AC)	1SDA......R1 **L** (12 kA)	 **V** (20 kA - 12 kA)			
PR221DS-LS/I	630			063448	063452			
PR221DS-I	630			063449	063453			
PR222DS/P-LSI	630			063450	063454			
PR222DS/P-LSIG	630			063451	063455			

T5 630 – Fixed (F) – 3 Poles - Front terminals for copper cables (FC Cu)

Thermomagnetic trip unit - TMA	In	I_3	Icu (1000 V AC) Icu (1150 V AC)	1SDA......R1 **V** (20 kA - 12 kA)				
	500	2500...5000		063439				

T5 630 – Fixed (F) – 4 Poles - Front terminals for copper cables (FC Cu)

Thermomagnetic trip unit - TMA	In	I_3	Icu (1000 V AC) Icu (1150 V AC) Icu (1000 V DC)	1SDA......R1 **V** (20 kA - 12 kA - 40 kA)				
	500	2500...5000		054533				

T6 630 – Fixed (F) – 3 Poles - Front terminals (F)

Electronic trip unit	In		Icu (1000 V AC)	1SDA......R1				
				L (12 kA)				
PR221DS-LS/I	630			060319				
PR221DS-I	630			060320				
PR222DS/P-LSI	630			060321				
PR222DS/P-LSIG	630			060322				

T6 630 – Fixed (F) – 4 Poles - Front terminals (F)

Thermomagnetic trip unit - TMA	In	I_3	Icu (1000 V AC) Icu (1000 V DC)	1SDA......R1				
				L (12 kA - 40 kA)				
	630	3150…6300		060315				

T6 800 – Fixed (F) – 3 Poles - Front terminals (F)

Electronic trip unit	In		Icu (1000 V AC)	1SDA......R1				
				L (12 kA)				
PR221DS-LS/I	800			060323				
PR221DS-I	800			060324				
PR222DS/P-LSI	800			060325				
PR222DS/P-LSIG	800			060326				

T6 800 – Fixed (F) – 4 Poles - Front terminals (F)

Thermomagnetic trip unit - TMA	In	I_3	Icu (1000 V AC) Icu (1000 V DC)	1SDA......R1				
				L (12 kA - 40 kA)				
	800	4000…8000		060317				

Ordering codes
Switch disconnectors

T1D 160 – Fixed (F) - Front terminals for copper cables (FC Cu)

		Icw	1SDA......R1				
			3 poles	4 poles			
			2 kA	2 kA			
			051325	051326			

T3D 250 – Fixed (F) - Front terminals (F)

		Icw	1SDA......R1				
			3 poles	4 poles			
			3.6 kA	3.6 kA			
			051327	051328			

7

T4D 250 – Fixed (F) - Front terminals (F)

		Icw	1SDA......R1				
			3 poles	4 poles			
			3.6 kA	3.6 kA			
			057172	057173			

T4D 320 – Fixed (F) - Front terminals (F)

		Icw	1SDA......R1				
			3 poles	4 poles			
			3.6 kA	3.6 kA			
			054597	054598			

T5D 400 – Fixed (F) - Front terminals (F)

		Icw	1SDA......R1				
			3 poles	4 poles			
			6 kA	6 kA			
			054599	054600			

T5D 630 – Fixed (F) - Front terminals (F)

		Icw	1SDA......R1				
			3 poles	4 poles			
			6 kA	6 kA			
			054601	054602			

T6D 630 – Fixed (F) - Front terminals (F)

		Icw	1SDA......R1				
			3 poles	4 poles			
			15 kA	15 kA			
			060343	060344			

T6D 800 – Fixed (F) - Front terminals (F)

		Icw	1SDA......R1				
			3 poles	4 poles			
			15 kA	15 kA			
			060345	060346			

T6D 1000 – Fixed (F)

		Icw	1SDA......R1				
			3 poles	4 poles			
			15 kA	15 kA			
			060594	060595			

Note: A type of terminal among ES - FC CuAl - R must necessarly be mounted on the 1000 A circuit-breaker.

T7D 1000 – Fixed (F) - Front terminals (F)

		Icw	1SDA......R1				
			3 poles	4 poles			
			20 kA	20 kA			
			062032	062033			

T7D 1250 – Fixed (F) - Front terminals (F)

		Icw	1SDA......R1				
			3 poles	4 poles			
			20 kA	20 kA			
			062036	062037			

T7D 1600 – Fixed (F) - Front terminals (F)

		Icw	1SDA......R1				
			3 poles	4 poles			
			20 kA	20 kA			
			062040	062041			

Ordering codes
Switch disconnectors

T7D 1000 M – Fixed (F) - Front terminals (F)

		Icw	1SDA......R1				
			3 poles	**4 poles**			
			20 kA	20 kA			
			062034	062035			

T7D 1250 M – Fixed (F) - Front terminals (F)

		Icw	1SDA......R1				
			3 poles	**4 poles**			
			20 kA	20 kA			
			062038	062039			

T7D 1600 M – Fixed (F) - Front terminals (F)

		Icw	1SDA......R1				
			3 poles	**4 poles**			
			20 kA	20 kA			
			062042	062043			

Ordering codes
Breaking units

T4 250 - F = Front terminals

	1SDA......R1				
	3 poles	**4 poles**			
T4N 250 Breaking unit	054557	054562			
T4S 250 Breaking unit	054558	054563			
T4H 250 Breaking unit	054559	054564			
T4L 250 Breaking unit	054560	054565			
T4V 250 Breaking unit	054561	054566			

T4 320 - F = Front terminals

	1SDA......R1				
	3 poles	**4 poles**			
T4N 320 Breaking unit	054567	054572			
T4S 320 Breaking unit	054568	054573			
T4H 320 Breaking unit	054569	054574			
T4L 320 Breaking unit	054570	054575			
T4V 320 Breaking unit	054571	054576			

T5 400 - F = Front terminals

	1SDA......R1				
	3 poles	**4 poles**			
T5N 400 Breaking unit	054577	054582			
T5S 400 Breaking unit	054578	054583			
T5H 400 Breaking unit	054579	054584			
T5L 400 Breaking unit	054580	054585			
T5V 400 Breaking unit	054581	054586			

T5 630 - F = Front terminals

	1SDA......R1				
	3 poles	**4 poles**			
T5N 630 Breaking unit	054587	054592			
T5S 630 Breaking unit	054588	054593			
T5H 630 Breaking unit	054589	054594			
T5L 630 Breaking unit	054590	054595			
T5V 630 Breaking unit	054591	054596			

Ordering codes
Breaking units

T6 630 - F = Front terminals

	1SDA......R1				
	3 poles	**4 poles**			
T6N 630 Breaking unit	060327	060331			
T6S 630 Breaking unit	060328	060332			
T6H 630 Breaking unit	060329	060333			
T6L 630 Breaking unit	060330	060334			

T6 800 - F = Front terminals

	1SDA......R1				
	3 poles	**4 poles**			
T6N 800 Breaking unit	060335	060339			
T6S 800 Breaking unit	060336	060340			
T6H 800 Breaking unit	060337	060341			
T6L 800 Breaking unit	060338	060342			

T6 1000

	1SDA......R1				
	3 poles	**4 poles**			
T6N 1000 Breaking unit	060586	060590			
T6S 1000 Breaking unit	060587	060591			
T6H 1000 Breaking unit	060588	060592			
T6L 1000 Breaking unit	060589	060593			

Note: A type of terminal among ES - FC CuAl - R must necessarly be mounted on the 1000 A circuit-breaker.

Ordering codes
Trip units

1SDC210189F0004

Trip units for T4

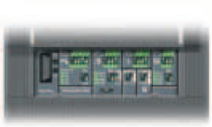
Thermomagnetic trip unit - TMD and TMA	In	I_3	1SDA......R1			
			3 poles	4 poles		
				N = 50%	N = 100%	
TMD 20-200	20	320	054651		054660	
TMD 32-320	32	320	054652		054661	
TMD 50-500	50	500	054653		054662	
TMA 80-800	80	400...800	054654		054663	
TMA 100-1000	100	500...1000	054655		054664	
TMA 125-1250	125	625...1250	054656	054665	054671	
TMA 160-1600	160	800...1600	054657	054666	054672	
TMA 200-2000	200	1000...2000	054658	054667	054673	
TMA 250-2500	250	1250...2500	054659	054668	054674	

Electronic trip unit	In		1SDA......R1			
			3 poles	4 poles		
PR221DS-LS/I	100		054603	054615		
PR221DS-LS/I	160		054604	054616		
PR221DS-LS/I	250		054605	054617		
PR221DS-LS/I	320		054627	054631		
PR221DS-I	100		054606	054618		
PR221DS-I	160		054607	054619		
PR221DS-I	250		054608	054620		
PR221DS-I	320		054628	054632		
PR222DS/P-LSI	100		054609	054621		
PR222DS/P-LSI	160		054610	054622		
PR222DS/P-LSI	250		054611	054623		
PR222DS/P-LSI	320		054629	054633		
PR222DS/P-LSIG	100		054612	054624		
PR222DS/P-LSIG	160		054613	054625		
PR222DS/P-LSIG	250		054614	054626		
PR222DS/P-LSIG	320		054630	054634		
PR222DS/PD-LSI	100		054635	054641		
PR222DS/PD-LSI	160		054636	054642		
PR222DS/PD-LSI	250		054637	054643		
PR222DS/PD-LSI	320		054647	054649		
PR222DS/PD-LSIG	100		054638	054644		
PR222DS/PD-LSIG	160		054639	054645		
PR222DS/PD-LSIG	250		054640	054646		
PR222DS/PD-LSIG	320		054648	054650		
PR223DS	160		059561	059562		
PR223DS	250		059563	059564		
PR223DS	320		059565	059566		

Electronic trip unit for motor protection	In		1SDA......R1			
			3 poles			
PR222MP	100		054688			
PR222MP	160		054689			
PR222MP	200		054690			

Magnetic only trip unit - MA	In	I_3	1SDA......R1			
			3 poles	4 poles		
				N = 50%	N = 100%	
MA 10-140	10	60...140	055077		055080	
MA 25-350	25	150...350	055078		055081	
MA 52-728	52	312...728	055079		055082	
MA 80-1120	80	480...1120	054676		054682	
MA 100-1400	100	600...1400	054677		054683	
MA 125-1750	125	750...1750	054678	054684		
MA 160-2240	160	960...2240	054679	054685		
MA 200-2800	200	1200...2800	054680	054686		

Ordering codes
Trip units



Trip units for T5

Thermomagnetic trip unit - TMA	In	I_3	1SDA......R1			
			3 poles	4 poles		
				N = 50%	N = 100%	
TMA 320-3200	320	1600...3200	054723	054725	054731	
TMA 400-4000	400	2000...4000	054724	054726	054732	
TMA 500-5000	500	2500...5000	054727	054729	054733	

Thermomagnetic trip unit for generator protection - TMG	In	I_3	1SDA......R1			
			3 poles	4 poles		
TMG 320-1600	320	800...1600	055093	055101		
TMG 400-2000	400	1000...2000	055098	055102		
TMG 500-2500	500	1250...2500	055099	055103		

Electronic trip unit	In		1SDA......R1			
			3 poles	4 poles		
PR221DS-LS/I	320		054691	054699		
PR221DS-LS/I	400		054692	054700		
PR221DS-LS/I	630		054707	055159		
PR221DS-I	320		054693	054701		
PR221DS-I	400		054694	054702		
PR221DS-I	630		054708	055160		
PR222DS/P-LSI	320		054695	054703		
PR222DS/P-LSI	400		054696	054704		
PR222DS/P-LSI	630		054709	055161		
PR222DS/P-LSIG	320		054697	054705		
PR222DS/P-LSIG	400		054698	054706		
PR222DS/P-LSIG	630		054710	055162		
PR222DS/PD-LSI	320		054711	054715		
PR222DS/PD-LSI	400		054712	054716		
PR222DS/PD-LSI	630		054719	054721		
PR222DS/PD-LSIG	320		054713	054717		
PR222DS/PD-LSIG	400		054714	054718		
PR222DS/PD-LSIG	630		054720	054722		
PR223DS	320		059567	059568		
PR223DS	400		059569	059570		
PR223DS	630		059571	059572		

Electronic trip unit for motor protection	In		1SDA......R1			
			3 poles			
PR222MP	320		054735			
PR222MP	400		054736			

7

1SDC210B06F0001

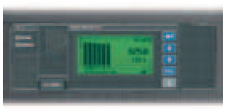
Trip units for T6

Thermomagnetic trip unit - TMA	In	I_3	1SDA......R1			
			3 poles	4 poles		
				N = 50%	N = 100%	
TMA 630-6300	630	3150...6300	060347	060348	060472	
TMA 800-8000	800	4000...8000	060349	060350	060473	

Electronic trip unit	In		1SDA......R1			
			3 poles	4 poles		
PR221DS-LS/I	630		060351	060357		
PR221DS-LS/I	800		060363	060369		
PR221DS-LS/I	1000		060596	060602		
PR221DS-I	630		060352	060358		
PR221DS-I	800		060364	060370		
PR221DS-I	1000		060597	060603		
PR222DS/P-LSI	630		060353	060359		
PR222DS/P-LSI	800		060365	060371		
PR222DS/P-LSI	1000		060598	060604		
PR222DS/P-LSIG	630		060354	060360		
PR222DS/P-LSIG	800		060366	060372		
PR222DS/P-LSIG	1000		060599	060605		
PR222DS/PD-LSI	630		060355	060361		
PR222DS/PD-LSI	800		060367	060373		
PR222DS/PD-LSI	1000		060600	060606		
PR222DS/PD-LSIG	630		060356	060362		
PR222DS/PD-LSIG	800		060368	060374		
PR222DS/PD-LSIG	1000		060601	060607		
PR223DS	630		060376	060377		
PR223DS	800		060378	060379		
PR223DS	1000		060608	060609		

Electronic trip unit for motor protection	In		1SDA......R1			
			3 poles			
PR222MP	630		060375			

Note: The releases for the T6 1000 A necessarily have to be fitted with the following types of terminal: EF - ES - FC CuAl - R.



1SDC210B10F0001

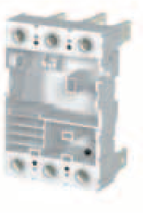
Trip units for T7-T7M

Electronic trip unit			1SDA......R1			
PR231/P-LS/I 3p(1)			063128			
PR231/P-I 3p(1)			063129			
PR231/P-LS/I 4p(1)			064179			
PR231/P-I 4p(1)			064180			
PR232/P-LSI			063130			
PR331/P-LSIG			063133			
PR332/P-LI			063134			
PR332/P-LSI			063135			
PR332/P-LSIG			063136			
PR332/P-LSIRc T7(2)			063137			
PR332/P-LSIRc T7M(2)			064190			

Note: Loose trip units for T7-T7M are supplied without rating Plug. For T7-T7M in withdrawable version, sliding contact blocks for fixed and moving part are necessary. See page 3/5 and 7/37.

(1) To have the possibility to substitute PR231 with a different electronic trip unit, key plug must be ordered. Extra code for PR231 interchangeability 1SDA063140R1 must be specified.
(2) RC protection can be obtained only with 1SDA063869R1 toroid.

Ordering codes
Fixed parts, conversion kit and accessories for fixed parts



1SDC210197F0004

Plug-in (P) – Fixed part

F = Front terminals

	1SDA......R1			
	3 poles	4 poles		
T2 P FP F(1)	051329	051330		
T3 P FP F(2)	051331	051332		

(1) For the circuit-breaker in plug-in version In max = 144 A
(2) For the circuit-breaker in plug-in version In max = 225 A

EF = Front extended terminals

	1SDA......R1			
	3 poles	4 poles		
T4 P FP EF	054737	054740		
T5 400 P FP EF	054749	054752		
T5 630 P FP EF(1)	054762	054765		

(1) For the circuit-breaker in plug-in version In max = 570 A

VR = Rear flat vertical terminals

	1SDA......R1			
	3 poles	4 poles		
T4 P FP VR	054738	054741		
T5 400 P FP VR	054750	054753		
T5 630 P FP VR(1)	054763	054766		

(1) For the circuit-breaker in plug-in version In max = 570 A

HR = Rear flat horizontal terminals

	1SDA......R1			
	3 poles	4 poles		
T4 P FP HR	054739	054742		
T5 400 P FP HR	054751	054754		
T5 630 P FP HR(1)	054764	054767		

(1) For the circuit-breaker in plug-in version In max = 570 A

Fixed parts for T4 250 - T5 400 circuit-breakers at 1000 V AC

FC Cu = Front terminals for copper cables

	1SDA......R1			
	3 poles	4 poles		
T4 250 P FP 1000 V AC	063458	063459		
T5 400 P FP 1000 V AC	063462	063463		

Withdrawable (W) – Fixed part

EF = Front extended terminals

	1SDA......R1			
	3 poles	4 poles		
T4 W FP EF	054743	054746		
T5 400 W FP EF	054755	054758		
T5 630 W FP EF(1)	054768	054771		
T6 630/800 W FP EF	060384	060387		
T7-T7M W FP EF	062045	062049		

(1) For the circuit-breaker in the withdrawable version In max = 570 A

VR = Rear flat vertical terminals

	1SDA......R1			
	3 poles	4 poles		
T4 W FP VR	054744	054747		
T5 400 W FP VR	054756	054759		
T5 630 W FP VR(1)	054769	054772		
T6 630/800 W FP VR	060386	060389		

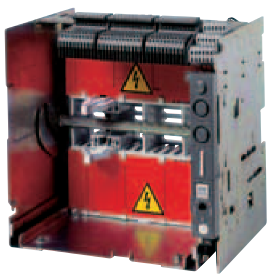
(1) For the circuit-breaker in plug-in version In max = 570 A

7

HR = Rear flat horizontal terminals

	1SDA......R1			
	3 poles	4 poles		
T4 W FP HR	054745	054748		
T5 400 W FP HR	054757	054761		
T5 630 W FP HR(1)	054770	054774		
T6 630/800 W FP HR	060385	060388		

(1) For the circuit-breaker in plug-in version In max = 570 A



HR/VR = Rear flat terminals

	1SDA......R1			
	3 poles	4 poles		
T7-T7M W FP HR	062044	062048		

Nota: Fixed parts of T7-T7M circuit-breaker with rear terminals are supplied as standard with terminals mounted horizontally. To order the terminals mounted vertically, the extra code 1SDA063571R1 must be specified.

Fixed parts for T4 250 - T5 400 circuit-breakers at 1000 V AC

FC Cu = Front terminals for copper cables

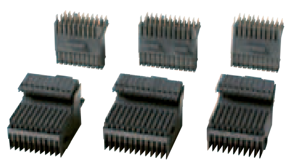
	1SDA......R1			
	3 poles	4 poles		
T4 250 W FP 1000 V AC	063460	063461		
T5 400 W FP 1000 V AC	063464	063465		

Fixed parts, conversion kit and accessories for fixed parts

1SDC210190F0004

1SDC210200F0004

1SDC210N70F0001



1SDC210N71F0001

Conversion of the version

Conversion kit from fixed into moving part of plug-in T2…T5

Type	1SDA......R1			
	3 poles	4 poles		
Kit P MP T2 (1)	051411	051412		
Kit P MP T3 (2)	051413	051414		
Kit P MP T4	054839	054840		
Kit P MP T5 400	054843	054844		
Kit P MP T5 630 (3)	054847	054848		

Note: The plug-in version must be composed as follows
a) Fixed circuit-breaker
b) Conversion kit from fixed into moving part of plug-in
c) Fixed part of plug-in

(1) For the circuit-breaker in plug-in version In max = 144 A
(2) For the circuit-breaker in plug-in version In max = 225 A
(3) For the circuit-breaker in plug-in version In max = 570 A

Conversion kit from fixed into moving part of withdrawable T4...T7

Type	1SDA......R1			
	3 poles	4 poles		
Kit W MP T4	054841	054842		
Kit W MP T5 400	054845	054846		
Kit W MP T5 630 (1)	054849	054850		
Kit W MP T6 630/800	060390	060391		
Kit W MP T7-T7M	062162	062163		

Note: The plug-in version must be composed as follows
a) Fixed circuit-breaker
b) Conversion kit from fixed into moving part of plug-in
c) Fixed part of plug-in

(1) For the circuit-breaker in plug-in version In max = 144 A
(2) For the circuit-breaker in plug-in version In max = 225 A
(3) For the circuit-breaker in plug-in version In max = 570 A

Sliding contacts blocks for T7

Type	1SDA......R1			
Lef block - MP T7 - T7M	062164			
Central block - MP T7 - T7M	062165			
Right block - MP T7 - T7M	062166			
Left block - FP T7	063572			
Left block - FP T7M	062167			
Central block - FP T7 - T7M	062168			
Right block - FP T7 - T7M	062169			

Note: Moving part of a circuit-breaker fitted with electronic accessories or PR331/P and PR332/P electronic trip units is supplied as standard with blocks for the connection, while blocks for fixed part must always be ordered.

Conversion kit from fixed into plug-in for RC222 and RC223

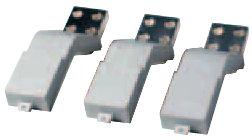
Type	1SDA......R1			
	4 poles			
Kit P MP RC T4	054851			
Kit P MP RC T5 400	054852			

Conversion kit from plug-in into withdrawable for RC222 and RC223

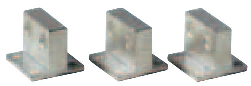
Type	1SDA......R1			
	4 poles			
Kit W MP RC T4-T5	055366			

Conversion kit from fixed part of plug-in into fixed part of withdrawable

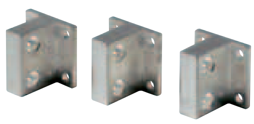
Type	1SDA......R1			
Kit FP P in FP W T4	054854			
Kit FP P in FP W T5	054855			



1SDC210N72F0001



1SDC210N73F0001



1SDC210N74F0001

Terminals for fixed parts T4…T7

Type	1SDA......R1			
	3 pieces	4 pieces		
Front extended terminals - EF				
EF T4	066119	066120		
EF T5 400	066123	066124		
EF T5 630	066127	066128		
EF T6	013984	013985		
EF T7-T7M	062171	062172		
Front extended spread terminals - ES				
ES T5 (630 A)	055271	055272		
ES T7-T7M	065620	065621		
Front terminals for copper cables - FC Cu				
FC Cu T4 1x185 mm^2	054831	054832		
FC Cu T5 1x240 mm^2	054833	054834		
Front terminals for copper-aluminium cables - FC CuAl				
FC CuAl T4 1x185 mm^2	054835	054836		
FC CuAl T5 1x240 mm^2	054837	054838		
Rear flat vertical terminals - VR				
VR T5 630	066131	066132		
VR T6	013988	013989		
Rear flat horizontal terminals - HR				
HR T5 630	066129	066130		
HR T6	013986	013987		
Rear flat terminals - HR/VR				
HR/VR T4	066121	066122		
HR/VR T5 400	066125	066126		
HR/VR T7-T7M	063089	063090		
Rear spread terminals - RS				
RS T7-T7M	063577	063578		

Note: The FC Cu and FC CuAl terminals are supplied with insulating terminal covers for TC-FP fixed parts.

Lock for fixed part of withdrawable circuit-breaker

Type	1SDA......R1			
	T4-T5-T6			
KLF-D FP - Different key for each circuit-breaker	055230			
KLF-S FP - Same key for different groups of circuit-breakers	055231			
PLL FP - Lock padlocks	055232			
KLF-D Ronis FP - Lock type Ronis	055233			

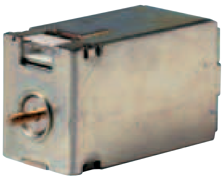
Cache-bornes isolants pour parties fixes - TC-FP

Type	1SDA......R1			
	3 poles	4 poles		
TC-FP T4	054857	054858		
TC-FP T5	054859	054861		

Ordering codes
Accessories

1SDC210204F0004

T4 - T5 - T6



1SDC210N75F0001

T7

7

Service releases

Shunt opening release - SOR

Type	1SDA......R1		
	T1-T2-T3	T4-T5-T6	T7-T7M
uncabled version			
SOR 12 V DC	053000	054862	
SOR 24 V AC / DC			062065
SOR 24...30 V AC / DC	051333	054863	
SOR 30 V AC / DC			062066
SOR 48 V AC / DC			062067
SOR 48...60 V AC / DC	051334	054864	
SOR 60 V AC / DC			062068
SOR 110…120 V AC / DC			062069
SOR 110...127 V AC - 110...125 V DC	051335	054865	
SOR 120…127 V AC / DC			063547
SOR 220…240 V AC / DC			063548
SOR 220...240 V AC - 220...250 V DC	051336	054866	
SOR 240…250 V AC / DC			062070
SOR 380…400 V AC			062071
SOR 380...440 V AC	051337	054867	
SOR 415…440 V AC			062072
SOR 480...525 V AC	051338	054868	
cabled version (1)			
SOR-C 12 V DC	053001	054869	
SOR-C 24...30 V AC / DC	051339	054870	
SOR-C 48...60 V AC / DC	051340	054871	
SOR-C 110...127 V AC - 110...125 V DC	051341	054872	
SOR-C 220...240 V AC - 220...250 V DC	051342	054873	
SOR-C 380...440 V AC	051343	054874	
SOR-C 480...525 V AC	051344	054875	

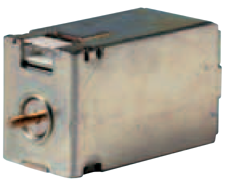
Note: For T7-T7M in withdrawable version, sliding contact blocks for fixed and moving part are necessary. See page 3/5 and 7/37.

(1) Compulsory with T4-T5-T6 in the withdrawable or motorized versions.

1SDC210P07F0001

SOR Test Unit

Type	1SDA......R1
T7-T7M	050228



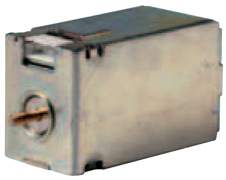
1SDC210N75F0001

Shunt closing release - SCR

Type	1SDA......R1
	T7M
cabled version	
SCR 24 V AC / DC	062076
SCR 30 V AC / DC	062077
SCR 48 V AC / DC	062078
SCR 60 V AC / DC	062079
SCR 110...120 V AC / DC	062080
SCR 120...127 V AC / DC	063549
SCR 220...240 V AC / DC	063550
SCR 240...250 V AC / DC	062081
SCR 380...400 V AC	062082
SCR 415...440 V AC	062083

Note: For T7-T7M in withdrawable version, sliding contact blocks for fixed and moving part are necessary. See page 3/5 and 7/37.

T4 - T5 - T6



T7

Undervoltage release - UVR

Type	1SDA......R1			
	T1-T2-T3	T4-T5-T6	T7-T7M	
uncabled version				
UVR 24 V AC / DC			062087	
UVR 24...30 V AC / DC	051345	054880		
UVR 30 V AC / DC			062088	
UVR 48 V AC / DC	051346	054881	062089	
UVR 60 V AC/DC	052333	054882	062090	
UVR 110...120 V AC / DC			062091	
UVR 110...127 V AC – 110...125 V DC	051347	054883		
UVR 120...127 V AC / DC			063551	
UVR 220...240 V AC / DC			063552	
UVR 220...240 V AC - 220...250 V DC	051348	054884		
UVR 240...250 V AC / DC			062092	
UVR 380...400 V AC			062093	
UVR 380...440 V AC	051349	054885		
UVR 415...440 V AC			062094	
UVR 480...525 V AC	051350	054886		
cabled version (1)				
UVR-C 24...30 V AC / DC	051351	054887		
UVR-C 48 V AC / DC	051352	054888		
UVR-C 60 V AC/DC	052335	054889		
UVR-C 110...127 V AC - 110...125 V DC	051353	054890		
UVR-C 220...240 V AC - 220...250 V DC	051354	054891		
UVR-C 380...440 V AC	051355	054892		
UVR-C 480...525 V AC	051356	054893		

Note: For T7-T7M in withdrawable version, sliding contact blocks for fixed and moving part are necessary. See page 3/5 and 7/37.

(1) Compulsory with T4-T5-T6 in the withdrawable or motorized versions.

Shunt opening release with permanent operation - PS-SOR

Type	1SDA......R1			
	T4-T5-T6			
uncabled version				
PS-SOR 24 V AC/DC	054876			
PS-SOR 110...120 V AC	054877			
cabled version				
PS-SOR-C 24 V AC/DC	054878			
PS-SOR-C 110...120 V AC	054879			

Connectors and socket-plugs for electrical accessories

Type	1SDA......R1			
	T1-T2-T3	T4-T5-T6		
Socket-plug 12 poles	051362	051362		
Socket-plug 6 poles	051363	051363		
Socket-plug 3 poles	051364	051364		
3-way connector for second SOR-C		055273		

Loose cables

Type	1SDA......R1			
	T1-T2-T3			
Kit 12 cables L=2m for AUX	051365			
Kit 6 cables L=2m for AUX	051366			
Kit 2 cables L=2m for SOR-UVR	051367			

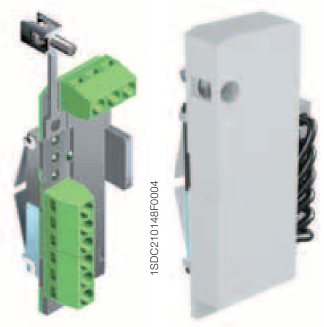
7

Ordering codes
Accessories

1SDC210147F0004

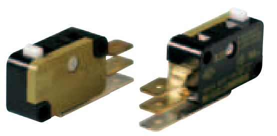
Time delay device for undervoltage release - UVD				
Type	1SDA......R1			
	T1...T6	T7-T7M		
UVD 24...30 V AC / DC	051357	038316		
UVD 48 V AC / DC		038317		
UVD 48...60 V AC / DC	051358			
UVD 60 V AC / DC		038318		
UVD 110...125 V AC / DC	051360	038319		
UVD 220...250 V AC / DC	051361	038320		

Electrical signals



1SDC210148F0004 1SDC210205F0004

T1 - T2 - T3



1SDC210N76F0001

T7

Auxiliary contacts - AUX				
Type	1SDA......R1			
	T1-T2-T3	T4-T5-T6	T7	T7M
uncabled version (1)				
AUX 1Q 1SY 250 V AC/DC	051368	051368		
AUX 3Q 1SY 250 V AC/DC	051369	051369		
AUX 1Q 1SY 400 V AC			062104	
AUX 2Q 400 V AC			062102	062102
AUX 1Q 1SY 24 V DC		068797	062103	
AUX 3Q 1SY 24 V DC	054914	054914		
AUX 2Q 24 V DC			062101	062101
cabled version (1) **with 1 m long cables**				
AUX-C 1Q 1SY 250 V AC/DC	051370	054910		
AUX-C 3Q 1SY 250 V AC/DC	051371	054911		
AUX-C 1Q 1SY 400 V AC		054912		
AUX-C 2Q 400 V AC		054913		
AUX-C 1Q 1SY 24 V DC		066075		
AUX-C 3Q 1SY 24 V DC	055361	054915		
cabled version for T2 with PR221 DS trip unit				
AUX-C 1 S51 1Q SY	053704			
AUX-C 2Q 1SY	055504			
cabled contact for signalling trip coil release trip				
AUX-SA 1 S51 T4-T5 NO		055050		
AUX-SA 1 S51 T4-T5 NC		064518		
AUX-SA 1 S51 T6 (2)		060393		
AUX-SA 1 S51 T7-T7M 24 V			066099	066100
AUX-SA 1 S51 T7-T7M 250 V			062105	063553
cabled contact for signalling manual/remote operation				
AUX-MO-C (3)		054917		
cabled contact circuit breaker ready to close				
AUX-RTC 24 V DC				062108
AUX-RTC 250 V AC/DC				062109
cabled contact signalling spring charged				
AUX-MC 24 V DC				062106
AUX-MC 250 V AC/DC				062107
cabled contacts in electronic version				
AUX-E-C 1Q 1SY T4-T5 (4)		054916		
AUX-E-C 1Q 1SY T6 (4)		064161		

Note: For T7-T7M in withdrawable version, sliding contact blocks for fixed and moving part are necessary. See page 3/5 and 7/37.

(1) These cannot be combined with T2 circuit-breaker fitted with PR221DS electronic trip unit.
(2) Available only mounted on the circuit-breaker.
(3) For T4, T5 and T6 in plug-in/withdrawable version, it is necessary to order a socket plug connector 3 poles 1SDA051364R1
(4) Only with circuit-breakers equipped with PR222DS/PD and PR223DS trip units.

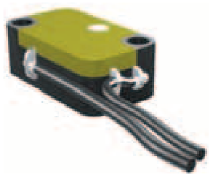

1SDC210152F0004


1SDC210N77F0001

Auxiliary position contacts - AUP

Type	1SDA......R1			
	T2-T3	T4-T5-T6	T7-T7M	
AUP T2-T3 - 1 contact signalling circuit-breakers racked-in	051372			
AUP-I T4-T5 24 V DC - 1 contact signalling circuit-breakers racked-in		054920		
AUP-I T4-T5 400 V AC/DC - 1 contact for signalling circuit-breakers racked-in		054918		
AUP-R T4-T5 24 V DC - 1 contact for signalling circuit-breakers racked-out		054921		
AUP-R T4-T5 400 V AC/DC - 1 contact for signalling circuit-breakers racked-out		054919		
AUP T7-T7M 24 V DC			062110	
AUP T7-T7M 250 V AC			062111	

Note: For T4-T5-T6 in plug-in version, contacts signaling circuit-breaker racked-in. For T4-T5-T6 in withdrawable version, contacts signaling circuit-breaker racked-in/racked-out.


1SDC210206F0004

Early auxiliary contacts - AUE

Type	1SDA......R1			
	T1-T2-T3	T4-T5	T6	T7
AUE - early contacts	051374	054925	060394	062112

Note: On the T7, the anticipated auxiliary contacts (AUE) can only be ordered already installed on the circuit-breaker.
For T7 in withdrawable version, sliding contact blocks for fixed and moving part are necessary. See page 3/5 and 7/37.

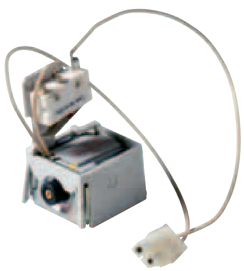
Adapters - ADP

Type	1SDA......R1			
	T4-T5-T6			
ADP - Adapters 5pin	055173			
ADP - Adapters 6pin	054922			
ADP - Adapters 12pin	054923			
ADP - Adapters 10pin	054924			


1SDC210125F0004

Testing extension

Type	1SDA......R1		
	T4-T5-T6		
5pin checking extension for blanck tests on T4-T5-T6 P/W service releases	055351		
6pin checking extension for blanck tests on T4-T5-T6 P/W auxiliary contacts (1+1) service and residual current releases	055063		
12pin checking extension for blanck tests on T4-T5-T6 P/W auxiliary contacts (3+1)	055064		
10pin checking extension for blanck tests on T4-T5-T6 P/W motor operator and early contacts	055065		


1SDC210N78F0001

Trip reset

Type	1SDA......R1			
	T7M			
Trip reset 24-30 V AC/DC	063554			
Trip reset 110-130 V AC/DC	062118			
Trip reset 200-240 V AC/DC	062119			

Note: For T7-T7M in withdrawable version, sliding contact blocks for fixed and moving part are necessary. See page 3/5 and 7/37.

Ordering codes
Accessories

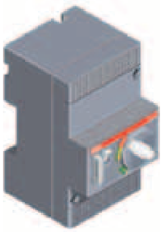
1SDC210N79F0001

Mechanical signals

Mechanical operation counter

Type	1SDA......R1			
	T7M			
Mechanical operation counter	062160			

Motor operator

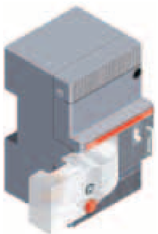


1SDC210154F0004

Solenoid operator - MOS

Type	1SDA......R1		
	T1-T2-T3		
MOS 5 cables, superimposed 48...60 V DC	059596		
MOS 5 cables, superimposed 110...250 V AC/DC	059597		

Note: It is always fitted with crimped cables.



1SDC210155F0004

MOS 5 cables, superimposed 48...60 V DC	059596		
MOS 5 cables, superimposed 110...250 V AC/DC	059597		

Note: It is always fitted with socket plug connector..

1SDC210207F0004

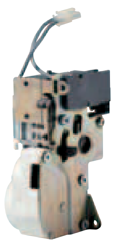
Stored energy motor operator - MOE

Type	1SDA......R1			
	T4-T5	T6		
MOE 24 V DC	054894	060395		
MOE 48...60 V DC	054895	060396		
MOE 110...125 V AC/DC	054896	060397		
MOE 220...250 V AC/DC	054897	060398		
MOE 380 V AC	054898	060399		

Stored energy motor operator with electronics - MOE-E

Type	1SDA......R1			
	T4-T5	T6		
MOE-E 24 V DC	054899	060400		
MOE-E 48...60 V DC	054900	060401		
MOE-E 110...125 V AC/DC	054901	060402		
MOE-E 220...250 V AC/DC	054902	060403		
MOE-E 380 V AC	054903	060404		

Note: Always supplied complete with the AUX-E-C electronic auxiliary contact.



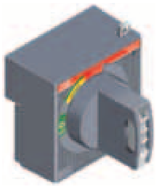
1SDC200580F0001

Spring charging motor

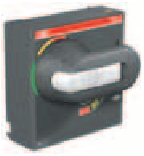
Type	1SDA......R1		
	T7M		
Spring charging motor 24...30 V AC/DC	062113		
Spring charging motor 48...60 V AC/DC	062114		
Spring charging motor 100...130 V AC/DC	062115		
Spring charging motor 220...250 V AC/DC	062116		
Spring charging motor 380...415 V AC	062117		

Note: For T7-T7M in withdrawable version, sliding contact blocks for fixed and moving part are necessary. See page 3/5 and 7/37.

Rotary handle operating mechanism



1SDC210159F0004

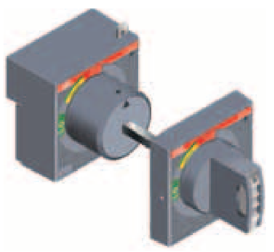


1SDC210208F0004

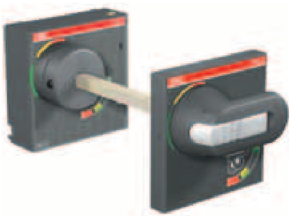
1SDC210N81F0004

Direct- RHD

Type	1SDA......R1			
	T1-T2-T3	**T4-T5**	**T6**	**T7**
RHD normal for fixed and plug-in	051381	054926	060405	062120
RHD_EM emergency for fixed and plug-in	051382	054927	060406	062121
RHD normal for withdrawable		054928	060407	062120
RHD_EM di emergency for withdrawable		055234	060408	062121



1SDC210158F0004



1SDC210209F0004

1SDC210N82F0004

Transmitted - RHE

Type	1SDA......R1			
	T1-T2-T3	**T4-T5**	**T6**	**T7**
RHE normal for fixed and plug-in	051383	054929	060409	062122
RHE_EM emergency for fixed and plug-in	051384	054930	060410	062123
RHE normal for withdrawable		054933	060411	062122
RHE_EM di emergency for withdrawable		054934	060412	062123
Individual components				
RHE_B just base for RHE for fixed and plug-in	051385	054931	060413	062124
RHE_B just base for RHE withdrawable		054935	060414	062124
RHE_S just rod 500 mm for RHE	051386	054932	054932	064104
RHE_H just handle for RHE	051387	054936	060415	062125
RHE_H_EM just emergency handle for RHE	051388	054937	060416	062126

1SDC210292F0023

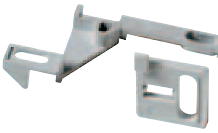
IP54 protection for rotary handle

Type	1SDA......R1			
	T1-T2-T3	**T4-T5-T6**	**T7**	
RHE_IP54 protection kit IP54	051392	054938	054938	

7

Operating mechanism and locks

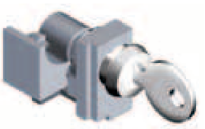

1SDC210167F0004


1SDC210N83F0004

Padlock lever lock - PLL

Type	1SDA......R1		
	T1-T2-T3	T7	T7M
PLL - plug-in in open position	051393		
PLL for T1 1p - plug-in in open position	060199		
PLL - plate in open/closed position	051394		
PLL - plate in open position	060534		
PLL - padlock in open position		062150	069656

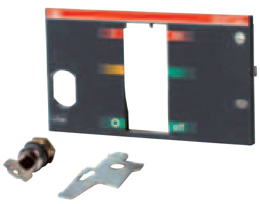
Note: On T7, the padlock is an alternative to the key lock.


1SDC210163F0004

"Ronis" key lock in open position on the circuit-breaker - KLC [1]

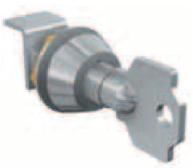
Type	1SDA......R1
	T1-T2-T3
standard version	
KLC same key - T1	053528
KLC same key - T2	053529
KLC same key - T3	053530
version with key removable in both positions	
KLC-S same key - T1	051395
KLC-S same key - T2	052015
KLC-S same key - T3	052016

[1] It cannot be mounted when there is a front operationg mechanism, a rotary handle operating mechanism, motor operator or RC221/RC222 residual current device and, only in the case of three pole circuit-breakers, with the service releases (UVR, SOR).


1SDC210N84F0004

Key lock in open position on the circuit-breaker - KLC

Type	1SDA......R1	
	T7	T7M
KLC-D - different key	062134	062141
KLC-S - same key for different groups of circuit-breakers (N. 20005)	062135	062142
KLC-S - same key for different groups of circuit-breakers (N. 20006)	062136	062143
KLC-S - same key for different groups of circuit-breakers (N. 20007)	062137	062144
KLC-S - same key for different groups of circuit-breakers (N. 20008)	062138	062145
KLC-R - arrangement for Ronis key lock	062139	062146
KLC-P - arrangement for Profalux key lock	062140	062146


1SDC210162F0004

Key lock for rotary handle - RHL

Type	1SDA......R1
	T1-T2-T3
RHL - different keys for each circuit-breaker/in open position	051389
RHL - same key for different groups of circuit-breakers (N. 20005)	051390
RHL - same key for different groups of circuit-breakers (N. 20006)	060147
RHL - same key for different groups of circuit-breakers (N. 20007)	060148
RHL - same key for different groups of circuit-breakers (N. 20008)	060149
RHL - different keys for each circuit-breaker/in open-closed position	052021

Key lock for front/rotary handle - KLF

Type	1SDA......R1			
	T4-T5	T6	T7	
KLF-D - different key	054939	060658	063555	
KLF-S - same key for different groups of circuit-breakers (N. 20005)	054940	060659	063556	
KLF-S - same key for different groups of circuit-breakers (N. 20006)	054941	060660	063557	
KLF-S - same key for different groups of circuit-breakers (N. 20007)	054942	060661	063558	
KLF-S - same key for different groups of circuit-breakers (N. 20008)	054943	060662	063559	
KLF-S - arrangement for Ronis key lock			063560	
KLF-S - arrangement for Profalux key lock			063561	

Key lock for motor operator - MOL

Type	1SDA......R1			
	T4-T5	T6		
MOL-D different key	054904	060611		
MOL-S - same key for different groups of circuit-breakers (N. 20005)	054905	060612		
MOL-S - same key for different groups of circuit-breakers (N. 20006)	054906	060613		
MOL-S - same key for different groups of circuit-breakers (N. 20007)	054907	060614		
MOL-S - same key for different groups of circuit-breakers (N. 20008)	054908	060615		
MOL-M - lock only on manual operation with same key	054909	054909		

7

1SDC210N85F0004

Key lock in racked-in/test isolated/racked-out position

Type	1SDA......R1			
	T7-T7M			
For 1 circuit-breaker - different key	062153			
For groups of circuit-breakers - same key (N. 20005)	062154			
For groups of circuit-breakers - same key (N. 20006)	062155			
For groups of circuit-breakers - same key (N. 20007)	062156			
For groups of circuit-breakers - same key (N. 20008)	062157			
Arrangement for Ronis key lock	063567			
Arrangement for Profalux key lock	063570			
Arrangement for Castell key lock	063568			
Arrangement for Kirk key lock	063569			

Note: The fixed part can be equipped with two different key locks.

1SDC210N86F0004

Accessory for lock in racked-out position

Type	1SDA......R1			
	T7-T7M			
Lock in racked-out position	062158			

Note: As optional in addition to the circuit-breaker lock in racked-in/isolated-test/racked-out position.

Ordering codes
Accessories

1SDC210N87F0004

Mechanical compartment door lock

Type	1SDA......R1			
	T7	T7M		
Mechanical compartment door lock with cables for T7-T7M [1]	062159	062159		
Mechanical compartment door lock (fixing to wall) for T7M F		063722		
Mechanical compartment door lock (fixing to floor) for T7M F		063723		
Mechanical compartment door lock for T7-T7M W	063724	063724		

Note: A circuit-breaker equipped with mechanical compartment door lock can not be interlocked with another circuit-breaker.

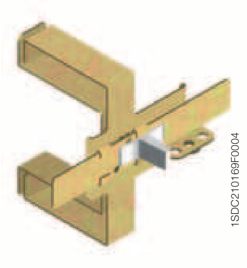
[1] To be ordered with cables kit for interlock and plate for interlock consistent with the circuit-breaker.

1SDC210210F0004

Front lever operating mechanism - FLD

Type	1SDA......R1			
	T4-T5	T6		
FLD - for fixed and plug-in	054944	060417		
FLD - for withdrawable	054945	060418		

7



1SDC210169F0004

Mechanical interlock - MIF

Type	1SDA......R1			
	T1-T2-T3			
MIF front interlocking plate between 2 circuit-breakers	051396			
MIF front interlocking plate between 3 circuit-breakers	052165			

1SDC210373F0004

Mechanical interlock - MIR

Type	1SDA......R1	
	T4-T5	
MIR-HB - frame unit horizontal interlock	054946	
MIR-VB - frame unit vertical interlock	054947	
MIR-P - plate for interlock type A T4 (F-P-W) + T4 (F-P-W)	054948	
MIR-P - plate for interlock type B T4 (F-P-W) + T5 400 (F-P-W) or T5 630 (F)	054949	
MIR-P - plate for interlock type C T4 (F-P-W) + T5 630 (P-W)	054950	
MIR-P - plate for interlock type D T5 400 (F-P-W) or T5 630 (F) + T5 400 (F-P-W) or T5 630 (F)	054951	
MIR-P - plate for interlock type E T5 400 (F-P-W) or T5 630 (F) + T5 630 (P-W)	054952	
MIR-P - plate for interlock type F T5 630 (P-W) + T5 630 (P-W)	054953	

Note: To interlock two circuit-breakers you have to order a frame unit interlock and a plate (for type A or B or C or D or E or F) interlock.

Mechanical interlock - MIR

Type	1SDA......R1			
	T3	T6		
Horizontal interlock	063324	060685		
Vertical interlock	063325	060686		

1SDC210N89F0004

Mechanical interlock with cables between two circuit-breakers

Type	1SDA......R1			
	T7-T7M			
Cables kit for interlock	062127			
Plate for fixed unit – floor fixed	062130			
Wiring kit for interlock with Emax	064568			
Plate for fixed unit – wall fixed	062129			
Plate for withdrawable cb	062131			
Shoulders for fixing to floor	063856			

Note: To interlock two circuit-breakers you have to order a cables kit and two plates in function of the version of the circuit-breaker.

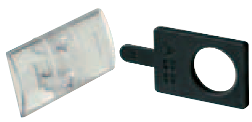
Floor fixing plate

Type	1SDA......R1			
	T7-T7M			
Floor fixing plate for fixed unit	063856			

1SDC210164F0004

Sealable lock of thermal adjustment

Type	1SDA......R1			
	T1-T2-T3			
TMD release anti-adjustment seal	051397			



1SDC210N90F0004

Transparent protection for buttons

Type	1SDA......R1			
	T7M			
Transparent protection for buttons	062132			
Transparent protection for buttons - independent	062133			

1SDC210170F0004

IP54 door protection

Type	1SDA......R1			
	T7M			
IP54 door protection	062161			

1SDC210212F0004

IP44 toggle protection

Type	1SDA......R1			
	T1-T2-T3	T4-T5		
IP44 protection	065808	065809		

Residual current releases

1SDC210213F0004

1SDC210214F0004

SACE RC221, SACE RC222, SACE RC223

Type	1SDA......R1			
	3 poles	4 poles		
RC222/1 MOD 200 mm for T1		053869		
RC221/1 for T1	051398	051401		
RC222/1 for T1	051400	051402		
RC221/2 for T2	051403	051405		
RC222/2 for T2	051404	051406		
RC221/3 for T3	051407	051409		
RC222/3 for T3	051408	051410		
RC223/3 for T3		064302		
RC222/4 for T4		054954		
RC223/4 for T4 250		054956		
RC222/5 for T5		054955		

Note: The residual current releases for the T2 and T3 circuit-breakers, except for the RC for T3, are always supplied complete with FC Cu terminal kits.

7

Ordering codes
Accessories

1SDC210172F0004

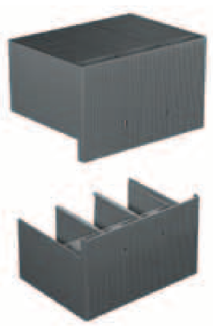
SACE RCQ			
Type	**1SDA......R1**		
	T1...T7-T7M		
RCQ020/A 115-230 V AC	065979		
RCQ020/A 415 V AC	065980		
RCQ020/P 110-690 V AC	069390		
Closed toroid only - diameter 60 mm	037394		
Closed toroid only - diameter 110 mm	037395		
Closed toroid only - diameter 185 mm	050543		

Note: Opening coil and undervoltage coil to be ordered separately.

Installation accessories

Bracket for fixing onto DIN rail				
Type	**1SDA......R1**			
	T1-T2-T3			
DIN50022 T1-T2	051437			
DIN50022 T3	051439			
DIN 50022 T1 - T2 for RC221/RC222	051937			
DIN 50022 T3 for RC221/RC222	051938			
DIN 50022 T1 -T2 for MOS side-by-side	051939			
DIN 50022 T1 for RC222 mod. 200 mm	053940			

Connections terminals



1SDC210124F0004

High insulating terminal covers - HTC				
Type	**1SDA......R1**			
	3 poles	**4 poles**		
HTC T1	051415	051416		
HTC T2	051417	051418		
HTC T3	051419	051420		
HTC T4	054958	054959		
HTC T5	054960	054961		
HTC T6	014040	014041		
HTC T7-T7M	063091	063092		

Protection for high insulating terminal covers - HTC-P				
Type	**1SDA......R1**			
	3 poles	**4 poles**		
HTC-P T4	054962	054963		
HTC-P T5	054964	054965		

1SDC210123F0004

Low insulating terminal covers - LTC

Type	1SDA......R1			
	3 poles	4 poles		
LTC T1	051421	051422		
LTC T2	051423	051424		
LTC T3	051425	051426		
LTC T4	054966	054967		
LTC T5	054968	054969		
LTC T6	014038	014039		
LTC T7-T7M F	063093	063094		

IP40 front protections for screw terminals - STC

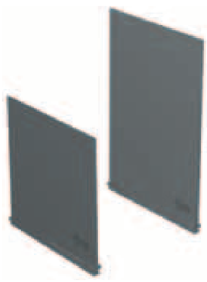
Type	1SDA......R1			
	3 poles	4 poles		
STC T1	051431	051432		
STC T2	051433	051434		
STC T3	051435	051436		

7

1SDC210127F0004

Sealable screws for terminal covers

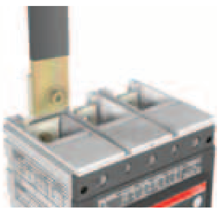
Type	1SDA......R1			
	T1-T2-T3-T4-T5	T6-T7-T7M		
Sealable screws	051504	013699		



1SDC210203F0004

Separating partitions - PB

Type	1SDA......R1			
	T1-T2-T3	T4-T5	T6	T7-T7M
PB100 low (H=100 mm) - 4 pieces - 3p	051427	054970	050696	054970
PB100 low (H=100 mm) - 6 pieces - 4p	051428	054971	050697	054971
PB200 high (H=200 mm) - 4 pieces - 3p	051429	054972		054972
PB200 high (H=200 mm) - 6 pieces - 4p	051430	054973		054973

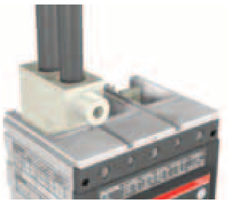


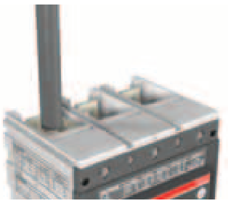
1SDC210384F0004

Front extended terminals - EF

Type	1SDA......R1			
	3 pieces	4 pieces	6 pieces	8 pieces
EF T1	051442	051443	051440	051441
EF T2	051466	051467	051464	051465
EF T3	051490	051491	051488	051489
EF T4	055000	055001	054998	054999
EF T5	055036	055037	055034	055035
EF T6 630	023379	023389	013920	013921
EF T6 800	023383	023393	013954	013955
EF T6 1000	064319	064320	064321	064322
EF T7-T7M	063103	063104	063105	063106

Ordering codes
Accessories


1SDC210391F0004


1SDC210392F0004

Front terminals for copper-aluminium cables - FC CuAl

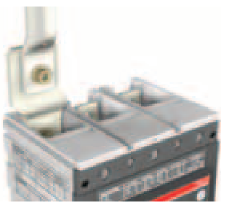
Type	1SDA......R1			
	3 pieces	4 pieces	6 pieces	8 pieces
FC CuAl T1 50 mm^2 - external terminal	064186	064187	064188	064189
FC CuAl T1 95 mm^2 - external terminal	051446	051447	051444	051445
FC CuAl T2 95 mm^2	051458	051459	051456	051457
FC CuAl T2 2x95 mm^2 - external terminal	055153	055154	055151	055152
FC CuAl T2 185 mm^2 - external terminal	051462	051463	051460	051461
FC CuAl T3 2x150 mm^2 - external terminal	055157	055158	055155	055156
FC CuAl T3 185 mm^2	051486	051487	051484	051485
FC CuAl T3 150…240 mm^2 - external terminal	051940	051941	051942	051943
FC CuAl T4 1x50 mm^2	054984	054985	054982	054983
FC CuAl T4 2x150 mm^2 - external terminal	054992	054993	054990	054991
FC CuAl T4 1x185 mm^2	054988	054989	054986	054987
FC CuAl T4 1x240 mm^2 - external terminal	064549	064550	064551	064552
FC CuAl T5 400 2x120 mm^2 - external terminal	055028	055029	055026	055027
FC CuAl T5 400 1x240 mm^2	055020	055021	055018	055019
FC CuAl T5 400 1x300 mm^2	055024	055025	055022	055023
FC CuAl T5 2x240 mm^2 - external terminal	055032	055033	055030	055031
FC CuAl T6 630 2x240 mm^2	023380	023390	013922	013923
FC CuAl T6 800 3x185 mm^2 - external terminal	023384	023394	013956	013957
FC CuAl T6 1000 4x150 mm^2 - external terminal	060687	060688	060689	060690
FC CuAl T7 1250-T7M 630 2x240 mm^2 - external terminal	063865	063866	063867	063868
FC CuAl T7 1250-T7M 1250 4x240 mm^2 - external terminal	063112	063113	063114	063115


1SDC210387F0004

Front terminals - F [1]

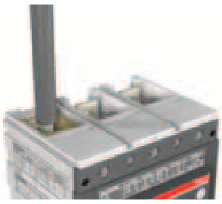
Type	1SDA......R1			
	3 pieces	4 pieces	6 pieces	8 pieces
F T2 - Plugs with screws	051450	051451	051448	051449
F T3 - Plugs with screws	051478	051479	051476	051477
F T4 - Plugs with screws	054976	054977	054974	054975
F T5 - Plugs with screws	055012	055013	055010	055011
F T6 630-800 - Plugs with screws	060421	060422	060423	060424
F T7-T7M - Plugs with screws	063099	063100	063101	063102

(1) To be requested as loose kit.


1SDC210385F0004

Front extended spread terminals - ES

Type	1SDA......R1			
	3 pieces	4 pieces	6 pieces	8 pieces
ES T2	051470	051471	051468	051469
ES T3	051494	051495	051492	051493
ES T4	055004	055005	055002	055003
ES T5	055040	055041	055038	055039
ES T6 (1/2 upper kit)	050692			
ES T6 (1/2 lower kit)	050704			
ES T6		050693	050688	050689
ES T7-T7M (1/2 upper kit)	063107			
ES T7-T7M (1/2 lower kit)	063108			
ES T7-T7M		063109	063110	063111



1SDC210389F0004

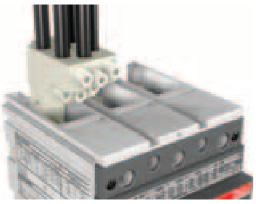
Front terminals for copper cables - FC Cu

Type	1SDA......R1			
	3 pieces	4 pieces	6 pieces	8 pieces
FC Cu T2	051454	051455	051452	051453
FC Cu T3	051482	051483	051480	051481
FC Cu T4 1x185 mm²	054980	054981	054978	054979
FC Cu T5 400 1x240 mm²	055016	055017	055014	055015
FC Cu T5 630 2x240 mm²	055364	055365	055362	055363

Rear terminals for copper-aluminium cables - RC CuAl

Type	1SDA......R1			
	3 pieces	4 pieces	6 pieces	8 pieces
RC CuAl T6 630 2x240 mm²	023381	023391	013924	013925
RC CuAl T6 800 3x185 mm²	023385	023395	013958	013959

Note: For ordering methods, please ask ABB SACE.

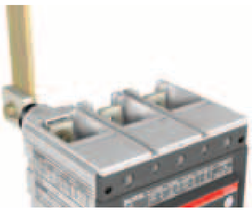


1SDC210395F0004

Front multi-cable terminals - MC

Type	1SDA......R1			
	3 pieces	4 pieces	6 pieces	8 pieces
MC CuAl T4 6x35 mm²	054996	054997	054994	054995
MC CuAl T5 6x50 mm²	064182	064183	064184	064185

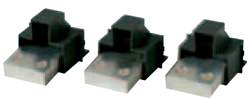
7



1SDC210C50F0001

Rear terminals

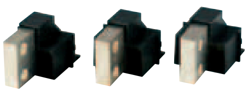
Type	1SDA......R1			
	3 pieces	4 pieces	6 pieces	8 pieces
R T2	051474	051475	051472	051473
R T3	051498	051499	051496	051497
R T4	055008	055009	055006	055007
R T5	055044	055045	055042	055043
R T6	060425	060426	060427	060428
R T7	063116	063117	063118	063119



1SDC210N91F0004

Rear flat horizontal terminals - HR

Type	1SDA......R1			
	3 pieces	4 pieces	6 pieces	8 pieces
HR T7-T7M	063120	063121	063122	063123



1SDC210N92F0004

Rear flat vertical terminals - VR

Type	1SDA......R1			
	3 pieces	4 pieces	6 pieces	8 pieces
VR T7-T7M	063124	063125	063126	063127

Rear flat horizontal terminals - HR

Type	1SDA......R1			
	3 pieces	4 pieces	6 pieces	8 pieces
HR T1	053865	053866	053867	053868
HR RC221/222 T1		053987		

Ordering codes
Accessories

Kit for taking up voltage for auxiliares

Type	1SDA......R1			
	3 pieces	4 pieces		
AuxV T2 FC Cu	051500	051501		
AuxV T3 FC Cu	051502	051503		
AuxV T4 FC Cu	055046	055047		
AuxV T4-T5 F	055048	055049		

Note: Only available for fixed version circuit-breaker.

1SDC210326F0004

Front display unit - FDU

Type	1SDA......R1			
	T4-T5	T6		
FDU display unit with PR222 or PR223	055051	060429		

7

Automatic transfer switch - ATS021-ATS022

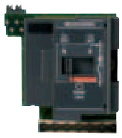
Type	1SDA......R1			
ATS021 for T4, T5, T6, T7 and T7M	065523			
ATS022 for T4, T5, T6, T7 and T7M	065524			

HMI030 interface on the front of switchgear

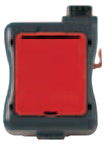
Type	1SDA......R1			
	T4...T7-T7M			
HMI030 interface on the front of switchgear	063143			

Note: It can be used with circuit-breaker equipped with PR222DS/PD, PR223EF, PR223DS, PR331/P and PR332/P trip units.

1SDC210N93F0004



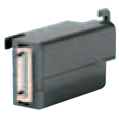
1SDC210N94F0004



1SDC210N95F0004

1SDC210N96F0004

1SDC210N97F0004



1SDC210N98F0004

Modules for PR33x electronic trip unit

Type	1SDA......R1		
	T7	T7M	
PR330/V + internal voltage socket(1)	063144	063574	
PR330/V + external voltage socket(1)	069126	069127	
PR330/D-M communication module (Modbus RTU)	063145	063145	
PR330/R actuator module	063146	063146	
BT030 external wireless communication module	058259	058259	
PR030B power supply unit	058258	058258	
Arrangement for internal voltage socket for PR332/P with PR330/V module(1)	063573	063573	
Extracode for external voltage socket for PR332/P LSIRC	069128	069128	

(1) Can be ordered only mounted on the circuit-breakers. See page 3/47.

Dialogue unit PR222DS/PD

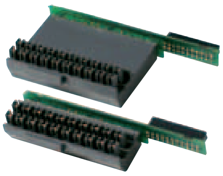
Type	1SDA......R1		
	T4-T5-T6		
LSI	055066		
LSIG	055067		

Note: To be specified only in addition to the code of the automatic circuit-breaker, with analogous overcurrent release (PR222DS/P). To order the trip unit separately, see pag 7/35.

Extracode for PR231 interchangeability

Type	1SDA......R1			
	T7-T7M			
Extracode for PR231 interchangeability	063140			

Note: In order to replace the PR231 with another electronic trip unit, the key-plug must be ordered. The extra-code 1SDA063140R1 for the interchangeability of the PR231 trip unit must be specified.



1SDC210N99F0004

Trip unit adapters for PR33x

Type	1SDA......R1			
	T7	T7M		
Adapters for PR331-PR332	063141			
Adapters for PR33x		063142		

Note: Always provided with the circuit-breaker.

CT for external neutral

Type	1SDA......R1			
CT for external neutral - T4 320	055055			
CT for external neutral - T4 250	055054			
CT for external neutral - T4 160	055053			
CT for external neutral - T4 100	055052			
CT for external neutral - T5 400	055057			
CT for external neutral - T5 320	055056			
CT for external neutral - T5 630	055058			
CT for external neutral - T6 630	060430			
CT for external neutral - T6 800	060431			
CT for external neutral - T6 1000	060610			

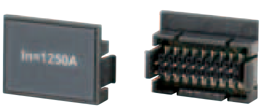
Note: Connector X4 is not included and must be ordered separately.

Current sensor for external neutral

Type	1SDA......R1			
Current sensor for external neutral - T7-T7M 400…1600	063159			

Rating plug

Type	1SDA......R1			
	T7-T7M			
In = 400 A	063147			
In = 630 A	063148			
In = 800 A	063149			
In = 1000 A	063150			
In = 1250 A	063151			
In = 1600 A	063152			
In = 400 A for RC protection (1)	063725			
In = 630 A for RC protection (1)	063726			
In = 800 A for RC protection (1)	063727			
In = 1000 A for RC protection (1)	063728			
In = 1250 A for RC protection (1)	063731			
In = 1600 A for RC protection (1)	063732			



1SDC210P01F0004

(1) For PR332/P LSIRc, PR332/P LSIG with PR330/V and RC toroid.

7

Ordering codes
Accessories

Extracode rating plug

Type	1SDA......R1			
In = 400 A	063153			
In = 630 A	063154			
In = 800 A	063155			
In = 1000 A	063156			
In = 1250 A	063157			
In = 400 A for RC protection[(1)]	063733			
In = 630 A for RC protection[(1)]	063734			
In = 800 A for RC protection[(1)]	063735			
In = 1000 A for RC protection[(1)]	063736			
In = 1250 A for RC protection[(1)]	063737			
In = 1600 A for RC protection[(1)]	064288			

Note: To be specified only in addition to the code of the automatic circuit-breaker.

(1) For PR332/P LSIRc

7

1SDC210P02F0004

Homopolar toroid for residual current protection

Type	1SDA......R1			
	T7-T7M			
Toroid RC	063869			

1SDC210P03F0004

Homopolar sensor for the earthing conductor of the main power supply

Type	1SDA......R1			
	T7-T7M			
Sensor	059145			

1SDC210216F0004

Accessories for electronic releases

Type	1SDA......R1		
	T4-T5-T6	T7-T7M	
X3 Connector for fixed circuit-breaker PR222DS or PR223DS	055059		
X3 Connector for plug-in/withdrawable circuit-breaker	055061		
X4 Connector for fixed circuit-breaker	055060		
X4 Connector for plug-in/withdrawable circuit-breaker	055062		
TT1 - Test Unit[(1)]	037121		
TT1 - Test Unit for PR231/P, PR232/P electronic trip units		037121	
PR010/T - Test and configuration unit for PR222DS/P, PR222DS/PD, PR223DS, PR222MP electronic trip units	048964		
PR010/T - Test and configurator unit for PR33x and PR232 electronic trip unit		048964	
PR021/K - Signalling unit for PR222DS/PD, PR223DS, PR223EF, PR222MP, PR223EF, PR331 or PR332 electronic trip units	059146		
PR212/CI - Contactor control unit for PR222MP	050708		
EP010 - Interface module for PR222/PD	059469		
EP010 - Interface module for PR332/P electronic trip unit		060198	
EP010 - Interface module for PR223EF	064515		
VM210 measurement module for PR223DS and PR223EF	059602		
SW210 Bus Switch for PR223EF	064269		

Note: For the use of X3 and X4 connectors, see page 3/51.

(1) Available also for T2.

Spare parts

1SDC210P06F0004

Flanges for compartment door

Type	1SDA......R1		
Flange for compartment door for T1-T2-T3	051509		
Flange for compartment door for MOS or RHD T1-T2-T3	051510		
Flange for compartment door T1 with RC221 or RC222 3p	051511		
Flange for compartment door T2 with RC221 or RC222 3p	051512		
Flange for compartment door T3 with RC221 or RC222 3p	051513		
Flange for compartment door T1-T2-T3 with RC221 or RC222 4p	051514		
Flange for compartment door for T4-T5 fixed or plug-in	055094		
Flange for compartment door for T4-T5 withdrawable	055095		
Flange for compartment door for RC222 for T4-T5	055096		
Flange for the T6 compartment door	060432		
Flange for the withdrawable T6 compartment door	060433		
Flange for the fixed T6 compartment door with MOE/MOE-E, RHD and FLD	060434		
Flange for compartment door for T7-T7M fixed	063160		
Flange for compartment door for T7-T7M withdrawable	063161		
Flange for compartment door for T7 fixed with rotary handle	063162		

Solenoid operator for residual current device

Type	1SDA......R1			
RC221/RC222 for T1	051506			
RC221/RC222 for T2	051507			
RC221/RC222 for T3	051508			
RC223 for T3	064548			
RC222/RC223 for T4-T5	055097			

Connecting terminals for electrical accessories

Type	1SDA......R1			
	T7-T7M			
Single terminal	062170			

Note: To have a complete overview of the spare parts available for the Tmax family of circuit-breakers, please consult the “Spare Parts Catalogue”.

Notes

Notes

Contact us

ABB SACE
A division of ABB S.p.A.
L.V. Breakers
Via Baioni, 35
24123 Bergamo – Italy
Phone: +39 035 395 111
Fax: +39 035 395 306-433

www.abb.com

1SDC210015D0207 - 01/2013 - 5.000 - CAL

Power and productivity
for a better world™